

# **BUDGET**The United States Department of the Interior **JUSTIFICATIONS**

and Performance Information Fiscal Year 2018

# BUREAU OF Reclamation

NOTICE: These budget justifications are prepared for the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Subcommittees. Approval for release of the justifications prior to their printing in the public record of the Subcommittee hearings may be obtained through the Office of Budget of the Department of the Interior.



#### **Table of Contents**

GENERAL STATEMENT	Page
General Statement	GS-1
Budget Authority, FY 2016 - FY 2018 Table	GS-11
Bureau of Reclamation Major Offices and Regional Boundaries Map	GS-12
Organizational Structure Chart	GS-13
Reclamation Chart by Appropriations and Program Activities	GS-14

#### WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES

Water and Related Resources Appropriation - Overview	W&RR-1
Summary of Request by Project Table	W&RR-12

#### Activities/Projects by Region:

#### **Pacific Northwest Region** Table of Contents.....PN-1 Map of Projects and Programs ......PN-2 Overview......PN-5 Boise Area Projects.....PN-11 Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project Federal Columbia River Power 15 System (FCRPS) ESA Implementation ......PN-15 Columbia Basin Project ......PN-19 Crooked River Project.....PN-25 Deschutes Project.....PN-28 Eastern Oregon Projects......PN-31 Endangered Species Recovery Implementation ......PN-34 Hungry Horse Project ......PN-36 Lewiston Orchards Project.....PN-39 Minidoka Area Projects ......PN-42 Rogue River Basin Project, Talent Division.....PN-46 Tualatin Project Umatilla Project ......PN-52 Washington Area Projects......PN-55 Yakima Project.....PN-58 Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project ......PN-62 **Mid-Pacific Region**

MP-1
MP-2
MP-4
MP-5
MP-15
MP-17
MP-20
MP-22
MP-26
MP-28
MP-31
MP-35

MP-37
MP-40
MP-42
MP-44
MP-48
MP-52
MP-57
MP-63
MP-65
MP-70
MP-74
MP-76
MP-78
MP-80

# Lower Colorado Region

Table of Contents	LC-1
Map of Projects and Programs	LC-2
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	LC-5
Ak Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project	LC-10
Colorado River Basin Project - Central Arizona Project	LC-12
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	LC-21
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System	LC-25
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	LC-27
Endangered Species Conservation/Recovery Project	LC-29
Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program	LC-31
Lower Colorado River Operations Program	LC-35
Parker-Davis Project	LC-41
Salt River Project	LC-42
Salton Sea Research Project	LC-45
San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act Project	LC-49
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project	LC-52
Yuma Area Projects	

# **Upper Colorado Region**

Table of Contents	UC-1
Map of Projects and Programs	UC-3
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	UC-6
Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act	UC-11
Animas-La Plata Project, Colorado River Storage Participating Project	UC-14
Balmorhea Project	UC-16
Carlsbad Project	UC-18
Collbran Project	
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Title II - Basinwide Program	UC-23
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 5, Participating Projects	UC-26
Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project	UC-27
Bostwick Park Project	
Colorado River Storage Project (Initial Units)	
Dallas Creek Project	

Dolores Project	UC-28
Eden Project	UC-28
Emery County Project	UC-29
Florida Project	UC-29
Hammond Project	UC-29
Jensen Unit, Central Utah Project	UC-29
Lyman Project	UC-30
Navajo Unit	UC-30
Paonia Project	UC-30
San Juan-Chama Project	UC-30
Seedskadee Project	
Silt Project	
Smith Fork Project	
Vernal Unit, Central Utah Project	
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 8, Recreational and Fish and Wildlife Facilities	
Glen Canyon Unit	
Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit	
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	
Eastern New Mexico Water Supply Project	
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program	
Fruitgrowers Dam Project	
Grand Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II	
Hyrum Project	
Mancos Project	
Middle Rio Grande Project	
Moon Lake Project	
Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project/Colorado River Storage Participating Project	
Newton Project	
Ogden River Project.	
Paradox Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II	
Pine River Project	
Preston Bench Project	
Provo River Project	
Rio Grande Project	
Rio Grande Pueblos Project	
San Luis Valley Project	
Sanpete Project Scofield Project	
Strawberry Valley Project	
Tucumcari Project	
Uncompany Project	
United States / Mexico Border Issues – Technical Support	
Upper Colorado River Operations Program	
Weber Basin Project	
Weber River Project	
	00-75

# **Great Plains Region**

Table of Contents	GP-1
Map of Projects and Programs	GP-3
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	

# **Table of Contents**

Arbuckle	
Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement	GP-14
Canadian River Project	GP-17
Colorado-Big Thompson Project	GP-19
Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 2010	GP-22
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program (Platte River Recovery	
Implementation Program)	GP-25
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System	
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project	
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project – Arkansas Valley Conduit	
Huntley Project	
Kendrick Project	
Leadville/Arkansas River Recovery Project	
Lewis and Clark Rural Water System	
Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project	
Lower Yellowstone Project	
McGee Creek Project	
Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project	
Milk River Project	
Mirage Flats Project	
Mni Wiconi Project	
5	
Mountain Park Project	
Norman Project	
North Platte Project	
Nueces River Project.	GP-65
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program:	
Ainsworth Unit	
Almena Unit	
Angostura Unit	
Armel Unit	
Belle Fourche Unit	
Bostwick Unit	
Boysen Unit	
Buffalo Bill Dam Modification	
Canyon Ferry Unit	
Cedar Bluff Unit	GP-85
Dickinson Unit	GP-87
East Bench Unit	GP-89
Frenchman-Cambridge Unit	GP-91
Garrison Diversion Unit	GP-93
Glen Elder Unit	GP-98
Heart Butte Unit	GP-100
Helena Valley Unit	GP-102
Kansas River Area	
Keyhole Unit	
Kirwin Unit	
Lower Marias Unit	
Missouri Basin O&M	
Narrows Unit	
North Loup Unit	
North Platte Area	

Oahe Unit	GP-120
Owl Creek Unit	
Rapid Valley Unit	
Riverton Unit	
Shadehill Unit	
Webster Unit	
Yellowtail Unit	GP-131
Rapid Valley Project	
Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System	
San Angelo Project	
Shoshone Project	GP-139
Sun River Project	GP-141
W.C. Austin Project	
Washita Basin Project	GP-145
Wichita Project (Cheney Division)	

## **Bureauwide Programs**

3W-1
3W-2
3W-3
3W-9
3W-9
W-10
W-12
W-16
W-19
W-21
W-24
W-26
W-33
W-35
W-38
W-40
W-43
W-46
W-48
W-49
W-53
W-53
W-55
W-59
W-63

# **Central Valley Project Restoration Fund**

Summary Table	Restoration Fund-1
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	Restoration Fund-2

#### San Joaquin River Restoration Fund

RemarkSa	ı Joaquir	n-1	
----------	-----------	-----	--

California Bay-Delta Restoration Fund	Day Dalta 1
Summary Table California Bay-Delta	
	Day Dena-2
Indian Water Rights Settlements	
Remark	IWRS-1
Loan Program	
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	Loan Program-2
Policy and Administration	
Office of the Commissioner	
Regional Offices	P&A-2
Working Capital Fund	WCF-1
Permanent Appropriations	<b>D</b>
Summary Page	
Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations	
Wiscenaneous remainent Appropriations	i ermanents-5
Revenue Financed Programs	D 1
Revenue Financed Programs	
Lower Colorado Diver Pagin Development Fund, Central Arizona Dreject	
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Central Arizona Project Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4 Revenues-7
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues Appropriation Language Appropriation Language for FY 2018	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues Appropriation Language Appropriation Language for FY 2018 Appendix Table of Contents	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appropriations-1
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues Appropriation Language Appropriation Language for FY 2018 Appendix Table of Contents Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues Appropriation Language Appropriation Language for FY 2018 Appendix Table of Contents Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues Appropriation Language Appropriation Language for FY 2018 Appendix Table of Contents Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2 Appendix-4
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2 Appendix-4 Appendix-7
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2 Appendix-4 Appendix-7 Appendix-7
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlements Act Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project, Revenues	Revenues-4 Revenues-7 Appropriations-1 Appendix-1 Appendix-2 Appendix-4 Appendix-7 Appendix-9 Appendix-11

Project Repayment FY 2018	Appendix-21
Reclamation Construction Program	
Repayment of Irrigation Investment	
Status of NEPA Compliance	
Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts	

# GENERAL STATEMENT BUREAU OF RECLAMATION BUDGET JUSTIFICATIONS - FY 2018

## Introduction

The Bureau of Reclamation's fiscal year (FY) 2018 Budget sustains Reclamation's efforts to deliver water and generate hydropower, consistent with applicable State and Federal law, in a cost-efficient and environmentally responsible manner. It also supports the Administration's and Department of the Interior's (Department) goals of ensuring the efficient generation of energy, provision of secure water supplies, celebration of America's recreation opportunities, and fulfilling our commitments to tribal nations.

Reclamation is requesting a net total of \$1,056,017,000 in Federal appropriations, which is anticipated to be augmented by approximately \$850 million in other and non-Federal funds for FY 2018. This reflects a decrease of 13.1% from the FY 2017 annualized continuing resolution total discretionary funding of \$1,262,596,000. Of the total, \$960,017,000 is for the Water and Related Resources account, which is Reclamation's largest account, \$59,000,000 is for the Policy and Administration account, \$37,000,000 is for the California Bay Delta account, and \$41,376,000 is for the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.

Reclamation's mission is to deliver water and power in an economically and environmentally sustainable manner in the interest of the American public. As such, it has designed the infrastructure it manages to account for significant variability in weather conditions from year to year. The robustness of the water system has been tested in recent years through droughts and floods. Historically high precipitation throughout much of the Western United States—in particular California during late 2016 and early 2017—is providing for a much improved outlook for water supplies as compared to recent drought stricken years. Even during these times there remain portions of the West that are still abnormally dry or in moderate drought according to the May 21, 2017 U.S. Drought Monitor. Additionally long-term impacts from droughts and multi-year droughts, such as those in the Colorado River Basin, are not recovered from a single wet year.

Hydropower production is vulnerable to altered water availability resulting from weather variation. Variability in weather conditions from year to year and decade to decade is expected to continue; we have seen an increase in the frequency and magnitudes of both wet and dry events. Reclamation must be in a position to manage through drought periods as severe, or more severe, as the historic dry periods over the last decade. Additionally, Reclamation must ensure that its infrastructure is sized and maintained appropriately to handle the wet period and floods currently being experienced. The investments described in Reclamation's FY 2018 budget will further these efforts.

Reclamation's dams, water conveyances, and power generating facilities are integral components of the Nation's infrastructure. Effectively managing the benefits provided by these structures are among the many significant challenges that Reclamation faces, that extend over the next five years and beyond, in its ability to achieve progress on its objectives in the area of certainty, sustainability and resiliency with respect to water supplies. Changing demographics and competing demands are increasingly impacting already strained systems. Reclamation's water and power projects and activities throughout the western United States are not only foundational for essential and safe water supplies for both agricultural and

municipal and industrial purposes, but also provide renewable energy in the form of hydropower, and sustain ecosystems that support fish and wildlife, recreation, and rural economies.

Reclamation's budget includes a substantial request for Indian water rights settlements, continuing the high prioritization of this program to meet trust and treaty obligations. With the passage of the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (Public Law 114-322) (WIIN), the Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement will also require significant additional funding in order to meet the settlement's enforcement date of January 21, 2025.

This budget addresses priorities by allocating funds based on objective and performance-based criteria to most effectively implement Reclamation's programs and its management responsibilities for its water and power infrastructure in the West. Water conservation, improving infrastructure, sound science to support critical decision-making, ecosystem restoration, and adaptation to weather variability were balanced in the formulation of the FY 2018 budget. Reclamation continues to look at ways to more efficiently plan for the future challenges faced in water resources management and to improve the way it does business.

As the largest supplier and manager of water in the 17 western States and the nation's second largest producer of hydroelectric power, Reclamation's projects and programs are foundational to driving and maintaining economic growth in hundreds of basins throughout the western States. Reclamation manages water for agricultural, municipal and industrial use and also provides flood control and recreation for millions of people. Reclamation's activities, including recreation benefits, provide an economic contribution of \$48.1 billion, and support approximately 388,000 jobs.<sup>1</sup>

Reclamation operates 53 hydroelectric power plants that account for 15 percent of the hydroelectric capacity and generation in the United States. Annually, Reclamation generates over 37 billion kilowatt hours of electricity, enough to meet the annual needs of over 3.5 million households, and collects over \$1.0 billion in gross revenues for the Federal government. It would take more than 23.3 million barrels of crude oil or about 7.0 million tons of coal to produce an equal amount of energy with fossil fuel plants.

This budget is focused on meeting the Secretary's priorities on sharing and multi-use of our nation's natural resources. This is balanced with fulfilling Indian water rights obligations, creating jobs, ecosystem restoration in the California Bay-Delta and San Joaquin River, and maintaining sustainable, secure water supplies. In order to meet Reclamation's mission goals, one focus of its programs must be building a better understanding of our resources and the protection and restoration of the aquatic and riparian environments influenced by its operations. Ecosystem restoration involves a large number of activities, including Reclamation's Endangered Species Act recovery programs, which directly address the environmental aspects of the Reclamation mission. Reclamation is engaged in several river restoration projects, including the San Joaquin River Restoration.

Reclamation is continuing its efforts to strengthen its evidence-based decision-making in various program components. This includes the WaterSMART program, science and technology, precipitation variability adaptation strategies, and the improved planning of future Indian water rights settlements. This effort gears to demonstrate effectiveness, efficiency, and innovation in Reclamation programs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Department of the Interior's Economic Report FY 2016.

# **Department of the Interior Priorities**

#### Energy

The Department has a significant role to play in securing an energy future for our Nation that is selfreliant and sustainable. Through early planning, thoughtful mitigation, and the application of sound science, the Department is working to ensure that the Nation's energy development strategy includes not only conventional sources, but also hydropower.

Reclamation's FY 2018 request includes \$1.3 million to support sustainable hydropower initiatives which deliver value to Reclamation projects. These initiatives include activities designed to achieve operational efficiencies at Reclamation hydropower facilities and to promote the development of new, non-federal hydropower on existing, non-powered Reclamation infrastructure.

Specifically, funding will support ongoing work to create automated data collection and archive systems to aid in hydropower benchmarking, performance testing, regulatory compliance, and strategic decision making; and hydropower efficiency research to improve power facility operational efficiencies, electric output, and water conservation. Funding also will provide for the policy execution and oversight of non-federal hydropower development at existing Reclamation facilities through Lease of Power privilege or Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensing and will allow Reclamation to work with Tribes to assist them in developing sustainable energy resources to better manage water resources.

Finally, funding will support the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Hydropower, executed by the Department of the Interior, Department of the Army (through the U.S Army Corps of Engineers), and Department of Energy to advance reliable, affordable, and environmentally sustainable hydropower. Reclamation will use FY 2018 funding to operate through the MOU framework to serve Reclamation's mission needs in the following areas: technology development; asset management; hydropower sustainability; quantifying hydropower capabilities and value in power systems; and information sharing, coordination, and strategic planning.

#### Land and Water Stewardship

Reclamation plays a key role in ensuring healthy watersheds and sustainable, secure water supplies through the implementation of the WaterSMART Program, among other program and project activities. As the largest wholesaler of water in the country, Reclamation has a leading role – in coordination with other Federal agencies, State officials, local water users, and interested stakeholders – in developing strategies to help ensure water supplies for future generations. The funding proposed in Reclamation's FY 2018 WaterSMART budget supports Reclamation's collaboration with non-Federal partners in efforts to address emerging water demands and water shortage issues in the West, to promote water conservation and improved water management, and to take actions to mitigate adverse environmental impacts of Reclamation projects.

Reclamation's WaterSMART Grants and Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Program support water supply sustainability by leveraging Federal and non-Federal funding to conserve tens of thousands of acre-feet of water each year in urban and rural settings, and on both large and small scales. Through programs such as the Drought Response Program, initiated in FY 2015, Reclamation helps communities manage drought through on-the-ground projects that build resilience to drought in advance of a crisis, and through the development of long-term, drought resilience strategies through drought contingency planning. Through the Basin Study Program, Reclamation also collaborates with stakeholders to identify imbalances in water supply and demand, and to identify adaptation and mitigation strategies to address

potential shortfalls. Through the Cooperative Watershed Management Program, Reclamation provides cost shared funding to watershed groups for projects to address water quality and quantity issues, and to improve ecological resiliency at the local level to help avoid conflicts over water.

#### **Tribal Nations**

Within Water and Related Resources in FY 2018, Reclamation is requesting a total of \$151.3 million in funding to support tribal nation efforts and initiatives. As part of this total, \$98.6 million is requested for Indian water rights settlements. This includes funding of \$67.8 million for the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project, \$12.8 million for the Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement, \$8.0 million for the Aamodt Litigation Settlement, and \$10.0 million for the Blackfeet Water Right Settlement; the funding for the Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement represents Reclamation's first contribution for meeting its required contribution of \$246.5 million by January 2025. In addition to requesting funding consistent with current activity, these settlements will draw on their available mandatory funding to continue project activities. In FY 2018, these funds are requested within Water and Related Resources, as opposed to a separate appropriations account as they have been requested in prior years.

In addition, \$28.8 million is requested to support tribal water settlements within a number of projects, including the Nez Perce Settlement within Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project (\$7.1 million), the San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act (\$1.6 million), the Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (\$16.2 million), and Animas La Plata (\$3.9 million). In addition to water settlements, additional significant funding is requested to support Tribes. Examples include \$13.5 million requested for required tribal operation and maintenance for the Mni Wiconi Project, and \$10.4 million for the Native American Affairs program to improve capacity to work with and support Tribes in the resolution of their water rights claims and to develop sustainable water sharing agreements and management activities. This funding will also strengthen Department-wide capabilities to achieve an integrated and systematic approach to Indian water rights negotiations to consider the full range of economic, legal, and technical attributes of proposed settlements.

The Water and Related Resources account supports Reclamation efforts to empower tribal nations by supporting a number of projects including rural water projects, such as the Mni Wiconi Project, Ft. Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System, Rocky Boys/North Central Montana Rural Water System and the Garrison Diversion Unit.

#### **Recreation and Sporting**

Reclamation has gravitated from development of single-purpose agricultural projects toward a multipurpose approach to water resource development that includes recreation. Today, Reclamation plays a major role in meeting the increasing public demands for water-based outdoor recreation facilities and opportunities.

The recreation areas developed as a result of Reclamation water projects are among the Nation's most popular for water-based outdoor recreation. Reclamation projects include approximately 6.5 million acres of land and water and over 200 recreation areas available to the public. This includes 12 designated National Recreation Areas that are managed by the National Parks Service or United States Forest Service.

Reclamation's water-based outdoor recreation opportunities often include opportunities such as camping, hiking, hunting, photography, and wildlife viewing, natural and cultural resources and provide unique educational and interpretive opportunities. Reclamation projects have also created valuable national wildlife refuges and state wildlife management areas that offer valuable fish and wildlife habitat along with hunting and fishing opportunities. Reclamation directly manages over 35 recreation areas. In addition, Reclamation projects have also created a variety of recreation opportunities on the rivers downstream from the dams, including world class whitewater rafting and fishing opportunities.

In addition, Reclamation's Recreation Fee program supports this effort. Section 133 of the Federal Lands Recreation and Enhancement Act extends the authorization to September 30, 2018. Reclamation estimates it will collect \$395,000 in recreation fees in 2018 under this authority and will use them to enhance the visitor experience at Interior facilities. The Department's budget proposes to extend this authority.

Through non-federal partnership, Reclamation assists local communities in attracting recreation-related investments and involves local citizens in the decision making process. Over 166 recreation areas are managed through public partnership arrangements to meet public needs and expectations.

#### Infrastructure and Safety

Reclamation's dams, water conveyances, and power generating facilities are integral components of our Nation's infrastructure that provide basic water and power services to millions of customers in hundreds of basins throughout the Western United States. Effectively managing the benefits that these structures provide is among the significant challenges facing Reclamation that will extend over the next several years. Reclamation manages 492 dams throughout the 17 Western States. The Dam Safety Program has identified 363 high and significant hazard dams. Through constant monitoring and assessment, Reclamation strives to achieve the best use of its limited resources to ensure dam safety and to maintain our ability to store and divert water and to generate hydropower.

Our Dam Safety program utilizes the latest information and technology to evaluate and address the most pressing safety risks. The Dam Safety Program continues to be one of Reclamation's highest priorities. The program helps ensure the safety and reliability of Reclamation dams to protect the downstream public. Approximately 86 percent of Reclamation's dams are over 50 years old, and approximately 90 percent of the dams were built before currently used, state-of-the-art design and construction practices. Reclamation evaluates dams and monitors performance to ensure that risks do not exceed current Reclamation public protection guidelines. The FY 2018 budget request includes \$88.1 million for the Dam Safety Program.

The proposed budget also includes appropriations for specific projects for Extraordinary Maintenance (XM) activities across Reclamation. This request is central to mission objectives of operating and maintaining projects to ensure delivery of water and power benefits. Reclamation's XM request is part of its overall Asset Management Strategy that relies on condition assessments, condition/performance metrics, technological research and deployment, and strategic collaboration to better inform and improve the management of its assets and deal with its infrastructure maintenance challenges. Additional XM items are directly funded by revenues, customers, or other Federal agencies (e.g., Bonneville Power Administration).

#### **Management and Efficiencies**

The President's Management Agenda set goals in areas that are critical to improving the Federal Government's effectiveness, efficiency, cybersecurity, and accountability. By 2020, as a result, Reclamation will be able to say the following:

- 1. Reclamation is managing programs and delivering critical services more effectively.
- 2. Reclamation is devoting a greater percentage of taxpayer dollars to mission achievement rather than costly, unproductive compliance activities.
- 3. Reclamation is more effective and efficient in supporting program outcomes.
- 4. Reclamation is accountable for improving performance.

*Title Transfer Legislative Proposal:* Reclamation is developing a proposal to facilitate the transfer of title of certain Reclamation projects and facilities when such transfers are beneficial to all parties. While Reclamation has engaged in efforts related to title transfer in the past on a case by case basis, this broader initiative will go further to facilitate greater local control of water infrastructures to allow local water managers to make their own decisions to improve water management at the local level, while allowing Reclamation to focus management efforts on larger projects with a greater federal nexus As part of this effort, Reclamation will engage with water users to identify projects and facilities that may be good candidates for such a transfer.

*Partner Funding:* Reclamation's funding is comprised of Federal appropriations, customer-funded dollars including those from both Federal and non-Federal stakeholders, and offsetting collections. Grants under the WaterSMART program, for example, requires a 50/50 cost share. In FY 2016, a total of \$855.1 million was received in offsetting collections, which increased Reclamation's overall budget from the \$1.265 million in discretionary funds Congress appropriated to \$2.12 billion (+68%). *Lean in the East—A Presence in the West:* Reclamation has a very limited footprint in its headquarters office in Washington, DC. With only about one percent of its employees in the Washington, DC office—of our total of 5,372 employees who serve Reclamation stakeholders in five regions in 17 Western States - Reclamation is a prime example of providing services "on the ground" where they are actually needed.

*Cybersecurity and FITARA:* Reclamation is implementing two information technology initiatives – one primarily designed to enhance safety and security, and the other to reduce waste and duplication in government IT spending, and to generate better outcomes. Reclamation is evaluating, upgrading, and in some cases replacing the computerized systems that manage our facilities, in order to protect the infrastructures themselves, as well as the people who live downstream. In addition, Reclamation is implementing the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act, whose stated purpose is to increase the government's return on investment on the technology budget, pushing for data center consolidation and strategic sourcing initiatives.

*Federal Campus:* Reclamation is a participant in a larger Federal effort to reduce both costs and the footprint of the Department. Working with GSA, the goal is to reduce both space and expenses by consolidation, resource sharing, and maximizing efficiencies. Reclamation is in its second year of a three-year initiative to reduce its occupied space in the Denver Federal Center.

*Data Modernization:* Reclamation continues to support the Open Water Data Initiative (OWDI) which includes the objectives of making Reclamation's water and related data better managed, more easily found, and more easily shared with the private sector, other agencies, and the general public.

#### **Account Level Details**

The FY 2018 budget allocates funds to projects and programs based on objective, performance-based criteria to most effectively implement Reclamation's programs and its management responsibilities for its water and power infrastructure in the West.

The FY 2018 budget emphasizes the following principles:

- 1) *Shared Responsibility* Securing non-Federal cost-share partners to meet project or program funding needs, and leverage funding through these collaborative partnerships.
- 2) *Merit-Based Funding* Utilizing competitive processes for the awarding of grants, contracts, or other government services based on published criteria that reflect Departmental and Administrative priorities. The selection of awards is, wherever possible, guided by high quality evidenced based research and performance measures.

The FY 2018 budget for Reclamation totals \$1.097 billion in gross budget authority. The budget is partially offset by discretionary receipts in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (\$41.4 million) resulting in net discretionary budget authority of \$1.056 billion.

#### Water and Related Resources - \$960,017,000

The FY 2018 Water and Related Resources budget provides funding for five major program activities – Water and Energy Management and Development (\$313.7 million), Land Management and Development (\$44.2 million), Fish and Wildlife Management and Development (\$153.0 million), Facility Operations (\$296.0 million), and Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation (\$153.2 million). The funding proposed in Reclamation's FY 2018 Budget supports key programs important to the Department and in line with Administration objectives. These programs include:

Reclamation's efforts to address the West's water challenges are accomplished through the WaterSMART program – <u>S</u>ustain and <u>Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow</u>. At \$59.1 million, WaterSMART helps to achieve sustainable water management and maintains economic productivity in the western United States. It addresses current and future water shortages, including drought; degraded water quality; increased demands for water and energy from growing populations and energy needs; amplified recognition of environmental water requirements; and the potential for decreased water supply availability due to drought, population growth, weather variability, and increased water needs for environmental purposes.

In order to fully support the 17 Western States, ecosystem restoration is a key underpinning of Reclamation's mission. Ecosystem restoration involves a large number of Reclamation's activities, including Reclamation's Endangered Species Act recovery programs, which directly address the environmental aspects of the Reclamation mission. Reclamation has a number of other programs that contribute towards this initiative, such as the Columbia/Snake River Salmon Recovery Program, the Middle Rio Grande Project Collaborative Program and the Multi-Species Conservation Program within the Lower Colorado River Operations Program, among many others.

*Tribal Nations*: Reclamation helps to empower tribal nations by continuing its support through a number of its projects that range from endangered species recovery, to rural water, and implementation of water rights settlement actions. Reclamation's budget supports its role in implementing Indian water rights settlements and also includes an increase to improve coordination and application of expertise to analyze Indian water settlements more effectively and expediently. This funding will strengthen Department-

wide capabilities in the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Office to achieve an integrated and systematic approach to Indian water rights negotiations to consider the full range of economic, legal, and technical attributes of proposed settlements.

The FY 2018 budget requests discretionary funds to continue the implementation of two of the four Indian Water Rights Settlements enacted in December 2010 (Crow and Aamodt), as well as the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project authorized in 2009. In addition, Reclamation proposes including \$10.0 million as the first contribution for the required \$246.5 million newly passed Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement. FY 2016 appropriations completed discretionary funding requirements for the Taos settlement and mandatory funds will be used to implement the White Mountain Apache settlement authorized in the Claims Resolution Act. Funding to support tribal nations is also included within a number of projects, including the Mni Wiconi Project for the required tribal operation and maintenance (\$13.5 million), the Nez Perce Settlement within Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project (\$6.2 million), the San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act (\$1.6 million), and the Ak Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (\$16.2 million).

*Research and Development:* Reclamation has identified several key areas for investment where coordination with other Department bureaus will leverage results to more effectively achieve mission outcomes. Reclamation's FY 2018 budget for research and development (R&D) programs include both Science and Technology, and Desalination and Water Purification—both of which focus on Reclamation's mission of water and power deliveries.

Scientific and engineering innovation promotes sustainable economic growth and job creation, supports maintaining and improving our water and power infrastructure, spurs continued production of energy resources, sustains reliable water and power delivery to our customers, improves safety, limits the impacts of invasive species and ensures we can meet our environmental compliance responsibilities. These activities support the Administration's priorities for the FY 2018 Budget, including job creation by supporting technology transfer activities that may lead to new business opportunities for private industry. The program is also supporting research to address Administration priorities related to maintaining and improving our water and power infrastructure by partnering with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to foster research projects to develop technologies that extend the operating life and reduce maintenance costs of Reclamation's structures. The Administration priority related to energy from all sources is supported by research that ensures we are maximizing reliability, reduce maintenance costs, and exploring new energy development opportunities. Research on safety is ensuring our workers can perform their jobs safely and securely with some projects supported through partnership with the Office of Naval Research.

The Desalination and Water Purification program priorities include development of improved and innovative methods of desalination, incorporating efficient water-energy nexus solutions into desalination processes, and reducing the costs in order to expand new water supplies in a sustainable manner and thereby relieve stress on drought stricken communities, Western rural communities, Native Americans, and Western river basins. The research and testing funded out of this program supports the Administration's priorities for the FY2018 Budget, including job creation by supporting innovative new solutions that spur the creation of new businesses by entrepreneurs and advances our competitive edge in the area of water treatment and desalination.

#### Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (CVPRF) - \$41,376,000

This fund was established by the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, Title XXXIV of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992. The budget of \$41.4 million is expected to be offset by discretionary receipts totaling \$41.4 million, which is the maximum amount that can be collected from project beneficiaries under provisions of Section 3407(d) of the Act. The discretionary receipts are adjusted on an annual basis to maintain payments totaling \$30.0 million (October 1992 price levels) on a three-year rolling average basis. The budget of \$41.4 million for the CVPRF was developed after considering the effects of the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement Act (P.L. 111-11, March 30, 2009) which redirects certain fees, estimated at \$2.0 million in FY 2018, collected from the Friant Division water users to the San Joaquin Restoration Fund.

#### California Bay-Delta Restoration Fund - \$37,000,000

The CALFED Bay-Delta Restoration Act (P.L. 108-361) authorized multiple federal agencies to participate in the implementation of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program as outlined in the August 28, 2000, Record of Decision (ROD) for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report. The legislation directed the implementing agencies to undertake a set of broadly described programmatic actions identified in the ROD to the extent authorized under existing law. In addition, the Act authorized \$389.0 million in Federal appropriations for new and expanded authorities. The Water Infrastructure Improvement for the Nation Act (P.L. 114-322) dated December 16, 2016 reauthorized the CALFED Bay Delta Authorization Act through FY 2019.

The FY 2018 Budget of \$37.0 million implements priority activities pursuant to P.L. 108-361. On December 22, 2009, six Federal agencies – the Department of the Interior, Department of Commerce, Department of Agriculture, Department of the Army, Environmental Protection Agency, and the Council on Environmental Quality – released the Interim Federal Action Plan for the California Bay-Delta. With this Plan, the Federal agencies are describing in a single document a variety of Federal actions and investments the Administration is undertaking in a coordinated fashion to help address California's current water supply and ecological crises. This budget supports actions in the Interim Federal Action Plan under the following program activities: \$2.2 million for Renewed Federal State Partnership, \$4.7 million for Smarter Water Supply and Use, and \$30.1 million to Address the Degraded Bay Delta Ecosystem.

#### Policy and Administration - \$59,000,000

The \$59 million budget will be used to: 1) develop, evaluate, and direct implementation of Reclamationwide policy, rules, and regulations, including actions under the Government Performance and Results Act; and 2) manage and perform functions that are not properly chargeable to specific projects or program activities covered by separate funding authority.

Funding will continue to support implementation of Reclamation's Safety Action Plan, in order to prevent serious accidents such as ones that occurred in recent years. A Department review of Reclamation's Safety and Occupational Health (SOH) Program identified areas needing improvement, which resulted in Reclamation's a Safety Action Plan which identified a variety of recommendations, the most critical of which have already been addressed. Reclamation established employee teams to address the findings; implementing activities began in FY 2015 and work on more complex recommendations will continue in FY 2018.

#### Working Capital Fund - \$0

This fund is operated for the purpose of managing financial activities such as acquisition and replacement of capital equipment, cost recovery for services provided to others, fleet management, administration of information technology services, and recovery of indirect costs in the Technical Service Center, Mission Support Organization, and regional and area offices. The fund is credited with appropriations and other funds for the purpose of providing or increasing capital. The fund operates on a self-supporting basis through user charges that are deposited in the fund. It is through the Working Capital Fund that Reclamation pays for many Departmental Centralized services.

# BUREAU OF RECLAMATION Budget Authority - FY 2016 - 2018 (\$ in Thousands)

Appropriation	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Related Resources	1,118,972	1,116,845	960,017
Loan Program	0	0	0
Policy and Administration	59,500	59,387	59,000
Working Capital Fund	0	0	0
California Bay-Delta Restoration	37,000	36,930	37,000
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	49,528	49,434	41,376
Sub-Total - Current Authority	1,265,000	1,262,596	1,097,393
CVP Restoration Fund Offset	(57,303)	(55,606)	(41,376)
<b>Total Net Discretionary Authority</b>	1,207,697	1,206,990	1,056,017
Permanents and Other:			
CRDF, Boulder Canyon Project <sup>1/</sup>	74,647	102,836	94,420
Miscellaneous Permanents <sup>1/</sup>	782	504	533
Trust Funds	547	3,000	3,000
Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act <sup>1/</sup>	343	359	395
Loan Program (Subsidy Reestimates/Modification)	0	0	0
Loan Liquidating Account	(1,017)	(861)	(867)
Sub-Total Permanent Authority and Other	75,302	105,838	97,481
GRAND TOTAL	1,282,999	1,312,828	1,153,498

<sup>1/</sup> Reflects impact of sequestration in these activities

# **Bureau of Reclamation Regional Map**



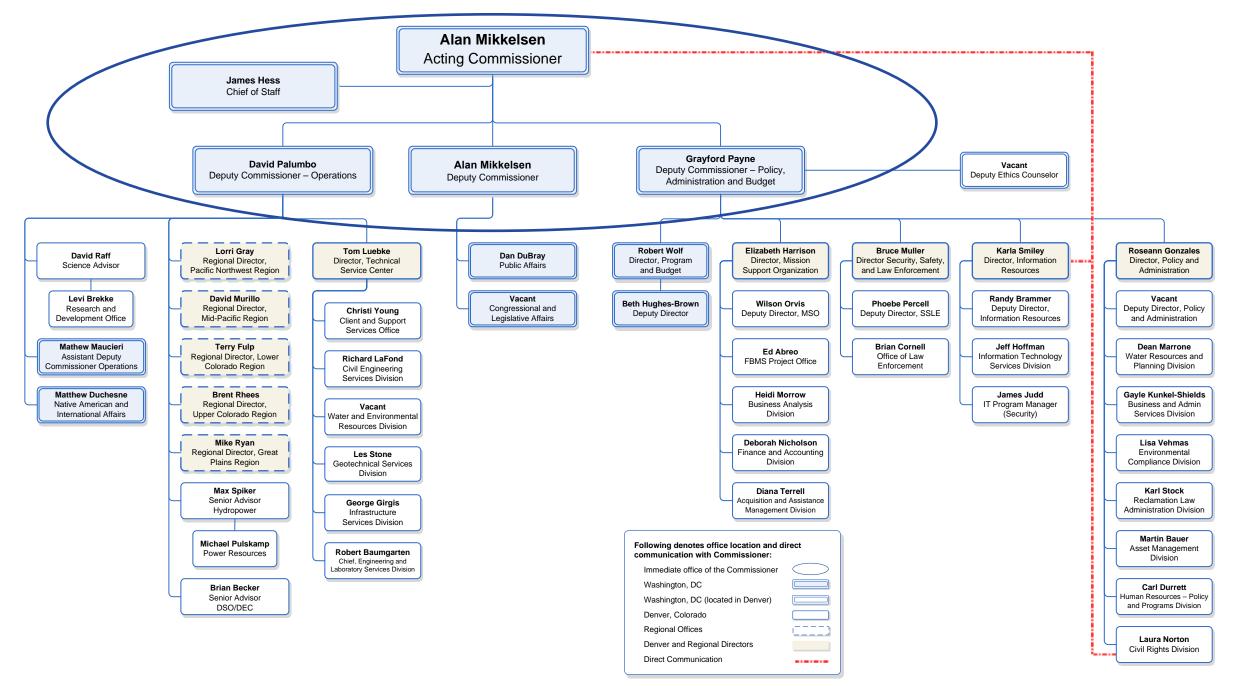
1849 C Street, NW Washington, D.C. 20240

Great Plains Region 2021 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue North Billings, MT 59101 Denver Offices Denver Federal Center 6<sup>th</sup> and Kipling, Bldg 67 Denver, CO 80225 Upper Colorado Region 125 South State Street, Room 6107 Salt Lake City , UT 84138

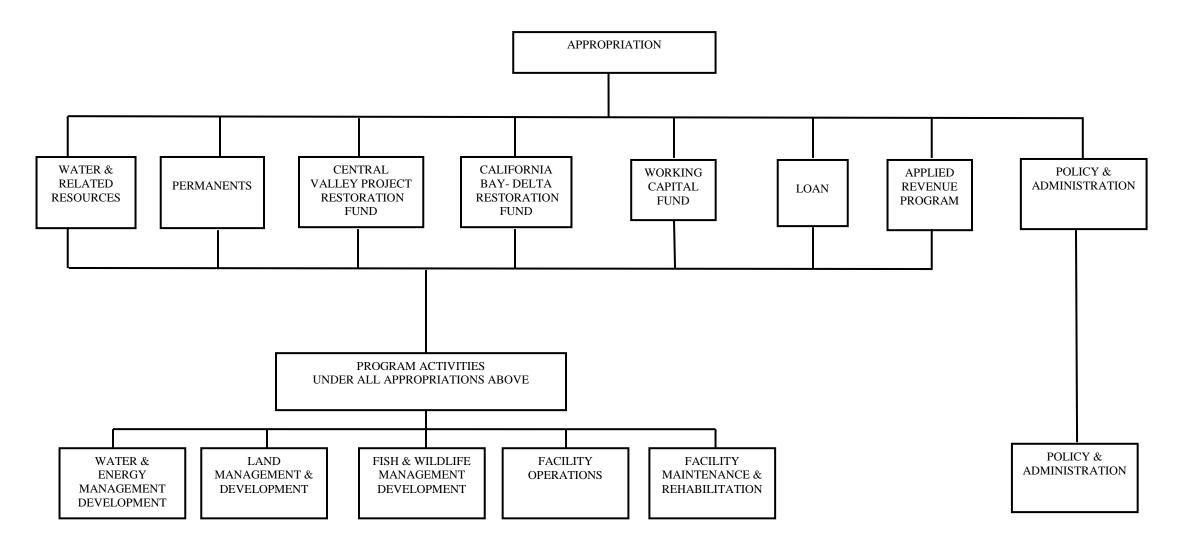
Lower Colorado Region 500 Fir Street Boulder City, NV 89006 Mid-Pacific Region Federal Office Building 2800 Cottage Way Sacramento, CA 95825 Pacific Northwest Region 1150 North Curtis Road, Suite 100 Boise, Idaho 83706

General Statment - 12





# DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF RECLAMATION



#### Water and Related Resources Appropriation FY 2018 Overview

The 2018 budget for Water and Related Resources (W&RR), Reclamation's principal operating account, is \$960.017 million, a total of \$156.8 million less than the FY 2017 Annualized CR level. The FY 2017 Annualized CR level is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 enacted levels, with some adjustments. The FY 2017 Annualized CR level includes additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016. The Annualized CR level may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing. In addition, appropriations for certain Indian Water Rights Settlements (\$98.6 million) and San Joaquin Restoration Fund (\$34.0 million) are now included within the Water and Related Resources account.

As the largest supplier and manager of water in the 17 Western States and the Nation's second largest producer of hydroelectric power, Reclamation's projects and programs are an important driver of economic growth in hundreds of basins throughout the western States. Reclamation manages 492 dams and 338 reservoirs with the capacity to store millions of acre-feet of water, manages water for agricultural, municipal and industrial use, and provides flood control risk reduction and recreation for millions of people. According to *The Department of the Interior's Economic Report Fiscal Year 2016*, Reclamation's activities, including recreation, contribute \$48.1 billion to the economy and support approximately 388,000 jobs<sup>1</sup>. Reclamation owns and operates 53 hydroelectric power plants that account for 15 percent of the hydroelectric capacity and generation in the United States. Annually, Reclamation generates 37 billion kilowatt hours of electricity, enough to meet the annual needs of over 3.5 million households, and collects over \$1.0 billion in gross revenues for the Federal government. It would take more than 23.3 million barrels of crude oil or about 7.0 million tons of coal to produce an equal amount of energy with fossil fuel plants.

The 2018 budget allocates funds to projects and programs based on objective, performance-based criteria to most effectively implement Reclamation's programs and its management responsibilities for water and power infrastructure in the West. The 2018 budget emphasizes the following principles:

- *Shared Responsibility* Securing non-Federal cost-share partners to meet project or program funding needs, and leveraging funding through these collaborative partnerships.
- *Merit-Based Funding* Utilizing competitive processes for the awarding of grants, contracts, or other services based on criteria that reflect Interior priorities. Award selection is guided by high quality evidence-based research.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Department of the Interior's Economic Report FY 2016.

The following is a comparison of the FY 2018 Budget with the FY 2017 Annualized CR amount by the five programmatic activities:

Program Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$435,620	313,697
Land Management and Development	46,422	44,156
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	180,696	152,955
Facility Operations	263,100	295,986
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	191,006	153,223
TOTAL Water and Related Resources (W&RR)	\$1,116,845	\$960,017

### Table 1: Water and Related Resources

(\$ in thousands)

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

The funding request for the three "Resources Management and Development" programmatic activities (i.e., Water and Energy Management and Development, Land Management and Development, and Fish and Wildlife Management and Development) is a total of \$510.8 million, or 23 percent less than FY 2017 Annualized CR level. The request for the "Operations Maintenance and Rehabilitation" activities (i.e., Facility Operations and Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation) is \$449.2 million, or 1 percent less than FY 2017 Annualized CR level.

The funding proposed in Reclamation's 2018 Budget supports key program areas and projects important to the Department and is in line with Administration objectives. The budget sustains Reclamation's participation in efforts to address water supply challenges in the West to ensure the efficient generation of energy, varied use of our resources, celebration of America's great recreation opportunities, and to fulfill our commitments to tribal nations. The 2018 budget prioritizes funding to projects and programs that most effectively implement Reclamation's programs and its management responsibilities for its water and power resources and infrastructure in the West.

Major priorities include:

#### **Energy**

Reclamation's FY 2018 request includes \$1.3 million to support sustainable hydropower initiatives which deliver value to Reclamation projects. These initiatives include activities designed to achieve operational efficiencies at Reclamation hydropower facilities and to promote the development of new, non-federal hydropower on existing, non-powered Reclamation infrastructure.

Specifically, funding will support ongoing work to create automated data collection and archive systems to aid in hydropower benchmarking, performance testing, regulatory compliance, and strategic decision making; and hydropower efficiency research to improve power facility operational efficiencies, electric output, and water conservation. Funding will also provide for the policy execution and oversight of non-federal hydropower development at existing Reclamation facilities through Lease of Power Privilege or Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensing and will allow Reclamation to work with Tribes to assist them in developing sustainable energy resources to better manage water resources.

Finally, funding will support the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Hydropower, executed by the Department of the Interior, Department of the Army (through the US Army Corps of Engineers), and Department of Energy to advance reliable, affordable, and environmentally sustainable hydropower. Reclamation will use FY 2018 funding to operate through the MOU framework to serve Reclamation missions needs in the following areas: technology development; asset management; hydropower sustainability; quantifying hydropower capabilities and value in power systems; and information sharing, coordination, and strategic planning.

The *Bonneville Power Administration* will continue to provide up-front financing of power operation and maintenance and for major replacements and additions for the power plants at the Boise, Columbia Basin, Hungry Horse, Minidoka, Rogue River, and Yakima projects (see the following table).

		Small Capital	Major		Small Capital	Major
	Power	Replacements	Replacements	Power	Replacements	Replacements
	O&M	& Additions	& Additions	O&M	& Additions	& Additions
Project	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2018	FY 2018
Boise Area	\$5,860	\$354	\$1,116	\$6,119	\$174	\$16,054
Columbia Basin	127,154	4,000	64,517	137,514	4,000	54,238
Hungry Horse	7,889	674	2,177	7,624	585	2,061
Minidoka Area	10,683	363	1,720	10,348	2,099	40
Rogue River	1,328	135	50	1,661	50	0
Yakima	3,207	105	0	3,413	145	0
TOTAL	\$156,121	\$5,631	\$69,580	\$166,679	\$7,053	\$72,393

# Table 2: Bonneville Power Administration (\$ in thousands)

#### **Infrastructure**

*Extraordinary Maintenance (XM) activities* - The proposed budget also includes \$51.7 million in appropriations for various projects for Extraordinary Maintenance (XM) activities across Reclamation. This budget is central to mission objectives of operating and maintaining projects to ensure delivery of water and power benefits. Reclamation's XM budget is part of its overall Asset Management Strategy that relies on condition assessments, condition/performance metrics, technological research and deployment, and strategic collaboration to continue to improve the management of its assets and deal with its aging infrastructure challenges. This table represents only the budget for discretionary appropriations. Additional XM items are directly funded by revenues, customers, or other Federal agencies (e.g., Bonneville Power Administration).

Region	FY 2016 Enacted	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Pacific Northwest	\$11,181	\$11,160	\$11,123
Mid-Pacific	21,756	23,123	19,794
Lower Colorado	10,920	11,582	9,032
Upper Colorado	3,000	0	1,500
Great Plains	9,400	9,085	10,243
Total	\$56,257	\$54,950	\$51,692

# Table 3: Extraordinary Maintenance Activities

(\$ in thousands)

<sup>1</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<u>Review of Projects with Multi-year Funding Budgets above \$10 Million</u> – Reclamation has a material oversight process to review multi-year construction project cost estimates. The objective of this review is to assure that cost estimates are appropriate and accurately conducted and described. Reclamation will remain vigilant in ensuring that cost estimates of construction projects stay within projections and seek appropriate cost share.

**Dam Safety Program** – The safety and reliability of Reclamation dams is one of Reclamation's highest priorities. The Dam Safety Program is critical to effectively manage risks to the downstream public, property, project, and natural resources.

The budget of \$88.1 million for the Safety of Dams Evaluation and Modification Program provides for risk management activities at Reclamation's high and significant hazard dams where loss of life or significant economic damage would likely occur if the dam were to fail. The budget also includes preconstruction and construction activities for several ongoing and planned Dam Safety modifications. In addition, funding is included in the budget for the Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program.

Reclamation utilizes the Safety of Dams Act to address dam safety issues related to new hydrologic, seismic or change in state-of-the-art design and construction practices. Approximately 50 percent of Reclamation's dams were built between 1900 and 1950, and approximately 90 percent of the dams were built before currently used state-of-the-art design and construction practices were put in place. Continued safe performance is a greater concern with dams and requires a greater emphasis on the risk management activities provided by the program.

#### Land and Water Stewardship

The funding proposed in Reclamation's FY 2018 WaterSMART budget (\$59.1 million) supports Reclamation's collaboration with non-Federal partners in efforts to address emerging water demands and water shortage issues in the West, to promote water conservation and improved water management, and to take actions to mitigate adverse environmental impacts of Reclamation projects.

WaterSMART promotes sustainable solutions and economic productivity in the Western United States. It addresses current and future water shortages; degraded water quality; increased demands for water from growing populations and energy needs; amplified recognition of environmental water requirements; and the potential for decreased water supply availability due to drought and changing hydrology. The Department's WaterSMART Program also includes participation from the U.S. Geological Survey as well as coordination across all other Department of the Interior bureaus.

The WaterSMART Program includes funding for cost-shared grants for water and energy management improvement projects, basin-wide efforts to evaluate and address the impacts of water supply shortages, Title XVI water desalination and recycling projects, support for collaborative watershed groups, planning and design of water conservation activities through the Water Conservation Field Services Program (WCFSP); and a comprehensive approach to drought planning and implementation actions that address water shortages.

Program	FY 2016 Enacted	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
WaterSMART Grants	\$29,000	\$28,945	\$23,365
Cooperative Watershed Management Program	750	749	1,750
Basin Studies	5,200	5,190	5,200
Drought Response	6,600	6,587	3,250
Resilient Infrastructure	2,500	2,495	-
Water Conservation Field Services Program (WCFSP)	4,239	4,231	4,038
Title XVI Projects	32,365	32,303	21,500
Program Total	\$80,654	\$80,500	\$59,103

# Table 4: WaterSMART Program

(\$ thousands)

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Through WaterSMART Grants, Reclamation will continue to help address western water issues by providing cost-shared assistance on a competitive basis. On-the-ground projects may also include implementation of adaptation strategies identified in a completed Basin Study. Other projects may result in water delivery improvements that facilitate future on-farm improvements, which can be carried out with the assistance of the Natural Resources Conservation Service to accomplish coordinated water conservation improvements. Projects that include multiple public benefits are given the greatest consideration for funding.

The Department will continue to provide financial assistance to establish and expand collaborative watershed groups through the Cooperative Watershed Management Program. In FY 2018, funding opportunity announcements will be used to continue to allocate program funding through a competitive process for the establishment or expansion of a watershed groups, and for the implementation of watershed management projects to improve the ecological resiliency of a river or stream.

Reclamation will also address risks to future water supplies from drought, population growth, long-term trends in weather and precipitation patterns, and increased water needs for environmental purposes through the Basin Study Program, which implements Section 9503 of the SECURE Water Act through a complementary set of activities.

Through the Drought Response Program, Reclamation has implemented a comprehensive approach to drought planning and is carrying out implementation actions to address water shortages. Funding for planning and implementation actions is allocated through a competitive process using an empirical approach that emphasizes involvement from multiple stakeholders and the incorporation of information pertaining to changes in water availability and use. These Comprehensive Drought Plans and Drought Resiliency Projects will help Reclamation avoid drought-related crises in the short term, while laying a foundation for drought resiliency in the long term.

Through the WCFSP, Reclamation will continue to make cost-shared financial assistance available on a competitive basis at the area and regional office levels development of water conservation plans and design of water management improvements, identifying water management improvements through System Optimization Reviews, and improving the understanding of water conservation technologies through demonstration activities, as well as technical assistance from Reclamation staff.

The Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Program also contributes to water conservation in the Western United States and is included in the WaterSMART Program. The Title XVI Program was authorized by P.L.102-575 in 1992, as amended. This program authorizes Reclamation to provide financial and technical assistance to local water agencies for the planning, design, and construction of water desalination and recycling projects. Federal investments in Title XVI projects, including all projects funded since 1992, made available an estimated 387,648 acre-feet of water in 2016.

Projects will be identified for funding through a competitive process using programmatic criteria that are focused on helping to secure and stretch water supplies or addressing specific water supply issues in a cost-effective manner, addressing environmental and water quality concerns, and meeting other program goals. Funding may also be used for the development of feasibility studies for potential new water desalination and recycling projects. Funding will also be used to continue general program administration such as collection of data on program accomplishments and coordination among regional offices for consistency.

#### **Recreation and Sporting**

River restoration and associated environmental compliance is a key to Reclamation's ability to continue to deliver water and generate power in a sustainable manner. In order to meet Reclamation's mission goals, a part of its programs must focus on the protection and restoration of the aquatic and riparian environments influenced by its operations. These efforts help Reclamation balance its environmental protection role as a water supplier and power generator, thus better positioning Reclamation to address the ongoing challenges presented by drought, increasing populations, the growing water demand associated with energy generation, and environmental needs. Reclamation continues efforts to reach agreements with non-Federal and Federal partners to share in the cost of water resource management and development. Cost-sharing of 50 percent for construction and rehabilitation of recreation facilities at various Reclamation reservoirs will continue.

The FY 2018 Budget provides \$151 million for operating, managing and improving California's *Central Valley Project* (CVP). Funding for CVP includes \$17.5 million for the Trinity River Division (of which

\$11.9 million is associated with recreation and Trinity River Restoration -- with an additional \$1.5 million through the CVP Restoration Fund). The Trinity River Restoration program includes development of a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management program for fishery restoration and construction of channel rehabilitation projects at various sites along the Trinity River.

The budget includes \$33.4 million for the Lower Colorado River Operations Program (LCROP) to fulfill the role of the Secretary as Water Master for the lower Colorado River and implementation of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program (LCR MSCP). Of this amount, \$16.5 million is for efforts associated with the development of the Annual Operating Plan for Colorado River reservoirs, management and oversight of the Long Range Operating Criteria for Colorado River Reservoirs, and the Colorado River interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lakes Mead and Powell, including opportunities to address the water imbalance challenges and the potential solutions within the Basin. Of the \$16.5 million, \$2.7 million is for activities related to compliance and monitoring of the Bi-National Treaty agreement (and successor agreements) with Mexico. Minute 319, the current agreement, was developed and facilitated by the U.S. and Mexican Sections of the International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC). Of the LCROP total, \$16.9 million will be used for the LCR MSCP. The long-term goal of the LCR MSCP is to offset impacts of operations, such as water delivery and power production, on 26 native species and their habitats in compliance with the Endangered Species Act. The LCR MSCP adaptive management process is intended to be a flexible, iterative approach to long term habitat creation and management of biological resources and will be influenced over time by the results of ongoing monitoring, research and other information to gauge the effectiveness of existing conservation measures.

The *Klamath Project* budget is \$18.0 million and includes funds for studies and initiatives related to improving water supplies to address the competing demands of agricultural, tribal, wildlife refuge, and environmental needs.

The *Middle Rio Grande* project budget is \$24.5 million of which \$8.8 million is associated with recreation and will continue Reclamation's participation in the Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Act Collaborative Program. This funding will continue studies to assess the impact and/or effect of Reclamation operation and maintenance and other construction activities on the endangered Rio Grande Silvery minnow and southwestern willow flycatcher through coordination with Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, and other stakeholders.

The FY 2018 budget includes funding for *Endangered Species Programs* and activities that involve more than one Reclamation project. This includes continuing water conservation activities; providing and protecting in-stream flows; managing endangered species activities; habitat restoration and protection; research; planning and outreach; and construction of facilities to benefit fish and wildlife. The budget has \$19.6 million for Endangered Species Act Recovery Implementation programs. This includes \$13.4 million in the Great Plains Region to implement the Platte River Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program (Program), based upon approval of the Program by the Secretary and the Governors of Colorado, Nebraska, and Wyoming in late 2006 and authorized by the Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008. Implementation of this Program provides measures to help recover four endangered species, thereby enabling existing water projects in the Platte River Basin to continue operations, as well as allowing new water projects to be developed in compliance with the Endangered Species Act. A decrease of \$4.1 million anticipates full funding for the Program's Water Action Plan by FY 2017. This funding will allow Reclamation to receive water service to reduce shortages to U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service target flows by approximately 30,000 acre-feet per year.

The Endangered Species Program also provides \$4.9 million for the Upper Colorado and San Juan River Endangered Fish Recovery programs, which were established to provide habitat management, development and maintenance; augmentation and conservation of genetic integrity; and conservation of other aquatic and terrestrial endangered species. Additional funding for work to benefit endangered species is also found in other projects and programs within the Water and Related Resources appropriation.

The *Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery* Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) budget of \$19.0 million will be used to implement multiple Biological Opinion (BiOp) actions. These mitigation actions allow continued operation of the FCRPS, including Grand Coulee and Hungry Horse dams, and continued compliance with the ESA. NOAA Fisheries FCRPS BiOp mitigation actions include: hydrosystem improvement actions for salmon including flow augmentation in the Columbia River; salmon hatchery improvements; avian predation reduction efforts; and Columbia River tributary habitat improvement actions for salmon, including water acquisitions to improve instream flows in tributaries. This program supports annual leasing and the potential permanent acquisition of water through state water banks from willing parties improving instream flows for salmon mitigation in the Snake River.

The *Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project* budget of \$17.1 million will continue to address water supply shortages by evaluating and implementing structural and nonstructural measures to increase the reliability of the irrigation water supply and enhance stream flows and fish passage for anadromous fish in the Yakima River Basin. Construction of the Cle Elum Dam Fish Passage is being funded jointly by Reclamation and the State of Washington through a memorandum of understanding. Cle Elum Dam fish passage contributes towards Reclamation's obligation for fish passage in accordance with the Yakama Nation Settlement Agreement.

#### **Tribal Nations**

Reclamation's efforts to support tribal nations are long standing and range from endangered species restoration to rural water and implementation of water rights settlement actions. Funding to support tribal nations is included within a number of projects; examples include:

The *Ak Chin Water Rights Settlement Act Project* budget of \$16.2 million facilitates delivery of Colorado River water through the Central Arizona Project to 16,000 acres of irrigated lands on the Ak-Chin Indian Reservation.

The *Native American Affairs Program* budget of \$10.4 million continues support for Reclamation activities with Indian Tribes. These activities include providing technical support for Indian water rights settlements, and to assist tribal governments to develop, manage and protect their water and related resources. The office also provides policy guidance for Reclamation's work with Tribes throughout the organization in such areas as the Indian trust responsibility, government-to-government consultation, and Indian self-governance and self-determination

The FY 2018 budget continues the implementation of two of the *Indian Water Rights Settlements* enacted in December 2010 (Crow and Aamodt) and the 2009 authorized Navajo-Gallup Water Supply, and initiates the Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement authorized under the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act of December 16, 2016.

Additionally, the Columbia/Snake River Salmon Recovery; Klamath, Trinity River Restoration Program within the Central Valley Project, Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project, and four of the six authorized rural water projects (discussed below) benefit tribal nations.

Millions of Americans still live without safe drinking water. The FY 2018 Reclamation Budget has \$46.1 million for ongoing authorized *Rural Water Projects*. This includes construction funding of \$26 million and \$20.2 million for operation and maintenance. Congress has specifically authorized Reclamation to undertake the design and construction of six projects intended to deliver potable water supplies to specific rural communities located primarily in Montana, New Mexico, North Dakota, and South Dakota. The projects that benefit tribal nations include: the Mni Wiconi Project (South Dakota), the rural water component of the Pick Sloan-Missouri Basin Program - Garrison Diversion Unit (North Dakota), the Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System (Montana), and Rocky Boy's/North Central Rural Water System (Montana). Construction has been completed in the Mni Wiconi project and the project is now in operation and maintenance status. Other rural water projects include: Lewis and Clark Rural Water System (South Dakota, Minnesota, Iowa), and Eastern New Mexico Water Supply (New Mexico).

Reclamation has applied prioritization criteria for use in the budget formulation process to determine the amounts that will be requested for construction. The Interim Final Criteria include the following categories: 1) financial resources committed, 2) urgent and compelling need, 3) financial need and regional economic impacts, 4) regional and watershed nature, 5) meets water, energy and other priority objectives, and 6) serves Native Americans. The funds budgeted by Reclamation for rural water construction in FY 2018 were formulated using these criteria and in consideration of Reclamation wide priorities.

			FY 2017	FY 2018
<b>Program</b> <sup>1</sup>	Region	FY 2016 Enacted	Annualized CR <sup>2</sup>	President's Budget
Mni Wiconi Project	GP	12,000	11,977	13,475
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program - Garrison Diversion Unit (Rural Water component only)	GP	30,804	30,745	16,345
Rocky Boy's/North Central MT Rural Water System	GP	13,095	13,070	4,850
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System	GP	16,060	16,029	6,000
Lewis and Clark Rural Water System	GP	9,540	9,522	3,650
Eastern New Mexico Water Supply – Ute Reservoir	UC	2,047	2,043	1,875
Rural Water Programs – Total		83,546	83,387	46,195

# **Table 5: Rural Water Projects** (\$ in thousands)

<sup>1/</sup> This table primarily represents construction funding; however, it includes operations and maintenance funding for Mini Wiconi project (\$13.5 million) and for Garrison's rural water component of the project (\$6.7 million), which is requested in the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Garrison Project.

 $^{27}$  The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Other Budget Highlights:

The <u>Site Security</u> FY 2018 budget of \$26.2 million is to ensure the safety and security of the public, Reclamation's employees and key facilities. This funding covers Bureauwide security efforts including physical security upgrades at critical assets; law enforcement; risk and threat analysis; personnel security; information security; security risk assessments, security-related studies; guards and patrols, and operation and maintenance costs that exceed the reimbursability ceiling.

Section 513 of the Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-229) includes provisions for the treatment of Reclamation Site Security Costs. Under these provisions, Reclamation will exceed the reimbursability ceiling by approximately \$2.7 million, which will need to be funded with Federal dollars.

<u>Science and Technology Program (S&T)</u> – The S&T Program is an applied Research and Development (R&D) program that addresses the full range of technical issues confronting Reclamation water and power managers and their project stakeholders. S&T Program projects typically have strong cost-sharing and collaboration across stakeholders, other agencies, universities, and Reclamation's technical experts and resource managers. Program projects address a wide range of science and technical challenges facing Reclamation water and power managers spanning Reclamation's mission and are categorized in the following areas: Water Infrastructure, Power and Energy, Water Operations and Planning, Developing New Water Supplies, and Environmental Compliance Issues Confronting Water and Power Delivery.

The FY 2018 request at \$11.1 million supports continued science and technology projects, water and power technology prize competitions, technology transfer, and dissemination/outreach activities addressing high-priority water and power management technical obstacles in water management, hydropower generation, infrastructure management, and environmental compliance. The S&T Program also continues to develop improved methods for monitoring, detection and control of invasive mussels that continue to spread in the West, infesting Reclamation dams, power plants, and facilities of other water providers.

**Desalination and Water Purification Research Program (DWPR)** – The DWPR Program supports desalination research, development and demonstrations for the purpose of converting unusable waters into useable water supplies. Expanding water supplies through advanced water treatment is a key component to a strong portfolio of water supply options that water managers need to adapt to changes in water availability and increased demand for fresh water supplies. Program funds are awarded as financial assistance through competitive, merit-based, cost-shared cooperative agreements with universities, public, private sector, and non-profit organizations on a cost-shared basis.

The FY 2018 request at \$2.9 million supports new and continued projects in the three funding areas: laboratory scale research studies, pilot-scale testing projects, and full-scale testing projects. Funding also supports the operation and maintenance of Reclamation's Brackish Groundwater National Desalination Research Facility (BGNDRF), which will support testing of pilot-scale and full-scale testing projects, as well as potentially supporting work from Cooperative Research and Development Agreements that are in development, including one focused on produced waters from oil and gas extraction activities.

#### <u> Appropriation Ceilings</u> –

Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2241) authorized \$90 million to carry out drought emergency assistance and drought contingency planning activities. Reclamation estimates that approximately \$10.2 million of the authorized appropriations ceiling remained after FY 2016. Language is included in the FY 2018 Budget to extend the authorization through 2018.

The following would require legislation to increase appropriation ceilings before they could be completed as authorized:

- Central Valley Projects (CVP):
  - Auburn-Folsom South Unit
  - o San Felipe Division
  - West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit
- Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Title II
  - This authorization (with indexing) is adequate to complete about 70 percent of the Basinwide Program goal as currently proposed. Appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for the Title II Program as necessary. Legislation to provide additional appropriation ceiling may be needed to complete the Title II Program as authorized.

Current commitments will be held within the existing appropriation ceilings.

Existing policies require that individual ceiling components and project units be indexed, reviewed, and reported to Congress, as necessary. Appropriation ceilings without specific breakdowns to project units have been divided into major project units and reported accordingly.

Bureau of	Reclamatio	on					
Summary of Request by Proje	ct - Water a 000)	and Rela	ted Resource	28			
			FY 2017		FY 2018		
Project/Program	Region	States	Annualized CR	President's Budget	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program	
Ak Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project	LC	AZ	15,312	16,200		16,200	
Animas-La Plata Project, Colorado River Storage Participating Project	UC	СО	2,887	3,945		3,945	
Arbuckle Project	GP	OK	273	241	10	251	
Balmorhea Project	UC	TX	40	50	22.155	50	
Boise Area Projects	PN MD	ID CA	4,982	7,905	23,465	31,370	
Cachuma Project Canadian River Project	MP GP	CA TX	1,318 171	1,621 166		1,621 166	
Carlsbad Project	UC	NM	4,131	4,129	63	4,192	
Central Valley Project:	00	1 11/1	4,131	7,127	05	7,172	
American River Division, Folsom Dam Unit/Mormon Island (SOD)	MP	СА	14,687	10,715	6,021	16,736	
Auburn-Folsom South Unit	MP	CA	2,215	2,219		2,219	
Delta Division	MP	CA	24,882	12,828		12,828	
East Side Division	MP	CA	4,204	4,062	2,100	6,162	
Friant Division:							
Friant Division	MP	CA	6,580	4,950		4,950	
San Joaquin River Restoration	MP	CA	34,933	34,000	2,000	36,000	
Miscellaneous Project Programs	MP	CA	25,901	9,171	32,500	41,671	
Replacements, Additions, and Extraordinary Maint. Program	MP	CA	20,223	17,444	10,000	27,444	
Sacramento River Division	MP MP	CA CA	2,247	1,902		1,902	
San Felipe Division San Joaquin Division	MP MP	CA CA	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4,326	<u> </u>	
Shasta Division	MP	CA	16,546	9,727	4,320	4,378	
Trinity River Division	MP	CA	17,453	17,486	6,975	24,461	
Water and Power Operations	MP	CA	14,754	16,782	8,152	24,934	
West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit	MP	CA	16,469	<u>9,383</u>	0,152	<u>9,383</u>	
Central Valley Project subtotal	MP	CA	201,592	151,028	82,324	233,352	
Chimayo Water Plan	UC	NM				0	
Collbran Project	UC	СО	1,917	2,231		2,231	
Colorado River Basin Project - Central Arizona Project	LC	AZ	7,065	6,920	177	7,097	
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	LC	AZ	26,719	15,453		15,453	
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project, Title II - Basinwide Prog.	UC	СО	8,407	8,374	3,589	11,963	
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System	LC	AZ	2,299	2,303		2,303	
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	UC,LC	Various	619	640		640	
Colorado-Big Thompson Project	GP	СО	13,911	14,098	6,244	20,342	
Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project	PN	ID	17,966	19,000	0	19,000	
Columbia Basin Project:	PN	WA	5 511	5.047	2 402	7.520	
Columbia Basin Project (Ephrata) Columbia Basin Project (Grand Coulee)	PN PN	WA WA	5,511 <u>9,731</u>	5,047 <u>8,328</u>	2,492 204,872	7,539 <u>213,200</u>	
Columbia Basin Project (Grand Course)	111	WA	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	207,364	220,739	
Crooked River Project	PN	OR	790	936	348	1,284	
Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP), Section 5	UC	Various	9,653	10,638	3,136	13,774	
Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP), Section 8	UC	Various	4,242	2,770	,	2,770	
Dam Safety Program:							
Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program	Bureauwide	Various	1,298	1,300		1,300	
Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Action	Bureauwide	Various	66,374	66,500		66,500	
Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams	Bureauwide	Various	<u>20,245</u>	<u>20,284</u>		20,284	
Dam Safety Program subtotal	_ ~ -	-	87,917	88,084		88,084	
Deschutes Project	PN	OR	582	614	50	664	
Eastern Oregon Projects	PN December 1	OR	730	746	112	858	
Emergency Planning and Disaster Response Program	Bureauwide		1,248			1,250	
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program	Bureauwide	Various	24,305	19,645	12,959	32,604	
Environmental Program Administration	Bureauwide	Various Various	1,717 8,792	1,844 8,873		1,844	
Examination of Existing Structures	Bureauwide UC	CO	8,792	8,873		8,873 224	
Fruitgrowers Dam Project	UU		239	224		224	

Bureau of	Reclamatio	on						
Summary of Request by Project - Water and Related Resources (\$000)								
FY 2017 FY 2018								
			Annualized	President's	Other Fed/	Total		
Project/Program	Region	States	CR	Budget	Non-Fed	Program		
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project - Arkansas Valley Conduit	GP	СО	2,495	3,000		3,000		
General Planning Activities	Bureauwide	Various	1,996	2,124		2,124		
Grand Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II	UC	CO	3,203	2,295	658	2,953		
Hungry Horse Project	PN	MT	421	453	10,270	10,723		
Huntley Project	GP	MT	57	58		58		
Hyrum Project	UC	UT	354	341		341		
Indian Water Rights Settlements: Aamodt Indian Water Rights Settlement	UC	NM	5,989	8,000		8,000		
Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement	GP	MT	<u> </u>	10,000		10,000		
Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement	GP	MT	12,748	12,772		12,772		
Navajo Gallup Water Supply	UC	NM ,TX	89,493	67,797	12,341	80,138		
Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlement	UC	NM	4,040	0		0		
Indian Water Rights Settlements subtotal	LC,UC,GP	Various	112,270	98,569		110,910		
Kendrick Project	GP	WY	4,645	5,704	88	5,792		
Klamath Project	MP	OR	19,962	18,000	1,500	19,500		
Lahontan Basin Project (Humbolt, Newlands, and Washoe Projects)	MP	NV	9,782	9,851	265	10,116		
Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program	LC	NV	699	700	300	1,000		
Lake Tahoe Regional Development Program	MP	CA	115	115		115		
Land Resources Management Program	Bureauwide		9,171	9,996		9,996		
Leadville/Arkansas River Recovery Project	GP	CO	1,954			1,935		
Lewiston Orchards Project	PN	ID	1,639	1,427	25	1,452		
Lower Colorado River Operations Program	LC	Various	31,784	33,433		50,284		
Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project	GP	TX	50	50	2,000	2,050		
Lower Yellowstone Project	GP	ND	379	732	12	732		
Mancos Project	UC GP	CO OK	<u>282</u> 940	316 990	13 84	329		
McGee Creek Project Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project	GP	SD SD	<u> </u>	15	04	<u>1,074</u> 15		
Middle Rio Grande Project	UC	NM	23,945	24,518	1,198	25,716		
Milk River Project/St. Mary Storage Division	GP	MT	23,943	3,504	573	4,077		
Minidoka Area Projects	PN	ID	4,609	4,880	14,532	19,412		
Mirage Flats Project	GP	NE	123	106	11,002	106		
Miscellaneous Flood Control Operations	Bureauwide		815	927		927		
Moon Lake Project	UC	UT	95	120		120		
Mountain Park Project	GP	OK	611	670	29	699		
Native American Affairs Program	Bureauwide	Various	16,893	10,425		10,425		
Negotiation and Administration of Water Marketing	Bureauwide	Various	1,725	1,981		1,981		
Newton Project	UC	UT	125	170		170		
Norman Project	GP	OK	350	372	30	402		
North Platte Project	GP	WY	1,392	1,375	1,386	2,761		
Nueces River Project	GP	TX	910	910	57	967		
Ogden River Project	UC	UT	483	475		475		
Operation and Program Management	Bureauwide	Various	2,504	3,665		3,665		
Orland Project	MP	CA	928	930		930		
Paradox Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II	UC	CO	3,964	3,392	1,107	4,499		
Parker-Davis Project	LC UC	Various	0	<u> </u>	15,880	15,880		
Pine River Project Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program (P-SMBP):		CO	492	573		573		
Ainsworth Unit, P-SMBP	GP	NE	179	169	40	209		
Almena Unit, P-SMBP	GP	KS	535	523		548		
Angostura Unit, P-SMBP	GP	SD SD	997	943		1,162		
Armel Unit, P-SMBP	GP	CO	381	1,743		1,102		
Belle Fourche Unit, P-SMBP	GP	SD SD	1,274	1,743	225	1,745		
Bostwick Unit, P-SMBP	GP	NE/KS	1,274	1,001		1,220		
Bostwick Chil, P SMB	GP	WY	2,055	,		2,327		
Buffalo Bill Dam Modification, P-SMBP	GP	WY	2,696	-		2,787		
Canyon Ferry Unit, P-SMBP	GP	MT	6,502	5,296		5,731		

Bureau of I	Reclamatio	n				
Summary of Request by Project	et - Water a	and Rela	ted Resource	es		
(\$	000)					
			FY 2017		FY 2018	
			Annualized	President's	Other Fed/	Total
Project/Program	Region	States	CR	Budget	Non-Fed	Program
Cedar Bluff Unit, P-SMBP	GP	KS	581	592	25	617
Dickinson Unit, P-SMBP	GP	ND	604	649	15	664
East Bench Unit, P-SMBP	GP	MT	861	880	190	1,070
Frenchman-Cambridge Unit, P-SMBP Garrison Diversion Unit, P-SMBP (Non-Rural Water)	GP GP	NE ND	2,395 9,730	2,186 9,824	230 79	2,416 9,903
Glen Elder Unit, P-SMBP (Non-Kurar Water)	GP	KS	1,222	2,646	45	2,691
Heart Butte Unit, P-SMBP	GP	ND	1,222	1,404	72	1,476
Helena Valley Unit, P-SMBP	GP	MT	183	184	11	195
Kansas River Area, P-SMBP	GP	Various	100	102	0	102
Keyhole Unit, P-SMBP	GP	WY	766	808	198	1,006
Kirwin Unit, P-SMBP	GP	KS	443	498	20	518
Lower Marias Unit, P-SMBP	GP	MY	1,712	1,610		1,630
Missouri Basin O&M, P-SMBP	GP	Various	1,295	1,212	0	1,212
Narrows Unit, P-SMBP North Loup Unit, P-SMBP	GP GP	CO NE	36 231	38 214	5 45	43 259
North Platte Area, P-SMBP	GP	WY	5,113	5,363	43 570	5,933
Oahe Unit, P-SMBP	GP	SD	94	110		110
Owl Creek Unit, P-SMBP	GP	WY	102	99	0	99
Rapid Valley Unit, Pactola, P-SMBP	GP	SD	195	200	0	200
Riverton Unit, Pilot Butte, P-SMBP	GP	WY	662	580	0	580
Shadehill Unit, P-SMBP	GP	SD	543	541	75	616
Webster Unit, P-SMBP	GP	KS	1,638	515	0	515
Yellowtail Unit, P-SMBP	GP	MT/WY	<u>7,076</u>	<u>8,043</u>	<u>9,018</u>	<u>17,061</u>
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program (P-SMBP) subtotal			52,725	54,097	12,348	66,445
<u> </u>	Bureauwide	Various	2,693	2,698		2,698
Preston Bench	UC UC	ID UT	12	25 1,942	070	25
Provo River Project Public Access and Safety Program	Bureauwide	Various	1,735 800	803	870	2,812 803
Rapid Valley Project	GP	SD	69	71	26	97
	Bureauwide	Various	2,319	2,173		2,173
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration	Bureauwide	Various	2,198	6,497		6,497
Research and Development:						
Desalination and Water Purification Program.	Bureauwide	Various	3,448	2,903		2,903
	Bureauwide	Various	<u>18,530</u>	<u>11,065</u>		<u>11,065</u>
Research and Development subtotal			21,978	13,968		13,968
Rio Grande Project Rio Grande Pueblos	UC UC	NM NM	8,390	6,656	504	7,160
Rogue River Basin Project, Talent Division	PN	OR	299 5,061	1,000 2,758	2,278	1,000 5,036
Rural Water Programs:	111	ÖK	5,001	2,750	2,270	5,050
Eastern New Mexico Water Supply - Ute Reservoir	UC	NM	2,043	1,875	1,500	3,375
Fort Peck Reservation / Dry Prairie Rural Water System	GP	MT	16,029	6,000	,	6,000
Lewis and Clark Rural Water System	GP	Various	9,522	3,650		3,650
Mni Wiconi Project	GP	SD	11,977	13,475		13,475
Rocky Boys/North Central MT Rural Water System	GP	MT	13,070	4,850		4,850
P-SMBP - Garrison Diversion Unit (Rural Water)	GP	ND	<u>30,745</u>	<u>16,345</u>		16,345
Rural Water Programs subtotal		A 77	83,386	46,195	1,500	47,695
Salt River Project	LC	AZ CA	897	899	207	1,106
Salton Sea Research Project San Angelo Project	LC GP	TX	3,294 589	<u> </u>		300 654
San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act Project	LC	AZ	150	1,550		1,550
San Luis Valley Project (Closed Basin Division)	UC	CO	3,937	3,520		3,520
San Luis Valley Project (Conejos Division)	UC	CO	<u>56</u>	<u>50</u>		<u>50</u>
		СО	3,993	3,570		3,570
San Luis Valley Project subtotal	UC					,
Sanpete	UC	UT	70	83		83
					82	

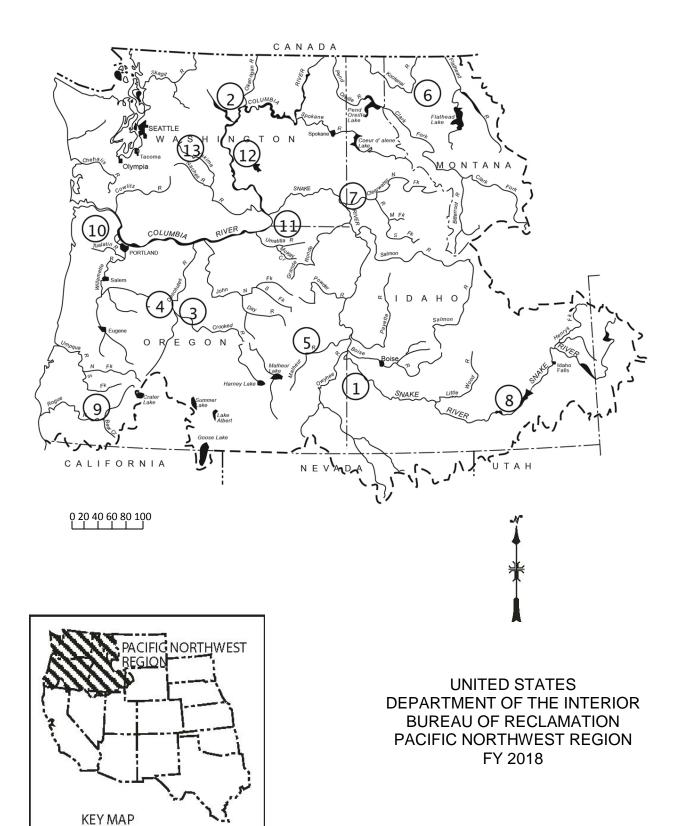
Bureau of Reclamation Summary of Request by Project - Water and Related Resources (\$000)								
			FY 2017		FY 2018			
			Annualized	President's	Other Fed/	Total		
Project/Program	Region	States	CR	Budget	Non-Fed	Program		
Site Security Activities	Bureauwide	Various	26,170	26,220	15,509	41,729		
Solano Project	MP	CA	3,689	3,696		3,696		
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project	LC	AZ	0	0	5,404	5,404		
Strawberry Valley Project	UC	UT	928	533		533		
Sun River Project	GP	MT	405	437	0	437		
Tualatin Project	PN	OR	423	419	220	639		
Tucumcari Project	UC	NM	26	31		31		
Umatilla Project	PN	OR	3,078	3,487	120	3,607		
Uncompany Project	UC	СО	1,040	891		891		
United States/Mexico Border Issues - Technical Support	UC	Various	90	90		90		
Upper Colorado River Operations Program	UC	СО	1,767	1,570		1,570		
Ventura River Project	MP	CA	345	346		346		
W.C. Austin Project	GP	OK	687	612	25	637		
Washington Area Projects	PN	WA	474	508	25	533		
Washita Basin Project	GP	OK	1,241	1,333	154	1,487		
WaterSMART Program:								
WaterSMART Grants	Bureauwide	Various	28,945	23,365		23,365		
Cooperative Watershed Management	Bureauwide	Various	749	1,750		1,750		
Water Conservation Field Services Program	Bureauwide	Various	4,231	4,038		4,038		
Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Projects	Bureauwide	Various	32,303	21,500		21,500		
Basin Studies	Bureauwide	Various	5,190	,		5,200		
Resilient Infrastructure Investments	Bureauwide	Various	2,495	0		0		
Drought Response and Comprehensive Drought Plans	Bureauwide	Various	6,587	3,250		3,250		
WaterSMART Program subtotal			80,501	59,103		59,103		
Weber Basin Project	UC	UT	2,118	1,907		1,907		
Weber River Project	UC	UT	148	233		233		
Wichita Project (Cheney Division)	GP	KS	513	489		544		
Wichita Project (Equus Beds Division)	GP	KS	0	0		0		
Yakima Project	PN	WA	8,001	6,827	6,261	13,088		
Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project	PN	WA	25,862	17,136	-	24,207		
Yuma Area Projects	LC	AZ	25,915	24,364	,	25,083		
Total W&RR			1,116,845			1,432,546		

Water and Related Resources - 15

# Table of ContentsPacific Northwest Region

### Activity or Project

Map of Projects and ProgramsPN-2
Budget Summary TablePN-4
Overview
Boise Area ProjectsPN-11
Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS)
ESA Implementation
Columbia Basin ProjectPN-19
Crooked River Project
Deschutes Project
Eastern Oregon ProjectsPN-31
Endangered Species Recovery ImplementationPN-34
Hungry Horse ProjectPN-36
Lewiston Orchards Project
Minidoka Area ProjectsPN-42
Rogue River Basin Project, Talent DivisionPN-46
Tualatin ProjectPN-49
Umatilla ProjectPN-52
Washington Area ProjectsPN-55
Yakima ProjectPN-58
Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement ProjectPN-62



### Pacific Northwest Region Projects and Programs Map Index

- 1 Boise Area Projects
- 2 Columbia Basin Project
- 3 Crooked River Project
- 4 Deschutes Project
- 5 Eastern Oregon Projects
- 6 Hungry Horse Project
- 7 Lewiston Orchards Project
- 8 Minidoka Area Projects
- 9 Rogue River Basin Project, Talent Division
- 10 Tualatin Project
- 11 Umatilla Project
- 12 Washington Area Projects
- 13 Yakima Project
- 13 Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project

Regionwide projects not identified on Map:

Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project FCRPS ESA Implementation Endangered Species Recovery Implementation (Conservation & Consultation) Environmental Program Administration Examination of Existing Structures General Planning Activities Land Resources Management Program Miscellaneous Flood Control Operations Public Access and Safety Program Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration

Reclamation Law Administration

Water Conservation Field Services Program

Pacific Northwest Region FY 2018 Budget Summary (\$000)									
FY 2018 President's Budget									
Project	FY 2017 CR Annualized	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 Request	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program
Boise Area Projects	4,982	1,003	2,134	246	1,907	2,615	7,905	23,465	31,370
Columbia and Snake River FCRPS ESA Imp.	17,966	,		19,000		2	19,000	-	19,000
Columbia Basin Project	15,242	776	3,165	<u>20</u>	3,727	<u>5,687</u>	13,375	207,364	220,739
Grand Coulee	9,731		180		3,207	4,941	8,328	204,872	213,200
Ephrata	5,511	776	2,985	20	520	746	5,047	2,492	7,539
Crooked River Project	790	79	251	73	530	3	936	348	1,284
Deschutes Project	582	153	166	65	230		614	50	664
Eastern Oregon Projects	730	180	106	247	201	12	746	112	858
Endangered Species Recv Implementation	299			300			300		300
Hungry Horse Project	421				373	80	453	10,270	10,723
Lewiston Orchards Project	1,639	31	30	1,339	22	5	1,427	25	1,452
Minidoka Area Projects	4,609	543	1,108	791	2,328	110	4,880	14,532	19,412
Rogue River Basin Project, Talent Division	5,061	223	213	1,636	686		2,758	2,278	5,036
Tualatin Project	423	23	106	72	214	4	419	220	639
Umatilla Project	3,077	93	252	211	2,543	388	3,487	120	3,607
Washington Area Projects	474	83	318	44	63		508	25	533
Yakima Project	8,001	157	300	287	5,242	841	6,827	6,261	13,088
Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project	25,862	17,136					17,136	7,071	24,207
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources	90,158	20,480	8,149	24,331	18,066	9,745	80,771	272,141	352,912

PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION							
FY 2018 REQUEST FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES							
FY 2017	Water &	Land	Fish &	Facility	Facility	Total	
Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	Energy	Management	Wildlife	Operations	Maintenance	Program	
\$90,158	\$20,480	\$8,149	\$24,331	\$18,066	\$9,745	\$80,771	

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

The Bureau of Reclamation's Fiscal Year FY 2018 Request for the Pacific Northwest Region (Region) for Water and Related Resources totals \$80.7 million. This represents a decrease of \$9.4 million from our FY 2017 Annualized CR amount. This budget reflects the high priority and emphasis placed on project operations and maintenance and critical rehabilitation and extraordinary maintenance needs on existing infrastructure while also meeting Endangered Species Act (ESA) requirements affecting Reclamation projects.

The Region, which includes the entire Columbia River Basin watershed, currently has 35 authorized projects supplying irrigation from 54 reservoirs with a total active capacity of 18 million acre-feet. It serves a population of 11 million in areas rapidly becoming urbanized near major cities. As the municipal, industrial, and irrigation demand for water increases, so does the demand for water to support Tribal and ESA needs. The Region's projects irrigate approximately 2.9 million acres of land with an annual crop yield of approximately \$4 billion. Reservoir operations have prevented nearly \$4.2 billion in damages from floods from 1950 to 2016. The Region has 10 power plants including the Grand Coulee power complex, which is among the largest in North America, producing nearly a fourth of the Federal Columbia River Power System's (FCRPS) total generation. The Region's power plants produce an average annual 22.9 billion kilowatt-hours of electricity.

The Region's budget is driven by Reclamation's core mission of delivering water and power. The Region is attentive towards its aging facilities and the resources needed to maintain facilities to assure system reliability and delivery of benefits. While the Region's power facilities have benefited tremendously from the direct funding of operations and maintenance by the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), operating and maintaining irrigation facilities will demand an increasing share of budget resources.

The Region's budget is also driven by Environmental and ESA compliance. This continues to play an increasingly visible, costly, and important role in defining the Region's program. Current Biological Opinions (BiOps) on the FCRPS require significant resources and are anticipated to continue for decades. Active and pending project specific operations and maintenance BiOps require actions to reduce or offset adverse effects to endangered and threatened species through scientifically justified operational changes, facility modifications, and habitat rehabilitation. A court ordered Environmental Impact Statement, including National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for the entire Columbia River System Operations is also under way. It is a coordinated effort between Reclamation, the Corps of Engineers and BPA and will take several years to complete.

The Water and Energy Management and Development request totals \$20.5 million which is an \$11.1 million decrease from FY 2017 due to additional funding provided in FY 2016 which is the basis of the FY 2017 annualized CR. Work continues on the Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project (YRBWEP), particularly Cle Elum Fish Passage. YRBWEP is the tool that will help water manager's best use the limited supply of water in the Yakima River Basin for irrigation and for instream flows for fish.

Restoration and enhancement activities continue on the Wapatox Canal to reduce the potential for failure and allow for the continued irrigation water delivery. Implementation of conservation grants with irrigation districts continues on the Sunnyside Valley Irrigation District (SVID) Phase II. Improvements to the SVID system include 30 automated check structures, construction of three re-regulation reservoirs, and piping of 77 miles of open ditch laterals. Reclamation is continuing to work on projects identified in the Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan (Plan) that are cost-effective and have a strong Federal nexus. The Plan is a comprehensive and balanced approach to water resources and ecosystem restoration improvements affecting fish passage and habitat, agricultural, municipal, and domestic water supplies for the Yakima River Basin. Several elements of the proposed Plan are currently authorized. Other elements are funded by the Washington State Department of Ecology and are undergoing technical and environmental analyses. The State of Washington, is a significant cost share partner. Some of the ongoing projects include evaluating potential sites for ground water storage in the Yakima River Basin and coordinating with the Yakama Nation in the final design for infiltration and storage. Feasibility studies and environmental compliance for the Keechelus-to-Kachess conveyance and the Kachess Drought Relief Pumping Plant was completed in FY 2016 utilizing State of Washington funding. Additionally, the construction contract for Cle Elum Dam Fish Passage Phase 1 (including an access road and bridge across the spillway) was awarded in July 2015, and construction was completed in October 2016. The Phase 2 construction contract for the secant pile vault was awarded in July 2016 and construction will complete in FY 2018. Reclamation and the State of Washington have entered into a 50/50 cost share Memorandum of Agreement for the fish passage construction contingent upon funding.

Other funded activities include: \$500,000 to continue the Boise Area Projects Expanded Feasibility Study that would evaluate increasing the storage capacity at Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, and/or Lucky Peak Dams. It could include a six-foot raise of Anderson Ranch Dam as an alternative, as originally proposed for a stand-alone feasibility study. Additionally, funds totaling \$815,000 are provided in the appropriate operating projects for planning program management activities.

The Land Management and Development request totals \$8.1 million. Funding is included for general land management activities such as resolving trespass issues, public safety issues, boundary determination, and fencing to prevent degradation of resources that are necessary activities for Reclamation managed lands. Other activities include funding for continued development and use of a Geographic Information System (GIS) and costs associated with the National Spatial Data Infrastructure.

The **Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** request totals \$24.3 million of which \$19 million is for the Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) program. This is an increase of \$1.3 million from FY 2017 which is due to requirements for the Lewiston Orchards Water Exchange project as well as progression on the Rogue River BiOp. It also includes ESA project-specific compliance for the operations and maintenance for 11 projects in the Pacific Northwest (PN) Region not covered by the FCRPS BiOps. These funds address both the costs of Section 7(a) (2) consultations and the cost of implementing terms of biological opinions. While these costs do not typically include ESA related litigation, ESA compliance costs generally have a direct and inverse relationship to litigation risk. Consultation costs may include research required to identify the effect of a Reclamation project on threatened and endangered species, preparation of ESA documentation, and costs associated with coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) during consultation. Implementation costs include studies to optimize project operations, facility modifications, and habitat mitigation needed to reduce or offset adverse effects to listed species and maintain ESA compliance.

The Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery FCRPS ESA Implementation program budget of \$19 million will be used to implement multiple (BiOp) actions. These mitigation actions allow continued operation of the FCRPS, including Grand Coulee and Hungry Horse dams, and continued compliance with the ESA.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries FCRPS BiOp mitigation actions include: hydro system improvement actions for salmon including flow augmentation in the Columbia River; salmon hatchery improvements; avian predation reduction efforts; and Columbia River tributary habitat improvement actions for salmon, including water acquisitions to improve instream flows in tributaries. This program supports annual leasing and the potential permanent acquisition of water through state water banks from willing parties improving instream flows for salmon mitigation in the Snake River. The program implements the FWS FCRPS BiOp and continues the consultation on the effects of the FCRPS on bull trout critical habitat. Litigants are actively challenging the legality of the NOAA Fisheries BiOp. Additionally, the current 2010/2014 FCRPS NOAA Fisheries BiOp expires in 2018. The 2018 budget includes funds for reconsultation with NOAA Fisheries for the new BiOp and litigation support.

The **Facility Operations** request totals \$18.1 million. This funding level will ensure the continued delivery of water for irrigation, municipal, industrial use, flood control, fish and wildlife, and recreation benefits. These activities are commensurate with authorized purposes, legal compliance, and contractual obligations.

The **Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** activity request totals \$9.7 million and provides funding to address the region's replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance of multi-purpose project facilities. Some of the major maintenance activities in the FY 2018 request include: \$1,496,000 to replace the Pump Generating Plant (PGP) P5-P6 Impeller and Stator Rewinds, \$1,000,000 for Drum Gate Maintenance, \$775,000 for Roza screen modifications and \$775,000 to replace the PGP Governors, Exciters and Protectors.

**Direct Funding of Power Operations and Maintenance** - Under the 1996 interagency agreement, the BPA provides direct funding of power operations at all hydroelectric power facilities in the Region. This agreement allows for day to day power operations and maintenance and includes long term planning and evaluation of proposed maintenance activities as well as various performance measures and targets for Reclamation to meet. The Region is operating under its fifth 5-year funding agreement under the interagency agreement for the 2017-2021 period and expects to continue its successful partnership with BPA.

BPA provides Reclamation with over \$172.2 million annually in O&M funding as well as over \$7.1 million for small capital improvements and replacements. Through FY 2016, Reclamation has expended \$1.5 billion in BPA funding to successfully operate and maintain the power system. In addition, under a separate Memorandum of Agreement, approximately 136 individual subagreements with BPA have been executed, which provided funding for major capital infrastructure improvements at the power facilities. Through FY 2016, Reclamation has expended \$753 million for capital improvement activities. One of the major subagreements BPA will continue funding is the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) at Grand Coulee and Hungry Horse. The SCADA project is funded at \$6.9 million for the next 2 years and scheduled to be completed in FY 2020. Other examples include:

• Uprate of the G19-G21 generators in the Third Powerplant at Grand Coulee, currently funded at \$10.5 million for the Phase 1 design portion over four years;

- Overhaul of the G22-G24 Generators in the Third Powerplant is funded at \$46.9 million over the next two years;
- Replacement of the G1-G18 Stator Windings, Cores and Spare Replacements in the Left and Right Power House at Grand Coulee, funded at \$117.1 million over 12 years;
- Replacement of the G1-G18 Static Exciters in the Left and Right Power Plant at Grand Coulee, funded at \$25.7 million for the next 12 years;
- Replacement of the P1-P6 Exciters, Relays & Controls; PG7-PG12 Governors, Exciters, Relays & Controls in the Keys Pump Generating Plant at Grand Coulee, funded at \$22.1 million over the next six years;
- Replacement of the G1-G4 Static Exciters at Hungry Horse, funded at \$4.1 million over the next three years;
- Capital improvements to the Third Power Plant to support the overhaul including: replacement of the excitation system, replacement of the 236 MVA transformers for units 19 and 20, replacement of the governors, rehabilitation of the cranes, construction of a materials storage building, modification of the fixed-wheel gate chamber, and rehabilitation of the elevators.

#### Planned Accomplishments in FY 2018:

The Region's infrastructure is maintained through constant monitoring and assessment which facilitates efforts to achieve the best results with limited resources. The Region's water infrastructure facilities will be operated and maintained in a manner to achieve a good rating for 90 of the 105 facilities. The Region's water infrastructure includes 57 high and significant hazard dams and 48 reserved works associated facilities. The FY 2018 Extraordinary Maintenance (XM) program request will fund replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance activities that correct known deficiencies, improve safety, and replace equipment that has reached its service life. The Grand Coulee Power Office pursues replacement of Pump Generating Plant (PGP) governors, exciters, protector relays and unit controls and replacing the PGP Impeller and Stator rewinds. The Yakima Project will also continue modifications of fish screens at Roza Canal.

The Region's high level initiatives for management of water and related resources include providing support for the Columbia River negotiations and supporting elements of the Yakima River Basin Water Resource Management Plan (Integrated Plan) that are cost effective and have a strong Federal interest. Progress in support of the Integrated Plan will continue with the completion of the construction of the secant piles for Cle Elum fish passage and awarding the juvenile facility tunnel contract which both contribute towards Reclamation's obligation for fish passage in accordance with the Yakama Nation Settlement Agreement.

The Region's power facilities will be operated and maintained in a manner to achieve a good rating for 8 of the 10 power facilities. Under the 1996 interagency agreement with the Bonneville Power Administration, the region performed the day to day power operations and maintenance activities necessary to ensure power delivery. The region is currently in the process of overhauling six generating units at the Grand Coulee TPP. Reclamation completed six pre-overhaul projects and continues the overhaul of the first generating unit. The generating units have been in service since mid-1970 and age-related wear is beginning to create problems which have resulted in increased power outages and reduced reliability. The estimated completion date is December 2024.

Process improvement, becoming more streamlined and efficient continues to be the theme in approaching how we do business. Concept to Implementation successes will be identified as ESA and XM projects adopt this 12 step approach to completing their projects. Long Term planning efforts will begin a phased implementation with the desired outcome of identifying early how to best prepare for future workload. As an example, the Tri-Agency approach to optimize the FCRPS has identified increase capital asset

maintenance in the future along with several Safety of Dams projects. With aging infrastructure the processes implemented now will help balance the workload on the horizon.

#### Planned Accomplishments in FY 2017:

The FY 2017 XM program request will fund replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance activities that correct known deficiencies, improve safety, and replace equipment that has reached its service life. Additional work is planned for the Grand Coulee PGP including replacement of governors, excitors and unit controls replacement, work starts in Leavenworth on the rearing tanks and reconfiguration of the well fields and continues on the automation of snow valves, and replacement of the upper Snow Lake valve. Additionally, the Leavenworth Entiat infiltration gallery contract will award in FY 2017.

The Region's high level initiatives for management of water and related resources include providing support for the Columbia River negotiations; and supporting elements of the Yakima River Basin Water Resource Management Plan (Integrated Plan) that are cost effective and have a strong Federal interest. In support of the Integrated Plan, construction begins on Phase Two of the Cle Elum fish passage project with the start of the secant piles contract. Work continues on the Lewiston Orchard's Water Exchange project with the beginning of operation of the pilot well and continuation of engineering and design work for Well No. 6. Mitigation efforts will continue in the Rogue River Project that support BiOp requirements by continuing to improve fish habitat with strategic placement of large wood material.

The Region continues to look at improving and streamlining processes to be more efficient. Progress continues on the Concept to Implementation (C2i) business framework. The pilot phase has completed and in FY 2018, all XM and ESA activities will formally adopt the process. Initiation of a Region-wide long term planning team will facilitate a much more proactive approach to ensuring efficient project completion and availability of resources. Grand Coulee's Enterprise Management Office continues to pursue and leverage process improvements and use value optimization to most efficiently implement any capital improvements.

#### Actual Accomplishments in FY 2016:

The FY 2016 XM program request funded replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance activities that correct known deficiencies, improve safety, and replace equipment that has reached its service life. Additional work is planned for the Grand Coulee Pump Generating Plant including the stator rewinds, the Leavenworth Surface Water Intake Rehab and the replacement of the impeller, governors, exciters, and unit controls.

The Region's constant monitoring and assessment of infrastructure facilitates efforts to achieve the best results with limited resources. The Region's water infrastructure facilities were operated and maintained in a manner to achieve a good rating for 95 of the 105 facilities. Progress was made for the following XM activities; American Falls Boat Ramp in the Minidoka Project, PGP P5-P6 impeller replace and stator rewinds, replacement of PGP unit circuit breakers, the GCPO fire station building, Wasteway improvement at PPL 6.0, Concunully Lake Resort life safety modifications, and upgrades at the Howard Prairie Reservoir Marina to meet Americans with Disabilities accessibility requirements.

The Region's high level initiatives for management of water and related resources include providing support for the Columbia River negotiations; and supporting elements of the Yakima River Basin Water Resource Management Plan (Integrated Plan) that are cost effective and have a strong Federal interest. Construction of fish passage facilities at Cle Elum is the highest priority for the Yakama Nation and State and Federal fishery managers because it has the greatest benefits. In support of the Cle Elum Fish Passage, the access road and bridge contract was fully funded and the contract to begin secant piles was awarded. The completion of the road and bridge construction finalized Phase One of the fish passage and

awarding the secant pile contract initiated Phase Two. Progress was made toward meeting the BiOp requirements for Rogue River with the strategic placement of large wood material to improve fish habitat and modifications to the Oak Street Fish Ladder. The Columbia River System Operations Environmental Impact Statement began in 2016. Per a court directive, the Bureau is a named agency along with BPA and the Army Corps of Engineers in the participation of a system-wide NEPA EIS on the operations of the FCRPS.

The Region took an approach to streamline work efforts and introduced a business framework, C2i, as the governing process and critical thinking path for getting work accomplished in all areas. Many offices continue to implement process improvement efforts. Leveraging software tools is providing management with better access to financial analysis information using a dashboard approach. Several guides were written to support providing desk tools for new and seasoned employees, streamline training efforts and increase productivity. Additionally, Grand Coulee has continued to implement World Class Hydro recommendations and has successfully stood up an Enterprise Management Office gaining efficiency in strategically approaching the work and staff requirements to complete objectives.

#### **Boise Area Projects**

**LOCATION:** Southwestern Idaho and northeastern Oregon, including Elmore, Ada, Boise, Canyon, Gem and Payette Counties, Idaho and Malheur County, Oregon.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Boise Area Projects are separated into the Arrowrock and Payette Divisions, providing irrigation water for about 377,000 acres. The projects consist of four storage dams and reservoirs (Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, Deadwood, and Cascade), two diversion dams (Boise River and Black Canyon), and three power plants (Black Canyon, Boise River Diversion, and Anderson Ranch). The power plants have a combined generating capacity of 51,500 kilowatts and an average generation of about 195 million kilowatt-hours.

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, directly funds power operation and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements. Canals, water distribution systems, and other storage facilities are operated and maintained by the irrigation districts.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, Boise River Diversion, and Black Canyon); P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910 (Deadwood, and Cascade); P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12, 1958; P.L. 87-589, August 16, 1962 (Mann Creek Project); P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973 as amended; P.L. 97-293, Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9,1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act of 1992, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575; P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996. Authority to accept funding from the Bonneville Power Administration is found under Section 2406 of P.L. 102-486, the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992; and P.L. 106-493, To Provide Equal Exchange of Land around the Cascade Reservoir, November 9, 2000.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

FY 2017 zed CR <sup>1/</sup> 399,000 ,747,000 729,000	FY 2018 President's Budget \$1,003,000 2,134,000 246,000
6399,000 ,747,000 729,000	\$1,003,000 2,134,000
,747,000 729,000	2,134,000
729,000	
	246 000
	240,000
,919,000	1,907,000
188,000	2,615,000
,982,000	\$7,905,000
798,000	1,118,000
,860,000	6,119,000
,116,000	16,054,000
354,000	174,000
0	0
,110,000	\$31,370,000
128 000)	(23,465,000)
,120,000)	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	798,000 860,000 116,000 354,000 0

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Project Water Conservation Assistance</u> - Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and State governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the project.

Other<br/>Other- Continues general water and energy management activities within the Boise Area Projects.<br/>Continues contact with districts and responds to outside entities on general project management.<br/>Continues activities related to the elimination of unauthorized use of water. Continues cooperative efforts<br/>among Reclamation, irrigation districts, and the State of Idaho by monitoring water quality and quantity.<br/>Continues development of conservation partnership agreements with Boise Project water contractors and<br/>other local, State, and Federal entities to foster improved water management. Continues management<br/>support for planning activities. Increase in funding is due to an expanded feasibility study that would<br/>evaluate increasing the water storage capacity at Anderson Ranch, Arrowrock, and/or Lucky Peak Dams.<br/>Reclamation will include a 6-foot raise of Anderson Ranch Dam as alternative, as originally proposed for<br/>a stand-alone feasibility study.1,043,000<br/>(40,000)Non-Federal – Various(40,000)<br/>(1,003,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land management activities including: resolving trespass issues and boundary disputes, conducting field reviews of the projects land base, repairing and replacing boundary markers, issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies, acquiring and disposing of land interest for project purposes, controlling noxious

weeds through integrated pest management programs, solving soil and moisture conservation problems, constructing and maintaining fencing to protect project boundaries, cleaning up dump sites that may contain hazardous waste, conducting surveys for cultural resources, and maintaining existing land records. Continues forest fire prevention practices to reduce wildfire hazard and the infestation and spread of western gall rust. Continues Geographic Information System (GIS) data analysis, utilization, update and dissemination of data for project needs.

Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII- Continues the engineering plans and<br/>construction of an accessible fishing pier at two locations both with access routes and parking to be<br/>Americans with Disabilities Act compliant. This activity will be implemented by Idaho Department of<br/>Parks and Recreation through 50 percent cost-share partnerships.2,466,000<br/>(332,000)Non-Federal – Various(332,000)<br/>(332,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development2,134,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues planning, design, and implementation activities for the protection of fish and wildlife and their habitats. Includes biological evaluation and monitoring of grazing leases and rotating grazing schedules to prevent erosion. Continues project involvement to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review of other agency National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations.

<u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - The Upper Snake BiOp was issued in 2005 (for bull trout) and supplemented in 2014 (for bull trout critical habitat) both focus on impacts of project operations and critical habitat of bull trout in the Boise Project area. Continues analysis to satisfy requirements of existing BiOps including analysis of all available data to better define project impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitat. Continues Section 7 Endangered Species Act compliance which involves any necessary new consultations and continued implementation of BiOp requirements in the Boise and Payette watersheds. Continues implementation activities such as water temperature monitoring, stream flow gauging, trap and haul below Arrowrock Dam, and coordination and reporting. Decrease due to FY 2017 Annualized CR amount being based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. 246,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues operation of Anderson Ranch Dam and Reservoir, Black Canyon Diversion Dam and Reservoir, Deadwood Dam and Reservoir, Cascade Dam and Lake Cascade, Arrowrock Dam and Reservoir, and Black Canyon Hydropumps. Continues management of recreation facilities at Black Canyon and Mann Creek, as well as the partnership with the State of Idaho for management of recreation facilities at Lake Cascade. Continues law enforcement contracts at Black Canyon, Cascade, and Mann Creek. Continues land management activities on recreation sites within project boundaries such as forest fire prevention practices and GIS data maintenance contracts.

<u>Power Items</u> - Continues day to day operations and maintenance of Anderson Ranch Power Plant, Black Canyon Diversion Power Plant, and Boise River Diversion Power Plant and associated transmission facilities under direct funding agreement with BPA. Maintenance of the unit two cooling water piping at Black Canyon Diversion Power Plant, switchyard safety at Black Canyon Diversion Power Plant, generator two cooling at Anderson Ranch Power Plant, and replacing the Programmable Logic Controller at Boise Diversion Dam, and conducting a noise survey and mitigation plan for all Boise Project powerplants.

1,907,000

\$7,905,000

The small capital funded items are for unscheduled maintenance.

The sinul cupital funded items are for ansenedated maintenance.	
	8,946,000
Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding	(6,119,000)
Other Federal - BPA Small Capital	(174,000)
Non-Federal - Various	(746,000)
Subtotal, Facility Operations	

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Resumes rehabilitation of the Black Canyon Dam spillway drum and gate float chamber intake gates; repairs include replacement of the guides for all three intake gates; surface preparation and re-coating the intake gates, stem guides and trash racks; and refurbishing the stem couplings. If this activity is not funded, the intake gates will continue to deteriorate, resulting in more extensive and costly repairs in the future and increased risk of uncontrolled lowering of the drum gates and subsequent unplanned spillway discharges. Begins and completes the replacement of several bent sections of the pair of guide rails used to allow placement of bulkhead gate at the entrance to Arrowrock Dam outlet works conduit number two. If this activity is not funded, placement and removal of the bulkhead gate at the entrance to conduit number two will continue to be problematic and could hamper inspections and maintenance of the conduit lining and clamshell gate. Continues funding on the Black Canyon Power Plant Third Unit. If not funded, a delayed completion of the Third Unit would be detrimental based on the risk of units one and two being rendered inoperable within the next 15 years. Continues required annual inspections of High and Significant Hazard Dams and technical assistance to operating entities for completion of operations and maintenance Recommendations resulting from the Associated and Dam Facility Reviews. Continues assistance with selection of the proper methods and materials to assure compliance with Reclamation standards. Continues dam instrumentation oversight, data tracking, and general investigations that are common to five reserved works facilities. Increase is due to the construction contract for the Black Canyon Third Unit.

Power Items - Begins replacement of Black Canyon's station service to mitigate the potential for arc flash at the facility. If not replaced, there are several locations where energized work is prohibited, should be avoided, or performed remotely. Begins replacements at Black Canyon's Units 1 and 2 for life safety modifications, including; replacing and relocating the control board, installing a clean agent fire extinguishing system, new steel doors and frames, generator leads high voltage terminal cabinet, new cable trays, new interior and exterior lighting systems, a remote terminal unit, new HVAC system, and a new plant drain, waste and venting systems. If not replaced, the control boards will remain identified as an arc flash concern, the power and conductor cables will continue to share a common tray, and issues will remain with the powertrain. Begins replacement of the Black Canyon Diversion Dam 69kV switchyard. If not relocated and updated, current safety and environmental requirements will not have been met and the flooding and misting during rain events will continue. Continues funding for the Black Canyon Power Plant Trash Rake System. The debris which accumulates on the trash rack is currently removed by personnel from a boat tied off to the upstream dam face and requires a partial reservoir drawdown; the new trash rake system will eliminate both the risk to personnel safety and the need for drawdowns. If not funded, more frequent reservoir drawdowns and greater safety risks to personnel will continue. 18.669.000

Other Federal - BPA Subagreement	(16,054,000)
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	<u>2,615,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Federal Columbia River Power System Endangered Species Act (ESA) Implementation

**LOCATION:** Columbia and Snake River basins in the States of Idaho, Oregon, Montana, and Washington.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program implements actions under Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) as required by the 2008 Biological Opinion (BiOp) and the 2010 and 2014 Supplemental BiOps issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries). The 2014 Supplemental BiOp is titled "*Endangered Species Act Section 7(a) (2), Consultation on Remand for Operation of the Federal Columbia River Power System* (FCRPS)." A separate U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) 2000 BiOp titled "*Effects to Listed Species from Operations of the Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS)*" is still in effect as well. This program also implements the flow augmentation for ESA listed species in the Columbia River Power System and Mainstem Effects of the Upper Snake and Other Tributary Actions" and required in the "Consultation for the Operation and Maintenance of 10 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Projects and two Related Actions in the Upper Snake River Basin above Brownlee Reservoir."

The BiOp represents unprecedented collaboration with states and Tribes in the Columbia River Basin to formulate the Reasonable and Prudent Alternative (RPA), and this collaboration is slated to continue until 2018 during the ten-year implementation period for the BiOp. The 2014 Supplemental FCRPS NOAA BiOp is the latest issued in response to litigation associated with previous BiOps. Litigation by outside parties challenging the BiOp continues.

Reclamation is one of three action agencies that consulted on operations of the FCRPS. Reclamation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers operate Federal dams on the Columbia and Snake Rivers. Bonneville Power Administration transmits and markets the Federal power produced by these dams. In total, 13 species of anadromous fish (salmon and steelhead) have been listed by NOAA Fisheries and two non-anadromous species (Kootenai River white sturgeon and bull trout) have been listed by FWS in the Columbia River Basin affected by operation of the FCRPS. Also included in the 2008 and 2010 and 2014 Supplemental BiOps are the Southern Resident Killer Whale and Southern Distinct Population Segment of Green Sturgeon, and eulachon. Reclamation actions include modifications to hydro system operations, specific actions to improve tributary habitat and hatcheries for salmon and steelhead, predator reduction, and research and monitoring of action effectiveness.

In 2008, Reclamation entered, along with the other action agencies, into multiple ten-year memoranda of agreements with two-states and five-Tribes to support the 2008 FCRPS BiOp and anadromous fish recovery. This program also funds Reclamation actions included in those agreements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorities to conduct program activities required by Section 7 of P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act, (16 U.S.C. 1536) are the Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902, (43 U.S.C. 391, et seq.), and acts amendatory and supplementary thereto; Section 14 of the Reclamation Project Act of August 1939, (43 U.S.C. 389); the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661, et seq.), as amended; and individual Reclamation project authorizing acts. Reclamation is conducting the Tributary Habitat Program under authorities contained in Sec. 5 of the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1534), the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 7(a) of the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742f(a)) as delegated from the Secretary of the Interior to the Bureau of Reclamation in Secretarial Order No. 3274, dated September 11, 2007, as amended in Amendment No. 2, dated

January 27, 2010; and Departmental Manual 255 DM 1, dated October 5, 2010, (to carry out off-site habitat improvements in the Pacific Northwest Region when required to comply with Sec. 7(a)(2) of the ESA).

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program to meet legal requirements of the BiOps.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000
Enacted/Request	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000
Prior year funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018 President's	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR	Budget	Complete
Reclamation	N/A	\$271,737,370	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000	N/A
Non-Federal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	N/A	\$271,737,370	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000	N/A

\*Included costs associated with the program, there is no appropriation ceiling

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Allocation	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife <sup>2</sup> /	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000
Total	\$17,966,000	\$19,000,000

<sup>2</sup>/This is an ongoing program that will continue as long as measures are needed.

**METHODOLOGY:** The cost allocation is to Fish and Wildlife Management and Development, following Reclamation's Programmatic Budget Structure.

#### APPROPRIATION CEILING: None

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Coordination and Administration - Continues administrative and technical support activities relating to consultation and litigation for three separate BiOps: (1) portions of Reclamation's Upper Snake Irrigation Projects BiOp, (2) Reclamation's portion of the FCRPS FWS BiOp (bull trout and other species) and (3) Reclamation's portion of the FCRPS NOAA Fisheries BiOp (salmon and other species). Continues interagency participation with the Federal Caucus, 13 Tribal governments, four states, the Northwest Power and Conservation Council, and others involved in FCRPS actions to improve the survival of ESA-listed species. Continues coordination and participation on various teams including Regional Implementation Oversight Group, Technical Management Team, System Configuration Team, Federal Habitat Team, Federal Subbasin Team, Federal Hatchery Team, Research, Monitoring, and Evaluation Team, and others. Supports action agency development and preparation of implementation plans, annual progress reports, and comprehensive evaluations related to the BiOps. Supports agency activities associated with Fish Accord Memorandums of Agreement. Supports agency activities associated with the Adaptive Management Implementation Plan for the 2010 and 2014 FCRPS NOAA Fisheries BiOps. Continues the work started in 2016, Columbia/Snake Salmon Recovery Office initiated consultation with NOAA Fisheries in order to have a new BiOp in place prior to the end of the 2010-2018 BiOp period. The National Environmental Protection Act efforts for the new BiOp also began in 2016 in order to have a new BiOp in place prior to the end of the 2010-2018 BiOp period; these two efforts should be fully underway and nearing completion by 2018. 2.359.000

<u>Hydro Actions</u> - <u>Management/Implementation</u> - Continues Reclamation's participation in the implementation of real-time operational measures, system flood control, and Columbia Basin Project actions associated with ESA listed species as required by the 2014 FCRPS BiOp. <u>Water Acquisition</u> - Continues the acquisition of up to 487,000 acre-feet of water from willing sellers for Snake River flow augmentation (a requirement of the Upper Snake BiOp) and to meet Reclamation obligations under the Nez Perce Water Rights Settlement. Increase is due to a \$1M increase in the water acquisition cost per acre foot of \$17 per acre foot to \$20 per acre foot; and the Columbia River System Operations, Federal Columbia River Power System NEPA compliance costs begin budgeting within hydro actions, which were previously budgeted in the habitat activity. 7,105,000

Habitat - Continues technical assistance for actions to enhance tributary spawning and rearing habitats required by the RPA to offset effects of FCRPS hydro system operations on salmon and steelhead survival. Continues Reclamation's involvement with non-Federal parties located in Idaho, Oregon, and Washington to modify or remove instream diversion-related barriers to improve fish passage. Continues environmental compliance, cultural resource compliance, design of barrier removal, fish screen, and channel complexity projects (blockages, culvert, and flood plain). Continues to support Reclamation's participation with Tribes and other locally-based partners to improve habitat for salmon and steelhead in Columbia River tributaries. Continues Reclamation's habitat program with participation in approximately 50 site-specific habitat improvement projects per year. Continues consultation with NOAA Fisheries in order to have a new BiOp in place prior to the end of the 2010-2018 BiOp period. 8,302,000

<u>Research, Monitoring and Evaluation (RM&E)</u> - Continues a long-term effectiveness and compliance monitoring program to verify that agency actions for listed species are having the desired biological effects. The results from these activities allow Reclamation to re-direct efforts if the desired result fails to

materialize. The RM&E program is being implemented through a joint State, Federal, and Tribal partnership to increase the accuracy, collection efficiency, and the transferability of the data across government programs. These programs are also multi-agency efforts in cooperation with local stakeholders and landowners to ensure the design and construction of tributary habitat improvement projects are effective. 989,000

<u>Hatcheries</u> - Reclamation expects to fund actions that modify FCRPS hatcheries if determined these activities can reduce adverse impacts to listed species. Continues input and coordination on implementation of the updated Hatchery Genetic Management Plans for the Leavenworth (WA) Fish Hatchery Complex. These actions are expected to reduce the detrimental impacts of artificial production on wild stocks of salmon and steelhead. 245,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$19,000,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 2016 Status of NEPA Compliance

### **Columbia Basin Project**

**LOCATION:** Central Washington, including Adams, Douglas, Franklin, Grant, Lincoln, Okanogan, and Walla Walla Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This is a multipurpose project consisting of three storage dams and reservoirs, three Grand Coulee power plants and one pump-generating plant with a combined generating capacity of 6,494,000 kilowatts and an annual generation of approximately 21 billion kilowatthours, and associated switchyards, transmission lines, feeder canal, and canal systems. In addition, there are 27 generators and six pumping units on the project. Water distribution systems and other storage facilities are operated by water users. The irrigation works extend from the North Dam on Banks Lake southward to the vicinity of Pasco, Washington. Principle irrigation facilities include Banks Lake, Dry Falls Dam, the Main Canal, Bill Clapp Lake, Pinto Dam, the East Low Canal, the West Canal, Royal Branch Canal, Moses Lake Outlet Structure, Potholes Reservoir, O'Sullivan Dam, and the Potholes Canal system which includes the Wahluke and Eltopia Branch canals. Approximately 671,000 acres of land are irrigated by the project, and 2,360 miles of canal and 3,434 miles of drains are maintained. Additionally, Pinto Dam, the Moses Lake Outlet Structure, O'Sullivan Dam, the Soap Lake Protective Works, and the Esquatzel Coulee Diversion Channel have flood control functions. Using American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funding, a second barrel was added to the existing siphons. The barrel is a cast-in-place concrete tube approximately 15 feet in diameter and 10,000 feet long for both siphons. This work allows increased delivery of water to lands located south of the complex along the East Low Canal providing irrigation capacity as authorized in the project legislation.

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, directly funds power operation and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds, through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements at Grand Coulee Dam and powerplants.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-409, Parker and Grand Coulee Dams, August 30, 1935; Reclamation Act of 1939, Act of August 4, 1939, ch. 418, 53 Sts. 1187; Columbia Basin Project Act of March 10, 1943; P.L. 89-448, Third Power Plant, Grand Coulee Dam, June 14, 1966; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; Authority to accept funding from the Bonneville Power Administration is found under section 2406 of P.L. 102-486, the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992; and P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### Program Financial Data

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Togram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$872,000	\$776,000
Land Management and Development	3,294,000	3,165,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	26,000	20,000
Facility Operations	3,914,000	3,727,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	7,136,000	5,687,000
Request	\$15,242,000	\$ 13,375,000
Non-Federal	12,829,000	11,612,000
Other Federal – BPA Direct Funding	127,154,000	137,514,000
Other Federal – BPA Subagreement	64,517,000	54,238,000
Other Federal – BPA Small Capital	4,000,000	4,000,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$223,742,000	\$220,739,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(208,500,000)	(207,364,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$15,242,000	\$13,375,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance -Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county and State, governments within Reclamation land. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies, and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species. Continues program management support for planning activities relative to coordination of interests among local, State, Tribal and other Federal agencies, water users, irrigation districts, industries, other private sector organizations and environmental groups. This coordination addresses emerging water, land and other resource management issues in watersheds in the State of Washington. Other -Continues negotiation for Interagency Agreement with Fish and Wildlife Service to encompass fish collection, laboratory analysis, and report findings. Continues activities related to water rights and work with contracting issues relative to water service and repayment contracts, existing and new ground water management programs (including municipal and industrial water permitting), and issues related to Reclamation interaction with irrigation districts. Continues activities relating to the elimination of unauthorized use of water. Continues management support for planning activities.

	826,000	
Non-Federal – Various	(50,000)	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development		\$776,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land management activities including environmental compliance, resolving trespass issues, resolving encroachment disputes, conducting field reviews of the project land base of over 300,000 acres and over 6,000 miles of right-of-ways, issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies, acquiring and disposing of land interest for project purposes, and maintaining existing land records. Continues resolving encroachment disputes and trespass issues, repairing and replacing boundary markers; issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies. Continues environmental compliance, acquiring and disposing of land interest for project purposes, controlling noxious weeds through integrated pest management programs resolving soil and moisture conservation problems. Continues administering grazing program, cleaning up dump sites that may contain hazardous waste, conducting surveys for cultural resources and hazardous materials relating to all public inquiries and maintaining existing land records. Continues payment in lieu of taxes with Memorandums of Understanding with three counties Adams, Grant, and Franklin. Continues administration of the settlement land program. Continues Geographic Information System activities. Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII - Continues work on North Dam Park improvements. The existing park requires maintenance assistance in order to meet accessibility requirements. This work will be implemented through a 50 percent cost-share partnership with Coulee Area Parks and Recreation District. 3.215.000 Non-Federal - Coulee Area Parks and Recreation District (50.000)Subtotal, Land Management and Development \$3,165,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues involvement to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for operational data relevant to fish and wildlife. Continues review and preparation of environmental compliance documents and checklists for proposed minor actions from natural resource agencies. Continues interagency coordination on work conducted by others that may affect project operations or facilities. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. Continues assistance to non-Reclamation entities for resource monitoring and inventory efforts. **20,000** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues day to day operations of two storage dams and reservoirs, one pump and generating plant, and one feeder canal at Grand Coulee. Continues cultural properties management mitigation activities at Lake Roosevelt and funding for Leavenworth Fishery Complex operations for mitigation purposes. Continues funding for the Lake Roosevelt Comprehensive Environmental Cleanup Responsibility Liability Act activities which will allow participation to ensure Reclamation's environmental responsibilities for the exposed lands around Lake Roosevelt are met. Continues Facility and Associated Facility Review Programs, Emergency Action Plans and standing operating procedures of the Project reserved and special reserved works. Continues flood control functions and associated operations and maintenance of project facilities including stream gaging on natural waterways and in the Columbia Basin, related portions of facility, information technology and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system security. Continues day to day operation and maintenance of recreational facilities at Scooteney and Summer Falls Parks, including day use areas, camping, swimming, and boat ramp facilities.

<u>Power Items</u> - Begins the replacement of the left power house (LPH) and right power house (RPH) 48VDC/250VDC battery boards. The panelboards, circuit breakers and other devices are original equipment and need to be replaced. The age of the circuit breakers is a concern and their response to fault currents is unknown. Begins the replacement of the industrial area admin building roof. The roof is worn out, there are perforations in the current roofing material, pooling of water and extensive deterioration of the existing roofing materials. Replacing the roof is required to prevent damage to the building.

Begins the repair or replacement of drainage related pumps, motors and piping in the LPH/RPH. The old pumps could fail, causing an emergency purchase of pumps to prevent overflowing of the sump. Begins system evaluations and rehab of the LPH/RPH HVAC systems. Modifications over the years have left the HVAC systems in a state of malfunction/non-operation. Begins review of the draft Periodic Facility Review (PFR) and return comments, creating a plan to implement final recommendations. Begins work on Category 1 recommendations, safety and facility inspections, Safety of Dams, arc flash, relay replacement/settings PFR's, Comprehensive Facility Reviews, facility inspections and special investigations. If work is not completed, there is potential for fines related to safety violations or noncompliance with regulatory recommendations. Begins Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) contract for RPH/LPH and Pump Generating Plant (PGP) exciters. As exciters are failure-prone, an IDIQ contract will be in place when failures occur. Continues routine operations and maintenance of the Left, Right, and Third Power Plants and associated transmission facilities under direct funding agreement with BPA. Continues foundation drain cleaning in the main and Third Power Plant dams. Continues maintenance items including Third Power Plant cavitation repairs, fixed wheel gate refurbishment, and overhaul of units G22-G24. Continues repainting of G1-18 penstocks and replacement of bypass valves and piping. Continues replacement of small tools and equipment directly related to the power generation of the facility. Continues as-built drawings in the plants. Existing drawings need to be brought up to date for effective maintenance and replacement across the facility. Continues review and certification of critical hydro connections. A nominal number of fasteners need to be removed, inspected, reinstalled and torqued during major maintenance of the units. Continues to evaluate and implement minor review recommendations. Completes replacement of LPH/RPH cooling water strainers. Replacement of the strainers will reduce the potential of a forced outage due to cooling water strainer and valve failure. Completes Right Power Plant stop log refurbishment. Existing stop logs need to be refurbished in order for the facility to perform maintenance on the units. Completes upgrades to fire alarm systems in the switchyards. Existing alarm systems require new operating software and programing due to the existing software becoming obsolete. 156,753,000 Non-Federal - Water Users (11,512,000)Other Federal – BPA Direct Funding (137,514,000)Other Federal - BPA Small Capital (4,000,000)Subtotal, Facility Operations 3,727,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Begins modernization of warehouse operations. Failure to appropriately modernize the warehouse and the associated programs such as the procurement office and the property office increases the risk of project failures across Grand Coulee due to the unavailability of critical spare parts. Begins and completes replacement of the CNC lathe, a vertical turret lathe and a horizontal boring mill control. Currently having difficulty with machine accuracy; the controls and spindle drives on these machines are old and worn causing inaccuracies and inconsistency during use. Replacing the spindle drive and controller will not only improve accuracy and efficiency, but also interface better with programs currently in use in the Grand Coulee Power Office. Begins recoating the interior and exterior of 12 discharge tubes in the PGP. Existing interior coating is missing or has deteriorated. Potential for metal to be exposed could lead to failure. Begins new drainage inventory including review and evaluation of new high-water issues on platted lands to evaluate the effects of changing project operations on the groundwater of adjacent lands. Failure to fund this activity violates Reclamation's commitments, jeopardizes the continued farming of project farm units and places Reclamation at increased risk of litigation and other legal actions. Begins reconfiguring Pasco Pump Lateral 6.0 (PPL 6.0) Wasteway system in order to meet current and future operational goals without flowing water on private property. The PPL 6.0 Wasteway conveys emergency overflow water and operation water from South Columbia Basin Irrigation District (SCBID). Reclamation and SCBID have agreed a solution should be implemented to prevent the flowing water. Failure to fund this activity will result in continuing to waste water on property where Reclamation does not have authorization or rightof-way. Continues design of the wastewater pump-back at the Leavenworth Fish Hatchery. The addition of the pump back system will aid the facility in meeting water quality standards associated with discharges into Icicle Creek and promote reuse of water for the rearing of fish. Continues drum gate floating bulkhead addition. The bulkhead addition will increase the spring drawdown period. Current drum gate maintenance is limited by the length of the spring drawdown. This inability to do annual maintenance could lead to drum gate failure or inability to operate the gates when needed for reservoir spill operations. Continues extraordinary maintenance on the isophase bus that runs between the units G1-3 to the PGP. This provides power to operate pump units P1-6. Failure of this bus would cause the loss of the ability to pump water from Lake Roosevelt to Banks Lake for irrigation operations, potentially causing an interruption of water for irrigation purposes. Continues rehabilitation of PGP coaster reverse flow gates. If the gates are not rehabilitated, the unit could fail causing the gates to fail to close, creating an unsafe work environment. Continues rehabilitation of the ring seal gates in the dam. These gates need refurbishment in order to prevent the leakage of water around the existing gates. The gates provide reliability for movement of water when required to maintain flood control elevations on Lake Roosevelt. Continues replacement of pump unit P5 and P6, impellers and stators rewinds. The existing stators and cores were installed in 1950 and require replacement as they have exceeded their useful life. If not replaced, water deliveries for irrigators could be compromised. Continues replacement of PGP governors, exciters, protective relays, and unit controls. The existing equipment is at its useful life. Maintenance requirements have increased significantly and spare parts are no longer available for the equipment. The replacement will provide the needed reliability creating a cost savings from reduced maintenance efforts. Continues replacement of phase reversal switches in the PGP. Existing phase reversal switches are located in the PGP and have reached their useful life. Placement of the switches in the switchyard provides better use of space in the PGP. Continues mitigation for cultural resource sites on Lake Roosevelt. These actions are required under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Completes replacement of PG 7-12 unit breakers. Existing breakers are worn and require significant maintenance annually. Replacement will reduce maintenance costs and increase reliability of the pump generating units. Continues with ongoing drainage inventory study. Continues implementing the tenyear drainage review program in accordance with repayment contracts with the Columbia Basin Project Irrigation Districts. Continues funding for High and Significant Hazard Dams reviews and examinations (Annual Site Inspections, Periodic Facility Reviews, etc.). Completes addition of a new fire station building. The fire department currently uses space in the PGP for storage of equipment, living quarters, and offices. The existing space in the PGP is needed for upcoming maintenance and replacement projects.

Power Items - Begins replacement of conveyor system for sandblast system. If not replaced, the ability to sandblast refurbished parts is lost. Current system breaks down frequently. Continues the monitoring and structural analysis of the spillway blocks to determine if the cracks discovered in the 1229 gallery of the dam are a dam safety concern. A catastrophic failure of the drum gates could be possible. Begins the construction of a firehouse. The addition of a dedicated fire department building to the Grand Coulee Dam complex will impact the department's ability to respond to incidents across the facilities by providing a single location for the Department, unhindered movement of fire response assets, and weatherproof storage for the entire fleet of fire-trucks and related vehicles. Continues the replacement of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System. This system provides for operation and control of the facility in order to provide power generation and water benefits. The existing system is past its service life and parts are no longer in production and unable to be manufactured. Continues replacement of transformers on units G11-18. Existing transformers need replacement as they are beyond their useful life. If not replaced, generation of the unit will be lost. Continues replacement of G1-18 stator windings, cores and spares. The existing equipment is beyond its useful life and requires replacement. If this equipment is not replaced, the ability to produce power will be jeopardized and employee safety may be compromised. Continues G1-18 static exciter replacement. Existing excitation

system is beyond its useful life and parts are no longer manufactured. Continues G1-18 governor replacement. Parts for the existing governor system are no longer available. This reduces the reliability of these units to produce power for irrigation pumping and power system requirements. Continues G19-21 Modernization and Unit Uprate in the Third Power Plant. These units will undergo a mechanical overhaul and have been designated for an uprate to provide additional much needed power reserves. Completes upgrades to the incline elevator. The existing elevator requires upgrades to existing controls and operation mechanisms due to changes in the elevator codes. Completes Station Service compressed air system upgrades. If part of the system fails, the entire system is compromised, leaving other areas with no compressed air. Overall decrease in Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation is due to a variable need for replacements, additions and extraordinary. 59,925,000 (54,238,000)

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	<u>5,687,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$13,375,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### **Crooked River Project**

LOCATION: Central Oregon near Prineville, Oregon, within Crook County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project includes the following multipurpose facilities: Ochoco Dam and Reservoir, Arthur R. Bowman Dam (A.R. Bowman), and Prineville Reservoir. The A.R. Bowman Dam is a reserved works and operated under contract by the Ochoco Irrigation District. Reclamation provides maintenance of the hydromet system for flood control forecasting, oversight of recreation management for areas at Prineville Reservoir by Oregon Parks and Recreation Department (OPRD), pest management, resolving boundary issues, environmental audits, water conservation measures, and activities related to unauthorized use of water. This project provides irrigation water to approximately 23,000 acres. The Crooked River is located below A.R. Bowman Dam and is designated as a wild and scenic river that was classified as a recreational river area by Congress (P.L. 90-542, 82 Stat. 907, October 1998). The Crooked River is a tributary of the Deschutes River.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 46, Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, April 27, 1935; P.L. 80-841, Interior Department Appropriations Act, June 29, 1948; P.L. 335, Rehabilitation and Betterment Act, October 7, 1949; P.L. 84-992, Crooked River Project, August 6, 1956; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 12, 1957; P.L. 88-598, Crooked River Project Extension, September 18, 1964; P.L. 90-480, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, August 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 718 (42 U.S.C. 4151 et seq; P.L. 90-583, Noxious Plant Control, Carson-Foley Act (43 U.S.C. 1241 et seq.) Chapter 28, Sec. 1241, October 17, 1968; P.L. 91-512, Resource Recovery Act, October 26, 1970; P.L. 93-251, Water Resource Development Act, March 7, 1974; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, Section 7(a)(1), December 28, 1973, as amended; Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, May 24, 1974; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; P.L. 97-293, Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; Executive Order 13007, Indian Sacred Sites, May 24, 1996; P.L. 107-69, Law Enforcement Services, 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(1) as implemented by FAR 6.302-1(a)(2), November 12, 2001.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data** FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> Activity President's Budget Water and Energy Management and Development \$55,000 \$79,000 Land Management and Development 157,000 251,000 Fish and Wildlife Management and Development 73,000 73,000 **Facility Operations** 490,000 530,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 15,000 3,000 \$790,000 \$936,000 Request 201,000 348,000 Non-Federal Prior Year Funds 0 0 **Total Program** \$991,000 \$1,284,000 Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal (201,000)(348,000)**Total Reclamation Allotment** \$790,000 \$936,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance -<br/>Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water<br/>management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and State<br/>governments. Water conservation field services provides measurable water management benefits through<br/>technical assistance with districts to encourage efficient use of water supplies and water conservation that<br/>aids in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the Crooked River Project. The program<br/>provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with<br/>districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and water conservation. Other - Continues<br/>activities relating to the elimination of unauthorized use of water. Increase due to continuing work in<br/>water and energy management and development activities.109,000<br/>(30,000)Non-Federal – Various(30,000)<br/>(30,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$79,000

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities within the<br/>various project boundaries including environmental compliance activities, resolving trespass issues,<br/>resolving boundary disputes, repairing and replacing boundary markers, and coordinating land resource<br/>management activities with irrigation districts, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and<br/>OPRD. Continues issuing land use permits as requested by the public and other governmental agencies.<br/>Continues conducting land surveys and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments.<br/>All of the facilities are federally owned and under Reclamation's jurisdiction.<br/>Reclamation Recreation<br/>Management Act, Title XXVIII - Begins replacement of the restroom and septic system at Prineville<br/>Reservoir State Park. This work will be completed as a 50/50 cost share grant with OPRD. Increase due<br/>to continuing work in land management and development activities.369,000<br/>(118,000)Subtotal, Land Management and Development251,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Begins to develop new fish flow management criteria for the Crooked River in consultation with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as directed by the Crooked River Collaborative Water Security Act of 2014. Continues to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project and reviews other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation - Continues reconsultation with the NOAA Fisheries on project operations. Continues coordination with habitat conservation planning activities and implementation requirements of the 2005 NOAA Fisheries BiOp on project operations under Section 10(j) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Failure to implement actions could result in difficulty completing the consultation after reinitiation. In addition, Reclamation staff will not be able to participate in the Deschutes Basin Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) process and our opportunity to review and comment on HCP development issues will be impaired which will affect the outcome of Reclamation's ESA consultation. **73,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues coordination of operations at A.R. Bowman Dam in conjunction with<br/>Ochoco Irrigation District to include flood control functions and associated operation and maintenance.<br/>This includes stream gauging, hydromet system operations and maintenance costs, and cyclical revision<br/>to emergency action plans. Continues day to day land and recreation management activities at Prineville<br/>Reservoir under a 50 percent cost-share agreement with OPRD. Continues implementation of integrated<br/>pest management plan for control of aquatic weeds, noxious weeds, and other pest species. Continues to<br/>support operational changes and instream flow hydrological studies.730,000<br/>(200,000)Non-Federal - Oregon Parks and Recreation Department(200,000)<br/>(200,000)530,000

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues required annual completion of High and

 Significant Hazard Dams reviews and examinations (Annual Site Inspections, Periodic Facility Reviews, etc.). These reviews are conducted on a four-year rotating schedule. Decrease is due to FY 2017

 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels.

\$936,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### **Deschutes Project**

**LOCATION:** Central Oregon, north and south of Bend, Oregon, in Crook, Deschutes, and Jefferson Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project includes Wickiup Dam and Reservoir, Haystack Dam and Reservoir, Crane Prairie Dam and Reservoir, and North Unit Main Canal. Reclamation provides continued flood control forecasting, water conservation, activities relating to resolving unauthorized use of water, pest management, environmental audits, and recreation management of areas on Reclamation lands within the Deschutes Project including Wickiup, Crane Prairie, and Haystack Reservoirs which serves central Oregon including the cities of Bend, Redmond, Madras, and Prineville. All remaining project facilities are operated and maintained by water users.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiencies Appropriations Act, December 5, 1924; P.L. 83-573, Amended Contract and Haystack Dam, Deschutes Project, August 10, 1954; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12, 1958; P.L. 90-480, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, August 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 718 (42 U.S.C. 4151 et seq.); P.L. 90-583, Noxious Plant Control, Carson-Foley Act (43 U.S.C. 1241 et seq.) Chapter 28, Sec. 1241, October 17, 1968; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 29, 1973, as amended; P.L. 97-293, Title II, Reclamation Reform Act, October 12, 1982, as amended; P.L. 96-480, Steven-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended by P.L. 99-502, Federal Technology Transfer Act, October 20, 1986; P.L. 101-233, The North American Wetlands Conservation Act, December 13, 1989; P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996; P.L. 107-69, Law Enforcement Services, 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(1) as implemented by FAR 6.302-1(a)(2), November 12, 2001.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's
\$140,000	\$153,000
160,000	166,000
72,000	65,000
210,000	230,000
\$582,000	\$614,000
40,000	50,000
0	0
\$622,000	\$664,000
(40,000)	(50,000)
\$582,000	\$614,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$140,000           160,000           210,000           \$582,000           40,000           \$622,000           (40,000)

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance -<br/>Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water<br/>management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and State<br/>governments. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance<br/>and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and water<br/>conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the Deschutes Project.Other - Continues activities related to the elimination of unauthorized use of water. Continues program<br/>management support for planning activities.203,000<br/>(50,000)Non-Federal - Various(50,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$153,000

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities within the various project boundaries including environmental compliance activities, resolving trespass issues and boundary disputes, repairing and replacing boundary markers, and coordinating land resource management activities with the irrigation districts, U.S. Forest Service (USFS), the State of Oregon, and the Bureau of Land Management on federally owned project facilities at Haystack, Wickiup, and Crane Prairie Dams and the North Unit Irrigation District. Continues issuing land use permits as requested by the public and other governmental agencies (consent-to-use, rights-of-way), conducting land surveys, and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments. **166,000** 

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues responding to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues and reviewing other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues coordination with habitat conservation planning activities and coordinating and reporting implementation requirements of the 2005 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries BiOp on project operations. Continues to work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on development of conservation and mitigation actions for Oregon spotted frog in the upper Deschutes basin in cooperation with habitat conservation planning activities. **65,000**  

 Facility Operations - Continues coordination and monitoring of the flood control operations at Haystack, Wickiup, and Crane Prairie Reservoirs to include real-time monitoring of the hydromet system for flood control forecasting. Continues coordination of joint USFS and Reclamation recreation management activities at Haystack Reservoir, with the USFS providing recreation management and operation and maintenance for the lands under Reclamation jurisdiction through an interagency agreement. Continues implementation of integrated pest management plan for control of aquatic weeds, noxious weeds, and other pest species. Continues with security patrols on lands at Reclamation project facilities for Haystack, Wickiup, and Crane Prairie Reservoirs.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$614,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### **Eastern Oregon Projects**

**LOCATION:** The four projects that make up the "Eastern Oregon Projects" are spread throughout several counties in Eastern Oregon and Western Idaho. Baker Project is located in Baker and Union Counties, Oregon. Burnt River Project is located in Baker County, Oregon. The Owyhee Project lies west of the Snake River in Malheur County, Oregon, and Owyhee County, Idaho. The Vale Project is in Harney and Malheur County lands and located along the Malheur River and Willow Creek in east-central Oregon, surrounding the town of Vale.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Reclamation has oversight and management responsibilities of the transferred projects of Baker, Burnt River, Owyhee, and Vale. Funding for the Eastern Oregon Projects allows for activities in the areas of land resource, environmental and recreation management, flood control, and water conservation.

The Baker Project consists of two divisions: the Lower and the Upper. The Lower Division provides supplemental water supply for about 7,300 acres along the Powder River, while the Upper Division provides supplemental water for about 18,500 acres. The key feature of the Baker Project Lower Division is Thief Valley Dam; the key feature of the Upper Division is Mason Dam. The Burnt River Project consists of a storage dam and reservoir that provide water for supplemental irrigation for about 15,000 acres. The key feature of the Burnt River Project is Unity Dam. The Owyhee Project furnishes irrigation water for 105,249 acres of land lying along the west side of the Snake River in eastern Oregon and southwestern Idaho. The key feature of the Owyhee Project is Owyhee Dam. The Vale Project furnishes irrigation water to 34,993 acres of land. The key features of Vale Project are Agency Valley, Bully Creek, and Warm Springs Dams. Other features in the Eastern Oregon Projects include canals, laterals, pumping plants, and drains.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902, (Owyhee); Vale Project was authorized by the President on October 21, 1926, pursuant to P.L. 289, Advances to Reclamation funds, June 25, 1910; P.L. 292, Second Deficiency Appropriations Act for 1924, December 5, 1924; P.L. 84-993 Emergency Relief Act, April 8, 1935, (Burnt River Project); P.L. 87-706, Upper Division, September 27, 1962, (Baker Project); P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Recreation Management Act, October 30, 1992.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Togram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$150,000	\$180,000
Land Management and Development	110,000	106,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	250,000	247,000
Facility Operations	210,000	201,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	10,000	12,000
Request	\$730,000	\$746,000
Non-Federal	135,000	112,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$865,000	\$858,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(135,000)	(112,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$730,000	\$746,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance -<br/>Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water<br/>management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and state<br/>governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits<br/>through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water<br/>supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered<br/>species on the Eastern Oregon Projects. Other - Continues program management support for water<br/>resource planning activities. Continues general water management activities within project boundaries.<br/>Continues activities relating to the elimination of unauthorized use of water.<br/>220,000<br/>Non-Federal – Various220,000<br/>(40,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$180,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land management activities including resolving trespass issues and boundary disputes, conducting field reviews of project-wide land base, repairing and replacing boundary markers, issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies, acquiring and disposing of land interest for project purposes, controlling noxious weeds through integrated pest management programs, solving soil and moisture conservation problems, administering a grazing program, cleaning up dump sites that may contain hazardous waste, conducting surveys for cultural resources, and maintaining existing land records. These activities include managing land use at Lake Owyhee, coordinating land resource management activities with the Bureau of Land Management and Oregon State Parks, administering cabin site permits and meeting several cultural resource management needs and commitments at Lake Owyhee. **106,000** 

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. Continues responding to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues. Continues planning, designing, and implementing activities for the protection of fish and

wildlife and their habitats. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - The Upper Snake BiOp was issued in 2005 (for bull trout) and supplemented in 2014 (for bull trout critical habitat); they focus on impacts of project operations to bull trout and bull trout critical habitat in the Eastern Oregon Project area. Continues planning for the Phillips Reservoir Deer Creek Fish Passage. Continues Agency Valley cost-share grant activity to establish a conservation pool in Beulah Reservoir. Continues implementation including management, coordination, monitoring, and trap and transport efforts that include trapping bull trout entrained at Agency Valley Dam and transporting them back to Beulah Reservoir.

	309,000
Non-Federal - Vale Oregon Irrigation District	<u>(62,000)</u>
Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	247,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues operation and maintenance of hydromet stations, rainfall and streamflow gages, and early warning systems for flood control forecasting at various sites and projects throughout Eastern Oregon. Continues to fund stream gaging services provided by the U.S. Geological Survey and the State of Oregon as well as law enforcement services at Lake Owyhee recreation areas.

	211,000
Non-Federal - Various	<u>(10,000)</u>
Subtotal, Facility Operations	201,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues technical assistance to the operating entities for completion of operations and maintenance recommendations resulting from the Associated and Dam Facility Reviews and assistance with selection of the proper methods and materials to assure compliance with Reclamation standards. Continues dam instrumentation oversight, data tracking, and general investigations. <u>12,000</u>

\$746,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **Endangered Species Recovery Implementation**

**LOCATION:** Region-wide, in the states of Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and portions of Montana and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program supports Endangered Species Act (ESA) activities on certain Reclamation projects where no site-specific funding source exists, additional support where funding is insufficient, or funding for unforeseen consultations. The activities under this program reflect Reclamation's proactive efforts to minimize the potential effects of Reclamation's actions upon listed, proposed listings, and candidate species pursuant to Section 7 (a)(1) of the ESA. This program also provides for necessary consultations that may arise due to new species listings and/or unanticipated work that may affect listed species. Reclamation is a principal operator of Federal water projects in the Pacific Northwest.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, Section 7 (a)(1), December 28, 1973, as amended.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Not Applicable. This is an ongoing program which will continue as long as conservation and consultation efforts are needed.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$299,000	\$300,000
Request	\$299,000	\$300,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$299,000	\$300,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$299,000	\$300,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## **Total Cost Information**

			FY 2017	FY 2018	
			Annualized	President's	Balance To
	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16	CR	Budget	Complete
Reclamation	N/A	\$16,291,304	\$299,000	\$300,000	N/A
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	N/A	235,000	0	0	N/A
Total	N/A	\$16,526,304	\$299,000	\$300,000	N/A

 $\frac{2}{2}$  Non-Federal cost sharing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** – Continues support of consultation activities and the implementation of biological opinion requirements on certain projects throughout the Pacific Northwest. Continues coordination with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on development of biological opinions, new species listings, delistings, critical habitat designations, reintroductions, and recovery plans. Continues ESA-related activities such as responding to Freedom of Information Act inquiries, creating administrative records, producing records during "discovery," preparing for and filing depositions, and assisting the Solicitor's Office and Department of Justice in legal activities.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$300,000

## **Hungry Horse Project**

LOCATION: Northwestern Montana within Flathead County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of Hungry Horse Dam and Reservoir, a power plant with a generating capacity of 428,000 kilowatts and an annual generation of 948.6 million kilowatt-hours, and associated switchyard and transmission lines. The dam creates a large reservoir by storing water in times of heavy runoff to minimize downstream flooding. This stored water is released for power generation when the natural flow of the river is low.

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, directly funds power operation and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 78-329, Hungry Horse Dam, June 5, 1944; authority to accept funding from the Bonneville Power Administration is found under Section 2406 of P.L. 102-486, the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Trogram Financial Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$359,000	\$373,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	62,000	80,000
Request	\$421,000	\$453,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Other Federal – Direct Funding	7,889,000	7,624,000
Other Federal – BPA Subagreements	2,177,000	2,061,000
Other Federal – BPA Small Capital	674,000	585,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$11,161,000	\$10,723,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(10,740,000)	(10,270,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$421,000	\$453,000

## **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations** - Continues the routine operations of Hungry Horse Dam and Reservoir, including management activities of cultural resource properties.

Power Items - Begins replacement of the drainage and unwatering pump level monitoring. Replacement is required as this equipment is original 1950-vintage and failure of the system will result in inability to pump the water from the pump, resulting in flooding of the lower floors of the power plant. Begins the replacement of the drainage and unwatering pump oil separator. The oil separator installed in the drainage pump and the unwatering pump is performing marginally and requires additional maintenance to keep them serviceable. Continues study of turbine and winding replacement of units G1-4. The study will examine if existing turbines could be re-designed to provide better efficiency. Continues turbine cavitation repairs. Hungry Horse turbine runners have considerable cavitation damage. Continues review and upgrade of powerplant control systems in order to mitigate safety issues, and bring the systems, including digital controllers, into compliance with Reclamation and industry standards. Completes an Emergency Action Plan (EAP) Functional Exercise. Due to the need to update the EAP document in content and format, the FY 2018 exercise will also include a cooperative exercise component with other local, state, Tribal and Federal entities. Completes the transformer fire protection upgrade. The existing system does not meet the current standards. This upgrade will provide individual fire valves for each transformer; nozzles and control valves will be added; existing fire wall raised six feet; increase water and oil containment by providing a 47,600 gallon storage system in the lower floors of the power plant for each transformer. Completes the replacement of sewer lift station, the existing lift station is beyond its useful life and if not replaced could fail when needed the most, resulting in the backing up of raw sewage into the power plant. Completes the addition of the digital fault recorders in the operations control room. A digital fault recorder allows for the diagnosis of equipment failures related to control room operations and hydro generation. The equipment will allow for accurate analysis of events during equipment failures. Completes the powerplant right abutment parking lot rock netting. Existing netting is no longer sufficient to keep rock from falling onto the lower powerplant parking lot. If netting fails it may cause extended damage to employee and government equipment in the area of the right abutment. Increase is due to the addition of cavitation repairs, and the EAP table top exercise. Maintenance items include replacement of small tools and equipment directly related to the power generation facility.

	\$8,582,000
Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding	(7,624,000)
Other Federal - BPA Small Capital	<u>(585,000)</u>
Subtotal, Facility Operations	

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues cultural resources properties mitigation activities in compliance with Federal law governing the treatment of impacted historic properties. Continues replacement of aged and unserviceable Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system (SCADA) improving the reliability and control of dam operations. Replacement is needed because the current SCADA system is becoming logistically unsupportable. The deployment of the new software system, Generic Data Acquisitions and Control System (GDACS) at Grand Coulee and Hungry Horse provides operational tools for the cost-effective and efficient hydropower generation by optimizing available generation assets. The GDACS system also provides process control technology used to cost-effectively and efficiently meet public trust responsibilities to deliver multiple services and benefits, including river regulation, flood control, water deliveries for irrigation and domestic uses, power, and environmental enhancement opportunities.

\$373.000

<u>Power Items</u> - Begins replacement of powerplant windows. These are all original and many panes are missing or broken. This project will design, procure and install new windows at the facility. The glass

will be fire proof to comply with current regulations. Begins powerplant control panel upgrades. Existing control system components are original 1950 vintage equipment showing signs of age, resulting in unreliable service and frequent unscheduled failure. Spare parts are not available, new replacement parts are not interchangeable and the current installation does not allow for testing per standards. Work will address numerous outstanding recommendations resulting from power incidents, Power Equipment Bulletins (PEBs), FIST standards and drawing deficiencies. 2,141,000 Other Federal - BPA Subagreement (2,061,000)Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 80,000 \$453,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

## **Lewiston Orchards Project**

**LOCATION:** The Lewiston Orchards Project is located near the confluence of the Clearwater and Snake Rivers in Nez Perce County, Idaho. The lands served by the project lie entirely within the city of Lewiston, Idaho. A majority of the water for the Lewiston Orchards Project comes from the Craig Mountain watershed located within the Nez Perce Reservation.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project was originally constructed by private entities and became a Federal Project in 1946. Subsequently the Bureau of Reclamation reconstructed or rehabilitated most of the project features. The operation and maintenance has since been transferred to the Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District, which is the operating entity of the Lewiston Orchards Project. Most of the project features have been rehabilitated or rebuilt by Reclamation. The project facilities include the Webb Creek Diversion Dam, Sweetwater Diversion Dam, West Fork Sweetwater Diversion Dam, feeder canals, three small storage reservoirs (Soldiers Meadows, Reservoir "A" and Lake Waha), a domestic water treatment plant (no longer in use), a domestic water system, and an irrigation water distribution system. Irrigation water supply is delivered to project lands totaling about 3,827 acres, and a dependable domestic water system is provided for approximately 18,000 customers.

Water availability is insufficient to meet 100 percent of system demands and contractual obligations, resulting in use restrictions for district patrons. Many features and facilities associated with the Lewiston Orchards Project would also benefit from substantial repair, maintenance and in many cases, total replacement. In addition, Lewiston Orchards Project facilities and operations are in conflict with Tribal cultural and natural resource interests. Finally, Lewiston Orchards Project surface diversions seasonally reduce water availability and connectivity within the Lapwai Creek watershed, resulting in adverse effects to ESA-listed steelhead utilizing the watershed.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Lewiston Orchards Project was found to be feasible by the Acting Secretary of the Interior on May 31, 1946, pursuant to the Reclamation Project Act of 1939. However, before the Secretary's report was submitted to Congress, the act of July 31, 1946 (60 Stat. 717) specifically authorized construction of the project. P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973 as amended; P.L. 97-293, Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9,1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act of 1992, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,048,000	\$31,000
Land Management and Development	30,000	30,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	536,000	1,339,000
Facility Operations	20,000	22,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	5,000	5,000
Request	\$1,639,000	\$1,427,000
Non-Federal	25,000	25,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,664,000	\$1,452,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(25,000)	(25,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,639,000	\$1,427,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - <u>Project Water Conservation Assistance</u> -Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and state governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation through completion of the meter installation project to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the Lewiston Orchards Project. <u>Other</u> - Continues program management support for planning activities including stakeholder meeting attendance and maintenance of stakeholder relationships. Continues general water management activities within project boundaries. Continues activities relating to the elimination of unauthorized use of water. Decrease due to FY 2017 Annualized CR amount being based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. **\$31,000** 

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities. These activities include coordinating land resource management activities with the irrigation district, Idaho Fish and Game (recreational fisheries), Nez Perce County administering permits (cabin sites, consent-to-use, rights-of-way) and leases (grazing, mineral, gravel pits), constructing and maintaining fencing, conducting land and cadastral surveys, administering use agreements, and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments. 30,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues project involvement to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents and plans which may affect project operations. Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation - Continues implementation actions as required by the 2010 BiOp issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries. These activities continue implementation of BiOp requirements for the protection of Environmental Species Act (ESA) listed steelhead which includes monitoring and reporting on incidental take as well as temperature monitoring, stream flow gauging, monitoring steelhead movement, management and coordination, and fisheries monitoring that contribute to a better understanding of project impacts on fish and wildlife. Continues NEPA implementation for the title transfer and the full water exchange. This involves construction of an off-reservation groundwaterpumped system consisting of multiple wells; each well would be done in phases, and would be connected to the Lewiston Orchards Project system in lieu of surface water for instream flow to meet requirements of the ESA. Testing of the pilot well indicates that it will meet its production target and that the regional aquifer will support more wells. This supports the long term plan of drilling multiple wells through 2025 at an estimated total cost of \$31,000,000. Reclamation, Lewiston Orchards Irrigation District, and the Nez Perce Tribe have a written agreement for compliance to include the water exchange and eventual title transfer. Increase due to continuing work on fish and wildlife management and development activities. 1.339.000

Facility Operations - Continues funding for the review, investiga	tion and reporting of public safety and	
security issues, hydromet system operation and maintenance costs, and safety and boundary fence		
maintenance at recreation sites.	47,000	
Non-Federal – Various	(25,000)	
Subtotal, Facility Operations	22,000	

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues technical assistance to the operating entities for completion of operations and maintenance recommendations resulting from the Associated and Dam Facility Reviews and assistance with selection of the proper methods and materials to assure compliance with Reclamation standards. Continues dam instrumentation oversight, data tracking, and general investigations.

\$1,427,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

## Minidoka Area Projects

LOCATION: Southeastern Idaho, eastern Idaho, and a small portion of western Wyoming

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Features of this project consist of eight multipurpose dams, which provide irrigation to about 1.2 million acres of land, reservoirs (including Minidoka, American Falls, Jackson Lake, Island Park, Grassy Lake, Palisades, Ririe, and Little Wood), two wildlife mitigation areas, recreation areas on four reservoirs, and three power plants with a combined generating capacity of 195,900 kilowatts and annual generation of about 902 million kilowatt-hours and their associated switchyard and transmission lines. Other storage water delivery systems are operated by the water users.

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, directly funds power operations and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds, through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 57-161, Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902, (Minidoka, American Falls, Jackson Lake, Island Park and Grassy Lake); P.L. 69-541, Interior Department Appropriation Act for 1928, January 12, 1927; P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; P.L. 81-864, Reclamation Act of September 30, 1950 (Palisades); P.L. 84-993, Little Wood River Project Act, August 6, 1956, (Little Wood); P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12,1958; P.L. 87-874, Flood Control Act of 1962, October 23, 1962, (Ririe); P.L. 88-583, Lower Teton Division, Teton Basin, September 7, 1964; P.L. 92-500, Federal Water Pollution Control Act, October 18, 1972; P.L. 93-905, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973; P.L. 93-523, Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, December 1, 1974; P.L. 97-293, Title II, Reclamation Reform Act, October 12,1982, as amended; Authority to accept funding from the Bonneville Power Administration is found under Section 2406 of P.L. 102-486, the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA Program Financial Data

rogram Financial Data		
A	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$469,000	\$543,000
Land Management and Development	1,337,000	1,108,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	624,000	791,000
Facility Operations	2,107,000	2,328,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	72,000	110,000
Request	\$4,609,000	\$4,880,000
Non-Federal	1,792,000	2,045,000
Other Federal – BPA Direct Funding	10,683,000	10,348,000
Other Federal – BPA Subagreement	1,720,000	40,000
Other Federal – BPA Small Capital	363,000	2,099,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$19,167,000	\$19,412,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal	(14,558,000)	(14,532,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,609,000	\$4,880,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** <u>Project Water Conservation Assistance</u> -Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts. Provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species within the Minidoka Area Projects. <u>Other</u> - Continues to provide resources to monitor unauthorized use of water. Continues cooperative efforts between irrigation districts, the State of Idaho, and Reclamation by monitoring water quality and quantity. Continues development of conservation partnership agreements with the Minidoka Project water contractors and others to foster improved water management. Continues program management support for planning activities. 583 000

	000,000	
Non-Federal – Various	(40,000)	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development		\$543,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land management activities associated with project lands; such as fire rehabilitation and updating resource management plans. Continues to meet customer service requests on a daily basis including issuing crossing agreements, right-of-way agreements, leases, and other administrative land issues. Continues work to efficiently resolve land use conflicts, trespass issues, and disposal of lands not needed for project purposes. Continues updating the withdrawal review reports and submitting necessary hazardous material surveys for lands to be relinquished. Continues cleaning up dump sites that may contain hazardous waste. Continues constructing and maintaining fencing to protect project boundaries. Continues improvements to the efficiency of data management on project lands through the use of Geographic Information Systems. Continues to ensure compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) in addressing all land management issues. Continues compliance with Native American Treaty Rights for protection of the

American Falls Archaeological District. Continues to coordinate invasive weed species management efforts with cooperative weed management entities throughout the Minidoka Area Project.

#### 1,108,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues review of other agencies' NEPA documents and plans which may affect project operations. Continues responding to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues planning, designing, and implementing activities for the protection of fish and wildlife and their habitats. Activities include biological evaluation and monitoring of grazing leases and rotating grazing schedules to prevent erosion and reduce fuel loads to prevent wildfires. Continues the monitoring and control of invasive species. Continues fish and wildlife mitigation requirements related to Ririe and Teton Dams. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues collaborative efforts with the Idaho Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Forest Service, and stakeholders to identify Yellowstone cutthroat trout and greater sage-grouse habitat enhancement opportunities. Continues implementation of Terms and Conditions for Yellow-Billed Cuckoo. Continues compliance with the National Marine Fisheries Service's 2008 BiOp by coordinating, reporting, and implementation of the 2015 Snake River Physa BiOp activities for ESA listed Snake River Physa in coordination with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. **791,000** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues routine day to day operations at project facilities at Jackson Lake Dam, American Falls Dam, Ririe Dam, Minidoka Dam, Palisades Dam and their associated reservoirs. Continues operation of recreation areas at five reservoirs. Continues funding for erosion control work at American Falls Reservoir. Continues to support monitoring of South Fork Snake River flow releases for the maximum use and benefits of water within operational flexibility. Continues implementation of mitigation measures identified in the Minidoka spillway replacement project environmental impact statement. Increase in funding is due to continued work on facility operations activities.

Power Items - Resumes and completes the Minidoka Unit 7 Turbine bearing replacement. Resumes and continues the Palisades switchyard disconnects overhaul. Resumes the Palisades rear staging area paving project. Begins and completes the Palisades generator breaker panel replacement. Continues funding the day to day operations of Palisades, Minidoka, and Inman Power Plants under the direct funding agreement with BPA. Continues and completes the Inman turbine rehabilitation project which will rebuild the turbine hubs and replace the wicket gates. Continues the Minidoka generator relay replacement. Continues the Minidoka Unit 7 draft tube stop logs and gates concrete repairs project. Continues the Palisades generator unit rewind project. 16,620,000 Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding (10,348,000)Other Federal - BPA Small Capital (2,099,000)Non-Federal – Various (1.845,000)Subtotal, Facility Operations 2.328.000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Begins the Jackson Lake Dam training wall repair. Significant deterioration and undercutting of the downstream apron and training wall foundations are showing. Failure to repair may result in the training wall to fail and jeopardize the safety of the dam. Begins the Palisades stilling basin downstream weir wall repair project. The existing weir wall shows stress cracking and has deteriorated to a point where substantial repairs are required, including additional reinforcement to ensure the safety of workers in the stilling basin when the river is high. Failure to implement the repairs to this wall will require coffer dams to be built which will greatly increase the cost and increases the risk to workers working in the stilling basin. Continues funding for High-and Significant-Hazard dam reviews and examinations (Annual Site Inspections, Periodic Facility Reviews, etc.). Continues dam instrumentation oversight, data tracking and general investigations that are common to all five reserved works. Increase due to continuing work associated with facility maintenance and rehabilitation activities.

<u>Power Items</u> - Continues funding the east side microwave backbone projects a Dams. The east side system will meet all current reliability standards as well	
capacity that is needed for increased security and operational requirements.	310,000
Other Federal - BPA Subagreement	(40,000)
Non-Federal – Various	<u>(160,000)</u>
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	<u>110,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$4,880,000

## **Rogue River Basin Project, Talent Division**

LOCATION: Southwestern Oregon, near Ashland, within Jackson County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project consists of 7 dams and reservoirs, more than 450 miles of associated canals and laterals, and 16 diversion dams that are operated and maintained by the Medford, Rogue River Valley, and Talent Irrigation Districts. An extensive collection, diversion, storage, and conveyance system was constructed to carry excess waters from the Rogue River and Klamath River basins to irrigated lands in the Medford area. Extensive rehabilitation of existing project features was also included in the project authorizations. Under contract with the United States, Talent Irrigation District (TID) operates and maintains joint-use storage and canal facilities. The joint-use features include Hyatt Dam, Emigrant Dam, Keene Creek Dam, Howard Prairie Dam collection and delivery canal systems, and eight smaller diversion dams.

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, directly funds power operations and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds, through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements. Reclamation, with funding from BPA, operates Green Springs Powerplant, another main feature of the project which has a generating capacity of 16,000 kilowatts and generates about 70 million kilowatt-hours annually. Reclamation also provides maintenance of the project-wide hydromet system for flood control forecasting, Tyler Creek wasteway, and water conservation measures.

Other project activities consist of Reclamation's efforts to provide continued flood control forecasting, water conservation, activities relating to resolving unauthorized use of water, pest management, environmental audits, law enforcement, right-of-way issues related to urbanization and property development, and recreation management of the areas on Reclamation lands at Emigrant, Hyatt, Howard Prairie, Keene Creek, and Agate Reservoirs. The reservoirs serve the area of southwest Oregon, including the cities of Medford and Ashland. The dams and project distribution facilities are operated by the water users.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 74-46, Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, April 27, 1935; P.L. 81-335, Rehabilitation and Betterment Act, October 7, 1949; P.L. 83-606, Talent Division and Rehabilitation Works, Rogue River Basin Project, August 20, 1954; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12, 1958; P.L. 87-727, Additional Features, Talent Division, Rogue River Basin Project, October 1, 1962; P.L. 90-480, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, August 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 718 (42 U.S.C. 4151 et seq.); P.L. 90-583, Noxious Plant Control, Carson-Foley Act (43 U.S.C. 1241 et seq.) Chapter 28, Sec. 1241, October 17, 1968; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 29, 1973, as amended; P.L. 93-251, Water Resource Development Act, March 7, 1974; P.L. 97-293, Title II, Reclamation Reform Act, October 12, 1982, as amended; Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, May 24, 1974; Authority to accept funding from the Bonneville Power Administration is found under Section 2406 of P.L. 102-486, the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; Order 13007, Indian Sacred Sites, May 24, 1996; P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996; P.L. 107-69, Law Enforcement Services, 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(1) as implemented by FAR 6.302-1.(a)(2), November 12, 2001.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,179,000	\$223,000
Land Management and Development	399,000	213,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	2,058,000	1,636,000
Facility Operations	425,000	686,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	0	0
Request	\$5,061,000	\$2,758,000
Non-Federal	530,000	567,000
Other Federal – BPA Direct Funding	1,328,000	1,661,000
Other Federal – BPA Subagreements	50,000	0
Other Federal – BPA Small Capital	135,000	50,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$7,104,000	\$5,036,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(2,043,000)	(2,278,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$5,061,000	\$2,758,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Project Water Conservation Assistance</u> - Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts, and with city, county, and state governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the Rogue River Project.

Other - Continues activities relating to the elimination of unauthoriz	ed use of water. Continues program
management support for planning activities.	323,000
Non-Federal - Various	<u>(100,000)</u>
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$223,000

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities within the various project boundaries including environmental compliance activities, resolving trespass issues, resolving boundary disputes, repairing and replacing boundary markers, and coordinating land resource

management activities with the irrigation districts, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Jackson County. Continues issuing land use permits as requested by the public and other government agencies, conducting land surveys, and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments.

213,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations.

<u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues implementation actions for the Rogue River Project BiOp. These actions include placement of large wood material instream to create fish habitat. Continues restoring the Rogue River Riparian Zone. Compliance with the Rogue River BiOp requires restoring vegetation along Bear and Emigrant Creeks, totaling 18 acres (equal to three-stream miles times 50 feet in width). Continues to protect and restore habitat for Endangered Species Act listed plants and the vernal pool fairy shrimp. Continues coordination and implementation for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries implementation BiOps. If the requested funding is not received it is likely that Reclamation will be unable to implement the full suite of required restoration actions specified by NOAA. **1,636,000** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues operations at Hyatt Dam, Emigrant Dam, Keene Creek Dam, Howard Prairie Dam, collection and delivery canal systems, and eight smaller diversion dams. These are joint-use facilities cost shared with Talent Irrigation District. Work includes stream gauging, hydromet system operations and maintenance costs. Continues land and recreation management activities at Howard Prairie, Hyatt, Keene Creek, Agate, and Emigrant Reservoirs under contract with Jackson County. Continues implementation of integrated pest management plan for control of aquatic weeds, noxious weeds, and other pest species. Continues law enforcement and road maintenance on Reclamation lands and roads. Continues to support instream flow of fisheries and hydrological monitoring. The FY 2017 President's Budget requested an increase from FY 2016 enacted in Facility Operations for a cost share with Jackson County for recreation operations and maintenance; the increase is continued here due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017, which is based on FY 2016 enacted funding levels.

Power Items - Continues funding of the day to day operations and	d maintenance of the Green Springs
Power Plant under the direct funding agreement with BPA.	2,864,000
Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding	(1,661,000)
Other Federal - BPA Small Capital	(50,000)
Non-Federal - Jackson County Parks & Recreation	(270,000)
Non-Federal - Various Irrigation Districts	<u>(197,000)</u>
Subtotal, Facility Operations	<u>686,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$2,758,000

## **Tualatin Project**

LOCATION: Northwest Oregon near Portland in Clackamas, Yamhill, and Washington Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project provides irrigation water to approximately 17,000 acres of land. Principle features of the project include Scoggins Dam, Henry Hagg Lake (reserved works), Patton Valley Pumping Plant, Springhill Pumping Plant, and 88 miles of buried piped lateral distribution systems (transferred works). Construction of Scoggins Dam and the formation of Henry Hagg Lake provide flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, and water storage to supplement the natural streamflow of the Tualatin River and to meet the increasing water requirements of the area. Under contract with the United States, Tualatin Valley Irrigation District operates and maintains the joint-use facility. Reclamation provides for maintenance of the hydromet system for flood control forecasting, fish mitigation, water quality monitoring, and oversight of recreation management on Henry Hagg Lake by Washington County, pest management, environmental audits, water conservation measures, and activities relating to resolving unauthorized use of water.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 46, Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, April 27, 1935; P.L. 85-624 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 12, 1957; P.L. 98-72, the Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575; P.L. 89-596, Tualatin Project, September 20, 1966; P.L. 90-480, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, August 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 718 (42 U.S.C. 4151 et seq.); P.L. 90-583, Noxious Plant Control, Carson-Foley Act (43 U.S.C. 1241 et seq.) Chapter 28, Sec. 1241, October 17, 1968; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, Section 7(a)(1), December 28, 1973, as amended; Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, May 24, 1974; P.L. 96-480, Steven-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, as amended by P.L. 99-502, Federal Technology Transfer Act, October 20, 1986; P.L. 98-293, Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; Executive Order 13007, Indian Sacred Sites, May 24, 1996.

## **PERFORMANCE MERTIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$20,000	\$23,000
Land Management and Development	66,000	106,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	86,000	72,000
Facility Operations	210,000	214,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	41,000	4,000
Request	\$423,000	\$419,000
Non-Federal	300,000	220,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$723,000	\$639,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal/Other Federal	(300,000)	(220,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$423,000	\$419,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - <u>Project Water Conservation Assistance</u> -Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and state governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species within the Tualatin Project. Other - Continues activities relating to the elimination of unauthorized use of water.

#### \$23,000

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities within the various project boundaries including environmental compliance activities, resolving trespass issues, resolving boundary disputes, repairing and replacing boundary markers, and coordinating land resource management activities with the irrigation district, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Washington County. Continues issuing land use permits as requested by the public and other government agencies (consent-to-use, rights-of-way), conducting land surveys, and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments. Increase due to continuing work associated with land management and development activities.

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues field and documentation work recommended for compliance with Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7 requirements for threatened and endangered species on Federal lands to ensure any action authorized, funded, or carried out by Reclamation at Hagg Lake, Scoggins Creek, or the Tualatin River does not jeopardize the continued existence of either the Kincaid's lupine, Fender's blue butterfly, Chinook salmon, or steelhead trout. Continues coordination and reporting with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries for implementation requirements of final BiOps that were received in 2014.

Facility Operations - Continues day to day operation at Scoggins Dam to include flood control functions<br/>and associated operation and maintenance. This includes streamgaging, hydromet system operation and<br/>maintenance costs, cyclical revision to emergency action plans, and the review, evaluation, and revision<br/>of standing operating procedures. Continues day to day land and recreation management activities at<br/>Henry Hagg Reservoir. Continues implementation of integrated pest management plan for control of<br/>aquatic weeds, noxious weeds, and other pest species. Continues the fish mitigation agreement with<br/>Tualatin River Watershed Council and road maintenance on Reclamation lands and roads. Continues<br/>work with Washington County to manage elk mitigation on Reclamation lands around Scoggins<br/>Reservoir, planting visual screening vegetation and providing winter forage.434,000<br/>(220,000)Non-Federal - Tualatin Valley Irrigation District(220,000)<br/>(220,000)214,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues required annual completion of High andSignificant Hazard Dams reviews and examinations (Annual Site Inspections, Periodic Facility Reviews,etc.). These reviews are conducted on a four-year rotating schedule. Decrease due to FY 2017Annualized CR amount being based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount forFY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels.4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$419,000

## **Umatilla Project**

LOCATION: Umatilla River basin in northeastern Oregon within Morrow and Umatilla Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project consists of McKay Dam and Reservoir, Cold Springs Dam and Reservoir, Feed Canal Diversion Dam and Canal, Maxwell Diversion Dam and Canal, and Three Mile Falls Diversion Dam and Canal. McKay Dam is regulated for irrigation, flood control, and fish flow releases. Water exchange facilities include the West Extension Irrigation District (WEID) Exchange Pumping Plant and Canal, the Columbia River Pumping Plant, the Columbia-Cold Springs Canal, the Cold Springs Pumping Plant, the Stanfield Relift Pumping Plant, the Echo Pumping Plant, and associated conveyance features.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; East and West Divisions, December 4, 1905; P.L. 46, Soil and Moisture Conservation, April 27, 1935; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12, 1958; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Conservation Act, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L 94-228, McKay Dam Modifications authorized by the Reclamation Authorization Act of 1975, March 11, 1976; P.L. 97-293, Title II, Reclamation Reform Act, October 12, 1982, as amended; and P.L. 97-293, Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; and P.L. 100-557, Water Exchange Facilities, October 28, 1988.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$107,000	\$93,000
Land Management and Development	255,000	252,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	164,000	211,000
Facility Operations	2,346,000	2,543,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	206,000	388,000
Request	\$3,078,000	\$3,487,000
Non-Federal	134,000	120,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$3,212,000	\$3,607,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(134,000)	(120,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,078,000	\$3,487,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance – Continues to provide project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county, and state governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance with districts to encourage efficient use of water supplies and water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species within the Umatilla Project. <u>Water Quality Improvements</u> - Continues data collection and water temperature modeling in waterways and reservoirs to aid in the decision making for improving water quality in the basin. Water quality improvements benefit and directly support project operations with planning necessary to provide longterm water management and delivery capability. <u>Other</u> - Continues general area management activities including initial contacts with districts and responses to outside entities on general project management. Continues management support for planning activities. **\$93,000** 

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities. All of the facilities are owned by the Federal government and under Reclamation's jurisdiction. Activities include coordinating land resource management activities with the irrigation districts, citizen planning groups, and other Federal agencies where planning, recreation, and community development will affect Reclamation lands and facilities. Continues issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies and meeting cultural resource management needs and commitments. Continues environmental audit activities. 252,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect Reclamation's project operations. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues coordinating and reporting implementation actions required in the existing National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA) BiOp on the Umatilla Project's operations and maintenance. Continues compliance with Reasonable and Prudent Measures from NOAA Fisheries BiOp and U.S. Fish and Wildlife BiOp to reduce take of listed species. Expected requirements and recommendations include temperature, water quality, stream flow data collection and studies, fish monitoring in cooperation with Tribes and State, and fish injury and mortality assessment, improvement, and monitoring. This activity includes conferencing or consultation activities which arise from new species listings, critical habitat designations, and project operation changes. **211,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues operations and maintenance at McKay Dam and Reservoir and the<br/>Federal water exchange facilities. The exchange facilities provide Columbia River water to three<br/>irrigation districts. In exchange, those districts agree to reduce or eliminate their diversions from the<br/>Umatilla River, thereby restoring instream flows for anadromous fish. Continues flood control<br/>operations, Hydromet system operations and maintenance, water quality monitoring, and river operation<br/>coordination with the basin stakeholders. Continues the review, evaluation, and revision of standard<br/>operating procedures and emergency action plans for Umatilla facilities. Continues Umatilla Supervisory<br/>Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system operations and maintenance, and the annual Certification<br/>and Accreditation of the Umatilla SCADA system to comply with Reclamation's Federal Information<br/>Security Management Act requirements.<br/>
Non-Federal - Water Users<br/>
Subtotal, Facility Operations2,663,000<br/>(120,000)2,543,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Begins the installation of the motor control center at the Columbia River Pump Plant. Failure to fund this activity could lead to our inability to deliver contracted water to the irrigation districts. Continues funding for High and Significant Hazard Dams reviews and examinations (Annual Site Inspections, Periodic Facility Reviews, etc.). Continues dam instrumentation oversight, data tracking, and general investigations. Increase due to continuing work associated with facility maintenance and rehabilitation activities. <u>388,000</u>

### **Reclamation Request**

\$3,487,000

## Washington Area Projects

**LOCATION:** This project encompasses several Reclamation projects in Washington, Idaho, and Montana. These projects include: Chief Joseph Dam Project, located in Chelan, Douglas, and Okanogan Counties; Okanogan Project, located in Okanogan County; Spokane Valley Project, located in Spokane County, Washington and Kootenai County, Idaho; Rathdrum Prairie Project located in Kootenai County; Bitter Root Project located in Ravalli County; Frenchtown Project and Missoula Valley Project, located in Missoula County, Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Reclamation has oversight and management responsibilities for projects that have been transferred to water user organizations for operations and maintenance. Funding for the Washington Area Projects will provide for activities in the area of land resources management, flood control, environmental work, water conservation, technical services, and recreation.

AUTHORIZATION: Reclamation Act of 1902, July 17, 1902; P.L. 506, Rehabilitation of Bitter Root Project, July 3, 1930; P.L. 327, Amend Rehabilitation of Bitter Root Project, August 26, 1935; P.L. 260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 12, 1940; P.L. 136, Interior Department Appropriations Act of 1942, June 28, 1941; P.L. 56, Amended Contracts, Miscellaneous Projects, May 6, 1949; P.L. 402, Amended Contracts Miscellaneous Projects, June 23, 1952; P.L. 172, Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1954, July 31, 1953; P.L. 289, Credits to Certain Irrigation Districts, January 30, 1954; P.L. 465, Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1955, July 1, 1954; P.L. 82-577, Foster Creek Division, Chief Joseph Dam Project, July 27, 1954; P.L. 641, Public Works Appropriation Act of 1957, July 2, 1956; P.L. 85-393, Greater Wenatchee Division, May 5, 1958; P.L. 86-276, Spokane Valley Project, September 16, 1959; P.L. 86-700, Public Works Appropriation Act of 1961, September 2, 1960; P.L. 87-289, Rehabilitation Work, Hayden Lake Districts, September 22, 1961; P.L. 87-630, Spokane Valley Project, amended September 5, 1962; P.L. 87-762, Oroville-Tonasket Unit (Okanogan-Similkameen Division), October 9, 1962; P.L. 88-315, Amended Contract with Big Flat Irrigation District, May 28, 1964; P.L. 88-599, Whitestone Unit, September 18, 1964; P.L. 89-557, Chelan Division (Manson Unit), September 7, 1966; P.L. 89-561, Feasibility Studies, September 7, 1966; P.L. 91-286, East Greenacres Unit, Rathdrum Prairie Project, June 23, 1970; P.L. 93-97, Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act of 1974, August 16, 1973; and P.L. 95-18, Emergency Drought Act, April 7, 1977.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$85,000	\$83,000
Land Management and Development	289,000	318,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	40,000	44,000
Facility Operations	60,000	63,000
Request	\$474,000	\$508,000
Non-Federal	0	25,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$474,000	\$533,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	0	(25,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$474,000	\$508,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance - Continuesproviding measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants withdistricts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid inthe protection of threatened and endangered species on the Washington Area Projects. Other - Continuesprogram management support for planning activities.108,000Non-Federal - Various(25,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$83,000

Land Management and Development - Continues general land management activities within the various project boundaries including environmental compliance activities, resolving trespass issues, conducting field reviews of the project land base, resolving boundary disputes, repairing and replacing boundary markers, and coordinating land resource management activities with the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Washington State Parks. Continues managing recreation use at Conconully Lake and Reservoir within the Okanogan Project. Continues administering land use permits such as cabin sites and right-of-ways. Continues administering leases including grazing and gravel pits. 318,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues assistance to non-Reclamation entities for resource monitoring/inventory efforts. Continues project involvement to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review and preparation of environmental compliance documents and checklists for proposed minor actions by cooperators. Continues interagency coordination on work conducted by others that may affect project operations or facilities. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans which may affect project operations. <u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Continues implementing Endangered Species Act Section 7(a) (2) and Magnuson-Stevens Act Section 305(b) (2) actions to maintain compliance with these Acts. Continues to collect information on potential project impacts to fish and wildlife resources that will be needed to obtain a BiOp from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) on the future operation of the Okanogan Project. Continues coordination and reporting to NMFS on status of fish and wildlife project impacts. **44,000** 

 Facility Operations - Continues oversight and engineering review of Federal facilities transferred to non-Federal irrigation districts for operations and maintenance. Continues coordination and review of proposed system changes and potential rehabilitation or replacement of structures that have served their useful life.

 <u>63,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$508,000

## Yakima Project

**LOCATION:** South central Washington on the east side of the Cascade Range and includes most of Yakima, Kittitas, and Benton Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include: Bumping Lake Dam and Bumping Lake, Kachess Dam and Kachess Lake, Keechelus Dam and Keechelus Lake, Clear Creek Dam and Clear Lake, Teton Dam and Rimrock Lake, Cle Elum Dam and Cle Elum Lake; two hydroelectric powerplants, and a variety of diversion dams, pumping plants, canals, fish ladders and screens, and distribution systems. The project provides irrigation water for approximately 464,000 acres, with water distribution systems operated by the water users. The two hydroelectric powerplants have a combined generating capacity of 25,000 kilowatts and an average annual generation of about 115 million kilowatt-hours.

The request includes funding for operation and maintenance of Phase I fish facilities. Funding for the operation and maintenance of the Phase II fish facilities is provided by Bonneville Power Administration (BPA). Through a separate Memorandum of Agreement, BPA directly funds power operation and maintenance costs. In addition, BPA directly funds through subagreements, major power replacements, additions, and improvements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 57-161, Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 80-629, Kennewick Division Yakima Project, June 12, 1948; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958; P.L. 91-66, Kennewick Division Extension, August 25, 1969; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973 as amended; the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, as amended; P.L. 98-381, A Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to Construct, Operate, and Maintain Hydroelectric power plants at Various Existing Water Projects, and for other Purposes, August 27, 1983; Authority to accept funding from Bonneville Power Administration is found under P.L. 102-486, Section 2406 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992, October 24, 1992; P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 103-434, Yavapai-Prescott Indian Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act, October 31, 1994; and P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	1	1
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$215,000	\$157,000
Land Management and Development	454,000	300,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	117,000	287,000
Facility Operations	5,190,000	5,242,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	2,025,000	841,000
Request	\$8,001,000	\$6,827,000
Non-Federal	1,278,000	1,811,000
Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding	3,207,000	3,413,000
Other Federal - BPA Subagreement	0	0
Other Federal - BPA Small Capital	105,000	145,000
Other Federal - BPA Multipurpose	250,000	250,000
Other Federal - BPA Fish Facility	115,000	115,000
Other Federal - Bureau of Indian Affairs	540,000	527,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$13,496,000	\$13,088,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(5,495,000)	(6,261,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$8,001,000	\$6,827,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Project Water Conservation Assistance -

Continues project-wide support for planning, design, and implementation of effective water management and conservation measures with Reclamation water districts and with city, county and state governments within Reclamation lands. The program provides measurable water management benefits through technical assistance and cost-share grants with districts to encourage more efficient use of water supplies and the practice of water conservation to aid in the protection of threatened and endangered species on the Yakima Project.

<u>Other</u> - Continues RiverWare modeling to run various scenarios for watershed planning and scenarios involving uncertainty of future water supplies. Continues program management support for planning activities.

	202,000
Non-Federal – Various	<u>(45,000)</u>
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and	
Development	

Land Management and Development - Continues management of project lands, including general maintenance such as fencing and weed control, maintenance of restored land acquired for habitat enhancement of salmonid species, and administrative functions such as issuing land use authorizations as requested by the public and other governmental agencies, resolving trespass issues, responding to land

\$157,000

ownership questions, obtaining easements as needed for project operations, acquiring and disposing of land interest for project purposes, cleaning up dump sites that may contain hazardous waste, conducting surveys for cultural resources, conducting field reviews of project lands, and maintaining existing land records. Continues Geographic Information System data analysis and utilization updates, as well as dissemination of data, for project needs. Continues to ensure proper and consistent management of the museum property in compliance with Federal laws, regulations, and the Department of the Interior initiatives.

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues project involvement to respond to requests from natural resource agencies for project operational data relevant to fish and wildlife issues on the project. Continues review of other agencies' National Environmental Policy Act documents and plans, which may affect project operations.

<u>Biological Opinion (BiOp) Implementation</u> - Resumes fish monitoring to determine if there is a potential for fish passage at the Clear Creek Ladder. Begins conducting measurements and evaluation of channel morphology as reservoir flows fluctuate to show when bull trout passage impediments occur. Continues the trap and transport program by conducting hydroacoustic monitoring, snorkeling surveys, and statistical analysis, for bull trout population estimates downstream of the reservoirs. Continues Bull Trout Passage Action Plan. Continues work on biological implementation actions coordinating and reporting pending final biological opinion. Increase due to requirements of the pending Yakima Project consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. **287,000** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues operations and maintenance of six storage dams and reservoirs and associated canals and distribution facilities, as well as the Hydromet system (real-time monitoring) and gaging stations for water delivery and flood control operations. Continues operation and maintenance of Phase I and Phase II fish screens and ladders. Continues funding security activities within the boundaries of the Yakima Project. Continues operational data collection in the Yakima River and six storage reservoirs to evaluate project operations effect on endangered salmon and trout.

Power Items - Continues day to day operations and maintenance of Roza and Chandler Powerplants under the direct funding agreement with BPA. 11,458,000 Other Federal - BPA Direct Funding (3,413,000)Other Federal - BPA Multipurpose (250,000)Other Federal - BPA Small Capital (145,000)Other Federal - Fish Facility Operations and Maintenance (115,000)Other Federal - Bureau of Indian Affairs (527,000)Non-Federal - Water Users (1,766,000)Subtotal, Facility Operations 5,242,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Resumes implementing the alternative fish screening method at the Roza screen site in the Roza Canal. The present drum screens were built in 1986 and are not in compliance with current National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) criteria. They are also nearing the end of their expected life cycle and will need to be refurbished if they are not replaced. Due to the proximity of the Roza Screen site to salmon spawning beds, thousands of fish, between the fry and alevin stages, are carried over the fish screens each year. Because of this, drum screens are not considered an effective screening system for Roza. If not funded, there will be continued entrainment into the canal of newly emergent spring Chinook and steelhead fry and other native and non-native fish species caused by being impinged on and/or rolling over the screen into the canal. There will also be continued non-compliance to the current NMFS approach/sweep velocity criteria. This issue will likely be listed by NMFS in their Terms and Conditions in the Yakima Project BiOp. Continues required annual inspections of High and Significant Hazard Dams and technical assistance to operating entities for completion of

operations and maintenance recommendations resulting from the Associated and Dam Facility Reviews and assistance with selection of the proper methods and materials to assure compliance with Reclamation Standards.

#### 841,000

\$6,827,000

## **Reclamation Request**

## Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project

**LOCATION:** South central Washington on the east side of the Cascade Range and includes most of Yakima, Kittitas, and Benton Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will evaluate and implement cost-effective structural and nonstructural measures having a strong Federal interest to increase the reliability of the irrigation water supply and enhance stream flows and fish passage for anadromous fish in the Yakima River Basin. Facility modifications, implementation of diversion reduction measures, the purchase or lease of land, water, or water rights from willing sellers for habitat improvements, habitat restoration, and changes in operations, management, and administration may be implemented to reduce the demand on the available water supply. In exchange for 65 percent Federal cost share, two-thirds of the water conserved under the Basin Conservation Program, will remain instream and will be used to increase flow requirements for anadromous fish. The current plan also includes improvements to tribal water supply systems, enhancement of the Toppenish Creek Corridor, and an irrigation demonstration project for the Yakama Nation to enhance Tribal economic, fish, wildlife, and cultural resources.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 96-162, Feasibility Study, Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project, December 28, 1979; P.L. 98-381, Hoover Power Plant Act, August 17, 1984; Title XII of P.L. 103-434, Yavapai-Prescott Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, October 31, 1994, as amended by P.L. 105-62, October 13, 1997, and P.L. 106-372, October 27, 2000; and P.L. 112-74, the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2012, which provided funds for the Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, the project is forty-three percent complete. This is a two percent increase from FY 2017 Justifications. This construction-related figure is based largely on funding authorized and indexed for inflation. This can be misleading because this is not a true "construction" program but is largely a grant program for water conservation with some facility modifications. Nearly all planning has been completed for water conservation activities including the on-reservation planning. Many of the proposed projects are being implemented or moving closer to the implementation phase. Many of the program accomplishments may not result in significant construction elements. Fishery habitat restoration measures under the authorizing legislation may, in many cases, only require the acquisition of key habitat features. No definite date for completion is established for program elements under the authorizing legislation, but water conservation work is expected to be essentially complete by 2032. Habitat enhancement and acquisition activities and on-reservation project work are expected to continue for some time.

Recently completed activities include: Eight basin conservation plans are now complete. One or two planning applications are expected in the future. Six feasibility level conservation plans have been completed. Two large conservation projects are currently in the implementation phase as a result of funding agreements between the irrigation districts, Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology), and Reclamation. Construction of the Sunnyside Division Board of Control (SDBOC) Phase I began in 2004 and was completed in 2013. Implementation of SDBOC's Phase II water conservation plan began in FY 2009 with the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act funds. As a result, a significant portion of the SDBOC Phase II conservation implementation plan was completed in FY 2012. In FY 2012, Reclamation resumed construction of the SDBOC Phase II conservation implementation plan was completed in FY 2012. Supplemental agreements will continue to fund SDBOC Phase II over a twenty year period, with completion scheduled for 2032. Construction of the Benton Irrigation District project was started in 2009 and completed in FY 2016. Reclamation entered into an agreement in FY 2013 with Ecology and the Roza Irrigation District to begin construction of a reregulation reservoir as identified in their conservation feasibility study. The agreement is expected to be completed in FY 2017.

Water acquisition target goals and deadlines set forth in the authorizing legislation were met ahead of schedule. The Project has acquired 1,926 acres of fish and wildlife habitat and enhancement activities are underway.

On-reservation Tribal studies for water supply system modifications and improvements are complete and the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary) has certified that the Satus Creek improvements are consistent with the water conservation objective of the legislation. Implementation of the Satus Creek improvements are expected to take nine years. The Draft Toppenish Creek Corridor Enhancement Plan was complete in June 2012. Following Tribal Council approval, the enhancement plan will be submitted to the Secretary for certification.

Tributary improvements to Teanaway River are complete and land and water acquisition on Taneum Creek are complete. Teanaway River improvements, along with Yakama Nation's fish enhancement efforts, have led to increases in salmon redds from a previous average of one redd per year to current levels in excess of 100 redds per year in good water years. Taneum Creek improvements have removed barriers and improved access of critical habitat for migrating fish from 1.8 miles to 30 miles. In 2013, a tributary enhancement plan was completed for Manastash Creek and implementation of enhancement activities to increase instream flows are on-going. In 2015 Reclamation entered into an agreement with Kittitas County and Ecology to conduct a tributary assessment for the Wilson, Naneum, and Cherry Creek systems. The Wilson, Naneum, Cherry assessment is expected to be completed in 2017. In 2016 Reclamation entered into an agreement with Kittitas Reclamation District (KRD) and Ecology to implement water conservation projects identified in their conservation feasibility study. Water savings from the KRD project will enhance flows and improve fish habitat in a number of upper basin tributary streams. Levee setback and habitat restoration was completed in 2012 on the Kampgrounds of America, Inc. property in the Gap-to-Gap Reach of the Yakima River near the City of Yakima. Further levee setbacks will continue in the Gap-to-Gap Reach near Yakima and in the Schaake reach near the City of Ellensburg. Actual enhancement activities may occur with funding from other agencies. Tributary enhancements to Cowiche Creek have been implemented using Washington State and Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) funding. Teanaway River restoration was accomplished using BPA funding and a levee setback on the Yakima River was accomplished by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

The Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan addresses water resources and ecosystem restoration improvements affecting fish passage and habitat, and agricultural, municipal, and domestic water supplies for the Yakima River basin located in central Washington. Several elements of the proposed plan are currently authorized. Other elements are funded by Ecology and are undergoing technical and environmental analyses. The Cle Elum Pool Raise and the Cle Elum Dam Fish Passage final designs were completed in FY 2015. Reclamation and the State of Washington entered into a Memorandum of Understanding in July 2014, to fund the construction of the Cle Elum Dam Fish Passage Facilities. Construction contracts for the fish passage facilities and pool raise were awarded in FY 2015. Subsequent construction contracts are anticipated in FY 2016-2018 to advance fish passage facilities and pool raise. Design data collection continues on water reliability projects and operational improvements including: the Kachess Drought Relief Pumping Plant and the Keechelus-to-Kachess Conveyance which are anticipated to be implemented by the irrigation districts. The State of Washington, in their biennial budget for 2015 to 2017, contributed \$30 million towards furthering the Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan elements.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### **Program Financial Data**

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$25,862,000	\$17,136,000
Request	\$25,862.000	\$17,136,000
Non-Federal	6,856,000	7,071,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$32,718,000	\$24,207,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(6,856,000)	(7,071,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$25,862,000	\$17,136,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017		Balance To
	Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$424,656,324	\$202,743,557	\$25,862,000	\$17,136,000	\$178,914,767
Adjustments <sup>2/</sup>	140,531,963	87,480,664	6,856,000	7,071,000	39,124,299
Total	\$565,188,287	\$290,224,221	\$32,718,000	\$24,207,000	\$218,039,066

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>2/</sup> Non-Federal contributions by State and local interests.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fish and Wildlife	\$527,032,373	\$565,188,287
Total <sup>3/</sup>	\$527,032,373	\$565,188,287

<sup>37</sup> Total includes various study investigations costs and National Environmental Policy Act costs as authorized by P.L. 103-434.

**METHODOLOGY:** Decrease in total cost from FY 2017 is due to FY 2017 Annualized CR amount being based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. Non-Federal contributions increased due to additional contribution funds from cost-share partners.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Total Federal appropriations authorized for all Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project activities are \$424,656,324 (October 2017). The comparable Federal obligation is \$424,656,324 which is adequate to complete the project as currently authorized.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - <u>Implementation - Water and Land Acquisition</u> - Continues funding to purchase water and habitat from willing sellers, within the main stem of the Yakima River in the Gap-to-Gap Reach (Union Gap-Selah Gap), Kittitas Reach, and tributaries to the Yakima River with high potential for improved fisheries. The specific purpose for acquisition is to provide instream flows and other benefits to anadromous fish. With listed species in the basin, it is important for

Reclamation to consider various options within the project guidelines for improving instream flows and acquiring land with high potential for improved habitat. An opportunity to acquire water and habitat through various methods, without affecting existing irrigation responsibilities, provides direct benefits to the basin fishery. Target acreage for acquisition will be approximately 350 acres with appurtenant water rights. Tasks include permitting, finalizing partnership agreements, and awarding contracts. 500,000

Restoration/Enhancement - Continues significant restoration activities on the Wapatox Canal by implementing canal improvements to correct existing deficiencies and minimize diversions. Restoration is necessary to reduce potential for failure of the aging Wapatox Canal to continue Reclamation's obligation to deliver irrigation water to Wapatox irrigators and maximize instream flows by reducing diversions for carriage waste. Continues significant work associated with restoration and enhancement on the Schaake property located in the Lower Kittitas Reach of the Yakima River. Schaake implementation includes levee setback, side channel enhancement for improved fish habitat, and reconnecting flood plains. Continues work associated with restoration, weed control, fencing or fence removal, vegetative management, removal of fish barriers, construction of side channel habitat, levee removal or relocation, monitoring to establish restoration direction, and development of conservation or restoration plans on acquired lands. Current areas of focus include the Roy, McCormick, and Gerdes properties and other potential acquisitions within the Union Gap Reach of the Yakima River. Yakima County is working with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and numerous other local entities to set back or remove levees within this reach, which would create potential areas for restoration or enhancement. Continues work associated with restoration of the Lower Wenas property located at the confluence of Wenas Creek and the Yakima River. 2,050,000

Irrigation District Implementation/Grants - Continues work associated with development and monitoring of irrigation district implementation grants and continues work to complete water right change applications for each water right or block of conserved water acquired through conservation implementation. Continues grants to SDBOC to implement Phase II of their conservation measures as provided by their feasibility studies and to monitor the effects on river diversions for the specific conservation measure. The Sunnyside grant is a major feature of the settlement between the State of Washington, Yakama Nation, Federal Government, and the Sunnyside Division of Reclamation's Yakima Project regarding the water rights claims of the Division in the Yakima Basin general stream adjudication. Grants to participating districts for implementation of their respective conservation measures are significant in size and cost. Launching into the implementation phase will require significant funding and specific monitoring activities in order to evaluate success at achieving reductions in diversions and increases in instream flows. Reclamation's responsibility to continue its basic mission in delivering irrigation water to contract customers will remain. 4,715,200 Non-Federal - State of Washington and local entities (1,215,200)3.500.000

<u>Water Supply Reliability</u> - Continues analysis to increase the reliability of the irrigation water supply by investigating alternatives, including inactive storage and operational improvements at existing reservoirs.

	4,516,600
Non-Federal - State of Washington	( <u>2,516,600</u> )
	2,000,000

<u>Fish Passage</u> - Continues operations and maintenance of interim downstream fish passage facilities at Cle Elum Dam. These items include manipulation of stop logs and control gates to regulate passage flows, maintenance of electrical and electronic systems, repairs and maintenance to flume structures, and installation and removal of passive integrated transponder tag detectors, etc. Continues construction of the Cle Elum Dam permanent fish passage facilities which contributes towards Reclamation's obligation for fish passage in accordance with the Yakama Nation Settlement Agreement; addresses Washington

State permit conditions that resolve disputes related to not providing fish passage at Keechelus Dam; and also addresses Washington State's fish passage issues involving anadromous salmon species listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Implementation of passage features at the dams has the potential to increase populations of upper basin steelhead, Coho salmon, and Chinook salmon; restore life history and genetic diversity of salmon; reintroduce sockeye salmon to the watershed; and reconnect isolated populations of bull trout. Two species, bull trout and Mid-Columbia steelhead, are listed under the ESA. 11,075,200

Non-Federal - State of Washington

(<u>3,339,200</u>) 7,736,000

<u>Conservation Advisory Group (CAG)</u> - Continues coordination with the CAG as provided in the authorizing legislation. The CAG is a Federal Advisory Committee Act group that advises the program manager on aspects of projects related to the Basin Conservation Program. 6,000

Toppenish Creek Corridor- Continues work with the Yakama Nation on a P.L. 93-638 Indian SelfDetermination and Education Assistance Act (construction contact) for implementation of the ToppenishCreek Corridor Plan. The plan was developed by the Yakama Nation.381,000

<u>Wapato Irrigation Project Implementation</u> - Continues implementation of the Yakama Nation's Satus Creek water conservation improvements. Specific tasks include final acquisition of easements, obtaining permits, and design of the pressurized pipeline for irrigation. 363,000

<u>Tributary Program</u> - Continues developing and funding projects to improve fish passage easements, instream flows, irrigation water supplies, and habitat conditions in Yakima basin tributary streams. Conduct studies and provide technical expertise on fisheries related issues associated with the restoration of basin tributaries including Blue Slough, Manastash, Wenas, Cowiche, Taneum, Wilson, and Naneum creeks. <u>600,000</u>

Overall decrease due to the use of the FY 2017 annualized CR funding amount, which is based on FY 2016 enacted funding levels and includes additional funds received by Congress.

#### **Reclamation Request**

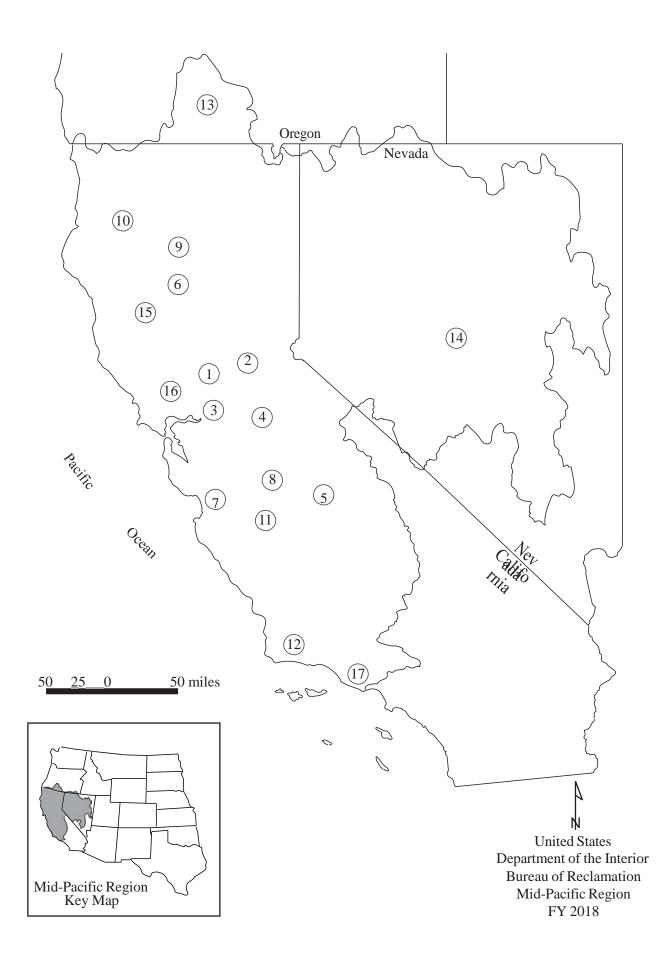
\$17,136,000

SEE APENDIX FOR:

Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2016 Status of NEPA Compliance

# Table of ContentsMid-Pacific Region

Activity or Project	Page
Map of Projects and Programs	MP-2
Budget Summary Table	MP-4
Overview	MP-5
Cachuma Project	MP-15
Central Valley Project (CVP):	
American River Division, Folsom Dam Unit/Mormon Island (Safety of Dams)	
Auburn - Folsom South Unit	
Delta Division	
East Side Division	
Friant Division	
Miscellaneous Project Programs	
Replacements, Additions, and Extraordinary Maintenance Program	
Sacramento River Division	
San Felipe Division	
San Joaquin Division	
Shasta Division	
Trinity River Division	
Water and Power Operations	
West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit	MP-57
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation	MP-63
Klamath Project	MP-65
Lahontan Basin Project (Humboldt, Newlands, and Washoe Projects)	MP-70
Lake Tahoe Regional Development Program	MP-74
Orland Project	MP-76
Solano Project	MP-78
Ventura River Project	MP-80



Mid - Pacific Region - 2

## MID-PACIFIC REGION PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS MAP KEY

Central Valley Project:

- 1. American River Division
- 2. Auburn-Folsom South Unit
- 3. Delta Division
- 4. East Side Division
- 5. Friant Division
- 6. Sacramento Division
- 7. San Felipe Division
- 8. San Joaquin Division
- 9. Shasta Division
- 10. Trinity River Division
- 11. West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit

Other Projects:

- 12. Cachuma Project
- 13. Klamath Project
- 14. Lahontan Basin Project
- 15. Orland Project
- 16. Solano Project
- 17. Ventura River Project

Mid Pacific Region									
FY 2018 Budget Summary (\$000)									
							FY 2018 President's Budget		
Project	FY 2017 CR Annualized	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 Request	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program
Cachuma Project	1,318	283	289	175	852	22	1,621	0	1,621
Central Valley Projects (CVP):									
American River Division	14,687	1,266	311	0	9,138	0	10,715	6,021	16,736
Auburn-Folsom South Unit	2,215	0	35	0	2,184	0	2,219	0	2,219
Delta Division	24,882	2,321	201	3,786	6,486	34	12,828	0	12,828
East Side Division	4,204	783	507	0	2,772	0	4,062	2,100	6,162
Friant Division									
Friant Division	6,580	823	523	303	3,284	17	4,950		4,950
San Joaquin River Restoration	34,933	0	0	34,000	0	0	34,000	,	36,000
Miscellaneous Project Programs	25,901	6,961	1,625	185	237	163	9,171	,	41,671
Replacements, Additions, & Extra. Maint. Prog (RAX)	20,223	0	0	0	0	17,444	17,444		27,444
Sacramento River Division	2,247	811	208	288	595	0	1,902	0	1,902
San Felipe Division	446	107	115	10	4	71	307	0	307
San Joaquin Division	52	0	0	52	0	0	52	4,326	4,378
Shasta Division	16,546	336	104	280	9,007	0	9,727	10,250	19,977
Trinity River Division	17,453	294	104	11,911	5,177	0	17,486	6,975	24,461
Water and Power Operations	14,754	3,232	0	2,757	10,390	403	16,782	8,152	24,934
West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit	16,469	2,916	329	112	5,991	35	9,383	0	9,383
Subtotal - Central Valley Projects	201,592	19,850	4,062	53,684	55,265	18,167	151,028	82,324	233,352
Endangered Species Recovery Implementations	1,489	0	0	1,492	0	0	1,492		1,492
Klamath Project	19,962	2,744	1,480	9,290	3,300	1,186	18,000	1,500	19,500
Lahontan Basin Project	9,782	2,918	2,074	0	2,920	1,939	9,851	265	10,116
Lake Tahoe Regional Dev Program	115	0	0	115	0	0	115		115
Orland Project	928	0	0	0	930	0	930		930
Solano Project	3,689	107	1,222	0	2,367	0	3,696		3,696
Ventura River Project	345	0	313	0	2,307	28	346		346
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources		25,902	9,440	64,756	65,639	21,342	187,079	84,089	271,168

### MID-PACIFIC REGION FY 2018 OVERVIEW

	FY 2018 BUDGET FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES					
FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	Total Program
\$239,220,000	\$25,902,000	\$9,440,000	\$64,756,000	\$65,639,000	\$21,342,000	\$187,079,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

The Bureau of Reclamation Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 Budget for the Mid-Pacific Region (Region) for Water and Related Resources (W&RR) totals \$187.1 million. This is a decrease of \$52.1 million from FY 2017 annualized CR funding amount. The FY 2017 amount includes additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016. In FY 2018, Reclamation is requesting funds for the San Joaquin River Restoration Program within the Water and Related Resources account as part of the Central Valley Project (CVP), Friant Division.

The Region includes the lands drained by rivers flowing into the Pacific Ocean along the coast of California, north of the Tehachapi Mountains; drainage from the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the northwestern Nevada and Humboldt River Basin within Nevada; and the Klamath River Watershed in southern Oregon and northern California. The CVP accounts for \$151 million of the Region's \$187 million budget. The Klamath Project, Nevada's Lahontan Basin Project which consists of the Newlands, Humboldt, Washoe, and Truckee Storage projects, and California's Cachuma, Orland, Solano, and Ventura River projects all share in the increasing competition and conflict that grows out of the scarcity of water in the west. The budget provides the financial resources to deliver a limited water supply for a variety of uses including urban, industrial, agriculture, fish and wildlife habitat, wetlands, recreation, endangered species, water quality, and Native American Tribal Trust responsibilities.

The CVP is the nation's largest water management project and it extends from the Cascade Range in the north to the semi-arid but fertile plains along the Kern River in the south. Initial features of the project were built primarily to protect the Central Valley from crippling water shortages and menacing floods, but the CVP also improves Sacramento River, supplies domestic and industrial water, generates electric power, conserves fish and wildlife, creates opportunities for recreation, and enhances water quality. The CVP serves farms, homes, and industry in California's Central Valley as well as major urban centers in the San Francisco Bay area; it is also the primary source of water for much of California's wetlands. In addition to delivering water for farms, homes, factories, and the environment, the CVP produces electric power and provides flood protection, navigation, recreation, and water quality benefits.

This multiple-purpose project plays a key role in California's powerful economy, providing water for six of the top ten agricultural counties in the nation's leading farm state. The CVP delivers 6 million acre-feet (af) of water in a normal year. The estimated value of crops and related service industries amounts to 100 times Congress' \$3.0 billion investment in the CVP. About 60 percent of the CVP cost was allocated to irrigation and municipal and industrial water with the remainder to other beneficial uses. After more than 100 years, Reclamation's primary role has evolved from one of water resource development to one of water resource management.

The Klamath and Lahontan Basin Projects also play a major role in western water issues including tribal trust responsibilities, endangered species protection, urban growth and expansion, changing land use, variable water supply, environmental issues, drought, and water quality.

One of the Region's primary challenges is to balance competing and often conflicting needs among water uses including urban, industrial, agriculture, fish and wildlife habitat, wetlands, recreation, endangered species, water quality, and Native American Tribal Trust issues. Some of the issues that confront the Region include urban growth, changing land use, variable water supply, increasing environmental requirements, drought, water quality, and litigation over competing water demands.

The **Water and Energy Management and Development** activity budget totals \$25.9 million. This includes \$19.9 million for the CVP. Funds support ongoing water marketing activities, National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance, water service contract renewals, water quality, groundwater monitoring, and water modeling.

Specific CVP funding includes:

- Continued studies in water quality monitoring and water marketing;
- CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit continues actions required under the Federal Court order to provide drainage service to the San Luis Unit. Funds will continue certain actions under the implementation plan of the 2007 Record of Decision (ROD) for the San Luis Drainage Feature Re-Evaluation, revised Control Schedule that supports the Demonstration Treatment Plant. In March 2017 the Court ordered partial stay to suspend the requirement to provide drainage service to the SLU and continue to move forward with proposed legislation was extended to January 15, 2018.
- CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit continues participation in the Grassland Bypass Project (GBP). The GBP collects, manages, and reduces the volume of unusable subsurface agricultural drainage water produced in the 97,000 acre Grassland Drainage Area, and uses the San Luis Drain to convey it to Mud Slough, a tributary of the San Joaquin River. The GBP has resulted in significant improvements in water quality in the San Joaquin River and local wetlands and refuges. Reclamation will continue to implement the Use Agreement and meet the monthly and annual load values specified in the waste discharge requirement standards for the Grasslands Bypass Project (GBP).

The \$2.7 million budgeted for the Klamath Project continues to fund water quality monitoring and quality assurance programs, regulatory compliance activities, operations planning, and water rights mapping and administration.

The \$2.9 million budgeted for the Lahontan Basin Project continues Operating Criteria and Procedures (OCAP) compliance work for the Newlands Project to minimize the use of the Truckee River and maximize the use of the Carson River. Truckee River Operating Agreement (TROA) implementation continues in order to provide multiple benefits to Truckee River interests including cities, fishery and recreational interests, and the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe. Continues work associated with litigation and appeals processes of the Final Environmental Impact Statements and Environmental Assessments, Federal Rule, and modification to existing decrees.

The **Land Management and Development** activity budget totals \$9.4 million. The CVP budget includes \$4.0 million for ongoing efforts with management of land and natural resources including hazardous

material management, encroachments and land use permitting, land resource protection, and land classification program.

The CVP, East Side Division includes \$507,000 for management and concession oversight of the recreation area at New Melones Lake.

The Solano Project includes \$1.2 million for management of the recreation area at Lake Berryessa.

The Klamath Project includes \$1.5 million to continue Reclamation's management of nearly 30,000 acres of land.

The Lahontan Project budget of \$2.1 million includes funds for the administration of 425,000 acres of land including activities dealing with monitoring, grazing leases, utility crossings, encroachments, easements, and abandonments; Humboldt Project, Title Transfer, Geographical Information System support, recreation management and hazardous waste management activities in the Newlands Project.

The **Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** activity budget totals \$64.8 million, which includes \$53.7 million for the CVP. The budget provides for numerous ongoing environmental initiatives throughout the Region. Activities include Endangered Species Act (ESA) implementation, reconsultation on long term operations of CVP and SWP, ecosystem water models, fish monitoring, and evaluation programs. Major activities include:

- Funding of \$3.8 million is provided for the CVP, Delta Division program, of which \$1.9 million for mitigation and protection of endangered species at the C.W. "Bill" Jones (formerly Tracy) Pumping Plant, and \$1.3 million for the Suisun Marsh Preservation;
- A budget of \$11.9 million for the CVP, Trinity River Restoration Program (TRRP), implementing channel improvements to improve fishery production, watershed restoration and flows; and
- The Klamath Project includes \$9.2 million for ESA activities for the 2013 Biological Opinion that will be implemented over 10 years, the Fish Studies Program, and Native American Affairs.

The **Facility Operations** activity budget totals \$65.6 million, which includes \$55.3 million for the CVP. The budgeted funds continue operations and maintenance (O&M) of dams, conveyance facilities, fish facilities, and associated infrastructure throughout the Region. The wear and deterioration often associated with aging facilities present unique challenges and increased commitment of financial and manpower resources.

The **Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** activity budget totals \$21.3 million, which includes \$18.2 million for the CVP. The budgeted funds continue ongoing efforts to reduce the outstanding needs in the Region's Deferred Maintenance and CVP, Replacement, Additions, and Extraordinary Maintenance Program (RAX). The most critical items receive the highest priority. The CVP, RAX budget is \$17.4 million.

The **California Bay-Delta Restoration** budget in the amount of \$37.0 million implements priority activities pursuant to Title I of Public Law (P.L.) 108-361, the *CALFED Bay-Delta Authorization Act*, signed by the President on October 25, 2004. The Act authorized \$389.0 million in Federal appropriations for new and expanded authorities to carry out programs that are components of the California Bay Delta Program. P.L. 114-322, Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act, December 16, 2016, reauthorized the CALFED Bay-Delta Authorization Act through FY 2019.

**CVP Restoration Fund** budget uses collections from water and power customers for fish and wildlife restoration, water management, and conservation activities as authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA). The CVPIA, among other actions, amends previous authorizations of the CVP to add fish and wildlife protection, restoration, mitigation, and enhancement as project purposes. The CVPIA requires the Secretary of the Interior to assess and collect annual mitigation and restoration payments to recover a portion or all of the costs of restoration activities covered under the Act. Anticipated collections are used as the basis for formulating the Restoration Fund budget. The collections are appropriated by Congress prior to being available for obligation and expenditure. Estimated collections are \$41.4 million for FY 2018. Funds collected in excess of the appropriation are unavailable until appropriated by Congress. Non-Federal cost-sharing and W&RR appropriations also support the implementation of CVPIA.

**San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement** Act provides for collections in the San Joaquin River Restoration Fund from the Friant Division Surcharges, Capital Component, and Water Sale Proceeds under Section 10009(c) of the Settlement Act (Title X, Subtitle A, Part I of Public Law 111-11) for the purposes of implementing the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement in NRDC, *et al.*, *v. Rodgers, et al.* Funds will be used to continue implementation of significant actions called for in the Settlement. The Settlement Act provided \$88.0 million from the Restoration Fund to be available without further appropriation until after October 1, 2019. The Settlement Act also provides for up to \$300.0 million in authorization for appropriations to implement the Settlement and the Settlement Act. Discretionary funding of \$34.0 million is budgeted in the CVP, Friant Division project for FY 2018.

**Planned Accomplishments in FY 2018** will include operating and maintaining facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 20 out of 36 of its high and significant hazard dams, and operate and maintain facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 7 out of 13 of its reserved works associated facilities. In 2018, the RAX Program will fund projects that correct known deficiencies, improve safety, and replace equipment that has reached its service life. Continuing at the Folsom Powerplant are the repair of slope failure of access road, initiating oil room fire suppression system upgrades, fire alarm upgrades, and replacing UHA switchgear at Folsom Powerplant. Continue funding to rehabilitate the Gianelli Pump/Generating Plant, replacing water quality monitoring stations at Staten Island, modifying the trash rake monorail structure and replacing the well water system at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, and rehabilitating the Tracy Field Office Administrative Building. Continuing installation of the trash rack on Intake #3 at Coleman Fish Hatchery, overhauling the fixed-wheel gate at Trinity Dam,

In 2018 planning, engineering, environmental compliance, fishery management, water operations, and public involvement activities will continue. The Region continues to support the Interagency Ecological Program (IEP) for the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary for physical, chemical, and biological monitoring. There is presently an unprecedented decline in four fish species in the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta including the federally protected delta smelt. As highlighted in the IFAP for the California Bay-Delta and supported by the Federal Science Task Force, it is anticipated that activities will assist in identifying the causes and remedies to the fish decline in the delta. The Region continues water acquisition efforts through multiple agreements and partnerships. Mitigation continues for fisheries impacts associated with operation of the C.W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant, including identifying and recommending physical and operational improvements to the Tracy Fish Collecting as well as assessing present day fishery conditions at the facility, per the CVPIA, and Central Valley Project BiOps (ESA). The Trinity River Restoration, gravel augmentation, and flow releases with three rehabilitation, five watershed projects and the restoration flow to development of a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management program for fishery restoration.

Funding for the Klamath Project continues the planning, design, implementation, technical assistance and construction activities to reduce entrainment at Project facilities, where feasible, and/or restore river and lake connectivity to allow fish to effectively migrate above and below Project dams. This activity funds both ESA and non-ESA studies to improve conditions affecting species production, survival, and recovery.

The Lahontan Office plans to continue implementation activities and/or support necessary for the TROA; continue work necessary to transfer remaining lands of the Humboldt Project to BLM; continue implementation of corrective actions for the safety of the Truckee Canal; and continue implementation of the Resource Management Plan for improved management of associated resources for the Newlands Project focusing on restoring any excess withdrawn lands to the public domain.

CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit: In March 2016, Reclamation and the SLU Northerly Districts finalized the terms and conditions of a drainage agreement that would relieve Reclamation of its drainage obligation (Agreement). This Agreement has not yet been signed. In May 2016, U.S. Congressman Jim Costa (D CA-16) introduced H.R. 5217, the San Luis Unit Drainage Resolution Act. This legislation would authorize components of an agreement concerning the management of drainage water within the SLU Northerly Districts service area. This is in addition to the authorization for the Westlands Settlement.

Reclamation will continue to implement environmental monitoring and regulatory requirements in support of the Grassland Bypass Project (GBP), which uses a segment of the San Luis Drain to remove agricultural drainage from the Grassland Drainage Area under Waste Discharge Requirements established by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The **CVP Restoration fund** will continue to support actions to double the natural production of anadromous fish; deliver water supplies to maintain and improve 19 Federal, state, and local wetland habitat areas in the Central Valley; and address other adverse environmental impacts of the CVP in addition to continued support for the San Joaquin River and Trinity River Restoration Programs. Specific priorities include the construction of fish passage facilities on streams with critical habitat for ESA fish, construction of spawning and rearing fish habitat on streams below CVP facilities, construction for the final phase of the Clear Creek channel restoration effort, management of water releases for fisheries below CVP facilities, development of water supply facilities for the Sutter National Wildlife Refuge, delivery of refuge water supplies, and maintenance of long-term monitoring and analysis programs. The Habitat Restoration Program will continue to acquire and restore land to address the impacts of converting habitat to agricultural land as a result of the CVP.

The **San Joaquin River Restoration Program** will continue to implement actions called for in the Revised Framework for Implementation in FY 2018. The Program anticipates being able to release 900 cubic feet per second through the lower river and into Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and make progress on seepage projects such that flows of up to 1,300 cubic feet per second can be conveyed to the lower river and Delta in FY 2019. The Program intends to award and partially fund an estimated \$31 million dollar construction contract for grading and excavation of the Mendota Pool Bypass as part of the Mendota Pool Bypass and Reach 2B Channel Improvements Project. This will be a significant accomplishment in that it will continue activities on the first large river project under construction for the Program. In FY 2018, the Program also intends to release the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Reach 4B, Eastside Bypass and Mariposa Bypass Channel and Structural Improvements Project. A variety of actions that lead towards the reintroduction of spring-run Chinook salmon into the San Joaquin River, including the continued direct release of spring-run into the river and spawning of spring-run broodstock currently in the Program's Conservation Facility will continue in FY 2018. To work towards implementing the Water Management Goal, the Program intends to release the Draft Environmental

Impact Statement for the Recapture and Recirculation Plan, continue construction of the Madera Canal Capacity Correction Project, and complete construction of the remaining groundwater banking facilities that utilize funds provided by the Program under Part III of Title X, Subtitle A of P. L. 111-11.

**California Bay-Delta Restoration Program**: Reclamation continues with alternative operation studies, developing construction cost share agreements with beneficiaries, consistent with the Final Feasibility reports (FFR) for Shasta Lake Water Resources Investigation (SLWRI), Upper San Joaquin River Basin Storage Investigation (USJRBSI), North-of-the-Delta Offstream Storage (NODOS) and Los Vaqueros Expansion Feasibility Investigation, Phase 2 (LVE Phase 2). Bay-Delta Water Conservation plans to obligate \$3.0 million with a projected savings of 3,500 acre-feet (af) per year. Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage - Reclamation will provide funding to the Department of Water Resources (DWR) for construction contracts for early implementation elements, and continue the development of the NEPA environmental compliance document for the more complex elements. California WaterFix (CWF) - Continue activities associated with California Water Fix legal and permitting requirements including compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA), National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Clean Water Act (CWA), and National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Continues work on the management and monitoring element and operation plan for CWF.

**Planned Accomplishments in 2017** will include operating and maintaining facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 20 out of 36 of its high and significant hazard dams, and operate and maintain facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 7 out of 13 of its reserved works associated facilities. In 2017, the RAX Program will fund projects that correct known deficiencies, improve safety, and replace equipment that has reached its service life. Continuing projects are refurbishing butterfly valves at Gianelli Pump/Generating Plant, refurbishing radial gates at Nimbus Dam, modifying the fish screen and the trash rack on Intake #3 at Coleman Fish Hatchery, overhauling the fixed-wheel gate at Trinity Dam, replacing two water quality monitoring stations at Staten Island and San Andreas in the Delta, replacing two temperature curtains at Whiskeytown Reservoir, replacing station service transformers at Spring Creek, J.F. Carr and Trinity Powerplants, modifying the trash rake monorail structure and replacing the well water system at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, replacing UHA switchgear at Folsom Powerplant, repairing the access road to the surge tank at New Melones Dam, upgrading fire alarm systems at eight Northern California Area Office (NCAO) facilities, replacing unit excitation systems at Shasta and Keswick Powerplants, replacing the Antioch Fish Release Site at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, and rehabilitating the Tracy Field Office Administrative Building.

In 2017 planning, engineering, environmental compliance, fishery management, water operations, and public involvement activities will continue. The Region continues to support the Interagency Ecological Program (IEP) for the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary for physical, chemical, and biological monitoring. There is presently an unprecedented decline in four fish species in the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta including the federally protected delta smelt. As highlighted in the IFAP for the California Bay-Delta and supported by the Federal Science Task Force, it is anticipated that activities will assist in identifying the causes and remedies to the fish decline in the delta. The Region continues water acquisition efforts through multiple agreements and partnerships. Mitigation continues for fisheries impacts associated with operation of the C.W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant, including identifying and recommending physical and operational improvements to the Tracy Fish Collecting as well as assessing present day fishery conditions at the facility, per the CVPIA, and Central Valley Project BiOps (ESA). The Trinity River Restoration Program (TRRP) continues implementation of a December 2000 ROD, including watershed restoration, gravel augmentation, and flow releases with three rehabilitation, five watershed projects and the restoration flow to development of a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management program for fishery restoration.

Funding for the Klamath Project continues the planning, design, implementation, technical assistance and construction activities to reduce entrainment at Project facilities, where feasible, and/or restore river and lake connectivity to allow fish to effectively migrate above and below Project dams. This activity funds both ESA and non-ESA studies to improve conditions affecting species production, survival, and recovery.

The Lahontan Office plans to continue implementation activities and/or support necessary for the TROA; continue work necessary to transfer remaining lands of the Humboldt Project to BLM; begin implementation of corrective actions for the safety of the Truckee Canal; and continue implementation of the Resource Management Plan for improved management of associated resources for the Newlands Project focusing on restoring any excess withdrawn lands to the public domain.

CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit: On March 28, 2017, U.S. Congressman David Valadao (R CA-21) introduced H.R. 1769, the "San Luis Unit Drainage Resolution Act". This legislation would authorize the Westlands Drainage Settlement Agreement.

Reclamation will continue to implement environmental monitoring and regulatory requirements in support of the Grassland Bypass Project ("GBP"), which uses a segment of the San Luis Drain to remove agricultural drainage from the Grassland Drainage Area under Waste Discharge Requirements established by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The **CVP Restoration Fund** will continue to support actions to double the natural production of anadromous fish; deliver water supplies to maintain and improve 19 Federal, state, and local wetland habitat areas in the Central Valley; and address other adverse environmental impacts of the CVP in addition to continued support for the San Joaquin River and Trinity River Restoration Programs. Specific priorities include the construction of fish passage facilities on streams with critical habitat for ESA fish, construction of spawning and rearing fish habitat on streams below CVP facilities, construction for the final phase of the Clear Creek channel restoration effort, management of water releases for fisheries below CVP facilities, development of water supply facilities for the Sutter National Wildlife Refuge, delivery of refuge water supplies, and maintenance of long-term monitoring and analysis programs. The Habitat Restoration Program will continue to acquire and restore land to address the impacts of converting habitat to agricultural land as a result of the CVP.

The San Joaquin River Restoration Program will continue to implement actions called for in the Revised Framework for Implementation in FY 2017. The Program anticipates completing two seepage projects in FY 2017 and be able to release at least 700 cubic feet per second through the lower river and into Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The Program intends to complete final design and award the first construction contracts for the Mendota Pool Bypass and Reach 2B Channel Improvements Project. This will be a significant accomplishment in that it will be the first large river project under construction for the Program. The Program will complete the first land acquisition for this project and continue acquiring properties for future project construction actions. In FY 2017, the Program also intends to release the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Reach 4B, Eastside Bypass and Mariposa Bypass Channel and Structural Improvements Project. FY 2017 will be the fourth year of direct spring-run Chinook salmon releases to the San Joaquin River and the second year of spawning the spring-run Chinook salmon broodstock currently in the Program's Conservation Facility. To work towards implementing the Water Management Goal, the Program intends to continue work on the Environmental Impact Statement for the Recapture and Recirculation Plan and continue work on the Plan development, complete the Madera Canal Capacity Correction Feasibility Study, begin construction of the Madera Canal Capacity Correction Project, and begin construction of the remaining groundwater banking facilities that utilize funds provided by the Program under Part III of Title X, Subtitle A of P. L. 111-11. The Program anticipates completing

construction of the expanded water supply line to the Conservation Facility, the Gravel Pit 46e Isolation Project, and the Madera Canal Low Flow Valve Replacement Project in FY 2017.

**California Bay-Delta Restoration Program**: Reclamation continues with alternative operation studies, developing construction cost share agreements with beneficiaries, consistent with the FFRs for SLWRI, USJRBSI, NODOS, and LVE Phase 2. Bay-Delta Water Conservation plans to obligate \$3 million with a savings of 3,500 af per year. Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage - Reclamation will provide funding to DWR for construction contracts for early implementation elements. Continue working on planning and environmental compliance process as well as ongoing stakeholder involvement towards implementing the Plan for the Yolo Bypass. CWF - Continue activities associated with CWF legal and permitting requirements including compliance with ESA, NEPA, CWA and NHPA. Continues work on the adaptive management and monitoring element and operation plan for CWF. The CWF Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was released December 22, 2016. Reclamation anticipates a Final Biological Opinion for CWF and Record of Decision in mid-2017.

Actual Accomplishments in FY 2016 included operating and maintaining its facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 21 out of 37 of its high and significant hazard dams, and operate and maintain its facilities in a manner to achieve a good rating for 7 out of 13 of its reserved works associated facilities. In 2016, the RAX Program funded projects that corrected known deficiencies, improved safety, and replaced equipment that had reached its service life. Continued projects on refurbishing butterfly valves and rewinding pumps at Gianelli Pump/Generating Plant, replacing the 13.8kV breakers at the Tracy Pumping Plant, modifying the louver system at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, refurbishing radial gates at Nimbus Dam, replacing the water supply lines at the Nimbus Fish Hatchery, replacement and repainting the buss on the main unit transformer at the Keswick Powerplant, modifying the fish screen and the trash rack on Intake #3 at Coleman Fish Hatchery, replacing the Resources Management Building at CCAO, overhauling the fixed-wheel gate at Trinity Dam, replacing the fish-trap brail structure at Keswick Dam, modifying lift stations at New Melones Recreation Area, replacing two temperature curtains at Whiskeytown Reservoir, replacing station service transformers at Spring Creek, J.F. Carr and Trinity Powerplants, modifying the trash rake monorail structure and replacing the well water system at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, replacing UHA switchgear at Folsom Powerplant, replacing governor oil pumps at Shasta Powerplant, and replacing unit excitation systems at Shasta and Keswick Powerplants,

In 2016 planning, engineering, environmental compliance, fishery management, water operations, and public involvement activities will continue. The Region continues to support the IEP for the Sacramento-San Joaquin estuary for physical, chemical, and biological monitoring. There is presently an unprecedented decline in four fish species in the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta including the federally protected delta smelt. As highlighted in the IFAP for the California Bay-Delta and supported by the Federal Science Task Force, it is anticipated that activities will assist in identifying the causes and remedies to the fish decline in the delta. The Region continues water acquisition efforts through multiple agreements and partnerships. Mitigation continues for fisheries impacts associated with operation of the C.W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant, including identifying and recommending physical and operational improvements to the Tracy Fish Collecting as well as assessing present day fishery conditions at the facility, per the CVPIA, and Central Valley Project BiOps (ESA). The TRRP continues implementation of a December 2000 ROD, including watershed restoration, gravel augmentation, and flow releases with three rehabilitation, five watershed projects and the restoration flow to development of a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management program for fishery restoration.

Funding for the Klamath Project continues the planning, design, implementation, technical assistance and construction activities to reduce entrainment at Project facilities, where feasible, and/or restore river and

lake connectivity to allow fish to effectively migrate above and below Project dams. This activity funds both ESA and non-ESA studies to improve conditions affecting species production, survival, and recovery.

The Lahontan Office plans to continue activities and/or support necessary to begin the implementation of the TROA; continue work necessary to complete title transfer of the Humboldt Project; begin implementation of corrective actions for the safety of the Truckee Canal; and continue implementation of the Resource Management Plan for improved management of associated resources for the Newlands Project focusing on restoring any excess withdrawn lands to the public domain.

CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit: Reclamation continues to implement actions provided for under the current Court Order for Drainage Service.

Reclamation will continue to implement environmental monitoring and regulatory requirements in support of the Grassland Bypass Project ("GBP"), which uses a segment of the San Luis Drain to remove agricultural drainage from the Grassland Drainage Area under Waste Discharge Requirements established by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

The **CVP Restoration Fund** continued to support actions to double the natural production of anadromous fish; deliver water supplies to maintain and improve 19 Federal, state, and local wetland habitat areas in the Central Valley; and address other adverse environmental impacts of the CVP in addition to continued support for the San Joaquin River and Trinity River Restoration Programs. Specific priorities include the construction of fish passage facilities on streams with critical habitat for ESA fish, construction of spawning and rearing fish habitat on streams below CVP facilities, design and compliance for the final phase of the Clear Creek channel restoration effort, management of water releases for fisheries below CVP facilities, development of water supply facilities for the Sutter National Wildlife Refuge, delivery of refuge water supplies, and maintenance of long-term monitoring and analysis programs. The Habitat to agricultural land as a result of the CVP.

The San Joaquin River Restoration Program continued to implement actions called for in the Revised Framework for Implementation in FY 2016. The Program completed a seepage project on one additional property in FY 2016 such that flows of about 300 cubic feet per second can be re-connected with the lower San Joaquin River and Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. This was the first time flows reconnected from the upper San Joaquin to the Delta absent flood flows since 2010. The Program released the Final Environmental Impact Statement and signed the Record of Decision for the Mendota Pool Bypass and Reach 2B Channel Improvements Project. The Program also began land acquisition actions for the Mendota Pool Bypass component of this project. FY 2016 was the third year of direct spring-run Chinook salmon releases to the San Joaquin River. FY 2016 was also the first year that the Program spawned spring-run Chinook salmon broodstock currently in the Program's Conservation Facility. To work towards implementing the Water Management Goal, the Program completed all actions necessary to recaptures Program flows at the Delta facilities, began work on the Environmental Impact Statement for the Recapture and Recirculation Plan, and continue efforts on the Madera Canal Capacity Correction Feasibility Study. In addition, the Program began construction of the Tulare Irrigation District's Cordeniz Groundwater Basin funded by Program funds under Part III of Title X, Subtitle A of P. L. 111-11, the expanded water supply line to the Conservation Facility, the Gravel Pit 46e Isolation Project, and the Madera Canal Low Flow Valve Replacement Project. The construction of the Eastside Bypass Sand Removal Project was completed in FY 2016.

**California Bay-Delta Restoration Program**: Reclamation continued with alternative operation studies, developing construction cost share agreements with beneficiaries, consistent with the FFRs for SLWRI,

USJRBSI, NODOS, and LVE Phase 2. The FFR for USJRBSI was submitted to Department of Interior March 2016. Bay-Delta Water Conservation obligated \$2.8 million with a savings of 5,429 af for the year. Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage - Reclamation continued working on planning and environmental compliance process as well as ongoing stakeholder involvement towards implementing the Plan for the Yolo Bypass. CWF - Continued activities associated with CWF legal and permitting requirements including compliance with ESA, NEPA, CWA and NHPA. Continued work on the adaptive management and monitoring element and operation plan for CWF.

### **Cachuma Project**

**LOCATION:** The Cachuma Project (Project) is located along the central coast, near Santa Barbara, in southern California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Project facilities consist of five storage dams and reservoirs (Bradbury, Glen Anne, Lauro, Ortega, and Carpenteria), two tunnels (Tecolote and Sheffield) totaling 7.5 miles, 24.3 miles of conduit, and various distribution systems. Bradbury Dam and Reservoir is operated and maintained by Reclamation. Operation and maintenance of all other project facilities is performed by water users. The project includes support for the endangered southern California steelhead and its critical habitat in Hilton Creek, downstream of Bradbury Dam. The Project provides supplemental irrigation water to approximately 38,000 acres and supplies municipal water to the City of Santa Barbara and other urban areas located in Santa Barbara County on the southern slope of the Santa Ynez Mountains. Project facilities also provide recreation benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939 (approved by the Secretary of the Interior on March 4, 1948).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR 1/	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$294,000	\$283,000
Land Management and Development	300,000	289,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	51,000	175,000
Facility Operations	634,000	852,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	39,000	22,000
Request	\$1,318,000	\$1,621,000
Prior Year Funds	292,736	0
Total Program	\$1,610,736	\$1,621,000
Prior Year Funds	(292,736)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,318,000	\$1,621,000

# <sup>1</sup>/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - Continues the efficient use of water through technical assistance, demonstration projects, grants, cooperative agreements, partnerships, and irrigation efficiency improvements. Continues the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance for Project activities, in adherence with the federally-mandated requirements. Continues the administration and negotiation of water service contract renewals and water marketing activities **\$283,000** 

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities, complying with and administering resource management plans, laws and regulations, execution of agreements, contracts, and grants for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and providing on-site assessment, review, and oversight. Continues NEPA and Endangered Species Act compliance activities in association with public requests to use or alter recreational lands and facilities. Continues hazardous materials activities, which may include waste removal and cleanup. 289,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues threatened and endangered species measures and environmental monitoring requirements from the Project biological opinion. Continues biological activities in order to comply with Federal and State environmental laws and regulations. Continues compliance activities associated with new operations and maintenance actions and other site specific Federal actions. The increase of \$124,000 in Fish and Wildlife Management and Development is due to anticipated additional work needed for Hilton Creek projects as well as re-consultation and implementation of the Cachuma Project biological opinion. **175,000** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues day-to-day operation of Bradbury Dam to ensure delivery of water for irrigation, municipal, and industrial uses through tunnels, canals, pumping plants, and pipelines, as well as provides water releases for water rights downstream; and endangered species habitat, and emergency management activities. The increase of \$218,000 in Facility Operations is due to additional maintenance costs to operate Bradbury Dam and Cachuma Reservoir and the operation and maintenance of the Hilton Creek Watering System and appurtenant facilities. **852,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues the periodic review and field examinationprogram of Project facilities and facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards. Continuesoversight of water and sewage systems improvements at Lake Cachuma.22,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,621,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Status of NEPA Compliance

# CVP, American River Division Folsom Dam Unit

**LOCATION:** The American River Division (Division) is located in the east-central part of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Valley in El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and San Joaquin Counties, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Division consists of Folsom Dam and Folsom Lake, which were constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and transferred to Reclamation in 1956. It has a height of 340 feet, a crest length of 1,400 feet, a capacity of 977,000 acre-feet, and is flanked by long earthfill wing dams extending from the end of the concrete section on both abutments. The Division also includes: Folsom Powerplant, which has a capacity of 212,220 kilowatts and is located at the foot of Folsom Dam on the north side of the river; Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam, a component of the Folsom Dam and Lake facilities; Nimbus Fish Hatchery, built by Reclamation and operated by the State of California with funds provided yearly by Reclamation that is located about 0.3 mile below Nimbus Dam on the American River seven miles below Folsom Dam; and Nimbus Powerplant, which has two generators each with a capacity of 7,763 kilowatts. The El Dorado System was transferred in title to the Irrigation District several years ago.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 79-732, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 14,1946; P.L. 81-356, American River Basin Development, October 14, 1949; P.L. 102-377, FY 1993 Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act, Section 201, October 2, 1992; P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 105-295, October 27, 1998, authorization to construct Folsom Dam temperature control devices; P.L. 108-137, Section 219, December 1, 2003, amends P.L. 105-295, Sections 1(b) and 1(c); P.L. 108-361, Title II, Section 203, October 25, 2004, amends P.L. 105-295, Section 1(c); P.L. 106-377, authorized title transfer of the Sly Park Unit to El Dorado Irrigation District; and P.L. 106-53, Title I, Section 101(a)(6)(A), August 17, 1999, authorized the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to make modifications to the outlets of Folsom Dam.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### **Program Financial Data**

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Trogram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,266,000	\$1,266,000
Land Management and Development	311,000	311,000
Facility Operations	13,110,000	9,138,000
Request	\$14,687,000	\$10,715,000
Non-Federal	6,124,000	6,021,000
Prior Year Funds	36,821	0
Total Program	\$20,847,821	\$16,736,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(6,160,821)	(6,021,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$14,687,000	\$10,715,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues administration of water rights and<br/>water marketing activities, such as administering water contracts, agreements, developing standards,<br/>National Environmental Policy Act compliance, operations support, water forum participation,<br/>groundwater monitoring activities, and water resources management plans. Continues environmental<br/>monitoring, State law coordination and compliance.\$1,266,000

Land Management and Development - Continues concession management activities at Folsom, resource management, and hazardous materials management activities and programs at Folsom Lake and Lake Natomas. 311,000

### **Facility Operations -**

Water/Power Operations- Continues day-to-day operation, outreach programs, maintenance and efficient<br/>resource management of the Folsom and Nimbus dams, reservoirs, powerplants, switchyards, pumping<br/>plant, and recreation facilities. CVP Preference Power Customers are funding Folsom and Nimbus<br/>powerplants and switchyards in FY 2018. Decrease is caused by the use of the annualized CR funding<br/>amount in FY 2017.11,229,000<br/>(6,021,000)<br/>5,208,000

<u>Fish and Wildlife Facilities</u> - Continues operation of the Nimbus fish protection facility and hatchery. 2,500,000

<u>Folsom Security</u> - Continues operation and maintenance of installed hardened security features for the Folsom Dam complex. 615,000

Public Safety, Emergency Services, Fire Suppression and Prevention- Continues Reclamation's cost-<br/>share under a Managing Partner Agreement with Department of Parks and Recreation for law<br/>enforcement, visitor management, emergency response, and other public safety requirements relating to<br/>more than 2 million recreation visitors annually to Folsom Dam and Reservoir. In addition, funds pre-<br/>suppression fire activities by CalFire, Youth Corps, and other agencies; and fire response on project lands<br/>surrounding Folsom Reservoir and Lake Natoma.815,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment

### 9,138,000

\$10,715,000

Mid - Pacific Region - 19

# **CVP**, Auburn-Folsom South Unit

**LOCATION:** The Auburn-Folsom South Unit (Unit) is located in the east-central part of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Valley in El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and San Joaquin counties, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This Unit consists of the authorized, but unconstructed Auburn Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant; the Folsom South Canal, a proposed 68.8-mile long canal (26.7 miles have been completed) with an anticipated capacity of 3,500 cubic feet per second, originating at Nimbus Dam on the American River which would extend southward through San Joaquin County and terminate 20 miles southeast of the City of Stockton; County Line Dam and Reservoir, a proposed earthfill structure 90 feet high and 585 feet long with a capacity of 40,000 acre-feet would develop water and power supplies for delivery to users located in the Unit service area and elsewhere in the project service area when complete. The Unit would provide full irrigation service to 28,300 acres, supplemental irrigation service to 416,050 acres, and 332,000 acre-feet annually for municipal and industrial use. Benefits would have an initial capacity of 300,000 kilowatts, consisting of two units of 150,000 kilowatts each, with provisions for ultimate development of the hydroelectric capacity, now estimated to consist of an additional two units of 150,000 kilowatts each. The installation of the ultimate capacity would require additional authorization.

Reclamation completed a final draft of the Auburn-Folsom South Unit (AFSU) Special Report, Benefits and Cost Update, Central Valley Project dated December 2006. The Special Report was completed in accordance with P.L. 109-103 and was finalized and transmitted to Congress in January 2007. The 1963 Feasibility Report and subsequent authorization for the Auburn-Folsom South Unit was based upon existing and reasonable foreseeable future conditions as known or assumed in the 1950s. The Special Report indicates that a reformulation of the authorized project that reviews the current and projected future conditions would provide a more accurate assessment of the feasibility of the AFSU today. This would include a review to determine required features to accomplish project purposes under current and projected future conditions, optimize the size and use of those features, modify or develop designs to current standards, and reallocate benefits and costs.

On December 2, 2008, the California State Water Resources Control Board revoked four water right permits held by Reclamation for the Auburn Dam Project.

The Federal Government owns approximately 26,000 acres of land for the project used by approximately 1.5 million visitors annually.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 89-161, Auburn-Folsom South Unit, Central Valley Project, September 2, 1965. P.L. 106-566 authorized title transfer of the Foresthill Divide subunit to Foresthill Public Utility District. The AFSU Report was authorized by P.L. 109-103, Energy and Water Appropriations Act FY 2006, November 19, 2005.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Water is available from the first 27 miles of the Folsom South Canal. In addition, Sugar Pine Dam and Foresthill conveyance system have been completed. Construction of Auburn Dam has been indefinitely deferred.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### Program Financial Data

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Request
Land Management and Development	\$35,000	\$35,000
Facility Operations	2,180,000	2,184,000
Request	\$2,215,000	\$2,219,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	27,294	0
Total Program	\$2,242,294	\$2,219,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(27,294)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,215,000	\$2,219,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$2,527,907 (October 2016). The comparable Federal obligation is \$3,951,860,103, which exceeds the appropriation ceiling by more than the amount of contingencies included in the obligation. Appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for this project as necessary. Legislation to provide additional appropriation ceiling may be needed to complete the project as authorized. Current commitments will be held within the existing ceiling.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Reclamation Request** 

### Land Management and Development -

<u>Hazardous Waste Management</u> - Continues water quality investigations and compliance with Federal, State, and local hazardous waste laws and regulations. \$35,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues funding Reclamation's cost-share under a Managing Partner Agreement with California State Department of Parks and Recreation for law enforcement, visitor management, emergency response, and other public safety requirements relating to approximately one million recreation visitors annually to Auburn Project Lands. In addition, funds resource management, maintenance of building and grounds, and pre-suppression fire activities by California State Department of Parks and Recreation, Youth Corps, and other agencies and fire response on project lands.

#### 2,184,000

### \$2,219,000

### SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment

**LOCATION:** The Delta Division (Division) is located in Alameda, Contra Costa, Fresno, Merced, Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Stanislaus counties in central California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Division includes the Delta Cross Channel, an earth section channel designed to divert approximately 3,500 cubic feet per second; Contra Costa Canal, 47.7 miles long with an initial diversion capacity of 350 cubic feet per second; the Rock Slough Fish Screen at the head of the Contra Costa Canal intake channel; C.W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant (Jones Pumping Plant), consisting of an inlet channel, pumping plant, discharge pipes, and 6 pumping units each at 900 cubic feet per second and each with a rating of 22,500 horsepower; the Delta-Mendota Canal, 115.7 miles long with a diversion capacity of 4,600 cubic feet per second; the Delta-Mendota Canal/California Aqueduct Intertie, a 450 cubic feet per second pumping plant and pipeline between the state and Federal projects; Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, located at the head of the Jones Pumping Plant intake channel; and 21 salinity sites located throughout the Delta, all constructed by Reclamation. The Division provides delivery of water and power supplies developed in the American River, Shasta, and Trinity River divisions to the areas served by the Delta Division, San Luis Unit, and San Felipe Division. The Division provides full irrigation service to 45,648 acres, supplemental irrigation service to 181,582 acres, and 100,104 acre-feet annually for municipal and industrial use in the Division service area. The Division also provides fish and wildlife benefits, flood control, and navigation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-442, Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The project was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 27, 1940; P.L. 99-546, Coordinated Operations Agreement, Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, as amended; and P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Completed and operational major features include: Jones Pumping Plant and Switchyard, Delta Cross Channel, Delta-Mendota Canal (DMC), Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, and the Contra Costa Canal System. This is an ongoing project that operates and maintains the facilities of the Division.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,781,000	\$2,321,000
Land Management and Development	201,000	201,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	16,259,000	3,786,000
Facility Operations	5,607,000	6,486,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	34,000	34,000
Request	\$24,882,000	\$12,828,000
Prior Year Funds	4,990	0
Total Program	\$24,886,990	\$12,828,000
Prior Year Funds	(4,990)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$24,882,000	\$12,828,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Not applicable for the Division, except for Suisun Marsh Preservation. Appropriations authorized in P.L. 99-546, October 27, 1986, for Suisun Marsh Preservation are not to exceed 40 percent of operation and maintenance costs.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

Interagency Ecological Program (IEP) Delta Support - Continues to support the IEP for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay estuary. This program maintains a network of continuous and discrete monitoring stations that sample physical, chemical, and biological properties of the ecosystem including water quality, nutrients, phytoplankton, zooplankton and indices of the relative abundance of fish populations. Monitored fish populations include species listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA): winter-run Chinook salmon, late-fall-run Chinook salmon, Central Valley steelhead trout, delta smelt, and green sturgeon. This monitoring is required under the joint Federal-State water export permit and by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service biological opinions governing long-term operation of the CVP/State Water Project (SWP). The data are used to guide CVP/SWP operations and to address scientific questions of management interest. 1,188,000

<u>DMC Regulatory Actions</u> - Continues to ensure regulatory compliance with the Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) for salts, boron, and selenium; and help fulfill the requirements of the Management Agency Agreement with the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. Evaluate and address emerging water quality issues pertaining to the DMC and adjacent areas. 145,000

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance - Continues analysis and documentation of potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts resulting from Federal actions in accordance with NEPA. 100,000

DMC Water Quality Monitoring/Water Measurement Quality Assurance/Groundwater Monitoring - Continues measurement of selenium and salinity in the DMC and Mendota Pool required for compliance with TMDL and biological opinions. Continues monitoring the groundwater levels and oversight of water measurement activities by water users. These tasks include sample collection, lab analysis, field monitoring statistical evaluation, mathematical models, and program administration. 428,000
DMC Subsidence- Continues evaluation of location and anticipated amount of land subsidence in theFederal areas of the San Joaquin Valley and assess potential risks.5,000
Delta Division Contract Renewals Groundwater- Continues groundwater and surface water modelactivities keeping current with changes occurring in the San Joaquin Valley.26,000
<u>Water Marketing/Contracting</u> - Continues the administration and negotiation of water related contracts and related activities for contract compliance, repayment, and water marketing activities. 419,000
Aquatic Weed Research- Continues support of the aquatic weed research program to include biologicalcontrol agents, herbicide efficacy, growth, and reproduction of weeds.10,000
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development \$2,321,000
Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities, complying with and administering resource management plans, laws and regulations, execution of agreements, contracts, and out-grants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provide NEPA and ESA compliance in association with public requests to use or alter recreation lands and facilities. 201,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Jones Pumping Plant Mitigation Program - Continues mitigation for fishery impacts associated with operation of the Jones Pumping Plant, including but not limited to identifying and recommending physical and operational improvements to the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, as well as assessing fishery conditions at the facility, the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, Section 3406(b) (4), and Central Valley Project Operating Criteria and Plan Biological Opinions.1,865,000Contra Costa Rock Slough Fish Screen Improvements - Continues to address issues related to fish
conservation, safety and performance standards. The purpose of the Project is to provide new equipment, associated improvements and operational refinements that will address several issues, including the elimination of hydraulic leaks, improved safety, enhanced performance, enhanced debris removal, and address impacts to sensitive fish and possible entrainment during the screening and debris removal processes. 371,000
Environmental Monitoring - Continues monitoring pest management activities on, in, or around the DMC for compliance with Federal and State environmental laws and regulations. 40,000
ESA Compliance - Continues the implementation of the Biological Opinion activities to ensure Reclamation's compliance with a number of new and existing consultations under Section 7 of the ESA

<u>Suisun Marsh Preservation</u> - Continues Reclamation participation with California Department of Water Resources to ensure a dependable water supply of adequate quantity and quality to protect wildlife habitat in the Suisun Marsh for the protection and preservation of fish and wildlife in accordance with P.L. 99-

206,000

of 1973.

546, State Water Resources Control Board Decision 1641, and the Revised Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement. 1,304,000

Decrease in Fish and Wildlife Management and Development is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount for FY 2017, which includes additional funding received from Congress.

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Tracy Fish Collecting Facility</u> - Continues operation and preventive maintenance of the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility and associated fish release sites that screen, collect, and return fish (including threatened and endangered species) to the Delta out of the sphere of influence of the Jones Pumping Plant. The increase is due to additional resources required to repair and replace aging equipment and fish screen structures at the Tracy Fish Collecting Facility, as well as an increased effort to more effectively manage the growth of hyacinth in the areas of fish salvage operations.

<u>Delta Cross Channel</u> – Continues operation and preventive maintenance of the Delta Cross Channel to meet water quality standards in the Delta, prevent flooding on the east side of the Delta, and protect migrating fish in the Delta. 98,000

<u>Miscellaneous Operation and Maintenance Activities</u> - Continues day-to-day operation of the water quality monitoring stations to meet water quality standards in the Delta, support the aquatic weed research and eradication programs, and perform emergency management activities. 295,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues operation and maintenance inspections of constructed facilities and systems, and facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards.

### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment rds. **34,000** 

6,486,000

### \$12,828,000

3,786,000

6,093,000

,- - <del>-</del>

### **CVP**, East Side Division

**LOCATION:** The East Side Division (Division) is located in Alpine, Calaveras, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tuolumne counties, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This Division includes New Melones Dam, Lake, and Powerplant located on the Stanislaus River. New Melones Dam is an earth and rockfill structure, 625 feet above streambed and has a crest length of 1,560 feet. New Melones Lake has a capacity of 2.4 million acre-feet, a water surface area of 12,500 acres, and contains 100 miles of shoreline. The 2-unit powerplant has an installed capacity of 300 megawatts and produces approximately 455 million kilowatt-hours of energy annually. The multipurpose functions of this project include flood control, irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply, power generation, fishery enhancement, water quality improvement, and recreation. Irrigation and storage facilities have been developed on the Stanislaus River both upstream and downstream of New Melones Dam.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The project was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; P.L. 78-534, Flood Control Act, December 22, 1944; P.L. 87-874, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1962; Flood Control Act of 1962, October 23, 1962; P.L. 99-546, Coordinated Operations Agreement, Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement, and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1986, October 27, 1986; P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 108-361, Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act, October 25, 2004; and P.L. 108-447, Title VIII, Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act, December 8, 2004.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized	FY 2018
	CR 1/	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$782,000	\$783,000
Land Management and Development	506,000	507,000
Facility Operations	2,816,000	2,772,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	100,000	0
Enacted/Request	\$4,204,000	\$4,062,000
Non-Federal	2,100,000	2,100,000
Prior Year Funds	14,512	0
Total Program	\$6,318,512	\$6,162,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(2,114,512)	(2,100,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,204,000	\$4,062,000

### Program Financial Data

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Administration and Compliance</u> - Continues administration of water rights and water marketing activities, energy conservation and environmental programming, and National Environmental Policy Act compliance. 423,000

<u>Tri-Dams Management</u> - Continues funding to the Tri-Dams Authority to operate and manage its system to allow delivery of water. 98,000

<u>New Melones Revised Plan of Operations</u> - Continues fishery studies aimed at providing the biological information needed to develop an instream flow schedule that meets water quality and fishery flow objectives. 262,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues management and concession oversight of the recreation area at New Melones. Continues compliance with hazardous materials handling and clean-up as required by Federal and State laws, technical support of maintenance and development of project lands, realty actions, trespass recreation fee assessments, structures inventory, and fire prevention activities.

# Facility Operations -

<u>Land and Recreation Facilities</u> - Continues historical resource protection, vegetation management, operation of public use areas, and implementation of a prescribed fire plan in order to protect and enhance resource values, eliminate fire hazards, ensure public health and safety of the visiting public, and maintenance of federally owned facilities and infrastructure.

<u>Power and Water Operations</u> - Continues ongoing infrastructure support, preventive maintenance, service contract renewals, and effective and efficient resource management of the New Melones Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant. Central Valley Project Preference Power Customers are funding New Melones.

	2,256,000	
Central Valley Project Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(2,100,000)</u>	
	156,000	
Subtotal, Facility Operations		2,772,000

The decrease in Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation (to \$0) is due to the realignment of costs to Facility Operations of the New Melones Lake recreation facility; nevertheless, Facility Operations sees an overall decrease due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount for FY 2017.

### **Reclamation Request**

<b>SEE APPENDIX FOR:</b>	Land Certification
	Obligations by Function for Operating Projects
	Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts

# \$783,000

507,000

\$4,062,000

2,616,000

### **CVP, Friant Division**

**LOCATION:** The Friant Division (Division) is located in Fresno, Kern, Madera, Merced, and Tulare counties, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The main features are Friant Dam, a concrete gravity structure 319 feet high with a crest length of 3,488 feet that regulates the San Joaquin River; Millerton Lake, with a capacity of 520,500 acre-feet; the 151 mile-long Friant-Kern Canal, with an initial capacity of 4,000 cubic feet per second; and the Madera Canal, a 36 mile-long canal with an initial capacity of 1,000 cubic feet per second. Associated facilities include local water distribution systems, the Mendota Pool, and the Columbia-Mowry distribution system. The Division provides storage for irrigation and transportation of water through the southern part of the semiarid Central Valley. Other benefits include flood control, groundwater recharge, fish and wildlife mitigation, recreation, and municipal and industrial benefits. The Friant Water Users Authority representing 22 districts was formed in 1985 under California's joint exercise of powers law to operate and maintain the Friant-Kern Canal, a conveyance feature of the Central Valley Project (CVP). The new Friant Water Authority assumed operation and maintenance of the Friant-Kern Canal in 2004. The Madera-Chowchilla Water and Power Authority (MCWPA), representing two districts, operates and maintains the Madera Canal, a conveyance feature of the CVP. The MCWPA assumed operation and maintenance of the Madera Canal, a convergence feature of the CVP.

Funding for San Joaquin River Restoration is included within the Water and Related Resources, CVP, Friant Division request in FY 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The project was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935, for construction by Reclamation; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, as amended; P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; and the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement Act, Title X of P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### Program Financial Data

1 Togram Pinancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>2/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,962,000	\$823,000
Land Management and Development	522,000	523,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development		
Friant Division	702,000	303,000
San Joaquin River Restoration	34,933,000	34,000,000
Facility Operations	3,377,000	3,284,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	17,000	17,000
Request	\$41,513,000	\$38,950,000
Prior Year Funds/Other Federal <sup>1/</sup>	2,018,417	2,000,000
Total Program	\$43,531,417	\$40,950,000
Prior Year Funds/Other Federal	(2,018,417)	(2,000,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$41,513,000	\$38,950,000

<sup>17</sup> Other Federal includes funding from the San Joaquin River Restoration Fund and the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund.

 $^{2'}$  The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

San Joaquin Valley Land Subsidence - Continues analysis of land subsidence in the Federal areas of the San Joaquin Valley to determine the location and quantity of expected future land subsidence, in order to assess water delivery disruptions, capacity reductions, and facility damage that land subsidence would cause. 16,000

<u>Water Marketing and Contracting</u> - Continues the administration and negotiation of water related contracts and related activities for compliance. 447,000

<u>National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance Activities</u> - Continues analysis and documentation of potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts resulting from Federal actions in accordance with NEPA. 261,000

<u>Miscellaneous Activities</u> – Continues groundwater monitoring and data collection to analyze groundwater levels and the effect on recharge and conjunctive use. Continues the aquatic weed research program that helps control nuisance weed that impedes the delivery of water and increases the cost to deliver water. Continues the water measurement quality assurance program to ensure water deliveries are reported accurately. 99,000

The decrease in funding for Water and Energy Management and Development is due to reduced requirements for Western drought relief activities.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

### Land Management and Development - Continues the oversight of land-use requests, review of current and proposed uses of land associated with the Friant-Kern and Madera canals, Millerton Reservoir, execution of agreements, contracts, and grants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources. Provides NEPA and ESA compliance in association with public requests to use or alter recreational lands and facilities. 523,000

\$823,000

### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

Friant Division - Continues Environmental Impact Statement and Biological Opinion activities to ensure Reclamation's compliance with a number of new and existing consultations under Section 7 of the ESA, which includes interim and long-term water service contracts, continued operation and maintenance (O&M) of Reclamation facilities, and other site-specific Federal actions. The decrease in the Friant Division, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development category, is due to maximizing the use of funds received from project proponents to complete environmental reviews of proposed discretionary federal actions. 303.000

San Joaquin River Restoration - Continues construction of the Mendota Pool Bypass component of the Mendota Pool Bypass and Reach 2B Channel Improvements Project. Funds would be used to award and partially fund an estimated \$31 million dollar construction contract for the grading and excavation of the Mendota Pool Bypass. Continues to implement a comprehensive groundwater seepage management and monitoring program, including implementation of seepage management actions and projects to protect adjacent landowners. Continues fish reintroduction actions including continued operations and maintenance of the Program's Salmon Conservation and Research Facility; donor stock collection; trapping and hauling of salmon around passage barriers; and monitoring genetics of the Program's salmon population. Continue to monitor and facilitate water recapture and recirculation opportunities consistent with Paragraph 16 of the Settlement, and to manage the Recovered Water Account. Continues Program management actions, including providing funds for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service to participate in the Program. 34,000,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

### **Facility Operations -**

Friant Dam, Millerton Lake, and San Joaquin River Operations - Continues the O&M for Friant Dam, the outlet works for Madera and Friant-Kern canals, and San Joaquin River and associated O&M on facilities for the distribution of project water. Continues the San Joaquin River operation, which supplies water for irrigation and domestic purposes to certain lands along the San Joaquin River.

2,833,000

Water Operations - Continues to provide technical engineering service and consultation for design and specifications for modifying, replacing, or repairing features for the operations of Friant Dam, Millerton Lake, San Joaquin River, and the Columbia-Mowry Pumping/Delivery System. Continues the operation of the Columbia-Mowry System and flood control within the San Joaquin Valley. Continues the hydrilla detection and eradication program. 451.000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues operation and maintenance inspections and facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards. 17,000

### **Reclamation Request**

### **SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Land Certification **Obligations by Function for Operating Projects** Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts

\$38,950,000

3,284,000

### 34,303,000

# **CVP**, Miscellaneous Project Programs

**LOCATION:** The Miscellaneous Project Programs (Programs) encompasses the entire Central Valley of California for those activities not reported under a separate division. The boundary extends from the Cascade Range in the north to the plains along the Kern River in the south.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** As an integral component of the Central Valley Project (CVP), the Programs support the efficient delivery of up to 9.5 million acre-feet of water and 4.3 gigawatts of hydropower developed by the CVP to users located throughout California. Additional CVP-wide purposes and benefits supported by the Programs include water marketing, administration and compliance, geographic information systems, water quality, land management, Central Valley Habitat Monitoring Program, operation and maintenance technical support, and facility examinations. The Programs ensure the administration and coordination of actions having a scope extending beyond the jurisdiction of individual CVP units and divisions. Such actions involve, but are not limited to, the setting of CVP-wide policies and actions that have a CVP-wide effect.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The CVP was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935; P.L.75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; P.L. 81-356, American River Division Authorization Act, October 14, 1949; P.L. 87-874, River and Harbors Act of 1962 (Flood Control Act), October 23, 1962; P.L. 91-502, Black Butte Integration Act, October 23, 1970; P.L. 94-423, Reclamation Authorization Act of 1976, September 28, 1976; P.L. 99-546, Coordinated Operations Agreement, Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement, and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, as amended; and P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) of 1992, October 30, 1992.

**COMPLETION DATA:** These are ongoing Programs that provide CVP-wide financial and technical support activities and do not support the compilation of a meaningful construction completion percentage.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$10,400,000	\$6,961,000
Land Management and Development	1,700,000	1,625,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	13,321,000	185,000
Facility Operations	300,000	237,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	180,000	163,000
Enacted/Request	\$25,901,000	\$9,171,000
Other Federal <sup>1/</sup>	39,934,000	32,500,000
Prior Year Funds	55,996	0
Total Program	\$65,890,996	\$41,671,000
Prior Year Funds/Other Federal	(39,989,996)	(32,500,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$25,901,000	\$9,171,000

<sup>1/</sup> Other Federal funding provided by Central Valley Project Restoration Fund

<sup>2</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16			Complete
Reclamation	\$1,112,393,663	\$938,887,468	\$0	\$0	\$173,506,195
Adjustments <sup>1/</sup>	50,370,159	50,370,159	0	0	0
Total <sup>2/</sup>	\$1,162,763,822	\$989,257,627	\$0	\$0	\$173,506,195

\*FY 2018 is the last year total cost information will be reported. Costs reported in previous years were fish and wildlife mitigation and restoration activities primarily funded by the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (CVPRF). See the CVPRF for description of work proposed for these mitigation and restoration activities in FY 2018.

<sup>1/</sup> Includes \$14,722,205 for Federal net property transfers; \$35,647,954 for cost-share funds from the State of California for various CVPIA programs. <sup>2/</sup> Includes CVP Restoration Funds.

### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Irrigation	\$335,806,000	\$334,443,000
Power	82,724,000	86,318,000
Municipal and Industrial Water	31,833,000	30,571,000
Recreation	54,000	54,000
Fish and Wildlife	679,333,000	687,199,000
Flood Control	22,373,000	22,552,000
Navigation	1,607,000	1,627,000
Total <sup>1/</sup>	\$1,153,730,000	\$1,162,764,000

<sup>1/</sup>Rounding adjustment of +\$178 made for allocation purposes.

**METHODOLOGY:** The operational and financial integration provision of the CVP authorization requires the cost allocation, rate setting, and repayment studies be performed for the total project rather than individual divisions and units. In response to congressional requests for information on individual divisions and units, pro rata shares of the cost allocation for the total authorized project are shown for the individual divisions and units. Thus, the pro rata share of the project cost allocation shown for these Programs will change each time there is a change in the total estimated cost of the authorized CVP.

APPROPRIATION CEILING: Not applicable.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Water Marketing</u> - Continues water marketing which includes annual rate setting, cost allocations for water operations record keeping and accounting, negotiation and administration of water service contracts and repayment contracts, water rights litigation, repayment capacity and economic studies, water rights, and water transfer activities 4,840,000

<u>Other Technical Support</u> - Continues technical support for National Environmental Policy Act compliance, irrigation and drainage, and evaluation and maintenance of electronic models and economic model maintenance. 895,000

<u>Geographic Information System (GIS)</u> - Continues GIS technical support which includes providing geospatial analysis, map production, development and maintenance of various data bases in support of water contracting, land use planning, and water rights. 273,000

<u>Water Quality Activities</u> - Continues water quality and groundwater monitoring, coordination of the Central Valley Project Water Quality Program, and work on the Clean Water Action Plan. 618.000

<u>Central Valley Project/State Water Project</u> - Continues work on groundwater/surface water model and data development. 135,000

Salt and Baron Total Maximum Daily Load/Management Agency Agreement (MAA) Activity -Continues coordination of identified actions in the MAA and the Salt Management Plan to address salinity issues in the Lower San Joaquin River. Activities within this program include developing a Real Time Management Program (RTMP); participation in the policy and technical workgroups associated with the RTMP; coordination of the RTMP with the State's Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-Term Sustainability Program; submission of routine status and informational reports to the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board; and development and implementation of a long-term sustainable program. 200,000

Decrease in Water and Energy Management and Development is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

\$6,961,000

Land Management and Development - Continues hazardous materials management programs, compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act, Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, museum property management, cultural resources data management, land classification, realty actions, recreation management, environmental management system, and land management activities. 1,625,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Other - Continues technical support on fishery issues and work directed by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act as it pertains to the CVP. Tasks include meeting with agencies and private organizations to identify environmental problems and needs, determining methods to evaluate environmental impacts, collect and analyze data, and provide recommendations to mitigate impacts. 185.000

CVPIA Administration <sup>1/</sup>	2,000,000
Anadromous Fish Restoration Program <sup>1/</sup>	8,000,000
Other Central Valley Project Impacts <sup>1/</sup>	1,500,000
Dedicated Project Yield <sup>1/</sup>	400,000
Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel <sup>1/</sup>	4,500,000
Central Valley Comprehensive Assessment/Monitoring Program <sup>1/</sup>	4,000,000
Anadromous Fish Screen Program <sup>1/</sup>	2,500,000
Refuge Wheeling <sup>1/</sup>	5,000,000
Refuge Water Supply, Facility Construction <sup>1/</sup>	4,000,000
Ecosystem/Water Systems Operation Model <sup>1/</sup>	600,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	32,685,000
CVP Restoration Funds	(32,500,000)
Subtotal, Water and Related Resources	185,000
	• ,•

<sup>1/</sup> See Central Valley Project Restoration Fund work proposed for description.

Decrease in Fish and Wildlife Management and Development is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017.

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues miscellaneous operations and maintenance resource management; provides updates of regional policies and guidelines; integrated pest management support; and technical support activities pertaining to CVP operations. 237,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues to monitor landslides on Reclamation lands; and continues review of operations and maintenance examinations, and periodic examination of facilities.

163,000

<b>Reclamation Request</b>	
----------------------------	--

<b>SEE APPENDIX FOR:</b>	Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018
	Obligations by Function for Operating Projects
	Project Repayment FY 2018
	Status of NEPA Compliance

\$9,171,000

185,000

### CVP, Replacements, Additions, and Extraordinary Maintenance Program (RAX)

**LOCATION:** This program encompasses the entire Central Valley Project (CVP) in California. The boundary extends from the Cascade Range in the north to the plains along the Kern River in the south.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Since FY 2000, CVP RAX items previously contained in individual divisions and units of the CVP have been consolidated into a single program. Consolidating all RAX items in the CVP provides a more responsive, cost-effective, and comprehensive management tool to administer the program and to provide a single point of reference regarding CVP RAX items.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-11, Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The CVP was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; P.L. 81-356, American River Division Authorization Act, October 14, 1949; P.L. 87-874, River and Harbors Act of 1962 (Flood Control Act), October 23, 1962; P.L. 91-502, Black Butte Integration Act, October 23, 1970; P.L. 94-423, Reclamation Authorization Act of 1976, September 28, 1976; P.L. 99-546, Water Resource and Small Reclamation Projects, October 27, 1986; and P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	\$20,223,000	\$17,444,000
Request	\$20,223,000	\$17,444,000
Non-Federal	10,000,000	10,000,000
Prior Year Funds	4,046	0
Total Program	\$30,227,046	\$27,444,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(10,004,046)	(10,000,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$20,223,000	\$17,444,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

### Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -

<u>CVP, American River Division (Folsom Dam and Facilities)</u> – Continues repair of slope failure of Folsom Powerplant access road, initiates oil room fire suppression system upgrades, life safety code upgrades, HVAC, and fire alarm upgrades at Folsom Powerplant, and continues the Folsom Switchyard UHA replacement. 2,550,000 <u>CVP, West San Joaquin Division (San Luis Facilities)</u> – Continues refurbishing butterfly valves, generator re-winding, and pump casing refurbishment at the Gianelli Pumping/Generating Plant. 5,000,000

<u>CVP, Delta Division (Tracy Facilities)</u> – Continues replacement of Delta water quality monitoring stations at Staten Island, continues structural enhancements to the trash rake monorail at Tracy Fish Facility, initiates replacement of Antioch Fish Release Site, continues new well water system at Tracy Fish Collection Facility, rewind of six pumps at C.W. Jones Pumping Plant, and continues rehabilitation of Tracy Office Building. 5,394,000

<u>CVP, Shasta Division</u> – Continues installation of trash rake on intake no. 3 at Coleman National Fish Hatchery, continues replacement of the Unit Excitation System at Shasta Powerplant, and initiates oil pump replacements at Shasta Powerplant. 1,800,000

<u>CVP, Trinity Division</u> – Continues Trinity Dam fixed wheel gate overhaul; replace existing electrical conduits in the outlet works tunnel at Whiskeytown Dam. Continues replacement of station service transformers at three Trinity Division powerplants. 2,700,000

<u>CVP Power Customers</u> – Continues power funded CVP RAX facility maintenance and rehabilitation. CVP Preference Power Customers are scheduled to fund activities at Trinity River Powerplant, Spring Creek Powerplant, and the Keswick Buss within Shasta Division. 10,000,000

CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(10,000,000)</u>	
	0	
The decrease is caused by the use of the Annualized CR amount for FY 2017	7.	

# **Reclamation Request**

\$17,444,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### **CVP, Sacramento River Division**

**LOCATION:** The Sacramento River Division (Division) is located in Colusa, Glenn, and Tehama counties in northern California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Division consists of the Red Bluff Pumping Plant with a total capacity of 2,000 cubic feet per second (cfs); Corning Pumping Plant, with six units and a total capacity of 477 cfs; Tehama-Colusa Canal system, canal-side pumping plants and distribution systems, approximately 114 miles long, with an initial capacity of 2,530 cfs, extending from Red Bluff Diversion Dam and terminating in Yolo County south of Dunnigan, California; Tehama-Colusa Fish Facilities; Corning Canal, 21 miles long with a diversion capacity of 500 cfs and terminating about four miles southwest of Corning, California; and the Red Bluff Diversion Dam, a concrete weir structure 52 feet high and 5,985 feet long. The Division provides full irrigation service to 34,319 acres and will supply supplemental irrigation service to 105,199 acres.

Red Bluff Diversion Dam was an impediment to upstream and downstream passage of salmonid species, as well as the green sturgeon (listed as threatened in April 2006). The Red Bluff Pumping Plant was constructed to allow unimpeded fish passage while maintaining water diversions. The permanent pumping facility became operational in May 2012 and was completed in December 2012. Terrestrial Mitigation for the pumping plant construction began in May 2012 and was completed in 2013 with required monitoring to continue until 2017. Hydraulic performance verification for the fish screen was conducted during June and July 2014, and biological monitoring occurred during 2014 and 2015. Reclamation completed decommissioning of Red Bluff Diversion Dam in February 2015, including securing the gates in the up position and salvaging unnecessary equipment.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 81-839, Sacramento Valley Canals, September 26, 1950; P.L. 90-65, Amend Sacramento Valley Canals Act, August 19, 1967; and P.L. 102 575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing project that operates and maintains the facilities within the CVP, Sacramento River Division.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Program Financial Data			
	FY 2017	FY 2018	
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$809,000	\$811,000	
Land Management and Development	208,000	208,000	
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	536,000	288,000	
Facility Operations	694,000	595,000	
Request	\$2,247,000	\$1,902,000	
Non-Federal	0	0	
Prior Year Funds	25,669	0	
Total Program	\$2,273,669	\$1,902,000	
Underfinancing	0	0	
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(25,669)	0	
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,247,000	\$1,902,000	

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Water Service and Repayment Contracts</u> - Continues administering and negotiating water service and repayment contracts. Activities include the collection and accounting for revenues to the Reclamation and Restoration funds; processing requests for contracts, contract amendments, water transfers, annexations and detachments; drafting and commenting on environmental documents related to the aforementioned contract activities. 472,000

<u>Water Quality Monitoring</u> - Continues operating and maintaining satellite telemetry stations along the Sacramento River. Water quality data is reported and collected to provide data for trend analysis and historical comparisons, and to determine compliance with water quality standards, statutes, and/or policies. 229,000

<u>Reservoir and River Operations</u> - Continues monitoring and reporting on water operations on the Sacramento River and Stony Creek. 91,000

<u>Groundwater Information and Reporting</u> - Continues management for groundwater data. 19.000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues Hazardous Materials Management Program, issuance and administration of land use permits, and title boundary research.

208,000

\$811,000

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage</u> - In order to avoid a jeopardy opinion from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and to continue to provide water via the CVP, the Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage project will develop ecosystem restoration and fish passage alternatives to meet two of the requirements included in the Biological Opinion (BiOp) for the Long Term Coordinated Operation of the CVP and State Water Project (SWP). The BiOp requirements include providing up to 20,000 acres of fish rearing habitat in the Lower Sacramento River area and fish passage improvements in the Yolo Bypass. The National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA) and Endangered Species Act (ESA) processes for developing and evaluating alternatives to accomplish the BiOp requirements are scheduled to be completed for public review in late 2017. Funding in 2018 will be used to complete the NEPA environmental compliance document, begin pre-construction efforts including survey and geotech work, additional modeling, design contracts, real estate efforts, and collecting pre-construction environmental baseline data. Funding will also be used to continue habitat restoration and fish behavior research to inform the design and operations of the project.

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** Continues groundwater monitoring, report preparation, maintenance, and calibration of water meters and stream gauges along the Sacramento River. Continues limited maintenance in and around Tehama-Colusa and Corning canals. Decrease due to use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,902,000

595,000

288.000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment

#### **CVP, San Felipe Division**

**LOCATION:** The San Felipe Division (Division) is located in the central coastal area south of San Francisco, California, and encompasses the Santa Clara Valley in Santa Clara County, the northern portion of San Benito County, the southern portion of Santa Cruz County, and the northern edge of Monterey County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Division consists of the San Justo Dam and Reservoir, an earthfill structure 151 feet high, with a crest length of 1,116 feet, a dike structure 79 feet high, a crest length of 1,296 feet, and a reservoir capacity of 9,785 acre-feet; Hollister Conduit, 19.5 miles long with a capacity of 83 cubic feet per second; Pacheco Conduit, 7.8 miles long with a capacity of 413 to 480 cubic feet per second; Santa Clara Tunnel and Conduit, 22.4 miles long with a capacity of 330 cubic feet per second; Pacheco Tunnel, 7.1 miles long with a capacity of 480 cubic feet per second; two pumping plants; two switchyards; and 41 miles of transmission line. Water from San Luis Reservoir is transported to the service area through the Pacheco Tunnel and other principal features. The Pacheco Tunnel Inlet was constructed under authority contained in the San Luis Authorization Act, as amended. An integral part of the Central Valley Project (CVP), this Division delivers water supplies developed in the Sacramento River and Old River to users located in the Division service area.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 90-72, San Felipe Division, Central Valley Project, August 27, 1967.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

1 rogram r manciar Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$175,000	\$107,000
Land Management and Development	130,000	115,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	66,000	10,000
Facility Operations	4,000	4,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	71,000	71,000
Request	\$446,000	\$307,000
Prior Year Funds	10,295	0
Total Program	\$456,295	\$307,000
Prior Year Funds	(10,295)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$446,000	\$307,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Water Marketing and Contracting Activities</u> - Continues water marketing and contracting activities to ensure compliance with Reclamation laws, policies, guidelines, contract provisions and obligations, and environmental requirements. 62,000

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance Activities- Continues analysis anddocumentation of potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts resulting from federal actions in<br/>accordance with NEPA.45,000Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$107,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities required for the San Justo Reservoir and associated facilities. These activities include oversight and review of land use requests; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for use and management of lands and protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and complying with and administering laws and regulations. Provides NEPA and Endangered Species Act (ESA) compliance in association with requests to use or alter recreational lands and facilities. Continues development and implementation of resource protection plans for fire suppression, waste and hazardous materials management, and soil and moisture conservation to protect public health and safety on Reclamation lands managed for non-operational uses. **115,000** 

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues implementation of existing San Felipe Biological Opinion requirements and consultations under Section 7 of the ESA. Continues environmental monitoring of the effect of pest management activities on threatened and endangered species located on, in, or around project facilities in compliance with Federal and State environmental laws and regulations. 10,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues emergency management activities for high and significant hazard dams, which includes table top and functional exercises of the emergency action plan on a three year cycle with annual reviews. **4,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues operation and maintenance reviews, evaluations, and facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards. Continues work on transfer stipulations for the San Justo Dam and Reservoir, which includes repair of landslides caused by seepage from the reservoir and replacement of toe drains in the dam. <u>71,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### \$307,000

#### **SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment

#### **CVP, San Joaquin Division**

**LOCATION:** The San Joaquin Division (Division) is located in the San Joaquin Valley of central California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Division is an integral part of the Central Valley Project (CVP). The Division was established to implement legislation enacted to protect, restore, and enhance fish, wildlife and associated habitats in the Central Valley of California.

The Water Acquisition Program funding will be used to acquire incremental level 4 water supplies and acquire water supplies to supplement the quantity of water dedicated to fish and wildlife purposes as required by the Central Valley Project Improvement Act.

Land Retirement funding will be used to continue implementation of the Land Retirement Demonstration Project (LRDP). The LRDP acquired drainage impaired farmland to reduce the production of poor quality agricultural drain water and completed habitat restoration projects on these lands to aid in the recovery of threatened and endangered species in the San Joaquin Valley.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing project that implements activities to protect, restore, and enhance fish, wildlife and associated habitats in the Central Valley of California.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>2/</sup>	President's Budget <sup>3/</sup>
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$52,000	\$52,000
Request	\$52,000	\$52,000
Other Federal <sup>1/</sup>	2,300,000	4,326,000
Prior Year Funds	433	0
Total Program	\$2,352,433	\$4,378,000
Prior Year Funds/Other-Federal	(2,300,433)	(4,326,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$52,000	\$52,000

1/Funding from Central Valley Project Restoration fund.

**Program Financial Data** 

2//The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

3/This is the last year funding for the Division will be requested from the Water and Related Resources account because program goals are substantially complete.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -	
Water Acquisition Program <sup>1/</sup>	4,326,000
Land Retirement Program	<u>52,000</u>
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	4,378,000
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	<u>(4,326,000</u> )
Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	52,000
<sup>1/</sup> See Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Work Proposed for FY 2018 for description of activities funded within Restoration Fund.	

Land Retirement - Continues management and oversight of leases and agreements for lands acquired and restored as part of the LRDP.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$52,000

#### **SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Project Repayment for FY 2018 Summary of Irrigation Investment

#### **CVP**, Shasta Division

LOCATION: The Shasta Division (Division) is located in Shasta County in northeastern California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** As an integral part of the Central Valley Project (CVP), this Division develops water and power supplies for delivery to users located in the Shasta Division service area and throughout the CVP. This Division consists of Shasta Dam, a curved concrete gravity structure 602 feet high, a crest length of 3,460 feet, and a lake capacity of 4,552,000 acre-feet; Shasta Powerplant, consisting of five main generating units and two station service units with a total capacity of 710,000 kilowatts; Keswick Dam and Reservoir, a concrete gravity dam 157 feet high with a crest length of 1,046 feet and a capacity of 23,800 acre-feet; and Keswick Powerplant, consisting of three main generating units with a total capacity of 117,000 kilowatts. Clear Creek Restoration Project, mandated under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, has facilitated improvement of several major fish habitat populations and the return of spring-run Chinook salmon and steelhead to the creek. This program has particular value for precluding further constraints on CVP operations by providing additional habitat for spring-run Chinook salmon. Coleman National Fish Hatchery, funded by Reclamation and operated by the Fish and Wildlife Service, mitigates for Shasta and Keswick Dams by producing juvenile Chinook salmon and steelhead. The Division also includes the Anderson-Cottonwood Irrigation District (ACID) Diversion Dam fish ladder system and public viewing complex. The Division provides supplemental irrigation service to 499,694 acres, 10,710 acre-feet annually for municipal and industrial use, and generation of over 2 million megawatt-hours of hydropower annually. The Division also provides fish and wildlife and flood control benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Emergency Relief Appropriations Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The CVP was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 1, 1935; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L.76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; P.L. 99-546, Coordinated Operations Agreement, Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, as amended; and P.L. 102 575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA**: As of September 30, 2015, the CVP, Shasta Division construction projects were 99 percent complete. The remaining activities are ongoing programs that operate and maintain the facilities of the Division and manage the Clear Creek Restoration Program.

#### CVP, Shasta Division

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$400,000	\$336,000
Land Management and Development	200,000	104,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	300,000	280,000
Facility Operations	15,646,000	9,007,000
Request	\$16,546,000	\$9,727,000
Other Federal / Non-Federal	13,000,000	10,250,000
Prior Year Funds	21,593	0
Total Program	\$29,567,000	\$19,977,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(13,021,593)	(10,250,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$16,546,000	\$9,727,000

<sup>1</sup>/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information**

	Total	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to
	Estimated	9/30/16	Annualized CR	President's	Complete
	Cost <sup>1/</sup>			Budget	_
Reclamation	\$331,596,835	\$323,019,511	\$4,000,000	\$1,330,000	\$3,247,324
Adjustments <sup>2/</sup>	9,736,664	9,736,664	0	0	0
Total <sup>3/</sup>	\$341,333,499	\$332,756,175	\$4,000,000	\$1,330,000	\$3,247,324

<sup>1/</sup>Includes ARRA funding for the Battle Creek Salmon and Steelhead Restoration program in the amount of \$12,760,243.

<sup>2</sup>Includes transfers of -\$128,053 for other consolidated expenditures and credits and non-Federal funding of \$9,864,717.

<sup>3</sup>/Includes CVP Restoration Funds of \$3,700,000 in FY 2017 and \$1,050,000 in FY 2018.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Allocation	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Irrigation	\$120,582,000	\$125,183,000
Power	29,705,000	32,309,000
Municipal and Industrial Water	11,431,000	11,443,000
Fish and Wildlife	155,157,000	155,156,000
Flood Control	8,034,000	8,441,000
Navigation	577,000	609,000
Safety, Security, Law Enforcement	8,193,000	8,193,000
Total <sup>1/</sup>	\$333,679,000	\$341,334,000

<sup>1/</sup>Rounding adjustment of \$+602 made for allocation purposes.

**METHODOLOGY:** The operational and financial integration provision of the CVP authorization requires that the cost allocation, rate setting, and repayment studies be performed for the total project rather than for individual divisions and units. In response to congressional requests for information on individual divisions and units, pro rata shares of the cost allocation for the total authorized project are shown for the individual divisions and units. Thus, the pro rata share of the project cost allocation shown for this division will change each time there is a change in the total estimated cost of the authorized CVP.

APPROPRIATION CEILING: Not applicable.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues Water Quality Monitoring Program,and administration of the Water Service and Repayment Contract Program.\$336,000

#### Land Management and Development -

<u>Hazardous Materials Management Program</u> - Continues to handle, collect, store and/or dispose of hazardous materials and waste throughout the Northern California Area Office. 52,000

Land Management Activities - Continues land management services associated with Reclamation property in the Shasta Division. Activities include the issuance and administration of land use permits, routine inspections of Reclamation properties, title and boundary research, and administration of contracts for construction and maintenance activities on Reclamation land. 52,000

104,000

280,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Clear Creek Restoration</u> - Continues gravel additions that will benefit spawning habitat for spring-run Chinook salmon and steelhead.

	1,330,000
Restoration Fund <sup>1/</sup>	<u>(1,050,000)</u>
	280,000
<sup>1/</sup> See Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Work Proposed for	

FY 2018 for description of activities funded within Restoration Fund.

#### Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Coleman National Fish Hatchery</u> - Continues operation and maintenance of the Coleman National Fish Hatchery, including Livingston Stone National Fish Hatchery; and a proportional share of the California-Nevada Fish Health Center and the Red Bluff Fish and Wildlife Office. Combined, these offices enable the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to meet the responsibilities outlined in the Interagency Agreement approved in March 1993. The decrease is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017, which is based on FY 2016 enacted funds and included additional funding received by Congress. 5,727,000

<u>Miscellaneous Activities</u> - Continues operation and maintenance of Shasta Dam, Shasta Dam Temperature Control Device, and associated control and monitoring equipment. Central Valley Project Preference Power Customers are funding Keswick Dam and Powerplant and Shasta Powerplant. Increased funds are necessary due to ongoing maintenance costs of Shasta Dam; however the overall decrease in Facility Operations is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017, which is based on FY 2016 enacted funds and included additional funding received by Congress. 12,474,000

	CVP, Shasta Division	
Central Valley Project Po	ower Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(9,200,000)</u> 3,274,000
Hydrilla Detection and E programs in Shasta Coun	radication - Continues to support the aquatic ty.	weed research and eradication 6,000
Subtotal, Facility Operations		<u>9,007,000</u>
<b>Reclamation Request</b>		\$9,727,000
SEE APPENDIX FOR:	Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Obligations by Function for Operating Proje Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Cor Summary of Irrigation Investment	

#### **CVP**, Trinity River Division

**LOCATION:** The Trinity River Division (Division) of the Central Valley Project (CVP) is located in Trinity County in northwestern California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This Division consists of Trinity Dam and Trinity Lake, an earthfill dam 538 feet high with a crest length of 2,450 feet and a storage capacity of 2,448,000 acre-feet; Trinity Powerplant, with two generators and a total capacity of 140,000 kilowatts; Lewiston Dam and Reservoir, an earthfill structure 91 feet high and 745 feet long with a capacity of 14,660 acre-feet; Lewiston Powerplant, with one unit and a capacity of 350 kilowatts; Trinity River Fish Hatchery; Clear Creek Tunnel, 10.7 miles long; J.F. Carr Powerhouse, with two generators and a total capacity of 154,400 kilowatts; Whiskeytown Dam and Lake, an earthfill structure 282 feet high and a crest length of 4,000 feet with a lake capacity of 241,100 acre-feet; Spring Creek Tunnel and Powerplant, 2.4 miles long with two generators and a total capacity of 180,000 kilowatts; Spring Creek Debris Dam and Reservoir, an earthfill structure 196 feet high, a crest length of 1,110 feet, and a capacity of 5,870 acre-feet; and related pumping and distribution facilities; Buckhorn (Grass Valley Creek) Debris Dam, an earthfill structure 90 feet high with a concrete spillway located on the right abutment, a crest length of 700 feet, and a capacity of 1,100 acre-feet. An integral part of the CVP, the Division develops water and power supplies for delivery to users located in the Division service area and elsewhere in the CVP service area. Facilities constructed under the original Trinity River Act provide full irrigation service to 6,676 acres and supplemental water service to 7,121 acres, 4,810 acre feet annually for municipal and industrial use, and generation of 397,350 kilowatt-hours of hydroelectric power. This also helps fulfill the Federal government's trust responsibility to the Hoopa Valley and Yurok Tribes by protecting and restoring the Trinity River fishery.

The Division was authorized in 1955 by Public Law 84-386 to provide water supplies and power generation for California's Central Valley, while specifically directing the Secretary of the Interior to adopt appropriate measures to ensure preservation and propagation of fish and wildlife. The Trinity and Lewiston dams were completed in 1964. In 1981, a Secretarial Decision was issued that increased the flows from Trinity Dam and also directed the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) to prepare a 12-year evaluation of flows and other measures needed to restore the anadromous fishery. In 1984 under P.L. 98-541, Congress enacted the Trinity River Basin Fish and Wildlife Management Act to provide additional authority in order to restore and maintain the fish and wildlife stocks of the Trinity River basin to those levels existing prior to construction of the CVP Trinity River Division. The Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) of 1992, Title 34, P.L. 102-575, further directed the Secretary of the Interior to develop procedures for restoring and maintaining the Trinity River fishery. The Record of Decision (ROD) for the Trinity River Mainstem Fishery Restoration Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was signed on December 19, 2000, and established the Trinity River Restoration Program (TRRP). The Trinity Management Council (TMC), which includes representatives of Reclamation and the Fish and Wildlife Service, was established in February 2001 to oversee implementation of the preferred alternative. The TRRP field office was established in September 2002 to implement restoration activities and provide support to the TMC. The Trinity Adaptive Management Working Group was established in November 2002 as a Federal advisory committee to allow formal stakeholder participation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The following statutes provide adequate substantive and funding authority to operate the project and implement fish and wildlife restoration activities: P.L. 84 386, Trinity River Division, CVP, August 12, 1955; P.L. 96 335, Trinity River Stream Rectification, September 4, 1980; P.L. 98 541, to Provide for the Restoration of the Fish and Wildlife in the Trinity River Basin, California, and for Other Purposes, October 24, 1984; P.L. 102 377, Making Appropriations for Energy and Water Development for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, October 2, 1992; P.L. 102-575, Title

XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; and P.L. 104-143, signed May 15, 1996, Trinity River Basin Fish and Wildlife Management Reauthorization Act of 1995.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

COMPLETION DATA: Grass Valley Creek (Buckhorn) Debris Dam was completed in FY 1990 and repairs to the toe drain made in 2012, with 0.2 river miles of anadromous fish habitat improved. Trinity River Hatchery modifications were completed in FY 1991. The Trinity River Flow Evaluation Study was completed in 1999 and the EIS and ROD were finalized in 2000. Four bridges were replaced in 2004-2005 to allow for peak releases of up to 11,000 cfs depending on water year type. Other floodplain structures have been modified or relocated to accommodate the same peak releases. Additional accomplishments in 2003 - 2013 included: 1) construction of 30 channel rehabilitation projects (64 percent of the projects prescribed in the ROD), which includes over 700,000 cubic yards of excavation, 15 river miles of rehabilitated channel, and 300 acres of restored floodplain habitat; 2) augmentation of approximately 48,000 cubic yards of gravel; 3) release of over 7 million acre-feet of restoration flows into the Trinity River mainstem, which includes a peak release of 11,000 cfs in May 2011, the highest fishery restoration flow since construction of the dams in 1964; and 5) implementation of over 20 watershed restoration projects sites using in-kind/match fund contributions from program partners. Collectively, these actions have initiated visible improvements in the river's geomorphic character, in turn contributing to increases in fish habitat quality and quantity. Although some positive population responses have already been observed in anadromous species, given the historic damage to the watershed, additional work is needed to achieve fishery restoration goals. The TMC will continue to evaluate the program to monitor the restoration effort. This is an ongoing Project that operates and maintains the facilities of the Division and manages the Trinity River Restoration Program.

r rograni r mancial Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and		
Development	\$294,000	\$294,000
Land Management and Development	104,000	104,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	11,888,000	11,911,000
Facility Operations	5,167,000	5,177,000
Request	\$17,453,000	\$17,486,000
Other Federal / Non-Federal	7,040,000	6,975,000
Prior Year Funds	44,939	0
Total Program	\$24,537,939	\$24,461,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(7,084,939)	(6,975,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$17,453,000	\$17,486,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### CVP, Trinity River Division

Total Cost Information*					
	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR	President's	Complete
				Budget	_
Reclamation	\$459,542,665	\$427,407,983	\$5,819,000	\$5,819,000	\$20,496,682
Adjustments <sup>1/</sup>	1,359,365	1,359,365	0	0	0
Total <sup>2/</sup>	\$460,902,030	\$428,767,348	\$5,819,000	\$5,819,000	\$20,496,682

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling. In addition, table includes work done under authorization of P.L. 102-575, which is not applied against the appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>Includes transfers of \$1,359,365 for other consolidated expenditures and credits.

<sup>2</sup>/Includes CVP Restoration Funds of \$1,500,000 in FY 2017 and \$1,500,000 in FY 2018.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Allocation	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Irrigation	\$172,264,000	\$171,142,000
Power	42,436,000	44,171,000
Municipal and Industrial Water	16,330,000	15,644,000
Recreation	611,000	611,000
Fish and Wildlife	216,960,000	216,960,000
Flood Control	11,477,000	11,541,000
Navigation	824,000	833,000
Total <sup>1/</sup>	\$460,902,000	\$460,902,000

<sup>1/</sup>Rounding adjustment of \$-30 made for allocation purposes.

**METHODOLOGY:** The operational and financial integration provision of the CVP authorization requires that the cost allocation, ratesetting, and repayment studies be performed for the total project rather than for individual divisions and units. In response to congressional requests for information on individual divisions and units, pro rata shares of the cost allocation for the total authorized project are shown for the individual divisions and units. Thus, the pro rata share of the project cost allocation shown for this division will change each time there is a change in the total estimated cost of the authorized CVP.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$593,179,000 (October 2017). The comparable Federal obligation is \$352,986,716. Currently the Division, Grass Valley Creek, and Trinity River Basin Fish, and Wildlife Management Program are under separate appropriation ceilings. Expenditures for work related to the Division will not exceed its total authorized appropriation ceiling. The work authorized under the Grass Valley Creek ceiling has been completed. In addition, the CVPIA provides additional authority for restoring Trinity River fisheries, and authorizes such sums as necessary to carry out those provisions. Work authorized by the CVPIA is not applied against the Division's appropriation ceiling, and, as a result, Federal obligations authorized by the CVPIA are not included in the Division's comparable Federal obligation cited above.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water quality monitoring at Spring Creek, Buckhorn, Grass Valley Creek, Whiskeytown, Clear Creek, Lewiston Reservoir, Trinity River, and Trinity Lake.

#### Land Management and Development -

Hazardous Materials Management Program - Continues to handle, collect, store and/or dispose of hazardous materials and wastes throughout the Northern California Area Office. 52,000

### \$294,000

Land Management Activities - Continues land management services associated with Reclamation property in the Division. Activities include the issuance and administration of land use permits, routine inspections of Reclamation properties, title and boundary research, administration of contracts for construction and maintenance activities on Reclamation land. 52,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Trinity River Restoration Program</u> - Continues implementation of the December 2000 ROD, including implementation of a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management program for fishery restoration. Continues implementing channel rehabilitation projects at various sites along the Trinity River. These projects will be designed to be consistent with desirable future river geomorphology that will improve fishery habitat conditions, increase rearing habitat, which is the limiting factor for river fishery production, and allow the river dynamics necessary to maintain a dynamic system. This includes monitoring and National Environmental Policy Act compliance. Continues watershed restoration, gravel augmentation, and flow releases with rehabilitation, watershed projects and planned restoration flows.

	15,411,000
Restoration Fund <sup>1/</sup>	(1,500,000)
<sup>1/</sup> See Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, Work Proposed for	11,911,000
FY 2018 for description of activities funded with Restoration Fund.	

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Fish and Wildlife Facilities</u> - Continues O&M of the Trinity River Fish Hatchery (Hatchery), including funding for fish feed that maintains acceptable growth rates and well-being of cultured salmon and steelhead at the Hatchery. Continues funding for Hoopa Valley and Yurok Tribe Hatchery Co-Management and Coho salmon marking/tagging. 3,337,000

Miscellaneous Activities- Continues O&M of Trinity, Whiskeytown, Spring Creek, and Buckhorn dams,<br/>including outlet facilities and associated control and monitoring equipment. Continues stream gauges,<br/>O&M of Whiskeytown Glory Hole log boom, Whiskeytown Temperature Curtain, Oak Bottom<br/>Temperature Curtain and J.F. Carr Powerhouse buoy lines. CVP Preference Power Customers are<br/>funding Trinity, Spring Creek, and Lewiston powerplants, J.F. Carr Powerhouse, and Lewiston Dam and<br/>Reservoir.7,304,000<br/>(5,475,000)<br/>1,829,000

<u>Hydrilla Detection and Eradication</u> - Continues to support aquatic weed research and eradication programs. 11,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations		<u>5,177,000</u>	
<b>Reclamation Request</b>		\$17,486,000	
SEE APPENDIX FOR:	Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment		

#### 104,000

11,911,000

Mid - Pacific Region - 51

#### **CVP**, Water and Power Operations

**LOCATION:** The Central Valley Operations Office is located near the regional office in Sacramento County, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Central Valley Operations Office is responsible for annual water supply allocations for the Central Valley Project (CVP) with forecasted hydroelectric power generation capability. The program includes management of the water resources from the CVP including maintenance of daily water and power schedules, flood control, compliance with statutory requirements, the Coordinated Operating Agreement (P.L. 99-546), and needs of the Western Area Power Administration. The office implements compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) affecting system-wide operations, and implements compliance with the Bay-Delta water quality standards. Close coordination of operations with the State of California, U.S. Department of Energy, and other entities is also performed in order to deliver authorized project benefits. The office also operates and maintains a supervisory control and data acquisition system to control and monitor operations of project facilities at 16 dams and reservoirs, 11 hydroelectric power generating plants, two pump-storage power generating plants, and various remote data collection sites to comply with water permit and environmental requirements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-11, Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935, April 8, 1935. The CVP was authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, and approved by the President on December 2, 1935; P.L. 75-392, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1937, August 26, 1937; P.L. 76-868, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1940, October 17, 1940; P.L. 81-356, American River Division Authorization Act, October 14, 1949; P.L. 87-874, River and Harbors Act of 1962 (Flood Control Act), October 23, 1962; P.L. 91-502, Black Butte Integration Act, October 23, 1970; P.L. 94-423, Reclamation Authorization Act of 1976, September 28, 1976; P.L. 99-546, Coordinated Operations Agreement, Suisun Marsh Preservation Agreement, and Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, as amended; and P.L. 102-575, Title XXXIV, Central Valley Project Improvement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

FY 2017	FY 2018
Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
\$1,722,000	\$3,232,000
2,489,000	2,757,000
10,140,000	10,390,000
403,000	403,000
\$14,754,000	\$16,782,000
7,881,000	8,152,000
27,289	0
\$22,662,289	\$24,934,000
0	0
(7,908,289)	(8,152,000)
\$14,754,000	\$16,782,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$1,722,000 2,489,000 10,140,000 403,000 \$14,754,000 7,881,000 27,289 \$22,662,289 0 (7,908,289)

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Water Management</u> - Continues review, investigations, forecasts, and preparation of operations criteria essential for management of CVP water resources. This would include reviewing the Coordinated Operations Agreement. Modifications to Bay-Delta water quality standards and other changes to hydrology in the Central Valley Basin will be analyzed to determine methods to share requirements of the CVP and State Water Project (SWP). The CVP Operations Criteria and Plan (OCAP) will be updated and revised to reflect policies and priorities guiding the multipurpose operation of the project. 772,000

<u>NEPA Compliance on Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP</u> - Continues supporting NEPA compliance requirements associated with the re-initiation of ESA (Section 7) consultation on the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. This re-initiation would result in the preparation of an Integrated Biological Opinion (BiOp) or coordinated Biological Opinions (BiOps) that most likely would incorporate new Delta conveyance operations proposed by the California WaterFix (CWF) (formerly Bay Delta Conservation Plan) with Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. The re-initiation is due to changed circumstances related to the severe declines in endangered fish species populations, due to the severe drought over the past four years (2011-2015) and the development of new science since the issuance of the current BiOps. As part of this process, compliance with NEPA is expected, resulting in the development of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and a Record of Decision. Increase in funding is due to the NEPA analysis required by incorporating a new Delta conveyance into the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. 2,360,000

Long-Term Folsom Re-operation-Water and Power Costs - Continues water replacement costs in association with costs to re-operate Folsom Dam and Reservoir to provide 100-year flood control to areas along the lower American River. 100,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$3,232,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues to provide support on ESA compliance issues such as, but not limited to, fish salvage numbers and inter-service monitoring. Supports efforts to

meet the requirements of the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) Smelt Biological Opinion and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Salmon Biological Opinion. 400,000

ESA Compliance on Coordinated Long-Term Operation of the CVP and SWP - Continues supporting ESA compliance requirements associated with the re-initiation of ESA (Section 7) consultation on the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. This re-initiation would result in the preparation of Biological Assessment and Integrated BiOp or coordinated BiOps that most likely would incorporate new Delta conveyance operations proposed by the CWF (Formerly Bay Delta Conservation Plan) with Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. This re-initiation is due to changed circumstances related to the severe declines in endangered fish species populations due to the severe drought over the past four years (2011-2015) and the development of new science since the issuance of the current BiOps. Funding also supports high priority science studies that are developed through the Collaborative Science Adaptive Management Program. 2,357,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

2,757,000

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Power Operations</u> - Continues to provide for the power program operational oversight and procedures required to standardize operational practices, to conform to sound safety practices, and to operate in accordance with applicable laws and agreements. 1,374,000

<u>State Water Barriers/Water Wheeling Project</u> - Continues conveyance of CVP water through State Water Project facilities to meet water delivery goal. Operations and maintenance of the barriers are necessary for the CVP to utilize Joint Point of Diversion (JPOD) operations at Banks Pumping Plant and to export transfer water across the Delta. The barriers are maintained and operated by the Department of Water Resources (DWR), and this program is to compensate DWR for the CVP's share of the expenses. 2,979,000

Continues review and renegotiations of master interconnect contracts to meet project power needs.

	196,000
CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(196,000)</u>
	0

Continues to review pumping plants, power plants, and attend	ant facilities to ensure facilities are operated
and maintained in accordance with Reclamation standards.	2,290,000
CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(2,290,000)</u>
	0

Continues accounting activities involving various power financial matters of which the most prominent is the Power Operations and Maintenance Funding Agreement with the power customers. Continues energy accounting associated with supporting pumping operations for contractual water deliveries.

	346,000
CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(346,000)</u>
	0

Continues to provide supervision, program oversight, and leadership of the Power Management Team.

	217,000
CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	<u>(217,000)</u>
	0

.

1

Continues to provide rapid return to service costs needed to restore any generate conomical using decision criteria developed by Reclamation staff and contribution of the service costs of the service costs and the service costs are service costs and the service costs are service costs and the service costs are service costs are service costs and the service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs. The service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs are service costs. The service costs are service co	buting power customers.
CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	100,000 ( <u>100,000)</u> 0
Continues to provide essential generation/load scheduling for the CVP. It also staffing of the CVP Operation Center on 24-hour, 7 day a week basis that perf water and power management activities. CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	
<u>Water Operations</u> - Continues daily integrated operations scheduling for wate facilities, flood control, water temperature control, and salinity control.	r deliveries from project 1,632,000
<u>Hydromet</u> - Continues administration of cooperative agreements with the Cali Center and California Department of Water Resources for maintaining the Hy snow surveys in Central Valley watersheds.	
<u>Flood Control Intelligence</u> - Continues to coordinate flood control operations Center and other participating agencies.	with the River Forecast 149,000
<u>Central Valley Automated Control System (CVACS)</u> - Continues operation at CVACS installed in powerplants, dams, and the Joint Operations Centers loca Pacific (MP) Region. Continues operation and maintenance of technology su planning, and coordination needs of decision-makers managing limited resour requirements while providing water deliveries, flood control, and reliable hyd Provides for North American Electric Reliability Corporation Critical Infrastr CIP) compliance activities within the Region.	ated throughout the Mid- apporting complex analysis, acces to meet statutory ropower generation.
<u>Central Valley Operations Decision Support System (CVODSS)</u> - Continues of technology supporting complex analysis, planning and coordination needs managing limited natural water resources to meet statutory requirements while flood control, and reliable hydropower generation.	of decision-makers
<u>Office Security Program</u> - Continues security program for physical and cyber guard contract costs, and video surveillance system maintenance.	security measures, security 795,000
<u>Radio Program</u> - Continues the Radio Communications Program for water and and law enforcement for interoperability and mutual aid, maintenance, resour- miscellaneous operations. Responsible for the planning, design, acquisition, i	ce management, and

miscellaneous operations. Responsible for the planning, design, acquisition, installation, operations, maintenance, disposal, inspection, and encryption of all radio equipment to include those supporting the Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) system, telemetry, telephone, wide area network, local area network, surveillance, and voice operations with the region. Additionally, the Radio Program is responsible for the design, acquisition, installation and maintenance of all radio communications antennas and towers within the MP Region, and responsible for the management and licensing of all regional radio frequency licenses. Klamath Basin Area Office, Lahontan Basin Area Office, Lake Berryessa (Solano Project), and Bradbury Dam (Cachuma Project) each fund the radio program separately for support services. Provides Departmental and Regional policy updates and guidelines, technical support activities and integrated pest management support to CVP. 450,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

. •

. .

• 1

#### Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -

CVACS - Continues equipment replacement and service of the SCADA equipment and software in CVACS. The CVACS provides remote and local plant control for the generators, gates, outlet valves, and auxiliary equipment of the powerplants, dams, and temperature control devices as well as automated data exchange with Federal, State and local agencies. As facility equipment changes due to maintenance, replacement, or upgrades, the physical and cyber interfaces between the SCADA system and equipment has to be upgraded in order to safely operate modified facility infrastructure. 403,000

Continue to provide support to meet NERC CIP compliance for the MP Region.

CVP Power Customers (non-Federal)	L	852,000 (852,000) 0	
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilit	ation		<u>403,000</u>
Reclamation Request			\$16,782,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### CVP, West San Joaquin Division San Luis Unit

**LOCATION:** The CVP, West San Joaquin Division, San Luis Unit (SLU) is located between Los Banos, Lemoore, and Kettleman City on the west side of the San Joaquin Valley, California, in Fresno, Kings, and Merced counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This Division includes San Luis joint State-Federal facilities consisting of O'Neill Dam and Forebay, a zoned earthfill structure with a height of 87 feet, a crest length of 14,300 feet, and a capacity of 56,500 acre-feet (af) of water; B.F. Sisk (San Luis) Dam and Reservoir, a zoned earthfill structure 382 feet high, a crest length of 18,600 feet, and a reservoir capacity of 2,041,000 af; Gianelli Pumping-Generating Plant, with 8 pumping-generating units each with a capacity of 63,000 horsepower as a motor and 53,000 kilowatts as a generator; Dos Amigos Pumping Plant, containing 6 pumping units, each capable of delivering 2,200 cubic feet per second (cfs); Los Banos and Little Panoche Detention Dam and Reservoirs; and the San Luis Canal from O'Neill Forebay to Kettleman City, a concrete-lined canal 102.5 miles long with a capacity ranging from 8,350 to 13,100 cfs; and necessary switchyard facilities. The Federal-only portion consists of O'Neill Pumping-Generating Plant and Intake Canal, 6 units with a discharge capacity of 700 cfs, a rating of 6,000 horsepower, and a generating capacity of 4,200 kilowatts; Coalinga Canal, 11.6 miles long with an initial capacity of 1,100 cfs; Pleasant Valley Pumping Plant, three 7,000-, three 3,500-, and three 1,250-horsepower units are used to deliver 1,185 cfs into the Coalinga Canal and 50 cfs to a distribution lateral; and the San Luis Drain, of which 85 miles was completed. An integral part of the Central Valley Project (CVP), the SLU delivers water and power supplies developed in the American River, Shasta, and Trinity River Divisions to users located in the SLU service area. The SLU provides fish and wildlife benefits, recreation, and supplemental irrigation water to 651,000 acres, 26,500 af annually for municipal and industrial use, and generates 227,200 kilowatts of hydroelectric power.

Reclamation constructed and owns a 102.5-mile section of the California Aqueduct, known as the San Luis Canal. It is operated and maintained by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) according to the agreement for the construction and operation of the joint-use facilities. The capital and annual costs are shared by Reclamation and DWR, 45 and 55 percent, respectively. The San Luis Canal crosses several drainages, running from the Diablo Range eastward to the San Joaquin Valley bottom. The major drainages are being addressed by other studies and actions. However, there are approximately 40 other drainages that enter the San Luis Canal via inlets and culverts. Ponds are formed against the San Luis Canal by approximately a dozen or more areas of drainage and local sheet flow from ephemeral storms.

Status of the Drainage Alternatives - The San Luis Act of 1960, which authorized construction of the SLU, also authorized facilities to remove drainage water to achieve a long-term, salt and water balance necessary to maintain sustainable agriculture in the SLU. Initial plans for drainage facilities included the San Luis Interceptor Drain (Drain), which would have collected drainage water and conveyed it for discharge into the Bay-Delta. However, in 1983, due to environmental issues, the United States halted use of the drain. Since that time, the United States has not resumed drainage service to the SLU. In 1995, the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of California, in litigation brought by landowners in the SLU, concluded that the 1960 San Luis Act imposed a mandatory duty on the Secretary of the Interior to provide drainage service to the SLU. On remand from the Ninth Circuit, the District Court in 2000 entered an injunction requiring Reclamation to submit and implement a plan of action "to promptly provide drainage to the San Luis Unit." A Final Environmental Impact Statement for the San Luis Drainage Feature Re-evaluation was completed in May 2006, consistent with the Plan of Action filed with the Court. The Record of Decision (ROD) was signed in March 2007. The Feasibility Report was completed in July 2008.

In December 2009, Reclamation developed a control schedule (CS) that outlined the schedule and costs to construct drainage actions as provided in the ROD. The CS was revised in 2011 and Reclamation continues implementation of Demonstration Treatment Plant activities identified on the 2011 Revised CS within the Northerly Area of the SLU.

On September 15, 2015, Reclamation and Westlands signed a drainage Settlement Agreement that is contingent upon the enactment of federal authorizing legislation. On October 26, 2015, the District Court granted a joint motion by Reclamation and Westlands for a partial stay until January 15, 2017, of the drainage injunction in Westlands, while drainage measures continued in the SLU Northerly Districts. In January 2016, U.S. Congressman David G. Valadao (R-CA-21) introduced H.R. 4366, the San Luis Unit Drainage Resolution Act. This bill would have authorized the Department of the Interior to implement the Agreement between the United States and Westlands Water District.

While Reclamation continued to negotiate a complementary agreement with the SLU Northerly Districts, U.S. Congressman Jim Costa (D CA-16) in May 2016 introduced H.R. 5217, the San Luis Unit Drainage Resolution Act. This legislation would have authorized components of an agreement concerning the management of drainage water within the SLU Northerly Districts service area. This would have been in addition to the authorization for the Westlands Settlement. However, no drainage legislation was enacted in the 114<sup>th</sup> Congress.

In March 2017 the Court granted a joint motion by Reclamation and Westlands to extend the partial stay of the drainage injunction in Westlands, while continuing drainage measures in the SLU Northerly Districts, until January 15, 2018, to allow further deliberations by Congress. Legislation to authorize the Westlands settlement was reintroduced by Congressman Valadao on March 28, 2017 (H.R. 1769).

A 28-mile portion of the San Luis Drain is currently used by the San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority (Authority) to convey unusable subsurface agricultural drain water to the San Joaquin River. This is the Grassland Bypass Project (GBP), which provides drainage service to the 97,000 acre Grasslands Drainage area (GDA) located west of Firebaugh and south of Los Banos, California. The December 2009 Agreement for Continued Use of the San Luis Drain through December 31, 2019 (Use Agreement) allows the Authority to convey subsurface drainage water from the GDA through the San Luis Drain to Mud Slough (north), a tributary of the San Joaquin River, subject to monthly and annual limits on the loads of salts and selenium that may be discharged into Mud Slough. The GDA districts have successfully met these limits through displacement of subsurface drainage water to the San Joaquin River Improvement Project. The Agreement supports the GBP goal to ultimately eliminate discharge of agricultural drainage into the San Joaquin River. Reclamation will work closely with local farmers and the Authority to meet the requirements of the Use Agreement.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 86-488, San Luis Unit, Central Valley Project, June 3, 1960; and P.L. 95-46, San Luis Unit Study, June 15, 1977.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, the project was 75 percent complete.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$10,113,000	\$2,916,000
Land Management and Development	329,000	329,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	112,000	112,000
Facility Operations	5,863,000	5,991,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	52,000	35,000
Request	\$16,469,000	\$9,383,000
Prior Year Funds	601,664	0
Total Program	\$17,070,664	\$9,383,000
Prior Year Funds	(601,664)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$16,469,000	\$9,383,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget	Balance to Complete
Reclamation	\$2,215,497,340	\$638,493,528	\$9,952,792	\$2,177,000	\$1,564,874,020
Adjustments <sup>1/</sup>	265,603,533	208,046,592	0	0	57,556,941
Total	\$2,481,100,873	\$846,540,120	\$9,952,792	\$2,177,000	\$1,622,430,961

\* Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup> Includes \$225,096,627 from the State of California for their share of the cost of the San Luis Joint State-Federal water supply facilities. Costs of the joint State-Federal facilities are funded 55 percent State and 45 percent Federal. Costs include \$8,109,487 for construction charges payable by WWD for that portion of the Westlands Distribution System used to deliver project water supplies to the Lemoore Naval Air Station. As provided by Section 2 of the Act of August 10, 1972 (P.L. 92-378), agricultural and grazing lease revenues from lands of the Lemoore Naval Air Station are being used to provide repayment to the United States for construction charges attributable to such lands, which would have been applicable if the Federal government did not own such lands. Costs include \$36,000,000 for the California DWR, toward the State share of cost for the joint State-Federal water supply facilities; \$581,719 for the California DWR for the San Luis Dam Slide repairs; and adjusted by \$4,184,300 for transfers, credits, and other expenditures.

Cost Anocation and Methodology		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Allocation	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Irrigation	\$1,579,371,000	\$1,540,380,000
Municipal and Industrial Water	149,720,000	140,802,000
Recreation	7,169,000	7,169,000
Fish and Wildlife	400,130,000	415,900,000
Flood Control	105,227,000	103,872,000
Navigation	7,557,000	7,495,000
State of California Share	246,712,000	251,383,000
Archaeological Resources	7,000	7,000
Highway Improvements	1,383,000	1,383,000
Kesterson Cleanup	6,800,000	6,800,000
Safety, Security, Law Enforcement	1,300,000	1,300,000
Safety of Dams	4,612,000	4,612,000
Total <sup>1/</sup>	\$2,509,988,000	\$2,481,103,000

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

<sup>1</sup>/Rounding adjustment of \$2,127 made for allocation purposes.

**METHODOLOGY:** The operational and financial integration provision of the CVP authorization requires that the cost allocation, ratesetting, and repayment studies be performed for the total project rather than for individual divisions and units. In response to congressional requests for information on individual divisions and units, pro rata shares of the cost allocation for the total authorized project are shown for the individual divisions and units. Thus, the pro rata share of the project cost allocation shown for this division will change each time there is a change in the total estimated cost of the authorized CVP.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized for the Federal and joint-use facilities are \$963,794,000 (October 2017). The comparable Federal obligation is \$462,692,443, which does not exceed the ceiling by more than the amount of contingencies included in the obligation. Appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for this portion of the project. Legislation to provide additional appropriation ceiling will be needed to complete the project as authorized. Current commitments will be held within the existing ceiling.

Appropriations authorized for the San Luis Unit Distribution and Drainage System are \$252,970,311. The comparable Federal obligation is \$189,442,036 (including \$13,640,951 Loan Program funds provided to the San Luis Water District), which does not exceed the ceiling by more than the amount of contingencies included in the obligation. Appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for this portion of the project. Legislation to provide additional appropriation ceiling will be needed to complete the project as authorized. Current commitments will be held within the existing ceiling.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Cantua Creek Design and Construction</u> - Continues Reclamation's support of the corrective construction actions to resolve flooding by the Cantua Creek Stream Group, which causes ponding of flood waters to a 12-mile stretch of the California Aqueduct. This support is included in the Federal share of the San Luis joint-use facilities, as agreed to in the Joint-Agreement with DWR. 5,000

<u>San Luis Canal Cross Drainage Inventory</u> - Continues preparation of required reports to address the San Luis Canal cross drainage problems. 18,000

Drainage Management Program - Continues Reclamation's participation in the G The GBP collects, manages, and reduces the volume of unusable subsurface agric produced in the 97,000 acre Grassland Drainage Area and uses the San Luis Drain Slough, a tributary of the San Joaquin River. Reclamation will continue to monit environmental requirements under the Use Agreement through December 31, 201	cultural drainage water n to convey it to Mud or the regulatory and
The request includes funding to address the need to consider Court Ordered Revis activities that support the demonstration treatment plant including funds for the re- service activities in Westlands in the event legislation is not enacted.	
<u>Water Marketing and Contracting</u> - Continues the administration and negotiation contracts and related activities for contract compliance, repayment, and water market	
<u>Arroyo Pasajero Design and Construction</u> - Continues Reclamation support of the construction-type activities for the San Luis joint-use facilities, as agreed to in the with DWR.	
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance - Continues analysis and potential direct, indirect and cumulative impacts resulting from federal actions in	
Los Banos Creek Water Resources Management Project - Continues development storage for water in the SLU. Aspects of this project include pumping water into from the San Luis Canal for storage for later release to the Los Banos Creek for b recharge, and pumping water from Los Banos Creek into the Delta-Mendota Cana	Los Banos Reservoir eneficial groundwater
Groundwater Monitoring/Water Measurement Quality Assurance/Water Quality I Continues the measurement and data collection of groundwater wells within varie use in preparation of an annual report which will be used to track the beneficial us analysis of impacts due to groundwater conjunctive use, groundwater modeling es DWR water measurement program for quality assurance.	bus irrigation districts for se of project water,
Decrease due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount for FY 2017.	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,916,000
Land Management and Development -	

Land Management Activities - Continues day-to-day land management activities, complying with and administering laws and regulations, execution of agreements, contracts, out-grants or other agreements for the use and management of lands, and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provide NEPA and Endangered Species Act (ESA) compliance in association with public requests to use or alter recreation lands and facilities. Continues land management activities associated with the hazardous materials program, which includes handling, storage, and disposal.

Continues development and implementation of resource protection plans for fire suppression, nonoperational waste and hazardous materials management, and soil and moisture conservation. The primary goal of this activity is to protect public health and safety on non-operational land resources.

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** - Continues the Endangered Species Conservation Program to meet the habitat needs of special status species. Continues the implementation of Biological Opinions for interim and long-term contract renewal, to ensure compliance with the ESA of 1973, as amended. Continues monitoring pest management activities on, in, or around the San Luis Canal for compliance with Federal and State environmental laws and regulations. Continues compliance efforts associated with operations and maintenance as well as other site specific federal actions.

#### Facility Operations -

San Luis Joint-Use Facilities - Continues operation and maintenance activities for the San Luis joint-use facilities, which includes the B.F. Sisk (San Luis) Dam and Reservoir, and the Gianelli Pumping/Generating Plant, as agreed to in the Joint-Use Agreement with DWR. 5.974.000

<u>Hydrilla Detection and Eradication</u> - Continues the program to control or eradicate aquatic weeds, including hydrilla, so that the facility operations are not impeded and the ability to deliver water and meet contracts is not hampered. 12,000

<u>Emergency Management</u> – Continues emergency management activities for high and significant hazard dams within the SLU, which includes table top and functional exercises of the emergency action plan for B.F. Sisk, O'Neill, Los Banos, and Little Panoche Dams. 5,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues operations and maintenance inspections and facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards.
 35,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2018 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts Summary of Irrigation Investment 329,000

112,000

5,991,000

\$9,383,000

#### **Endangered Species Recovery Implementation**

LOCATION: Central Valley, Santa Clara-San Benito Counties, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, and Tulare Lake basins and associated watersheds.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Provides for the Central Valley Project Conservation Program (CVPCP). This is one of a number of programs initiated as part of an effort by Reclamation and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to address impacts to listed species which have resulted from past and continuing actions related to the operation and maintenance of the Central Valley Project (CVP), implementation of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a) (1) activities, and other related issues. The CVPCP was established during ESA Section 7 consultations for CVP contract renewals and the Operation Criteria and Plan. The Program uses a proactive and adaptive management approach to develop and implement measures that directly address conservation needs of endangered and threatened species and critical habitats. Since 1997, the CVPCP has funded 112 projects which have contributed toward the permanent protection and/or restoration of over 178,000 acres of sensitive habitats, restoration of endangered species habitats and populations, and other actions to assist in the recovery of listed species impacted by the CVP.

AUTHORIZATION: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 U.S.C. §661, March 10, 1934, as amended.

COMPLETION DATA: Not applicable. This is an ongoing program that will continue as long as conservation measures are needed.

#### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

# **Program Financial Data**

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$1,489,000	\$1,492,000
Request	\$1,489,000	\$1,492,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	9,819	0
Total Program	\$1,498,819	\$1,492,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(9,819)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,489,000	\$1,492,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues land protection, habitat restoration, and other activities to benefit endangered and threatened species and critical habitats in areas affected by the

CVP. Continues the acquisition of fee title and/or conservation easements on lands containing riparian, vernal pool, serpentine soil, valley grassland, and alkali scrub habitats. Continues the restoration of riparian, alkali scrub, serpentine soil, and other CVP-impacted habitats. Provides for the captive breeding and reintroduction of listed species to their historic habitats.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,492,000

#### **Klamath Project**

**LOCATION:** The Klamath Project (Project) is located on the Oregon-California border in Oregon's Klamath County and California's Siskiyou and Modoc counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project includes: Clear Lake Dam and Reservoir, a roller compacted concrete structure with a height of 48 feet, a crest length of 564 feet, and a capacity of 527,000 acre-feet (af); Gerber Dam and Reservoir, a concrete arch structure with a height of 84.5 feet, a crest length of 485 feet, and a capacity of 92,000 af; Link River Dam, a reinforced concrete slab structure with a height of 22 feet, a crest length of 435 feet, and a legal capacity of 515,600 af; Lost River Diversion Dam, a horseshoe shaped arch concrete structure with a height of 42 feet, and a crest length of 675 feet; Anderson-Rose Dam, a reinforced concrete slab and buttress structure with a height of 23 feet, and a crest length of 324 feet; Malone Diversion Dam, an earth embankment with a concrete gate structure with a height of 32 feet and a crest length of 515 feet; Miller Diversion Dam, a concrete weir, removable crest, and earth embankment wing structure with a height of 10 feet and a crest length of 290 feet; the 8-milelong Lost River Diversion Channel, which carries excess water to the Klamath River and supplies additional irrigation water for the reclaimed lake bed of Tule Lake by reverse flow from the Klamath River; 2 tunnels; 14 pumping plants; 185 miles of canals; and over 728 miles of drains, including the Klamath Straits Drain. The Project provides irrigation water to approximately 200,000 acres of agricultural lands and provides water for local National Wildlife Refuges within Project boundaries. The Project also reduces flows into the reclaimed portions of Tule Lake and the restricted Tule Lake sumps in the Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge (to support flood control activities). Reclamation operates the Project at its associated facilities to meet multiple obligations, including providing water for irrigation and wildlife refuges, avoiding jeopardy to endangered and threatened species, and in furtherance of its tribal trust obligations.

This funding request would continue activities associated with the Project including, but not limited to, environmental compliance activities, such as requirements related to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), National Historical Preservation Act, Clean Water Act, and Endangered Species Act (ESA); facilities Operations and Maintenance (O&M) activities; water management and monitoring activities; and fishery research and population monitoring activities associated with ESA compliance.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, (32 Stat. 388) dated June 17, 1902; P.L.104-208, Oregon Resource Conservation Act of 1996, September 30, 1996; and P.L. 106-498, Klamath Basin Water Supply Enhancement Act of 2000, November 9, 2000; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958; and P.L. 74-46, Soil Conservation Act of 1935.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Program.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data** FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Activity Water and Energy Management and Development \$3,290,000 \$2,744,000 Land Management and Development 1,377,000 1.480.000 Fish and Wildlife Management and Development 9,290,000 8,297,000 **Facility Operations** 3,219,000 3,300,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 3,779,000 1,186,000 Request \$19,962,000 \$18,000,000 1,500,000 1,500,000 Non-Federal Prior Year Funds 292.174 0 **Total Program** \$21,754,174 \$19,500,000 Underfinancing 0 0 Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (1,792,174)(1,500,000)**Total Reclamation Allotment** \$19,962,000 \$18,000,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Klamath Project Operations Planning</u> - Continues the development of the annual operations plan for Project operation, and continues other related planning and environmental compliance activities. The plan would provide guiding principles and direction for water uses for ESA, Indian Trust, and irrigation contracts. The increase is due to additional Project operations and work study related to ESA, Indian Trust, and irrigation contracts. 1,200,000

<u>Water Conservation</u> - Continues activities funded in cooperation with Reclamation contractors, which include, but are not limited to, the review and management of Water Conservation Plans, technical assistance, demonstration projects, grants, cooperative agreements, partnerships, and irrigation efficiency improvements. These activities identify inefficiencies in water distribution and implement opportunities for water savings. Funding supports the WaterSMART program through educational awareness and outreach activities, and resulted in six WaterSMART grants between FY 2013 and FY 2016; the expected water savings is approximately 12,000 acre-feet annually. 100,000

<u>Water Rights Administration</u> - Continues Reclamation's representation in the adjudication process in regards to justifying and defending Reclamation's water rights. The State of Oregon is adjudicating the Klamath River system in Oregon, including Project water rights. The Final Order of Determination, which prioritizes and quantifies Klamath Basin water rights, was issued in 2013 and would be subjected to numerous challenges by Reclamation and other parties. The decrease is due to realigning funds for the adjudication process in Operations Planning activities. 306,000

<u>Water Quality Monitoring</u> - Continues and expands water quality monitoring and quality assurance programs associated with Project operations in the Upper Klamath Basin. Tasks to be completed under this activity include study design, sample collection, coordination of analytical laboratory services, data validation and management, data analysis, and summary report preparation. Data will be used to make decisions regarding the effects of Project operations and activities on endangered fish, wildlife refuges, and other resources. Reclamation has increased water quality monitoring activities to address issues related to endangered species planning, invasive species, project infrastructure, and Clean Water Act issues. The finalization of Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Klamath and Lost Rivers has created the need for Reclamation to conduct increased water quality activities to meet Clean Water Act requirements. 938,000

<u>Power Development</u> - Continues investigations of potential activities to provide affordable power to both on-Project and off-Project agricultural users. These investigations focus on renewable power, as well as making existing surplus Federal power available. This work includes environmental compliance for potential implementation of activities, including those to increase efficiency under the NEPA and the California Environmental Quality Act. 100,000

Enhancement Act Studies - Finalize Project efforts at a significantly reduced level, specifically in reconnaissance and appraisal level studies of water quality for (TMDL) compliance and storage projects that could lead to feasibility-level efforts to meet the purposes of the Klamath River Basin Water Supply Enhancement Act of 2000, develop small-scale storage opportunity plan, and meet TMDL water quality compliance requirements. 100,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$2,744,000

#### Land Management and Development -

Land Management/Inventory/Disposal - Continues Reclamation's management of approximately 30,000 acres of land. Approximately 1,200 miles of Federally-owned rights-of-way are managed to control trespass and usage for easements, conveyance, and winter water. A portion of the lands, which includes farmland, is leased and generally generates nearly \$2 million of annual revenue stream that is returned to the Reclamation Fund. Continues review of lands owned by the United States for trespass and compliance with hazardous material laws and regulations. **1,480,000** 

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Klamath Basin Fish Studies</u> - Continues the planning, design, implementation, technical assistance and construction activities to reduce entrainment at Project facilities, where feasible and/or restore river and lake connectivity to allow fish to effectively migrate above and below Project dams. This activity funds both ESA and non-ESA studies to improve conditions affecting species production, survival, and recovery. Funding may also include both short-term and long-term monitoring of restoration activities. 100,000

ESA Compliance - Reclamation continues to implement ESA compliance activities required by or to support the Biological Opinion (BiOp) which analyzes the effects of the ongoing operations of Reclamation's Klamath Project on Federally listed threatened and endangered species, including but not limited to, the endangered Lost River and shortnose suckers and the threatened coho salmon and their designated critical habitat. Continues to implement research and population monitoring which increases and builds knowledge and application of emerging science to restore fish populations that support the development of baseline conditions and effects analysis, thereby increasing consistency of water delivery to the Project. The increase is due to the expected issuance of a new BiOp with increased requirements and costs for the reconsultation. 5,300,000

Tribal Funding Agreements & Tribal Trust Responsibilities (Formerly Native American Affairs) -Continues to engage in government-to-government and tribal trust responsibilities with Klamath River Basin Tribes. This activity also provides for research and monitoring of trust resources important to the Klamath Basin Tribes. The 2013 BiOp requires that Reclamation ensure that key elements of the Klamath River Coho monitoring program are funded, including tribal Klamath River Coho salmon monitoring and reporting programs. The increase is due to the expected issuance of a new BiOp in 2018 with increased requirements and costs. 3,200,000 ESA - Water Quality Monitoring - Continues ESA related water quality monitoring to address ongoing responsibilities to monitor, document, and research water quality conditions related to endangered species habitat in Project affected waters. Reclamation's water quality monitoring program supports requirements outlined in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2013 BiOp on Project operations by providing data on water quality as it relates to the survival and persistence of endangered fish species, including the Lost River and shortnose suckers. 690,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

#### **Facility Operations -**

Klamath Basin Area Office Facility Operations & Maintenance (O&M) - Continues office O&M reviews of facilities. Reclamation maintains its facilities to assure continued ability to manage its administrative, fish evaluation, water quality, and other such functions. Increase is due to additional repair expenses for pumping plant facilities, rehabilitation of two pumps, and other outstanding O&M recommendations. 900,000

Security Issues - Continues O&M of an updated security system for Reclamation-owned project office facilities and A-Canal Headworks. This includes equipment update and refresh for security systems, cameras, entry detection systems, hardware and remote monitoring capabilities, as well as other equipment that has become outdated over time. 325,000

Miscellaneous O&M - Continues O&M of Project radio, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA), and other systems. Continues to provide support services and contract services for Capital Asset and Resource Management Application (CARMA) and for telecommunications between Klamath Basin Area Office (KBAO), Denver, Region and other sites. 325,000

Reserved Works - Continues operations of Gerber, Clear Lake, Link River, Wilson-Lost River Diversion Dams, Lost River Improved Channels, P-Canal System, Pumping Plants E, EE, F, FF, and the Klamath Straits Drain System. These facilities provide irrigation water, flood control, and control of waters necessary to meet Tribal Trust and ESA obligations. 2,400,000 Non-Federal (Irrigation Districts) (1,500,000)900.000

Lease Land Operations - Continues operations for the delivery of irrigation water, maintenance of systems, and lease activities. Facilities located in lease Area K must be maintained and water and drainage service provided to these project lands. Lands are within the refuge and are important for waterfowl and farm income. 500.000

A-Canal Screen Operation & Maintenance - Continues O&M of Reclamation owned A-Canal Headworks facilities and maintains those facilities in proper condition and upkeep. The A-Canal fish screen was built to screen ESA-listed suckers from being brought into the irrigation canal that feeds water to the farming community. These screens filter fish into a pump station, where they are then pumped back into Klamath Lake through an evaluation station. 350,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

#### Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -

Review O&M Program Examinations - Continues annual reviews of Reclamation facilities (Reserved Works and Transferred Works) and the preparation of reports for those reviews. Identifies corrective actions at Reclamation facilities. 775,000

3,300,000

9.290.000

<u>Klamath Office Replacement</u> - Continue studying various options for office replacement to include the possibility of co-location with other agencies. It was determined during rehabilitation and Value Engineering studies that the best option would be to repair by replacement. The new building would combine office space currently in four separate locations into one, meeting current seismic, energy, and space utilization requirements. Decrease due to redirection of funds toward the ESA Compliance. 411,000

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

<u>1,186,000</u>

\$18,000,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### Lahontan Basin Project (Humboldt, Newlands, Truckee Storage, and Washoe Projects)

**LOCATION:** The Lahontan Basin Project (Project) is located in western Nevada, in the counties of Churchill, Pershing, Washoe, Storey, Douglas and Lyon and in east-central California in Alpine, Sierra, Nevada, Placer, and El Dorado counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** With headquarters in Carson City, Nevada's capital, Lahontan Basin Area Office (Office) has responsibility for the Western Great Basin with a focus on about 80,000 square miles in Nevada and eastern California. The area extends eastward from the Truckee, Carson, and Walker River drainages on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada range and covers much of northern and central Nevada.

The Office is responsible for four Reclamation projects: the Newlands Project, which includes Lake Tahoe Dam and Reservoir, Derby Diversion Dam, the Truckee Canal, Lahontan Dam and Reservoir and over 1,000 miles of delivery and drainage facilities; the Washoe Project, which includes Stampede Dam and Reservoir, Prosser Creek Dam and Reservoir, Derby Dam Fish Passage, Marble Bluff Dam, and Pyramid Lake Fishway; the Truckee Storage Project, which includes Boca Dam and Reservoir; and the Humboldt Project, which includes Rye Patch Dam and Reservoir.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on March 14, 1903); P.L. 69-284, The Omnibus Adjustment Act, May 25, 1926; P.L. 84-858, The Washoe Project Act, August 1, 1956, as amended by P.L. 85-706, August 21, 1958; and P.L. 101-618, The Fallon-Paiute Shoshone Indian Tribes Water Rights Settlement Act of 1990, Title I and Title II, Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake and Water Rights Settlement Act, November 16, 1990.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$4,083,000	\$2,918,000
Land Management and Development	1,940,000	2,074,000
Facility Operations	3,047,000	2,920,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	712,000	1,939,000
Request	\$9,782,000	\$9,851,000
Non-Federal	257,500	265,000
Prior Year Funds	126,461	0
Total Program	\$10,165,961	\$10,116,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(383,961)	(265,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$9,782,000	\$9,851,000

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Operating Criteria and Procedures (OCAP) Compliance</u> - Continues OCAP for the Newlands Project to minimize the use of the Truckee River and maximize the use of the Carson River. Implementation includes: verifying that only water-righted lands are irrigated, confirming that water rights acquired for the wetlands are eligible for transfer, and determining when the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District is eligible to divert Truckee River water, and analyzing recoupment payment. This regulatory effort enables the provision of substantial benefits for the threatened and endangered fish species in the lower Truckee River and Pyramid Lake located within the Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation.

#### 1,000,000

<u>Truckee River Operating Agreement (TROA)</u> - Continues to perform a key role in the implementation of TROA, which is designed to honor existing water rights decrees and at the same time operate the Federal and private reservoirs on the river in concert, in order to provide multiple benefits to Truckee River interests including cities, fishery and recreational interests, and the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe. Continues work associated with litigation and appeals processes of the Final Environmental Impact Statements and Environmental Assessments, Federal Rule, and modification to existing decrees. This also provides for Reclamation's 40 percent share of the office of the TROA Administrator. 1,668,000

<u>Contract Oversight</u> - Continues to provide contract oversight of the Newlands Project Operations and Maintenance (O&M) contract between the United States Bureau of Reclamation and Truckee-Carson Irrigation District.

<u>River Studies</u> – Continues watershed analysis and geomorphology on area rivers to forecast river flow, assess depletion in the Upper Carson Basin, and improve ability to make the most efficient use of available water resources. 100,000

Decrease in Water and Energy Management and Development is due to the Truckee Canal extraordinary maintenance project (Truckee Canal Extraordinary Maintenance Project Development) progressing to a stage that requires less funding for planning and development and more funding for construction work.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$2,918,000

#### Land Management and Development -

<u>Recreation Management</u> - Continues cost-share funding for planning, development and modification of recreation facilities on Reclamation lands managed by Non-Federal entities. The cost-share partner will need to institute preventative measures in addition to the regular operations. 255,000

<u>Newlands Project Resource Management Plan (RMP)</u> - Continues implementation of RMP initiatives for improved management of associated resources for the Newlands Project. Funds will be used to continue to identify and dispose of Reclamation lands that are no longer necessary for Project purposes, identification and management of existing materials pits, identify and close abandoned mines, identify and document existing mill sites, administration of applications for drainage and/or discharges into Project facilities. 314,000

<u>Invasive and Nuisance Species Management</u> - Continues both terrestrial weed control and aquatic invasive species prevention programs on Reclamation lands and facilities. 64,000

<u>Land Management</u> - Continues the administration of approximately 425,000 acres of land including activities dealing with monitoring, grazing leases, utility crossings, encroachments, easements, and abandonments. Funds will also be used to identify Reclamation lands that are determined to be in

trespass and undertake remedial activities. Continues to inventory Newlands project lands and rights-ofway to ensure project lands are in compliance with Federal, State, and local hazardous waste laws and regulations and removal/disposal activities of Reclamation withdrawn land. 935,000

<u>Geographic Information System (GIS)</u> - Continues to build and update maps and records of Reclamation facilities, lands, and rights-of-way in a GIS database. 403,000

<u>Title Transfers</u> - Continues compliance work to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and Hazardous Materials inspections and appraisal reports for the Carson Lake and Pasture, Indian Lakes, and other title transfer activities. 103,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Oversight of Water Conveyance</u> - Continues oversight of the Newlands project water conveyance system to ensure O&M by the Truckee-Carson Irrigation District is proper and adequate; provide oversight of water conveyance systems, O&M of irrigation and drainage systems, and oversight of delivery and drainage systems for the Fallon Indian Reservation. 715,000

<u>Stampede Dam and Reservoir</u> - Continues operation and maintenance of the dam, which provides storage of fisheries water dedicated to recovering the endangered cui-ui fish and the threatened Lahontan cutthroat trout. Continues to provide flood control storage, storage of municipal and industrial drought protection water for Reno and Sparks, and reservoir based fisheries and recreation benefits.

	549,000
Truckee Meadows Water Authority (non-Federal)	(265,000)
	284,000

<u>Stampede Powerplant</u> - Continues O&M of the powerplant. The powerplant provides power for the operation of project works including the Lahontan National Fish Hatchery and Marble Bluff Dam and Fishway. 406,000

<u>Prosser Creek Dam</u> - Continues O&M of the dam. The dam provides flood control storage, storage of water for the benefit of the endangered cui-ui fish and Lahontan cuthroat trout, and reservoir based fisheries and recreation benefits. 375,000

<u>Water Measurement and Gauging Program</u> - Continues to operate and maintain water-gauging stations and make current meter measurements in support of the OCAP for the Newlands Reclamation Project in Nevada. 254,000

Lake Tahoe Dam - Continues O&M of the dam. The dam regulates the outflow of Lake Tahoe to the Truckee River. 349,000

Marble Bluff Fish Facility - Continues O&M of the Marble Bluff Fish Facility located adjacent to Marble Bluff Dam. 227,000

<u>Marble Bluff Dam</u> - Continues O&M of Marble Bluff Dam, which provides spawning passage for the endangered cui-ui fish and threatened Lahontan cutthroat trout residing in Pyramid Lake. 210.000

2,074,000

<u>Derby Dam Fish Passage</u> - Continues O&M of Derby Dam Fish Passage, which provides spawning passage for threatened Lahontan cutthroat trout residing in Pyramid Lake. 100,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

#### Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -

<u>Replacements, Additions and Extraordinary Maintenance (RAX)</u> - Continues RAX activities at Stampede, Prosser Creek, and Marble Bluff Dams, Stampede Powerplant, Derby Dam Fish Passage and the Truckee Canal. Activities include Stampede Powerplant excitation and relay replacements, Marble Bluff coatings project, Derby Dam Fish Screen design (part of the Derby Dam Fish Passage) and the Truckee Canal extraordinary maintenance project. The increase in the Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation is for activities that will include replacement of the Truckee Canal check structures, and addressing structural improvements on the left embankment of the Canal at various locations based on the 2015 risk analysis. **1,939,000** 

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

2,920,000

\$9,851,000

#### Lake Tahoe Regional Wetlands Development Program

**LOCATION:** This project is located in the Lake Tahoe Basin between the Carson and Sierra Nevada Mountain ranges on the California/Nevada border.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Lake Tahoe is one of the largest (192 square miles), deepest (1,645 feet), and clearest mountain lakes in the world. Declines in water quality and forest health, as well as recent increases in both the number of invasive species and their abundance, are threatening the unique natural values of the area that give the Lake Tahoe Basin its national significance. Reclamation controls the top six feet of Lake Tahoe and operates the dam at the lake outlet on the northwest shore, which is the headwaters of the Lower Truckee River. The Upper Truckee River flows into Lake Tahoe at the southern end of the lake and is the largest single source of sediment and nutrient input into Lake Tahoe. These nutrient inputs lead to algal growth and other symptoms of eutrophication, resulting in loss of lake clarity. Other streams in the Lake Tahoe Basin also contribute sediments and associated nutrients to the lake and cumulatively have a significant impact. The Upper Truckee River has been highly disturbed and altered, especially the reaches adjacent to the Lake Tahoe golf course and the airport, and in the wetland area at the mouth of the river. Restoration of these river reaches, as well as other impacted watersheds in the Lake Tahoe Basin, has multiple environmental threshold benefits. This activity is part of the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency's Environmental Improvement Program to prevent further degradation of the water quality of the lake and to provide benefits to soil conservation, vegetation, fisheries and wildlife.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 108-7, Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003; and P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$115,000	\$115,000
Request	\$115,000	\$115,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	2,699	0
Total Program	\$117,699	\$115,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(2,699)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$115,000	\$115,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues administration of existing financial assistance agreements under the Program and for projects funded under the Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act for environmental restoration planning and implementation, program coordination and management, and public outreach in the Lake Tahoe Basin, including watershed improvements in the Upper Truckee River (such as the Lake Valley Reach of the Upper Truckee River and the Upper Truckee River Marsh) and other Lake Tahoe Basin watersheds. Continues participation in the Lake Tahoe Federal Interagency Partnership. Funding would also be used to comply with all federal environmental laws including but not limited to National Environmental Policy Act, Endangered Species Act, and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act including coordination with grantees on environmental impacts, endangered species, and cultural resources issues and consultations with the appropriate State and federal agencies for projects funded under this program.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$115,000

## **Orland Project**

**LOCATION:** The Orland Project is located in north-central California, approximately 100 miles north of Sacramento in Colusa, Glenn, and Tehama counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This project includes East Park Dam and Reservoir, a concrete thick-arch structure with a height of 139 feet, a crest length of 266 feet, and a storage capacity of 51,000 acre-feet (af); Stony Gorge Dam and Reservoir, a concrete slab and buttress structure, 139 feet high, a crest length of 868 feet, and a storage capacity of 50,000 af; Rainbow Diversion Dam and Feeder Canal, a concrete arch structure with a height of 44 feet and a crest length of 271 feet; Northside Diversion Dam, a concrete gravity structure with a height of 15 feet and a crest length of 375 feet; and a canal and distribution system, including 16.9 miles of canals and 139 miles of laterals. Project irrigation works are operated and maintained by the Orland Unit Water Users Association. Reclamation operates and maintains recreational facilities at Stony Gorge and East Park reservoirs. This project provides full irrigation service to approximately 20,000 acres with supplemental recreational benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on October 5, 1907).

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

#### FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Activity \$930,000 **Facility Operations** \$928,000 \$930,000 Request \$928,000 Non-Federal 0 0 Prior Year Funds 1,259 0 \$929.259 Total Program \$930.000 Underfinancing 0 0 (1,259)Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal 0 \$928,000 \$930.000 Total Reclamation Allotment

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Facility Operations** - Continues day-to-day management of recreation facilities and delivery of water for irrigation from Stony Gorge and East Park reservoirs. Continue to provide routine maintenance and replacement of picnic tables, buoy lines, and vehicle barriers. Oversee conservation camp programs for various clean-up projects at Stony Gorge and East Park reservoirs. Continue the replacement of many of the permanent toilet vaults which have cracks in the vaults which may lead to the contamination of the reservoirs. Continue implementation of the Orland Project Fire Management Plan for wildland fire suppression and prevention. Reclamation staff would administer, plan, and facilitate pre-suppression activities. This includes entering into contracts, agreements, and/or grants with state and local agencies, such as the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire), the Conservation Corps,

United States Forest Service, and others, for pre-suppression fire activities within the 6,800 acres of Reclamation administered lands within East Park and Stony Gorge Reservoir Lands. Pre-suppression activities include the removal of excessive and hazardous vegetation fuel loads and the maintenance of shaded fuel breaks along wildland urban interface.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$930,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### **Solano Project**

**LOCATION:** The Solano Project (Project) is located in north-central California, approximately 30 miles west of Sacramento, in Napa and Solano counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal features and facilities of this Project include Monticello Dam and Reservoir (Lake Berryessa), a concrete structure with a height of 304 feet above the foundation, a crest length of 1,023 feet, and a storage capacity of 1,602,000 acre-feet (af); Monticello Hydroelectric Power Plant, owned and operated by Solano Irrigation District, built in 1983, with a capacity of 11.5 megawatts. Putah Diversion Dam, a gated concrete weir structure with an earthfill embankment wing 29 feet high and a crest length of 910 feet; the 32.3 mile Putah South Canal has a diversion capacity of 956 cubic feet per second (cfs) and a terminal capacity of 116 cfs; Terminal Dam and Reservoir, a compacted earthfill structure 24 feet high and a crest length of 870 feet with a capacity of 119 af; Green Valley Conduit, a high-pressure concrete pipeline ranging in size from 27 inches down to 18 inches in diameter that extends 8,400 feet from the Putah South Canal into Green Valley; and various distribution systems built by local districts. The dam, canals and pipelines are operated and maintained by the Solano Irrigation District. All other facilities are operated and maintained by Reclamation. The project was designed to irrigate approximately 96,000 acres of land. The project also furnishes municipal and industrial water to the principal cities of Solano County. Recreational opportunities are available at Reclamation operated recreation areas and seven resorts operated by private entities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 76-260, Section 9, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; P.L. 93-493, Title VI, Reclamation Development Act of 1974, October 27,1974; P.L. 96-375, Section 5, Feasibility Studies, October 3, 1980.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### Program Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$107,000	\$107,000
Land Management and Development	1,220,000	1,222,000
Facility Operations	2,178,000	2,367,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	184,000	0
Request	\$3,689,000	\$3,696,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	25,243	0
Total Program	\$3,714,243	\$3,696,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(25,243)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,689,000	\$3,696,000

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Energy Conservation activities</u> - Continues the administration of energy conservation activities and aquatic weed research. 32,000

<u>National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance Activities</u> - Continues the administration and monitoring of the NEPA process, in adherence with all federally-mandated requirements. New concession contracts will be in effect for major renovation and redevelopment of facilities as a result of the Visitor Services Plan/Record of Decision implementation. 75,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues concession oversight and recreation management activities at Lake Berryessa, compliance to hazardous materials handling and clean-up laws, resource management, and planning activities.

**Facility Operations** - Continues ongoing infrastructure support and renewal of service contracts; routine operation and maintenance of the Lake Berryessa recreation facilities; fire suppression and prevention activities; instrumentation requirements and management oversight of Monticello Dam, Putah Diversion Dam, Putah South Canal, and Terminal Dam and Reservoir. Increase is due to additional costs for operation and maintenance of Lake Berryessa recreation facilities.

<u>2,367,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligation by Function for Operating Projects

\$107.000

1,222,000

\$3,696,000

#### Ventura River Project

**LOCATION:** The Ventura River Project (Project) is located in southern California about sixty miles northwest of Los Angeles.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Project comprises a storage reservoir on Coyote Creek, a diversion dam on the Ventura River, a canal to carry water from the diversion dam to the reservoir, and a high-pressure pipeline distribution system. The distribution system has pumping plants and balancing reservoirs to distribute the water from Lake Casitas to areas within Ventura County for irrigation, municipal, and industrial uses.

The main Project facilities include Casitas Dam and Reservoir on Coyote Creek about two miles above its junction with the Ventura River. The Robles Diversion Dam located on the Ventura River about 1.5 miles downstream from the river's formation, diverting much of its flow to Coyote Creek. The Robles-Casitas Canal, which conveys the diverted flow of the Ventura River into Coyote Creek and then Lake Casitas, and the main conveyance system, which includes 34 miles of pipeline, five pumping stations, and six balancing reservoirs located throughout the Project area. The reservoir has a storage capacity of 254,000 acre-feet of water. Casitas Dam and Reservoir are operated and maintained by Casitas Municipal Water District. Project facilities also provide recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: The Project was authorized by an act of Congress (P.L. 84-423, March 1, 1956).

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### Program Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$312,000	\$313,000
Facility Operations	5,000	5,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	28,000	28,000
Request	\$345,000	\$346,000
Prior Year Funds	1,817	0
Total Program	\$346,817	\$346,000
Prior Year Funds	(1,817)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$345,000	\$346,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR 2018:

Land Management and Development - Continues Reclamation's responsibility to administer the Ventura Project Lands and Casitas Open Space Lands for the protection of the watershed and water quality, manage project lands for recreation and wildlife habitat, preparation and administration of a resource management plan, and other land use compliance activities. Continues National Environmental Policy Act and Endangered Species Act compliance activities in association with public requests to use or alter recreational lands and facilities. Continues development and implementation of resource protection plans for fire suppression, non-operational waste and hazardous materials management, and soil and moisture conservation to protect public health and safety on Reclamation lands managed for nonoperational uses. \$313,000

Facility Operations - Continues emergency management activities for high and significant hazard dams, which includes table top and functional exercises of the emergency action plan for Casitas Dam on a three year cycle with annual reviews. 5,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues the Review of Operations and Maintenance (RO&M) program, which includes a Comprehensive Review and/or Periodic Facility Review, and an annual site inspection. Continues the Security of Facility Program, which includes a Comprehensive Security Review and/or Periodic Security Review, and an annual site inspection. Continues facility modifications to meet Federal accessibility standards. 28,000

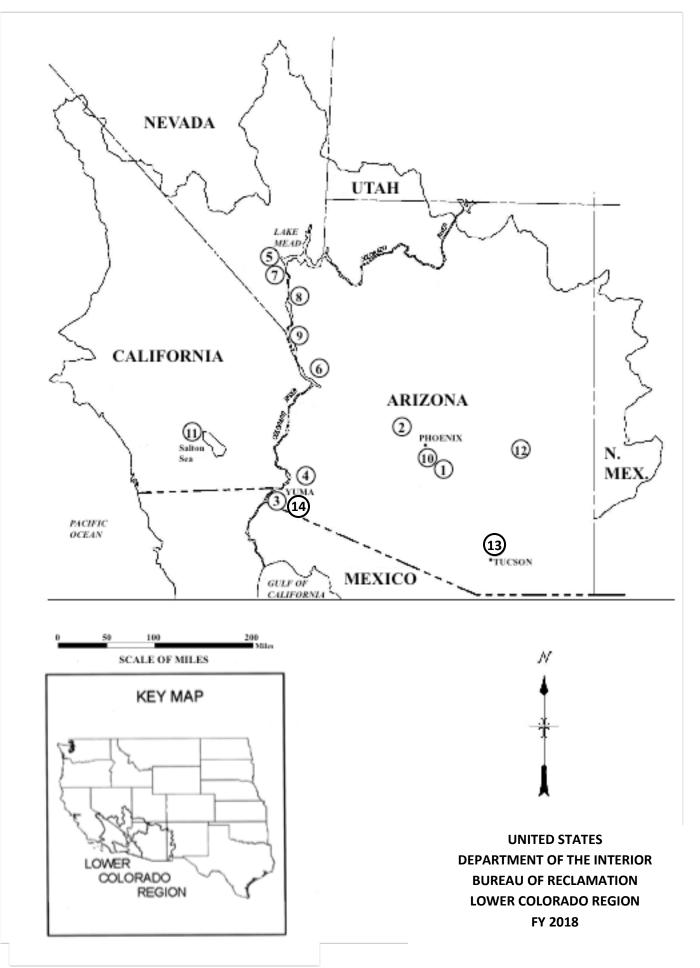
#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Status of NEPA Compliance

\$346,000

# Table of ContentsLower Colorado Region

Activity or Project	Page
Map of Projects and Programs	LC-2
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	LC-5
Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project	LC-10
Colorado River Basin Project - Central Arizona Project	LC-12
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System	LC-25
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	LC-27
Endangered Species Conservation/Recovery Project	LC-29
Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program	LC-31
Lower Colorado River Operations Program	
Parker-Davis Project	LC-41
Salt River Project	LC-42
Salton Sea Research Project	
San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act Project	LC-49
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project	
Yuma Area Projects	LC-53



Lower Colorado - 2

### LOWER COLORADO REGION PROJECTS/PROGRAMS MAP

- 1. Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project
- 2. Central Arizona Project
- 3. Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project- Title I
- 4. Colorado River Front Work and Levee System
- 5. Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program
- 6. Endangered Species Conservation/Recovery Program
- 7. Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program
- 8. Lower Colorado River Operations Program
- 9. Parker-Davis Project
- 10. Salt River Project
- 11. Salton Sea Research Project
- 12. San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act
- 13. Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project
- 14. Yuma Area Projects

		Lower C	olorado Re	gion					
FY 2018 Budget Summary (\$000)									
	FY 2018 President's Budget								
Project	FY 2017 CR Annualized	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 Request	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program
Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project	15,312				16,200		16,200	0	16,200
Colorado River Basin Project, Central Arizona Project	7,065	5,886	386		538	110	6,920	177	7,097
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	26,719	250			11,563	3,640	15,453	0	15,453
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System	2,299	2,303					2,303	0	2,303
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	240	240					240	0	240
Endangered Species Conservation/Recovery Project	707			708			708	0	708
Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program	699	700					700	300	1,000
Lower Colorado River Operations Program	31,784	16,582		16,851			33,433	16,851	50,284
Parker-Davis Project	0						0	15,880	15,880
Salt River Project	897	100	549		63	187	899	207	1,106
Salton Sea Research Project	3,294	300					300	0	300
San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act	150	1,550					1,550	0	1,550
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project	0						0	5,404	5,404
Yuma Area Projects	25,915	1,332			19,889	3,143	24,364	719	25,083
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources	115,081	29,243	935	17,559	48,253	7,080	103,070	39,538	142,608

#### LOWER COLORADO REGION FY 2018 OVERVIEW

	FY 20	FY 2018 BUDGET FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES					
FY 2017 Annualized Continuing		Land					
Resolution (CR) <sup>1/</sup>	Water & Energy	Managemen t	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	Total Program	
\$115,081,000	\$29,243,000	\$935,000	\$17,559,000	\$48,253,000	\$7,080,000	\$103,070,000	

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

The Bureau of Reclamation Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 Budget for the Lower Colorado Region (Region) for Water and Related Resources totals \$103.07 million, a decrease of \$12.011 million from the FY 2017 Annualized CR amount of \$115.081 million.

The Region encompasses a vast area of the southwestern United States, including all of the lands drained by rivers flowing into the Pacific Ocean along California's coast south of the Tehachapi Mountains, and all of the lands drained by the Colorado River south of Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The area includes most of Arizona, the extreme western portion of central New Mexico, the southwestern corner of Utah, southern Nevada, and southern California. Water delivered by the Region irrigates more than 10 million acres of farmland, which in turn provides the winter vegetable supply for the United States.

Over the 17-year period from 2000 to 2016, the Lower Colorado River Basin has experienced the worst drought in more than 100 years of record keeping and the most severe in more than 1,200 years of tree ring records. In responding to this drought, the Region, while working closely with the Lower Colorado River Basin states and Indian Tribes to operate the system in accordance with the "Law of the River," is exploring new conservation efforts and making use of innovative programs to address declining reservoir conditions and increasing demand to support ongoing population growth in metropolitan areas such as San Diego, Los Angeles, Phoenix, and Las Vegas. The Region is currently executing many inter-related initiatives to mitigate the impacts of this long term drought.

The Region carries out the Secretary of the Interior's (Secretary) role as water master of the Lower Colorado River in consultation with the Colorado River Basin states and other interested parties. The Region operates under the Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (Interim Guidelines). In accordance with the Interim Guidelines and water forecasting, there is a probability that over the next several years the Lower Colorado River Basin will experience a shortage resulting in reduced deliveries to the States of Arizona and Nevada.

The Region has an on-going requirement to execute the Arizona Water Settlements Act (AWSA), which includes: (1) providing provisions necessary to implement the Central Arizona Project Stipulated Agreement, which settles the Central Arizona Project (CAP) and non-Indian distribution systems repayment and CAP water allocation issues, (2) provisions to settle water rights issues related to the Gila River Indian Community, (3) amendments to the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act, and (4) provisions for water development in western New Mexico on the Gila River.

The Region meets commitments to Mexico included in the 1944 Water Treaty (Treaty) and supplemental Minutes (i.e., Minute 242 and Minute 319). In accordance with the Treaty, Reclamation delivers 1.5 million acre-feet of water annually to Mexico and operates the system to meet salinity requirements. The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project (Title I) provides funding to operate and maintain water delivery structures (groundwater wells, conveyance systems, and the Bypass Drain), and water quality monitoring and management to meet Treaty commitments. Additionally, Minute 319 established a historic operational agreement with Mexico on the Colorado River to protect against drought, enhance riparian and environmental resources, conserve endangered species, and explore potential new water source projects. Minute 319 expires on December 31, 2017. Negotiations are currently underway on a new agreement, Minute 32X, which is targeted for bi-national execution prior to the expiration of Minute 319. It is critical to secure Mexico's participation on low reservoir elevation conditions as a key basin-wide management practice in mitigating drought impacts.

Reclamation operates and maintains three hydroelectric plants on the Lower Colorado River, which provide energy to users throughout the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada. The maximum capacity for the hydroelectric plants total 2,454 megawatts. Declining reservoir levels are driving power users to seek innovative ways to improve power production efficiency.

Under the Yuma Area Projects, the Region operates and maintains regulatory storage in the Colorado River including storage at Imperial Dam, Senator Wash, and the Warren H. Brock Reservoir (Brock Reservoir). Storage is critical to lower river operations to minimize excess flow to Mexico that results from weather events and mismatches between water orders and actual diversions by agriculture water users. Sediment removal from storage reservoirs is necessary to preserve capacity. Brock Reservoir construction was funded by the municipal water agencies in the Region who received a portion of the water conserved by the reservoir. The remaining portion of water savings remain in Lake Mead as a result of reductions in the Imperial Irrigation District's water order due to the District using reservoir water in lieu of water released from the Colorado River System.

Additional activities within the Yuma Area Projects, include responsibility for maintaining the Colorado River flood protection system in accordance with standards from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Reclamation received accreditation from FEMA for the system. To maintain the accreditation, maintenance is necessary to repair and reinforce banklines and levees that are damaged from erosion, maintain roads, and reduce sediment from entering the river. Sediment removal from the channel is also necessary to provide for flood control and to meet water delivery obligations.

The **Water and Energy Management and Development** activity is \$29.2 million, and includes the Lower Colorado River Operations Program request of \$16.6 million to carry out the Secretary's direct statutory responsibility to act as water master for the Lower Colorado River and to address increased efforts with drought response actions. These responsibilities include the river's water management issues, implementing the California 4.4 water plan, implementation of the shortage and coordinated operations guidelines, limiting water users to their legal entitlements, pursuing drought mitigation actions, and providing resources to oversee activities associated with Minute 319 and actions for Minute 32X implementation.

Funding of \$5.9 million for the Central Arizona Project (CAP) will protect native fish to fulfill the Endangered Species Act (ESA) Biological Opinion obligations, as well as plan development for the Tucson Reliability Division.

The Colorado River Front Work and Levee System funding of \$2.3 million will continue development of design alternatives and environmental compliance activities to improve river stability, prevent erosion, and reduce the sediment transport along the Colorado River channel. These activities ensure water deliveries in the United States and to Mexico are sustained, and will allow Reclamation to continue and complete the reconstruction of Yuma-area groundwater infrastructure that is integral to meeting water delivery requirements in terms of both water quantity and quality in accordance with the Treaty.

The \$1.6 million request for the San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act Project continues the assessment of southwestern willow flycatchers on the Gila River downstream of Coolidge Dam, monitoring dam water releases, United States Geological Survey gauge data, and precipitation within the watershed. In FY 2018, work will continue between the San Carlos Apache Tribe (Tribe) and Reclamation to plan, design, and perform National Environmental Policy Act activities to construct a project capable of delivering 12,700 acre-feet of allocated CAP water to the Tribe as required by the San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act.

The Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program will continue bank stabilization activities to control erosion, prevent wetland degradation, and provide habitat diversity. The Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program will continue to provide monitoring and investigation of the salinity sources in the Region and identify sources of pollution entering the Colorado River from the Las Vegas Wash. The Salt River Project continues the Verde River Water Resources Study as an avenue to address water supply and demand challenges. Funding for the Salton Sea Research Project will continue coordination and exchange of technical resources with the Salton Sea Authority and other stakeholders, and continue efforts to monitor water quality data trends and mitigate air quality degradation associated with changes in the Salton Sea's surface water level.

The **Land Management and Development** activity is \$935,000. Funding for this activity provides for land management and resource activities within the Region, including soil and hazardous waste management, cultural resources management, wildfire management plans, and accessibility compliance activities.

The **Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** activity funding is \$17.6 million, of which, \$16.9 million provides for the environmental portion of the Lower Colorado River Operations Program. Funding for the Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) ensures a mechanism to avoid a jeopardy opinion on Reclamation's river operations. This level of funding is required to continue the reasonable and prudent alternatives and measures contained in the Fish and Wildlife Service's Biological Opinion on Reclamation's Lower Colorado River operations and maintenance. The non-Federal partners match the Federal funds on a 50/50 basis.

Funding also includes \$708,000 for the Endangered Species Conservation / Recovery Program which provides for the development and implementation of projects for the stewardship of endangered, threatened, proposed, and candidate species that are resident or migratory habitats within the Region.

The **Facility Operations** activity request is \$48.3 million, of which \$16.2 million is for the Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Project and provides for the delivery of up to 85,000 acre-feet of CAP water to the Ak-Chin Indian Community and its lessees. Funding of \$538,000 for the CAP will continue administrative efforts associated with non-Indian distribution systems, including amending contracts to comply with changes directed by the Arizona Water Settlements Act (Act). Operation and maintenance of facilities completed under the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project are funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs from a Cooperative Fund established by this Act. This activity also includes \$11.6 million for continued operation of drainage wells and bypass facilities for the Title I Program, which assures that water delivered to Mexico continues to meet salinity requirements as defined by Minute 242 of the Treaty with Mexico. Funding of \$19.9 million for the Yuma Area Projects will continue water delivery, support river operations, groundwater recovery, operations of storage facilities, flood and drainage control, operations of fish and wildlife facilities along the Colorado River, and land use operations including land conversion, and structures inventory. Efforts to control invasive species, including quagga mussels and salvinia molesta, will also continue.

Water and power users fund the Parker-Davis Project under agreements executed in 1999, which provide all of the funding necessary to assure continued operation of the project's dams and power plants.

The **Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** activity is \$7 million to address infrastructure in need of repair and rehabilitation within the Region.

The \$3.6 million budget for the Title I Program will continue activities to maintain the Yuma Desalting Plant, including the maintenance of the Bypass Drain, the Protective and Regulatory Pumping Unit, as well as the 60 acre plant complex. Funding for the Title I Program also provides for the continued replacement of 40 miles of canal along the Main Outlet Drain Extension (MODE) and removal of deteriorating structures, replaces damaged sections of the canal, and restores unlined canal sections that were damaged in the 1993 Gila River flood. Funding for the Yuma Area Projects of \$3.1 million will provide for ongoing maintenance, rehabilitation, and replacement activities for 276 river miles of the Colorado River and the associated water delivery facilities.

Within this activity, water and power users will continue to fund the Parker-Davis Project under agreements executed in 1999. These agreements cover all maintenance costs, including unit rewinds and major equipment replacements and rehabilitation of the Parker Powerplant.

**Planned Accomplishments in FY 2018** include the expected delivery of 9 million acre-feet of water in three states and Mexico, unless the drought continues and implementation of the 2007 shortage and coordinated operations guidelines results in less deliveries. The Region plans to continue efforts to meet the long-term goal of the MSCP in the establishment and maintenance of over 8,100 acres of conservation habitat; in FY 2018, over 4,600 acres of created habitat will require post-development monitoring. The Region plans to: promote water conservation efforts through the Water Conservation Field Services grant program, estimating 170 acre-feet of water conservation capacity; plans to complete 1,750 cubic feet per second miles of conveyance system via the Casa Blanca Canal; through the Yuma Area Projects, plan to control 80 percent of the Palo Verde Irrigation and Drainage District area infested with giant salvania, and; maintain 100 percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by Reclamation's Facility Reliability Rating.

**Planned Accomplishments in FY 2017** are expected to include the delivery of 9 million acre-feet of water in three states and Mexico, unless the drought continues and implementation of the 2007 shortage and coordinated operations guidelines results in less deliveries. The Region will continue oversight and administration of the Minute 319 and advance efforts with the successor Minute 32X, and continue efforts to meet the long-term goal of the MSCP; in FY 2017, over 4,600 acres of created habitat will require post-development monitoring. The Region plans to maintain 100 percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by Reclamation's Facility Reliability Rating.

Accomplishments in FY 2016 included the delivery of over 9 million acre-feet of Colorado River water throughout California, Arizona, and Nevada, as well as to Mexico. Finalized the 2017 Annual Operating Plan for the Colorado River reservoirs. Continued oversight and implementation efforts with Minute 319 and negotiations with Minute 32X. Executed 3 additional agreements under the Pilot System Conservation Program with total water savings anticipated to be approximately 23,000 acre-feet in Lake Mead. Treated and controlled 29.2 acres of giant salvania infested area within the Palo Verde Irrigation and Drainage District. Established approximately 500 acres of new habitat, managed 3,500 acres of habitat in 11 conservation areas, and stocked over 32,000 endangered fish into the Lower Colorado River in support of the MSCP goals. Maintained 100 percent of hydropower facilities within the Region in good condition as measured by Reclamation's Facility Reliability Rating.

### Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act Project

**LOCATION:** Ak-Chin Indian Reservation, Pinal County, Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Ak-Chin Settlement Act (Act) provides for the delivery of approximately 85,000 acre-feet of Colorado River water through the Central Arizona Project (CAP) to 16,000 acres of irrigated lands on the Ak-Chin Indian Reservation. The Act requires that this water be delivered at no cost to the Ak-Chin Indian Community (Community) and if deliveries are not made then damages are required to be paid. The Central Arizona Water Conservation District (CAWCD) establishes the water rates for the delivery of water through the CAP. These water rates are steadily climbing due to operation and maintenance costs, as well as power costs. In 2017, the Federal rate is \$164 per acre-foot with this rate increasing to \$178 per acre-foot in 2019. If the first 10,000 acre-feet are not delivered, the Secretary is required to pay damages measured by the replacement cost of undelivered water increased by an additive calculation. If the second 75,000 acre-feet of the Community water order is not delivered, the Secretary is required to pay damages measured by the replacement cost of undelivered water. The Community may also file claims and lawsuits for reimbursement of the value of lost crops.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 95-328, Settlement of Ak-Chin Water Rights Claims, July 28, 1978; P.L. 98-530, the Ak-Chin Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, October 19, 1984; P.L. 106-285, Ak-Chin Water Use Amendments Act of 1999, October 10, 2000; and P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, December 10, 2004.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$15,312,000	\$16,200,000
Request	\$15,312,000	\$16,200,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	2,954	0
Total Program	\$15,314,954	\$16,200,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(2,954)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$15,312,000	\$16,200,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED IN FY 2018:

**Facility Operations -** Continues to pay for the delivery of up to 85,000 acre-feet of CAP water to the Ak-Chin Indian Community and its lessees, the operation and maintenance functions and repairs to the onreservation water distribution system, and Reclamation's portion of the operation and maintenance costs of the Santa Rosa Canal, which delivers water from the CAP aqueduct to the southwest corner of the reservation boundary. The increase is due to higher price per acre-foot for water deliveries.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$16,200,000

#### Colorado River Basin Project Central Arizona Project

**LOCATION:** The Central Arizona Project (CAP) is located in Maricopa, Pima, Gila, La Paz, Mohave, Coconino, Yavapai, and Pinal Counties of Arizona; San Bernardino County, California; Clark County, Nevada; Grant County, New Mexico; and Kane and Washington Counties, Utah. The transmission lines serve both the power and water development portions of the project. They are located in Coconino, Mohave, Yavapai, and Maricopa Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah; Clark County, Nevada; and San Bernardino County, California. The non-Indian distribution systems are located in Maricopa, Pinal, and Pima Counties, Arizona.

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The CAP is a multipurpose water resource development and management project which provides irrigation, municipal and industrial water, power generation, flood control, outdoor recreation, environmental enhancement, and sediment control. In addition, the project will provide delivery of tribal homeland water, partial settlement of Indian water rights claims, and economic benefits accruing from the leasing of Indian agricultural water rights to municipal entities. It will provide a partial replacement water supply to 417,773 acres of irrigable lands, which consists of 280,873 acres of non-Indian agricultural land, and up to 136,900 acres of reservation land. In addition, there is up to 764,276 acre-feet of water provided annually for direct municipal and industrial use. The water demand was re-estimated in the 1996 Water Supply Study and, beginning in Fiscal Year (FY) 1997, incorporated into the official cost allocation. In 2000, the water supply delivery estimates were modified to reflect the agreements reached under the settlement negotiations. Benefits to recreation, flood, and sediment control are provided. Although Buttes Dam is an authorized part of the project, it has not been constructed and remains in deferred status; therefore, the sediment control benefits associated with Buttes Dam, Middle Gila Division have been indefinitely deferred. The maximum benefits for recreation will be realized when the Tucson Reliability Division is completed in 2020. Benefits for flood and sediment control were realized upon completion of the modified Theodore Roosevelt Dam in 1996, along with the power benefits associated with the completed New Waddell Dam in 1994. In addition, a power entitlement of 546,750 kilowatts is available to the project through terms within the Navajo Project Participation Agreement.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965, as amended by P.L. 102-575 - Title XXVIII. Reclamation Recreation Management Act, October 30, 1992; P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; P.L. 97-293 - Title II, Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, October 12, 1982; P.L. 97-373, To Amend Title III of the Colorado River Basin Project Act, December 20, 1982; P.L. 100-512, Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act of 1988, October 20, 1988; P.L. 101-628, Fort McDowell Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act of 1990, November 28, 1990; P.L. 102-497, To Make Technical Amendments to Certain Indian Statutes, October 24, 1992; P.L. 102-575 - Title XXXVII, San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992, as amended; P.L. 102-575 -Title XXXIX, Siphon Repair and Replacement, October 30, 1992; P.L. 103-434 - Title I, Yavapai-Prescott Indian Water Rights Settlement Act of 1994, October 31, 1994; P.L. 108-447, Division C, Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005, December 8, 2004; and P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, December 10, 2004, as amended by P.L. 110-148, December 21, 2007; Reclamation Act of 1902, Titles I and III, as amended; Title XVI of P.L. 102-575, Sec. 1603, as amended; P.L. 111-11, Secure Water Act, Sec. 9504, Water Management Improvement, March 30, 2009; and Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Initial operation of the Navajo Generating Station began on May 31, 1974. Initial operation of the last (third) generating unit began April 30, 1976. Initial water via the Hayden-Rhodes Aqueduct was delivered to the Phoenix metropolitan area in 1985. Initial water delivery was made to users of the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct and to users in Pinal County in 1986. Initial water delivery to the Ak-Chin Indian Community was made in June 1987. Water deliveries to northern Pima County were made in 1989 and were made to the Tucson area in August 1992.

Water delivery to the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community began in July 1997. The Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Amendments Act of 2004 (Arizona Water Settlements Act (AWSA), Title III) revised the completion date from July 12, 1993, to January 1, 2009, for the Schuk Toak District and January 1, 2016, for the San Xavier District of the Tohono O'odham Nation. Notice was given to the Tohono O'odham Nation on September 25, 1992, that the CAP aqueduct was capable of making canal side water deliveries. Water deliveries to the Schuk Toak District began in June 2000. Partial water deliveries began in January 2001 to the existing San Xavier Farm and the Farm Rehabilitation Project was completed in 2007. Fort McDowell Indian Community pre-settlement planning activities, authorized under the CAP, were completed in September 1991. Construction of their delivery system was accomplished under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, as required by the Fort McDowell Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act of 1990, P.L. 101-628. The Yavapai-Prescott Indian Community's (YPIC) water settlement was ratified October 31, 1994. This resulted in a water rights allocation exchange agreement dated December 28, 1995, between the cities of Scottsdale, Prescott, and Nogales; Cottonwood Water Works; Mayer Domestic Water Improvement District; Rio Rico Utilities; and Camp Verde Water System, Incorporated. Under the agreement, any financial compensation for the YPIC's water allocation may only be used towards water development. The Gila River Indian Community (GRIC) delivery and distribution system is under construction. The GRIC has progressively completed system components resulting in staged water deliveries beginning in 2005, with full deliveries sometime after 2015. Firm water delivery dates for the remaining Indian communities (Sif Oidak, San Carlos-Apache, Pascua Yaqui, Camp Verde, and Tonto Apache) will be determined when planning is complete.

Water deliveries to the non-Indian distribution systems were made to Harquahala Valley Irrigation District in 1985; Tonopah Irrigation District and Chaparral City Water Company in 1986; and New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District in 1987. Full deliveries were made to Queen Creek, San Tan, and Chandler Heights Citrus Irrigation Districts in 1989. Full deliveries were made to Maricopa-Stanfield and Hohokam Irrigation and Drainage Districts in 1990. The Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District was capable of receiving full deliveries in February 1991.

The CAP water supply system stage was declared substantially complete on September 30, 1993, followed by substantial completion declaration of the Regulatory Storage stage in 1996. Project facilities were transferred to the Central Arizona Water Conservation District (CAWCD) for care, operation, and maintenance and the Operating Agreement was formally executed in 2000. The Tucson terminal storage stage has yet to be formally declared complete, yet work previously identified for the Tucson Reliability Division has essentially been determined not to be necessary. Work is under way to formally closeout and declare this stage of the project complete. The remaining stages of the project have been in an indefinite deferred status.

#### **Program Financial Data**

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

		FY 2017		FY 2018
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>		Presic	lent's Budget
	Arizona		Arizona Water	
	Water	Water &	Settlements	Water &
	Settlements	Related	Act	Related
Activity	Act	Resources		Resources
Water and Energy Management and				
Development	\$27,974,000	\$6,223,000	\$18,005,000	\$5,886,000
Land Management and Development	0	385,000	0	386,000
Facility Operations	0	347,000	0	538,000
Facility Maintenance &				
Rehabilitation	0	110,000	0	110,000
Request	\$27,974,000	\$7,065,000	\$18,005,000	\$6,920,000
Non-Federal	0	177,000	0	177,000
Prior Year Funds	0	49,957	0	0
Total Program	\$27,974,000	\$7,291,957	\$18,005,000	\$7,097,000
LCRBDF – AWSA Revenues	(27,974,000)	0	(18,005,000)	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	(226,957)	0	(177,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$7,065,000	\$0	\$6,920,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017; however are based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total		FY 2017	FY 2018	
	Estimated	Total to	Annualized	President's	Balance to
	Cost <sup>5/</sup>	9/30/164/	CR	Budget	Complete
Lower Colorado					
River Basin					
Development					
Fund <sup>1/</sup>	\$4,119,051,693	\$3,477,590,518	\$33,525,000	\$23,556,000	\$584,380,175
Non-Indian					
Distribution					
Systems <sup>2/</sup>	240,951,222	240,951,222	0	0	0
Project Total	\$4,360,002,915	\$3,718,541,740	\$33,525,000	\$23,556,000	\$584,380,175
Adjustments <sup>3/</sup>	668,642,961	599,012,171	60,000	60,000	69,510,790
Total Costs	\$5,028,645,876	\$4,317,553,911	\$33,585,000	\$23,616,000	\$653,890,965

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>Represents total Federal obligations financed under authority of section 309(a), P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act for the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as amended by P.L. 108-451, AWSA.

<sup>2</sup>Represents total Federal obligations financed under authority of section 309(b), P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, as amended by P.L. 97-373.

<sup>3</sup>/This amount includes \$2,529,000 for CAP and \$-71,982 for the non-Indian distribution systems for transfer of property; \$229,557,000

contributions provided on modified Plan 6 by local entities; \$12,540,911 for recreation provided by Maricopa County; \$13,473,000 by cost-

sharing recreation partners for Tucson Terminal Storage and the aqueduct recreation; \$58,806,130 for non-cash contributions provided by the repayment entities for the non-Indian distribution systems; \$985,000 advanced by the State of Arizona for advance planning work; \$861,838 provided by Maricopa County for construction of Castle Hot Springs Road; \$638,478 provided by Salt River Project for the upgrade to the Theodore Roosevelt Dam Power plant; and \$300,000 contributed by the State of New Mexico for drilling at Conner Dam site. The City of Tucson's contribution of \$83,579 for the Tucson Pipeline is included, as is the CAWCD's contribution of \$98,645 for a modification of the New River Siphon replacement, along with \$45,587,904 in non-Federal construction by CAWCD for deficiency work for the Aqueduct, Permanent Operating Facilities, and New Waddell Dam. The adjustment also includes \$96,458 reimbursable municipal and industrial interest during construction on the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund is \$303,157,000 for municipal and industrial, and commercial power.

<sup>4/</sup>Includes funds issued under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

<sup>5/</sup>Total estimated costs decreased resulted from an allocation update analysis performed in 2016.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Irrigation <sup>1/</sup>	\$1,418,243,224	\$1,418,267,641
Power	624,380,723	624,339,301
Municipal and Industrial Water	1,214,999,039	1,215,037,726
Recreation	129,237,772	129,236,586
Environmental Enhancements <sup>2/</sup>	288,000	288,000
Flood Control	124,499,609	124,499,224
Non-Indian Distribution Systems <sup>3/</sup>	300,409,561	300,409,561
Indian Distribution Systems <sup>4/</sup>	916,835,020	903,375,189
Other <sup>5/</sup>	152,487,699	152,487,699
Unallocated Costs <sup>6/</sup>	161,895,949	160,704,949
Total	\$5,043,276,596	\$5,028,645,876

<sup>1</sup>/FY 2018 includes \$996,075,693 for costs allocated to Indian irrigation which is eligible for deferral under the Leavitt Act, and \$422,191,948 for costs allocated to non-Indian irrigation.

<sup>2</sup>/Environmental enhancement is one of the originally authorized project purposes under Title III, Section 301(a) of P.L. 90-537.

<sup>37</sup>Includes all costs associated with the non-Indian Distribution Systems. These costs are not allocated, but are assigned directly to the entities constructing and repaying these facilities. Systems include those for municipal use, \$4,524,173 and ten irrigation districts, \$295,885,388. <sup>47</sup>Indian Distribution Systems is listed separately because water may be used for irrigation, domestic, municipal, and industrial purposes on the reservations in accordance with the Secretary's Decision published March 24, 1983.

<sup>5</sup>Includes non-reimbursable costs of \$45,122,882 for cultural resources as authorized under Section 7 of the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-291), \$3,500,000 for Pima County flood and erosion control near the city of Marana, and \$50,911,629 nonreimbursable siphon repair costs as authorized under Title XXXIX of P.L. 102-575. Also, includes prepaid costs of \$985,000 for the State of Arizona, \$963,000 for contributed investigation costs, \$900,277 for the Colorado River Division studies, \$861,838 from Maricopa County, Arizona, \$638,478 from Salt River Project for Reclamation to evaluate increasing power generation at the Theodore Roosevelt, \$300,000 from the State of New Mexico, \$84,039 from the City of Tucson for the Tucson pipeline, Maricopa County recreation cost share of \$12,540,911, recreation partners cost share of \$35,581,000 for Tucson Reliability and Hayden-Rhodes and Tucson aqueducts, and \$98,645 from CAWCD for New River Siphon modification.

<sup>6</sup>Includes costs of \$160,514,949 for the Upper Gila Division which will be allocated when all the beneficiaries and repayment entities are identified and functions determined, plus \$190,000 expended for the Middle Gila Division. P.L. 108-451 provides funding for the ultimate construction of the Upper Gila Division at a minimum of \$66,000,000 and a maximum of \$128,000,000, plus indexing. The Middle Gila and Drainage divisions, although authorized, will not be constructed and their costs have been removed from this estimate.

**METHODOLOGY:** The cost allocation is updated annually for changes made to the Project Cost Estimate.

#### **OTHER INFORMATION:**

**Water Allocations:** A final notice of allocation of project water for Indian irrigation use was published in the Federal Register on October 18, 1976. On December 1, 1980, the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary) announced a modified allocation and raised the Indian's priority for receiving water. The modified allocation also increased the amount of project water allocated as Indian Priority water to 309,828 acre-

feet. The Secretary approved the allocation of project water to non-Indian irrigation users, municipal and industrial water users, and Indian users on February 10, 1983. On November 28, 1990, the Fort McDowell Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act was passed, which authorized the Secretary to convert Harquahala Valley Irrigation District's original CAP agricultural priority water to an Indian Priority water of up to 33,251 acre-feet. Upon conversion action, the Indian Priority water increases to 343,079 acre-feet. Ten contracts providing water to 12 Indian communities have been executed. Settlement negotiations concerning operations and repayment of the CAP resulted in a stipulated settlement filed with the Federal Court on May 9, 2000, which was finalized on November 21, 2007. The AWSA, P.L. 108-451, was signed into law December 10, 2004, and subsequently amended in December 2007. The Secretary reallocated water on August 25, 2006, in accordance with the AWSA, which provides up to 667,724 acrefeet under contract with Arizona Indian Tribes or available to the Secretary for future assignment to Arizona Indian Tribes. Similarly, up to 764,276 acre-feet is under contract or available to non-Indian municipal and industrial entities, the Arizona Department of Water Resources, and non-Indian Agricultural entities.

Water Service Contracts: A water service subcontract form was approved by the Secretary in July 1983 and by the CAWCD in November 1983. All of the original non-Indian irrigation districts have declined or relinquished their subcontracted entitlements. The New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District had its subcontract terminated under a plan approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court in 1995. A portion of the Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District's entitlement was reassigned to the Arizona State Land Department, which currently holds the only non-Indian Agricultural subcontract. There are 58 municipal and industrial water service subcontracts totaling 620,678 acre-feet. In March 1991, the State of Arizona provided recommendations to the Secretary for non-contracted water. On February 5, 1992, the Secretary published in the Federal Register the final notice reallocating 29.3 percent of the project water supply which was allocated to non-Indian agricultural uses, but not yet contracted. Although draft contracts were developed by Reclamation, these documents were never offered due to independent and unapproved contract actions taken by the CAWCD. On January 20, 2000, the Arizona Department of Water Resources recommended to the Secretary that the remaining current unallocated municipal and industrial priority water be allocated to various municipal and industrial entities within the State of Arizona. The Secretary made final allocations on August 25, 2006, to coincide with the AWSA, as described above.

The AWSA also provides for amendments to CAP contract and subcontracts to provide permanent service contracts with initial delivery terms of at least 100 years. The Tohono O'odham Nation CAP water delivery contract was amended pursuant to the AWSA, and was executed on May 5, 2006. The Gila River Indian Community's CAP water delivery contract was amended pursuant to the AWSA, and was executed on May 15, 2006.

**Power:** The Colorado River Basin Project Act provided for the Secretary to enter into an agreement with non-Federal interests, whereby the Federal government acquired the right to 24.3 percent of the power produced at the non-Federal Navajo Generating Station. The agreement also includes the delivery of power and energy over the transmission facilities to delivery points within the CAP area. Capital improvements of approximately \$101,800,000 for new sulfur dioxide scrubbers reduced visibility degradation pollution. These became operational in August 1999.

<u>**Gila River Biological Opinion Litigation:**</u> On April 20, 1994, pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) issued its final Biological Opinion (BiOp) on the transportation and delivery of CAP water to the Gila River Basin.

The BO concluded that long-term deliveries of CAP water would jeopardize the continued existence of four native threatened or endangered fish species. In order for the project to avoid the likelihood of jeopardizing the continued existence of these species, the FWS identified several reasonable and prudent alternatives that Reclamation would be required to implement. The measures include the construction of fish barriers, performance of public education programs and fish monitoring, and dedication of long-term funding for research and conservation actions.

In 1997, litigation over the adequacy of the BiOp was filed by both the Center for Biological Diversity and the CAWCD. On September 16, 2000, the U.S. District Court directed Reclamation to reinitiate consultation. The reinitiated consultation was completed on April 17, 2001. As part of the reconsultation, Reclamation agreed to implement additional fish barriers to aid in the conservation of native fishes.

On December 22, 2006, Reclamation again reinitiated Section 7 consultation to address potential effects to two newly listed species, the endangered Gila chub and the threatened Chiricahua leopard frog, as well as to integrate the Santa Cruz River sub-basin. The BiOp proposed construction of three tributary barriers in the Santa Cruz sub-basin and extension of funding transfers for an additional 5-years in lieu of the 2 mainstream barriers previously considered on the Santa Cruz River. Altogether, Reclamation proposed construction of 12 fish barriers, 6 of which (Aravaipa Creek, Cottonwood Spring, Blue River, Bonita Creek, Hot Springs, and Fossil Creek) have already been completed. The remaining 6 barriers are proposed to be completed within 15-years of the date of the finalized BiOp, with a minimum of 3 to be completed within each 5-year period. The BiOp also proposed to add lower Cienega Creek in the Santa Cruz River sub-basin to Reclamation's fish monitoring obligations, increasing the amount of annual funding to the FWS from \$500,000 to \$550,000 to accommodate additional conservation actions for Gila chub, and offered a one-time transfer of \$100,000 to the FWS to assist with Chiricahua leopard frog recovery efforts. A final BO was received on May 15, 2008, which incorporated all of Reclamation's proposals as conservation measures. This consultation is now complete.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The AWSA of December 10, 2004, (P.L. 108-451, 82 Stat. 885) provides funding mechanisms for a wide range of other expenditures not included in the original CAP Authorization by Congress September 30, 1968. After 2007, all expenditures on the CAP are governed by provisions in the AWSA, and not the original authorization of the Project (which required the ceiling). The new authorization does not carry any restriction or ceiling, but is limited only by the repayment and other revenues that flow into the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund (Development Fund).

The AWSA amended the Colorado River Basin Project Act to authorize the Development Fund to be used as the funding mechanism for all authorized components of the AWSA. The revenues that would have been returned to the Department of the Treasury from repayment of the CAP construction costs are now retained and invested for the purposes of the AWSA. Beginning in January 2010, these funds were available without further appropriation for the specified purposes identified in the AWSA. The AWSA carries no restriction or ceiling, but is limited only by the repayment and other revenues that flow into the Development Fund.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Upper Gila Division</u> - Continues to gather data and perform analyses necessary to prepare environmental compliance documents associated with a New Mexico Unit (Unit) to exchange waters from the Gila River and its tributaries in New Mexico with CAP water to downstream users. Oversees payments to New Mexico, as authorized by the AWSA, and continues to provide technical assistance associated with engineering, environmental, socio-economic, and cultural resource aspects of a Unit, as necessary to meet CAP and AWSA requirements. 100,000

<u>Tucson Reliability Division</u> - Continues construction design, cost estimates, environmental analysis (NEPA), construction of recharge and recovery facilities, monitoring, liaison and maintenance responsibilities to the Tohono O'odham Nation's San Xavier and Schuk Toak Districts. 1,540,000

#### Indian Distribution Division -

<u>Gila River Indian Community (GRIC), Pima-Maricopa Irrigation Project</u> (P-MIP) - The Pima Canal (Reaches BW-1A and BW-1B) is a joint works canal that will convey water from the turnout on the CAP aqueduct to the reservation, and will be the main water supply source for both projects (San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP) and P-MIP) when completed. As a joint works facility, the cost to construct the Pima Canal and its appurtenances will be shared by both P-MIP (CAP) and SCIP (AWSA). The GRIC will continue program administration for all the tribal contractor programs, and continue construction for the P-MIP components. Decrease is due to the fixed construction schedule and updated actual indexing of project construction funding. *12,505,000* 

San Carlos Apache Tribe - Continues project designs of a Black River Diversion and Conveyance System project configuration. Continues work on NEPA activities (Environmental Impact Statement) and cultural resources surveys and mitigation requirements. Increase is due to progress towards completion of final design. 5,000,000

<u>Yavapai Apache - Camp Verde</u> - Continues project designs, continues NEPA activities, completes evaluation of alternatives, and continues construction. Decrease is due to delays in project planning, design and NEPA activities. 500,000

Total Indian Distribution Division	18,005,000
LCRBDF - AWSA	<u>(18,005,000)</u>
	0

#### Other Project Costs -

<u>Program Administration</u> - Continues project management activities for the consolidated CAP. Activities include preparation of reports to meet congressional and departmental requirements relating to the project's overall construction program, workers' compensation associated with injuries incurred during the construction of the CAP, updates to the Project Cost Estimate and annual updates to the project cost allocation. Work also includes Coconino Dam site Remediation and land disposal. *1,016,000*  <u>Curation Facilities</u> - Continues refinement of the museum property database, public education and outreach program, curation management, and training. CAP collections made prior to 2013 are curated at the Huhugam Heritage Center. Collections made during CAP project after 2013 will be curated at the Center for Archaeology and Society at Arizona State University. 185.000

Native Fish Protection - Continues work with the FWS to meet legal requirements underSection 7 BiOp for the Gila River CAP including non-native fish eradication, native fishconservation, and the education and information program. Also continues work on theplacement, design, monitoring and construction of barriers to meet established goals to ensurereliable and legal operation of the CAP.2,610,000

Total Other Project Costs

<u>Other Activities</u> - Continues to maintain and develop mission-essential water resources core competencies and capabilities, key to a multitude of cooperative planning efforts, program developments, and active participation on various teams to develop new water resources initiatives. Continues to provide Reclamation stakeholders with long-term value-added solutions to mounting water resources challenges, including supply and demand imbalances, competing uses, issues associated with infrastructure limitations, environmental water needs, and addressing the threat of climate variability.

435,000

3,811,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### Land Management and Development -

Recreation Development – Coordination with local sponsor on management/use issues. Continuesrecreational development of approved public use facilities.160,000Non-Federal Non-Cash Participation – City of Phoenix(60,000)100,000100,000

Land Management - Continues land management activities including financial management, relinquishment or withdrawal actions with other agencies, record management activities, management of jurisdictional lands with no operating agreement or entity, review land use applications, and Fire Management Plan support. Continues coordination with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and the Arizona State Land Department on collateral land use issues, the return excess withdrawn lands, and cultural resources administration. Continues review of BLM applications and resource management plans, as well as the preparation of mandatory reports and performance of land field reviews. Continues public trail development and management with Pima County. 271,000

<u>Recreation Management</u> - Continues sponsorship of fishing events for children with disabilities and disadvantages at Lake Pleasant. 15,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Distribution Systems</u> - Continues administration of repayment and water allocation contracts with distribution system entities to comply with the AWSA. Coordinates with contractors on CAP energy issues to support the Secretary's long-term low emitting energy goals. Monitors water district reserve funds, determines interest for non-agricultural water use and co-mingling fees, performs municipal and

\$5,886,000

386,000

industrial conversion actions, and other administrative actions associated with irrigation districts. Continues engineering reviews of facility modifications and relocations, execution of land use agreements, and update of records and drawings. Non-Federal Cash Contributions: Various Subtotal, Facility Operations 538,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues dam safety, program management, structure and facility examinations. Continues the preparation and review of examination reports. Continues drawings and facility magerd underse. Continues the performance of risk assessments, including the preparation on

facility examinations. Continues the preparation and review of examination reports. Continues drawings and facility record updates. Continues the performance of risk assessments, including the preparation and implementation of recommendations for corrective work and development of facility ratings. Continues the development and evaluation of emergency management programs and procedures.

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation **Reclamation Request** 

<u>110,000</u> \$6,920,000

### Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I

**LOCATION:** This project is located in southwestern Arizona in Yuma County and southeastern California in Imperial County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project activities allow for compliance with Minute 242 of the 1944 Water Treaty (Treaty) with Mexico. This includes operations, maintenance and replacement of the Main Outlet Drain (MOD), Main Outlet Drain Extension (MODE) and Bypass Drain in the United States and Mexico, operating and maintaining the 242 wellfield, maintaining the Yuma Desalting Plant (YDP), a 60-acre facility, and providing lab services to support salinity calculations and the YDP water quality analysis.

The project provides for the enhancement and protection of the quality of water available in the Colorado River for the United States and Mexico and compliance with the requirements of Minute 242 approved August 30, 1973, under the Treaty. In executing the plan to reduce the quantity and improve the quality of Wellton-Mohawk Division drainage so the majority of it can be credited toward Treaty deliveries, several measures were implemented: (1) construction of the YDP; (2) construction of the bypass drain in the United States and Mexico; (3) implementation of the Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation Efficiency Improvement Program; (4) Wellton-Mohawk acreage reduction; (5) Painted Rock Reservoir land acquisition and operation schedule modification; (6) construction of the (MODE) Siphon; and (7) completion of environmental mitigation measures.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Title I, June 24, 1974; and P.L. 96-336, Amend Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, September 4, 1980.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, this project will be 93 percent complete. The 14 wells and associated features and the Protective and Regulatory Pumping Unit were completed in FY 1979, an additional 7 wells and associated features were completed in FY 1984. Additional wells and associated features will be constructed based on need. The Desalting Complex Unit was completed in FY 1991 and test operation of the main facility was completed and production of desalting water began in FY 1992. Flooding from the Gila River in 1993 resulted in damage to the conveyance infrastructure, requiring the YDP to cease operations. While necessary repairs were being made, relatively high flows on the River in the mid-to-late 1990s lessened the need to operate the YDP. Since that time, the YDP has been maintained, but not operated, except for a brief period in 2007, and for nearly one year between 2010-2011.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### Program Financial Data

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

r rogram r mancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$11,478,000	\$250,000
Facility Operations <sup>2/</sup>	4,123,000	11,563,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation <sup>2/</sup>	11,118,000	3,640,000
Request	\$26,719,000	\$15,453,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	436,899	0
Total Program	\$27,155,899	\$15,453,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(436,899)	(0)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$26,719,000	\$15,453,000

<sup>b</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup>There is an impact of \$8,274,000 in FY 2018 which is due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine Operations and Maintenance (Routine O&M), and Extraordinary Maintenance (XM). The revision of the Routine O&M and XM definitions allow an opportunity for all regions to be consistent in how these activities are budgeted.

#### **Total Cost Information**

			FY 2017	FY 2018	
	Total Estimated	Total to	Annualized	President's	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	CR	Budget	Complete
Reclamation	\$453,075,000	\$421,300,652	\$11,478,000	\$250,000	\$20,046,348
Adjustments	715,000	715,000	0	0	0
Total	\$453,790,000	\$422,015,652	\$11,478,000	\$250,000	\$20,046,348

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget
Irrigation	\$45,938,000	\$45,938,000
Mexican Treaty	407,688,000	407,688,000
Other <sup>1/</sup>	164,000	164,000
Total	\$453,790,000	\$453,790,000

<sup>1/</sup>Nonreimbursable preauthorization investigations costs (P.L. 92-149).

**METHODOLOGY:** The Separable Costs Remaining Benefits methodology of cost allocation has not been revised.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Ceiling calculation will no longer be prepared until such time as there is a need to construct additional YDP facilities. The authorized ceiling was \$547,290,000 (October 2003) and the comparable estimated total Federal obligation was \$453,790,000. The ceiling authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently proposed.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** Reclamation will continue to maintain the YDP and correct design deficiencies as funds become available. On December 10, 2014, Reclamation signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Lower Basin states of Arizona, California, and Nevada and the major municipal water agencies in each state to take initial steps towards generating additional water in Lake Mead to reduce the risk of reaching critical reservoir elevations. The workgroup's objective was to aid in reducing further decline of Colorado River reservoirs by identifying, analyzing and recommending a set of options that collectively conserve at least 100,000 acre-feet of water annually in Lake Mead by reducing, replacing, or recovering a like amount of the bypass flows in a fiscally, legally, bi-nationally, and environmentally responsible manner. The workgroup evaluated all water flows and existing infrastructure in the greater Yuma, Arizona area where the bypass flows originate. The workgroup completed their report in April 2016. One recommendation of the workgroup was the operation of the YDP at one-third capacity to reduce bypass flows (approximately 33,000 acre-feet/year). Long-term, sustained operation of the YDP at one-third of full capacity could be achieved within three years of receipt of full funding. To accomplish this, equipment replacement and upgrades are necessary for such operation of the YDP.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – Continues design efforts related to construction of additional desalting chemical facilities to increase efficiency and save money for the YDP. Continues management and oversight related to completion of the 242 Wellfield Expansion Project that will enable high-quality groundwater from the 242 wellfield to be conveyed north to the Colorado River to supply the higher salinity water with the high-quality water, thus improving the reliability of water delivery and support the Treaty. Water from the 242 wellfield makes up a portion of the total deliveries to Mexico. The changing salinity in the Colorado River, due to drought and less water being released from Lake Mead, has made it difficult to meet the salinity requirements of the Treaty; water quantity and quality has decreased. These funds are needed to help prepare the YDP for one-third capacity operation and to oversee completion of the 242 Wellfield Expansion Project structure. Decrease due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017, which included additional funds enacted by Congress.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

# **Facility Operations -** Provides Information Technology (IT) related resources and services to administer, support, and manage the Distributed Control System (DCS), Yuma Area Control Systems and Services (YACSS) and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisitions (SCADA) system. YACSS/SCADA provides the central monitoring and control of wells, canal diversion/return facilities, and retention basins throughout the YDP and the Wellfields. The DCS enables remote control of the YDP equipment. Services provided include the purchase, installation, support, and contractual/license arrangements for IT resources, system and network administration, database administration, IT security activities, program management, and programming services. The increase is due to the Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 of the Summarized Financial Data table, as well as increased scrutiny of Information Technology cost tracking.

664,000

\$250,000

Continues operations and management of water quality in compliance with the Treaty. Reclamation has constructed water delivery systems in the United States, added storage on the Colorado River, and developed salinity control facilities under the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I to meet the United States' obligations under the Treaty. These facilities and programs permit Reclamation to maintain acceptable salinity levels in the water supplies delivered to Mexico, including the collection and analysis of data and reporting of salinity compliance. Continues efforts to provide replacement waters for the flow in the bypass drain (which are not counted as part of the 1.5 million acre-feet of water required under the Treaty). Continues collaboration with interested stakeholders to evaluate the

feasibility of the YDP as a tool to stretch water supplies on the Colorado River. Continues operation and routine maintenance of portions of the YDP and the Water Quality Improvement Center (WQIC) to generate potable and fire protection water for the facility; also includes electricity, heating and air conditioning, sewage disposal, and compressed air for the facility. The increase in funding is due to the Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 of the Summarized Financial Data Table. 7,392,000

Continues operations and routine maintenance of the United States and Mexico sections of the 242 wellfield, conveyance and bypass systems required to meet Treaty requirements with Mexico. Water from the wellfield makes up a portion of the total deliveries to Mexico. Continues funding operation, maintenance and upgrade activities that are necessary for aging wellfields. Continues repairs, concrete panel replacement and upgrades that are necessary for aging conveyances related to these wellfield structures. Continues quality assurance of maintenance activities. Continues inspections and reviews. Continues addressing Category 2 operations and maintenance recommendations from the Review of Operations and Maintenance report for the MODE which is a critical component of the drainage system for disposing of saline groundwater. These programs permit Reclamation to maintain acceptable salinity levels in the water supplies delivered to Mexico. The increase in funding is due to the Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 of the Summarized Financial Data Table.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues efforts to identify extraordinary maintenance activities that are not typically addressed as part of the routine Operation and Maintenance program and are referred to as Major Rehabilitation and Replacement projects. The MODE, a concrete lined drainage structure that diverts Colorado River water to Mexico which carries agricultural drainage water to the YDP, is a critical, aging infrastructure that is in need of repair. Numerous locations of the MODE require removal of various redundant deteriorating structures, replacement of damaged sections of lined canal and restoration of unlined sections damaged in the 1993 Gila River flood. Replacement of these concrete canal panels on the MODE is required to provide continued operation of the YDP. It is a particularly challenging task due to the close proximity with critical agricultural areas throughout Yuma County. The site at which pumped groundwater and agricultural runoff will be blended with YDP product water is located on the MODE at the point where the MODE intersects with the Drainage Pump Outlet Channel (DPOC) No. 1 groundwater return channel. This intersection acts as a bifurcation point, which allows saline drainage waters from upstream to be conveyed to the downstream MODE, and/or diverted to the Gila River. Original concrete on the existing structure is showing signs of deterioration below the water surface. The proposed work includes removing and replacing the diversion structure with the same pipe connections to the River Diversion and the MODE and removing and replacing the Gila River Diversion outlet structure downstream of the current diversion structure. The replacement of this facility will allow for appropriate operations and accounting for the YDP. Upgrading the MODE at DPOC-1 Diversion/Blend Flow Structure ensures facility maintenance is in accordance with Review of Operation and Maintenance and Federal Facility Reliability Review requirements as outlined by the Government Performance and Results Act. The decrease in funding is due to the Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 of the Summarized Financial Data Table.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### 11,563,000

<u>3,640,000</u>

\$15,453,000

#### **Colorado River Front Work and Levee System**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Mohave, La Paz, and Yuma Counties in western Arizona; Riverside, San Bernardino, and Imperial Counties in southeastern California; and Clark County in southern Nevada.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Colorado River Front Work and Levee System consists of numerous structures that provide for assured water delivery, flood control, river navigation, and wildlife habitat. This project supports the Secretary of the Interior's role as water master in a manner consistent with the "Law of the River," and supports innovative methods of conserving water and meeting the need for increased water supplies in the Southwest. The project allows for the delivery of the lower Colorado River Basin supply (9 million acre-feet), used for agriculture, fish and wildlife habitat, municipal water supply in Arizona and California, and delivery of water to Mexico in compliance with the 1944 Water Treaty with Mexico. Structures in the system include levees, training structures, dredged river channels, riprap protected banklines, sediment settling basins, and dredged backwater areas created as habitat mitigation in perpetuity. The newest structure added to the system is the Warren H. Brock Reservoir (Brock Reservoir) completed in FY 2011. The Brock Reservoir provides critical storage to conserve system water.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 68-585, Colorado River Front Work and Levee System Adjacent to Yuma Project, March 3, 1925; P.L. 69-560, Colorado River Front Work and Levee System, January 21, 1927; P.L. 76-697, Amend Colorado River Front Work and Levee System Act, July 1, 1940; P.L. 79-469, Amend Colorado River Front Work and Levee System Act, June 28, 1946; P.L. 85-389, Amend Colorado River Front Work and Levee System Act, May 1, 1958; P.L. 99-450, Colorado River Floodway Protection Act, October 8, 1986; and Section 396 of P.L. 109-432, Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006, December 20, 2006.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,299,000	\$2,303,000
Request	\$2,299000	\$2,303,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	32,906	0
Total Program	\$2,331,906	\$2,303,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(32,906)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,299,000	\$2,303,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017; however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

			FY 2017	FY 2018	
	Total Estimated	Total to	Annualized	President's	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	CR	Budget	Complete
Reclamation	\$162,448,000	\$144,501,664	\$2,299,000	\$2,303,000	\$13,344,336
Adjustments <sup>1/</sup>	142,791,000	142,791,000	0	0	0
Total	\$305,239,000	\$287,292,664	\$2,299,000	\$2,303,000	\$13,344,336

#### **Total Cost Information**

<sup>1/</sup>Adjustments include contributions of \$1,400,000 from the State of California for California channel riparian restoration and contributions of \$141,391,000 from Southern Nevada Water Authority for the Brock Reservoir. An agreement between Southern Nevada Water Authority and Reclamation was signed in December 2007, relating to the construction phase. An agreement between Imperial Irrigation District and Reclamation was signed July 5, 2012, relating to the operations and maintenance resulting in contributions in the amount of \$7,400,000 being transferred in FY 2012 from the construction phase to cover operation and maintenance under the Yuma Area Projects program.

#### APPROPRIATION CEILING: None.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Reclamation's management of the Colorado River channel is consistently challenged by seasonal rains. These localized and heavy storms turn desert washes into swiftly moving streams that deposit large amounts of sand into the river. These "wash fans" change the flow dynamics of the river, causing it to erode opposing banklines and destroy structures and prime agricultural lands. Continues efforts to identify and construct bankline projects aimed at mitigating the force of desert washes affecting the Colorado River and providing for more control of the river channel and protection of critical structures which reduces annual repairs and sediment removal operations. This effort fulfills regulatory requirements for keeping the waterways open and safe for boat travel and public use, and to enhance and protect fish and wildlife. Reclamation will also focus on the results of the most current Review of Operations and Maintenance river examination and continue preparing the environmental documentation required for any new projects identified along the river.

Continues necessary work to improve or reconstruct aging water conveyance system structures. Continues work to conduct monitoring and evaluation of structures, sediment transport and river flow in the system. Continues activities to develop engineering designs, complete environmental compliance, and construct structures.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$2,303,000

## **Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program**

**LOCATION:** This program is located in the Colorado River Basin (Basin) upstream of Imperial Dam in the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada (Basin States) within the Region.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The purpose of this program is to support Reclamation's responsibilities under the Colorado River Salinity Control Program, and to develop a comprehensive, cost-effective program for water quality improvement and protection from salinity and other contaminants by conducting a program of monitoring and investigations for controlling the presence of chemical and biological contaminants in cooperation with the Basin States and other Federal agencies.

The Colorado River is the major source of water for the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico. Salinity and other contaminants in the river cause an estimated \$750 million per year in damages to domestic, industrial, and agricultural users. Reclamation is involved in the program because of its vast ownership of saline lands in the Basin and its operational responsibilities as water master of the Colorado River. As such, Reclamation is the lead Federal agency for investigating and planning salinity control measures.

Additionally, as populations in the Basin increase, concentrations of residual pharmaceuticals, fertilizers, pesticides, and personal care products in wastewater are increasingly impacting the quality of limited water supplies in the lower Colorado River. Lake Mead and all Colorado River reservoirs downstream became infested with invasive quagga mussels (Dreissena bugensis) in approximately 2006, and the long-term effects of their successful occupation may be creating ecosystem shifts toward less desirable phytoplankton communities including species of cyanobacteria that have the potential to produce toxins that are harmful to humans and wildlife. Warmer year-round water temperatures in the Colorado River and its reservoirs also favor less desirable phytoplankton, several species of which are toxic to fish, wildlife, and humans who may consume its water prior to municipal treatment. Prevention is much more cost effective than treatment after invasive species, salt, and anthropogenic contaminants enter the river system so Reclamation conducts quarterly monitoring of the Las Vegas Wash (a Salinity Control Unit) and of Lake Mead, and annually monitors the salinity of the Palo Verde Irrigation District's agricultural drains during the winter outage. Reclamation also conducts a biannual evaluation of effects from salt and contaminants of emerging concern on the lower Colorado River from Hoover Dam to the Northerly International Boundary with Mexico.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98-569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; P.L. 104-298, Water Desalination Act, August 1, 1996; and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act June 9, 1972, **33** U.S.C. 1160.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### Program Financial Data

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

1 Togram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$240,000	\$240,000
Request	\$240,000	\$240,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	2,128	0
Total Program	\$242,128	\$240,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(2,128)	(0)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$240,000	\$240,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however, is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information**

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget	Balance to Complete
Reclamation	\$15,500,000	\$11,216,087	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$3,803,913
Adjustments <sup>1/</sup>	198,808	198,808	0	0	0
Total	\$15,698,808	\$11,414,895	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$3,803,913

<sup>1/</sup>Includes funding from Las Vegas Valley Water District (LVVWD) in prior years.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues monitoring of salinity concentrations and other water quality contaminants in Lake Mead and its tributary inflows from the Colorado, Virgin, and Muddy Rivers, the Las Vegas Wash, and the Palo Verde Irrigation District drains, as well as selected locations along the lower Colorado River between the Hoover Dam and the Northerly International Boundary with Mexico. Continues data gathering and preparation of annual reports that are shared with local, State, and Federal entities that have an interest in salinity and other water quality data associated with the lower Colorado River. These data are included in a Regional database for use by other governmental and non-governmental agencies, providing management with a valuable long-term record of water quality to chart trends and changes on the lower Colorado River. Continues to conduct program verification, monitoring, evaluation, and coordination activities.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$240,000

#### **Endangered Species Conservation/Recovery Project**

LOCATION: Projects are located at various sites within the Region in Arizona, southern California, and southern Nevada.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program provides for the development and implementation of projects for the stewardship of endangered, threatened, proposed, and candidate species that are resident or migratory to habitats within the Region. The principal threatened and endangered species include the southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, Yuma ridgway's rail, razorback sucker, Virgin River chub, bonytail chub, woundfin minnow, southern steelhead, Santa Ana sucker, desert tortoise, and the Little Colorado River spinedace. Other species include those proposed for listing by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) like the flat-tailed horned lizard. The Sonoran Desert tortoise has a Candidate Conservation Agreement for which Reclamation is signatory. Specific activities include the continued monitoring of refugia for endangered fish on the Lower San Pedro River Preserve, several projects for the benefit of endangered fish species on the Virgin and Colorado Rivers, nest watch programs for the bald eagle in central Arizona, and surveys for listed birds on Reclamation properties.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973, December 28, 1973, as amended.

#### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented

**Program Financial Data** 

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$707,000	\$708,000
Request	\$707,000	\$708,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	1,183	0
Total Program	\$708,183	\$708,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(1,183)	(0)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$707,000	\$708,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

	Total	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018 President's	Balance to
	Estimated Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR	Budget	Complete
Reclamation	N/A	\$33,031,975	\$707,000	\$708,000	N/A
Total	N/A	\$33,031,975	\$707,000	\$708,000	N/A

#### **Total Cost Information**

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

Endangered Species Activities and Program Administration - Continues work on outreach programs at all Regional area offices to conduct initial investigations into endangered species conservation and recovery projects with Federal, non-Federal, and State agencies. Continues regional endangered species coordination and management activities. Coordinates with FWS and comments on proposed ESA regulations that may impact Reclamation's mission. 248,000

<u>Arizona Bald Eagle Conservation Activities</u> - Continues annual winter flights and occupancy, reproductive assessment, helicopter surveys, nest watch activities, and participation on the Southwestern Bald Eagle Management Committee. Reclamation's continued support is critical to the implementation of the Arizona Bald Eagle Conservation Strategy and will serve to offset future project related impacts. 164,000

<u>Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Study</u> - Continues field data collection in accordance with the Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Rangewide Management Study. Specific data include surveys to determine population and distribution in designated management areas and known occupied habitat. This data serves to provide guidance for the conservation and management of sufficient habitat to maintain existing populations of the lizards.

<u>Riparian Birds Habitat</u> - Continues work on activities to protect and create new habitat for the benefit of the southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, and Yuma ridgway's rail along the lower Colorado River, Gila River and San Pedro River's migratory route. Activities would consist of protecting and enhancing existing habitats and creating new habitat areas for these species. Funding would be used to establish native riparian, wetland and aquatic areas, in addition to providing educational programs to protect these habitats. Reclamation has been a long term partner in the Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative with Arizona Game and Fish, and all other statewide Federal agencies in determining which species and habitats are of greatest conservation need and working toward conservation actions on a global scale with Partners in Flight.

<u>Virgin River Endangered Fishes</u> - Continues activities on the Virgin River, in cooperation with State and Federal agencies, to reduce predation by non-native fishes on the endangered fish in the river. Reclamation currently participates on the Virgin River Fishes Recovery Team. Work includes participation in cooperative meetings, habitat improvement, conservation and recovery efforts, and habitat and population assessments. 100,000

<u>Little Colorado River Spinedace (Spinedace) Conservation and Recovery</u> - Continues work on implementation of conservation actions due to the spinedace and other aquatic species being listed as endangered and threatened by the FWS. The spinedace is currently restricted to north flowing tributaries of the Little Colorado River. Work includes preliminary surveys to identify locations and feasibility of fish barriers. Funding will also be used for management of the northern Mexican gartersnake and the narrowheaded gartersnake. <u>68,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$708,000

### Lake Mead/Las Vegas Wash Program

LOCATION: This project is located in Clark County, Nevada.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program develops and implements a management strategy to improve water quality, reduce sediment transport, and perform habitat restoration in the Las Vegas Wash (Wash). The Wash is a critical element in the overall environmental and water resource challenge facing southern Nevada. Approximately 25 percent of lands the Wash traverses are managed by Reclamation.

Historically, the Wash was an intermittent source of water in the dry Mojave Desert, but increasing flows of treated wastewater and urban runoff from the Las Vegas area transformed it into a perennial system. During the 1970s, the Wash watered about 2,000 acres of wetlands and provided habitat for birds, mammals, reptiles, and fish. In the late 1990s, a coordination committee of 30 local, State, and Federal agencies and citizens prepared the Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan (CAMP). The CAMP includes 44 specific action items related to water quality, habitat management, erosion control, and other issues. In 2000, Congress enacted legislation supporting the CAMP by directing Reclamation, through the Department of the Interior, to participate in implementing the Las Vegas Wash Restoration and Lake Mead Water Quality Improvement Project.

Today, nearly 200 million gallons of water move through the Wash each day, an amount which can dramatically increase during floods. The resulting erosion has carved the banks of the Wash, destabilized the channel, and increased sedimentation in Lake Mead. Over the years, it is estimated that 11 million cubic yards of sediment and more than 1,700 acres of wetlands have been lost due to erosion. Due to Reclamation-managed land in the Wash (25 percent) and the impact of drainage from this land on salinity in the Colorado River, Reclamation has a mission critical interest in the condition of the Wash and continues to assist in funding bankline stabilization activities to control erosion, environmental studies, and continued coordination. A critical issue is the Wash's discharge into Lake Mead, which provides water for Arizona, California, Nevada, and several Native American Tribes. Reclamation has a vested interest in protecting the quantity and quality of water entering Lake Mead as Reclamation regulates and protects the delivery of water to those entities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 106-541, Water Resources Development Act of 2000, December 11, 2000; P.L. 109-103, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2006, Section 115, November 19, 2005; P.L. 110-161, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008, Division C, Section 206, December 26, 2007; and H.R. 2055, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2012, Division B, Section 203, December 23, 2011.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Reclamation continues to assist in erosion control, revegetation efforts, scientific studies, and biological restoration activities. The water quality has improved and continues to improve through the implementation of the erosion control structures (weirs) and subsequent revegetation efforts in the Wash channel. These weir and vegetation improvements have increased retention time in the created wetland habitats and the Wash as a whole. The habitat restoration component allows for further natural treatment by the wetlands on this effluent-dominated body of water. The sediment loads have decreased by 90 percent and these reductions have been an improvement from previous years. Reducing the sediment load is important because the Wash discharges into Lake Mead which is the primary drinking water source for southern Nevada.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### **Program Financial Data**

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$699,000	\$700,000
Request	\$699,000	\$700,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	300,000	300,000
Prior Year Funds	1,482	0
Total Program	\$1,000,482	\$1,000,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(301,482)	(300,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$699,000	\$700,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2/</sup>Includes cost-share from the Southern Nevada Water Authority, Memorandum of Understanding 03MU30003, Third Amendment dated July 21, 2016.

### **Total Cost Information**

	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR	President's Budget	Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$30,000,000	\$22,331,306	\$699,000	\$700,000	\$6,269,694
Adjustments <sup>2/</sup>	42,969,680	42,969,680	0	0	0
Total	\$72,969,680	\$65,300,986	\$699,000	\$700,000	\$6,269,694

 $^{t}$ A ceiling increase in the amount of \$10,000,000 was requested and approved. The \$30,000,000 listed in the total estimated cost is the new ceiling limitation.

<sup>2</sup>Includes cost-sharing from the Clark County Flood Control District, Clark County Department of Parks and Recreation, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas Valley Water District, Clark County Sanitation District, City of Henderson, and City of Las Vegas. P.L. 106-541, Section 529, calls for a minimum of 35 percent in non-Federal cost-share.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 109-103, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2006, Section 115, November 19, 2005, increased the appropriation ceiling from \$10,000,000 to \$20,000,000. H.R. 2055, Consolidated Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2012, Division B, Section 203, December 23, 2011, increased the appropriation ceiling from \$20,000,000 to \$30,000,000. The comparable Federal obligation is \$30,000,000.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues partnerships with representatives of local, State, and Federal agencies to implement the CAMP action items. Continues bankline stabilization activities to control erosion, prevent wetland degradation, and provide habitat diversity.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$700,000

### Lower Colorado River Operations Program

LOCATION: All areas within the Lower Colorado Region boundaries.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, has the unique role of water master for the lower Colorado River. As water master, the Secretary has comprehensive authority to manage and operate the Lower Basin of the Colorado River. The Secretary's unique status for management of the lower Colorado River stems from a combination of Federal and State statutes, interstate compacts, court decisions and decrees, contracts, operational implementation of an international treaty with Mexico, operating criteria, and administrative decisions. Collectively, these authorities are known as the "Law of the River," which controls the allocation of water and operation of the Colorado River. Through the Lower Colorado River Operations Program (LCROP), Reclamation performs water master responsibilities on behalf of the Secretary. This role is based primarily on responsibilities delegated by Congress in the Boulder Canyon Project Act (Act) and specific requirements of the 2006 Consolidated Supreme Court Decree in Arizona vs. California which require the Secretary to administer and carry out functions related to the use of Colorado River water by entities in the Lower Basin states of Arizona, California, and Nevada. LCROP includes river operations, water service contracting and repayment, and water accounting. The Act and subsequent water delivery contracts executed since the effective date of the Act (June 25, 1929) provide that there shall be no charge for the delivery of Colorado River water in the Lower Basin; therefore, Federal appropriations are required to carry out the water master responsibilities.

The program also includes work resulting from Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultations and compliance with environmental statutes such as the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). On April 4, 2005, the Secretary and the non-Federal partners signed program documents to implement the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service issued a Biological Opinion and Permit resulting from Sections 7 and 10 consultations providing long-term (50-years) compliance for flow and non-flow covered activities in the historical flood plain of the lower Colorado River from Lake Mead to the southerly International Boundary with Mexico. The MSCP provides compliance for 26 State and Federal special status species (seven federally listed species). Implementation of this program will include the spawning and rearing of an estimated 1.3 million native fish, creating over 8,100 acres of habitat (cottonwood-willow, mesquite, marsh, and backwaters), and associated monitoring, protection, and enhancement of existing habitat.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 57-191, Reclamation Act of 1902, Titles I and III, June 17, 1902, as amended; P.L. 68-585, Colorado River Front Work and Levee System and amendments, March 3, 1925; P.L. 70-642, Boulder Canyon Project Act, December 21, 1928; P.L. 73-121, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, March 10, 1934; the 1944 Mexican Water Treaty; the Colorado Compact of 1922; the 2006 Consolidated Supreme Court Decree - *Arizona v. California*; P.L. 90-537, the Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; P.L. 93-205, the Endangered Species Conservation Act, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 20, 2009; P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of June 24, 1974, Titles I and II, as amended; P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act of 1992, Title XVI, Sec. 1603 and 1605, October 30, 1992, as amended; and P.L. 111-11, Secure Water Act, Sec. 9504, Water Management Improvement, March 30, 2009.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### **Program Financial Data** FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR1/ President's Budget Activity Water and Energy Management and Development \$14,933,000 \$16,582,000 Fish and Wildlife Management and Development 16,851,000 16,851,000 Request \$31,784,000 \$33,433,000 Non-Federal 16,851,000 16,851,000 **Prior Year Funds** 3,237,876 0 \$51,872,876 \$50,284,000 Total Program Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (20,088,876)(16,851,000)\$31,784,000 Total Reclamation Allotment \$33,433,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** On April 4, 2005, entities in the states of Arizona, California, and Nevada signed documents to share the cost of implementing the MSCP on a 50/50 Federal/non-Federal basis. This commitment by the partners will result in a contribution of over \$313 million (2003 dollars) during the life of the program. Goals for the first 15-years of the program include the establishment and management of 2,500 acres of cottonwood-willow habitat, 700 acres of mesquite, 350 acres of marsh habitat, and 180 acres of backwaters. In addition, approximately 180,000 razorback sucker and 120,000 bonytail chub may be stocked. The program also requires an extensive research and monitoring program. Total Federal cost- share is estimated to be almost \$200 million for the first 15 years of the program.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

Administration of the lower Colorado River - Continues development of the Annual Operating Plan for Colorado River reservoirs, management and oversight of the Long Range Operating Criteria for Colorado River Reservoirs, and administration of Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin Shortages and Coordinated Operations for Lakes Mead and Powell (based upon 2007 Interim Guidelines). Continues hydrology studies, development and maintenance of Colorado River hydrologic models and databases, including support of telemetered data collection for real-time water use monitoring and forecasting, flood control reviews, and analysis of Colorado River and reservoir operations. Continues development and review of policies to address contemporary issues facing lower Colorado River stakeholders, studies of the river's operation and impact on Central Arizona Project operations, and generally fulfilling the requirements of the Secretary's role as water master. Continues activities for operation and maintenance of boats to inspect dams and facilities on the Colorado River. Provides and maintains necessary buildings and facilities for the administration of the lower Colorado River. Continues operational compliance with requirements promulgated by Biological Opinions or NEPA compliance documents. Continues work with the Basin States and Mexico through the International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC) regarding Colorado River issues. Continues outreach to a diverse group of stakeholders during the worst drought in over 100 years of record keeping. Includes costs to administer the System Conservation Pilot Project. Continues activities building on recommendations made during previous phases of the Colorado River Basin Moving Forward Effort. Using a phased approach, groups representing Federal, State, tribal, agricultural, municipal, hydropower,

environmental, and recreational interests are engaged in a coordinated way to examine in more detail both the water imbalance challenges and the potential solutions that would help address those challenges. On January 18, 2017, Reclamation and the Gila River Indian Community, Arizona, entered initial agreements to conserve 40,000 acre-feet of system conservation water in Lake Mead in 2017 and to provide a framework for a future agreement referred to as the Drought Contingency Plan+ or DCP+ Agreement. The increase in funding is for the various activities and actions to help mitigate the impacts of the ongoing drought in the Colorado River Basin under the Drought Contingency Plan+ Agreement that anticipates further Federal funding in FY 2018. 9,867,000

<u>Water Contract Administration</u> - Continues implementation of the Colorado River Water Delivery Agreement to ensure California stays within its annual apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet of Colorado River water. Continues negotiation, development, execution, and administration of Colorado River water delivery contracts under Section 5 of the Act and administration of water entitlements. Processes requests for water transfers from contractors. Assesses economic impacts resulting from changes in Colorado River system operations. Maintains a geographic information system database for contract service areas and waters within the Lower Basin. Administers policy for unlawful use of water from the lower Colorado River including taking necessary action to reduce or eliminate the unlawful use of water. 717,000

Water Accounting - Continues the production of the annual accounting report of Colorado River diversions, returns, and consumptive use required by the Consolidated Supreme Court Decree in Arizona v. California. Continues water accounting activities required for delivery of water to Mexico. Continues the maintenance of water accounting records required under the Colorado River Water Delivery Agreement, interstate water banking accounts under Storage and Interstate Release Agreements, and water accounting records associated with the inadvertent overrun and payback policy. Approves annual water orders from Colorado River entitlement holders through administration of the 43 CFR 417 (reasonable & beneficial use) regulations. Continues to conduct a well inventory along the lower Colorado River to identify unauthorized users of Colorado River water. Continues the development and use of techniques for calculation of consumptive use by water users and irrigation districts along the main stem of the Colorado River for verification of water use and estimating unmeasured return flows. Develops and implements accounting and verification procedures required by the 2007 Interim Guidelines as they relate to the creation and delivery of Intentionally Created Surplus credits. Develops policy related to lower Colorado River water accounting issues. Continues the development of data for the consumptive uses and losses report for the Lower Colorado River Basin. 2,557,000

<u>Binational Activity - Minute 319 and Successor Agreement Implementation/Monitoring</u> -On November 20, 2012, the U.S. and Mexico signed the Minute 319 (Minute) to the 1944 Treaty with Mexico; a historic binational agreement to guide future management of the Colorado River through 2017. The agreement was developed and facilitated by the U.S. and Mexican Sections of the IBWC. The Minute established a historic operational agreement with Mexico on the Colorado River to protect against drought, enhance riparian and environmental resources, conserve endangered species, and explore potential new water source projects. Successful implementation of the Minute is critical to long-term cooperation with Mexico. Key components of the Minute include operational elements regarding the distribution of Mexico's water allotment under both low and high reservoir elevation conditions and a pilot program to improve infrastructure and develop water conservation projects in Mexico, deliver base and pulse flows to the Lower Colorado River Limitrophe and its associated Delta area to benefit the riparian ecosystem, and develop and test water exchange mechanisms in consideration of infrastructure investments. The majority of the funding requested would be used towards similar implementation activities for a successor agreement Minute, Minute 32X, that is under active negotiation and targeted for binational execution prior to the expiration of Minute 319. The components of the successor agreement Minute are expected to be very similar to the components of Minute 319, and continue to be a high priority. Due to the ongoing drought, it is critical to secure Mexico's participation on low reservoir elevation conditions as a key Basinwide management practice. The funding would provide for United States investments in Mexican infrastructure to conserve water, which would then be exchanged with the United States, providing for system water in United States' reservoirs. Funding also provides for oversight and management of Minute 319 and the Successor Agreement Minute including salaries and travel costs for Reclamation representatives to meet with their counterparts from Mexico and the IBWC to oversee implementation of the unique elements of the Minutes. Activities include a pilot canal lining project, environmental enhancement, potential new canal turnout, planning for a desalination project, water accounting requirements, pulse flows for environmental restoration, and efforts associated with the final principal engineer's report due FY 2019. Funding also provides for technical analyses required under the Minutes and for a portion of the overall monitoring costs for the environmental enhancement activities accomplished. Increased funding is for the new Successor Agreement to Minute 319.

2,700,000

<u>Other Activities</u> - Continues to maintain and develop mission-essential water resources core competencies and capabilities, key to a multitude of cooperative planning efforts, program developments, and active participation on various teams to develop new water resources initiatives. Continues to provide Reclamation stakeholders with long-term value-added solutions to mounting water resources challenges and the impact of climate variability. 741,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$16,582,000

### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program</u> - Continues implementation of the MSCP, which provides long-term ESA compliance for both current and future water delivery and diversion, and power production by both the United States and its water users. The program will provide quality habitat to conserve populations of 26 species, including the federally endangered razorback sucker, bonytail chub, southwestern willow flycatcher, yellow-billed cuckoo, and Yuma clapper rail.

<u>Fish Augmentation</u> - Augmenting the populations of razorback sucker and bonytail chub is a major component of the MSCP. The long term goal of the augmentation program is to provide a total of 660,000 razorback suckers and 620,000 bonytail chub for reintroduction into the lower Colorado River. The program has three primary work areas: (1) Acquire 40,000-50,000 fish larvae annually for grow-out; (2) Develop and maintain facilities to grow-out the native fish; and (3) Rear 12,000 razorback sucker and 8,000 bonytail chub annually to target size and stock into the MSCP project areas. These population augmentations will provide the nucleus for stable populations, reverse the declining trend in existing abundance, create opportunities for subsequent species research and management, provide significant benefits related to the effects of the covered activities, and contribute to addressing other threats. 2,952,000

<u>Species Research and System Monitoring</u> - Species research provides the necessary information required to create and manage MSCP covered species and their habitats. Work tasks focus on identifying known covered species life requisites and habitat requirements, identifying knowledge deficiencies, and obtaining information to address these deficiencies to ensure successful establishment and management of created habitats through conservation area development and management. System monitoring focuses on collecting data on MSCP covered species populations and habitats throughout the entire lower Colorado River ecosystem. Data collected

through system monitoring allows the MSCP to evaluate the effects of conservation measure implementation on covered species populations. This data is integral to the adaptive management of habitats created by the MSCP. 10,496,000

<u>Conservation Area Development and Management</u> - The long-term goal of the MSCP is the establishment and maintenance of over 8,100 acres of native cottonwood-willow, marsh, and backwater habitat. To meet the long-term goals of conservation area development and management, work proposed is included in one of the following four categories: (1) Conducting applied research directed at establishing cost effective methods to develop and maintain habitat; (2) Creating habitats in accordance with the Habitat Conservation Plan; (3) Providing operation and maintenance of existing conservation areas; and (4) Conducting miscellaneous tasks required to implement the MSCP in an effective manner. Funding continues for the establishment and management of cottonwood-willow habitat at 11 conservation areas including Palo Verde Ecological Reserve, Cibola Valley Conservation Area, Cibola National Refuge, and Laguna Division Conservation Area. 14,004,000

<u>Post-Development Monitoring</u> - Post-development monitoring requires extensive examination of created habitats which is necessary to evaluate implementation and effectiveness of designed habitat creation projects. Data collected to accomplish pre-development monitoring of proposed projects will be conducted to document baseline conditions prior to project implementation. After habitat creation has been initiated, post-development monitoring for biotic (vegetation) and abiotic (e.g., soil moisture) habitat characteristics will be conducted to document successful implementation and to record succession change within the restored areas. In FY 2018, over 4,600 acres of created habitat will require post-development monitoring. Changes in habitat quality over time, in conjunction with covered species monitoring, will drive post-development monitoring activities.

<u>Adaptive Management Program</u> - The MSCP adaptive management process is intended to be a flexible, interactive approach to long-term habitat creation and management of biological resources and will be influenced over time by the results of ongoing monitoring, research, and other sources of information. The adaptive management program will address uncertainties encountered throughout program implementation. Focus will be given to gauging the effectiveness of existing conservation measures, proposing alternative or modified conservation measures as needed, and addressing changed or unforeseen circumstances. Specific activities associated with adaptive management include: develop and implement a database management system, yearly production of an annual work plan and budget issued to all stakeholders, public outreach involving concerned stakeholders along the lower Colorado River, funding for the existing habitat maintenance program, and continued implementation of a peer-reviewed science strategy ensuring project accomplishments. 1,968,000

<u>Administration</u> - Program Administration provides senior-level support and administrative support to manage implementation year number thirteen of the MSCP. Long-term goals include management and supervision to ensure the program is implemented in a cost-efficient, effective, and transparent manner, while achieving the requirements of the Habitat Conservation Plan. Provides and maintains necessary buildings, facilities, and support services for implementation staff. 2,314,000

33,702,000 (16,851,000) 16,851,000
<u>16,851,000</u>
\$33,433,000

### **Parker-Davis Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in western Arizona, southern California, and southern Nevada.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Parker-Davis Project consists of Parker and Davis Dams, Lakes Havasu and Mohave, and two powerplants. The lakes have a combined storage capacity of 2,466,300 acre-feet and provide flood control, recreation, and fish and wildlife benefits. The two powerplants, with an annual power generation of approximately 1.625 billion kilowatt-hours of low-cost, renewable hydropower, serve various sectors of the southwest.

Funds are provided by Metropolitan Water District for approximately 50 percent of Parker Dam and powerplant costs. All remaining funds necessary to operate and maintain the project are provided by the power customers.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-409, Rivers and Harbors Act of 1935, August 30, 1935; P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939 (authorized by the Secretary April 26, 1941); P.L. 83-373, Consolidate Parker Dam Power Project and Davis Dam, May 28, 1954; and P.L. 95-91, The Department of Energy Organization Act, August 4, 1977, P.L. 109-58, Energy Policy Act of 2005.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of time BOR hydroelectric generating units are available to the inter-connected western electrical system during daily peak demand periods.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Request	\$0	\$0
Non-Federal	15,867,000	15,880,000
Total Program	\$15,867,000	\$15,880,000
Non-Federal	(15,867,000)	(15,880,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$0

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Facility Operations - Continues regular operations, including security costs for the hydroelectric powerand water delivery facilities.\$12,375,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues transformer replacement at Davis Dam to reducethe potential of transformer damage or generator failure. Provides installation of generator heatexchangers at Parker and Davis Dams to reduce the potential of forcedoutages.3,505,000

Non-Federal - Metropolitan Water District and power customers	(15,880,000)
Reclamation Request	\$0

### Salt River Project

LOCATION: The Salt River Project is located near Phoenix in central Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project includes an area of about 250,000 acres. The land within the project receives its irrigation water supply from the Salt and Verde Rivers and 248 pumping units for wells. About 24,715 acres receive supplemental irrigation water. The rivers are controlled by six storage dams. Four of the storage dams have hydroelectric facilities. A diversion dam serves 1,259 miles of canals, laterals, and ditches, of which 842 miles are lined and piped. The project is operated and maintained by the Salt River Agricultural Improvement and Power District and Salt River Valley Water User's Association under several repayment and operating agreements, including the June 25, 1904, agreement, the August 30, 1910, agreement for the cross cut canal and power plant, and the September 6, 1917 agreement and amendments. Project facilities and most of the lands are Reclamation-owned. Title XXVIII of the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustments Act (P.L. 102-575) permits Reclamation to cost-share with non-Federal management entities on the development, rehabilitation, and expansion of recreation and fish and wildlife areas and facilities on Reclamation projects. The partnerships help to continue the efficient management of Reclamation lands for the benefit of the public. Along with local supporters for recreation improvements, such as the public trail system, Reclamation is currently partnered with three Arizona cities (Phoenix, Tempe, and Scottsdale) and the Salt River Project. A provision of P.L. 108-451, Title II, the Gila River Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act of 2004, provides that the title of the C.C. Cragin (formerly Blue Ridge) Dam and Reservoir has been transferred to the Federal government to benefit the Salt River Project.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary on March 14, 1903); Rehabilitation and Betterment Act, October 7, 1949 as amended; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, July 9, 1965 as amended by the Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, Title II, Gila River Indian Community Water Rights Settlement Act of 2004, December 10, 2004; P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of June 24, 1974, Title I, as amended; and P.L. 109-110, Title II, Verde River Basin Partnership.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### Salt River Project

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

r ogram r manciar Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$100,000	\$100,000
Land Management and Development	547,000	549,000
Facility Operations	63,000	63,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	187,000	187,000
Request	\$897,000	\$899,000
Non-Federal	207,000	207,000
Prior Year Funds	5,398	0
Total Program	\$1,109,398	\$1,106,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(212,398)	(207,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$897,000	\$899,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

Continues data collection and analysis for the Verde River appraisal level study. The Plan of Study will focus on examining a full range of problems associated with water quantity and developing a set of proposed alternatives that meet the needs and criteria set forth by the partnership. Continues to explore collaborative and science-based initiatives with the Verde River Basin Partnership issues in the Verde River Basin that address water supply and demand.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues land resource management activities, such as responding to right-of-way and easement issues; administering contracts, leases, and permits; surveying withdrawn lands; and conducting land field reviews. Continues implementation of compliance activities. The work is necessary to provide a minimum level of stewardship of Federal interests in this project.

	756,000
Non-Federal: Individual developers and municipalities	(207,000)
	549,000
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	549,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues oversight responsibilities and functions, such as planning and conducting Emergency Action Plan field exercises, performing Emergency Action Plan reviews, performing Standard Operating Procedure reviews and updates, and conducting associated policy reviews.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

63,000

\$100,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues oversight responsibilities and coordination activities associated with Facility Reliability Reviews, Periodic Facility Reviews, and Comprehensive Facility Reviews for high/significant hazard dams and associated facilities, including special inspections and required reports.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

### **Reclamation Request**

<u>187,000</u>

\$899,000

### Salton Sea Research Project

LOCATION: Imperial and Riverside Counties, California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Salton Sea (Sea) is a terminal hypersaline (58 parts per thousand (ppt) vs. average 35 ppt for ocean water), nutrient-rich lake in southeastern California. The Sea's source water is primarily agricultural drainage from the Imperial, Coachella, and Mexicali Valleys, with smaller contributions from municipal effluent and storm water runoff. Annual inflow to the Sea averages about 800,000 acre-feet per year. The Bureau of Reclamation owns approximately 90,000 acres of land in and immediately adjacent to the Sea for the primary purposes of a suitable agricultural discharge location. The Sea covers about 376 square miles (970 square kilometers), making it the largest saline lake in California. Due to over 90 percent loss of previously suitable habitat elsewhere in California, the Sea has become a major resting, feeding, and breeding stop for millions of migratory and resident birds along the international Pacific Flyway.

A combination of decreasing water surface elevation, decreased water quality, increased salinity, and reduced future inflows due to system conservation and agriculture to urban water transfers is resulting in the eventual collapse of the existing tilapia fishery and associated ecosystem. This significant and predictable change will adversely impact wildlife habitat, human health, economic, and recreational values of the Sea and surrounding region. In order to successfully identify and develop the most efficient and reasonable adaptation strategies to cope with the complex problems of the Sea, a continuing program of engineering, physical and biological planning, research, construction projects, and evaluation has been implemented.

Congress enacted P.L. 105-372, the Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998 (Act), which authorized the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary), acting through Reclamation, to conduct a feasibility study on restoration options for the Sea. All reporting requirements of the Act were met in January 2000 when the Secretary transmitted to Congress the Salton Sea Restoration Project Draft Alternative Appraisal Report prepared by Reclamation, the Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report, an Overview and Summary Report, and a Strategic Science Plan prepared by the Salton Sea Science Subcommittee. These provided a detailed description of the scope and results of scientific studies undertaken during an 18 month period. These documents provided a menu of alternatives, associated environmental impacts, alternative cost estimates, and a summary of findings and recommendations for future management actions by stakeholders.

In January of 2003, Reclamation transmitted to Congress a Salton Sea Study Status Report which contained the most current information available on various proposals for full and partial restoration/management concepts for the Sea. This report built on the information developed and previously transmitted to Congress.

In the summer of 2003, the Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA) water transfer agreement between the Imperial Irrigation District (IID) and the San Diego County Water Authority was executed. The QSA resulted in the passage of several California laws which required the California Natural Resources Agency (CNRA), through its Department of Water Resources (DWR) and Department of Fish and Wildlife (DFW), to complete a Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Study and a Programmatic Environmental Impact Report to the State Legislature by December 31, 2006. The DWR released a draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Report in October 2006, and a subsequent Final Ecosystem Restoration Study and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Report in May 2007. The CNRA's preferred alternative would have been an estimated \$8.9 billion in 2007 dollars. Because of its prohibitive cost, the State did not take further action. The CNRA continues to be the lead agency and works cooperatively with the DWR, Department of Fish and Wildlife, State Air Resources Board, and State Water Resources Control Board.

On October 25, 2004, Congress passed P.L. 108-361, Water Supply, Reliability and Environmental Improvement Act, which required the Secretary, in coordination with the State of California and the Salton Sea Authority (SSA), to complete a feasibility study on a preferred alternative for the Sea's restoration by December 31, 2006. A Summary Restoration Report and supporting Comprehensive Restoration Report were finalized and released in December 2007 and January 2008, respectively. These reports present information on five action restoration alternatives and a no action alternative. Estimated cost of the alternatives ranged from \$3.5 billion to \$14 billion in 2006 dollars.

In late 2015, the CNRA hired a Deputy Secretary for Salton Sea Policy to reinvigorate the State's Salton Sea Management Program in response to a 2014 petition by IID to the State Water Resources Control Board for immediate action to ensure follow through with the QSA water transfer, and new efforts are underway.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 102-575, Title XI, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 105-372, Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998, November 12, 1998, as amended by P.L. 108-7, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2003, Section 213, February 20, 2003; and P.L. 108-361, Water Supply, Reliability and Environmental Improvement Act, October 25, 2004.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, this project funding will be 68 percent expended.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data					
	FY 2017	FY 2018			
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget			
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$3,294,000	\$300,000			
Request	\$3,294,000	\$300,000			
Non-Federal	0	0			
Prior Year Funds	134,208	0			
Total Program	\$3,428,208	\$300,000			
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(134,208)	(0)			
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,294,000	\$300,000			

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget	Balance to Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$45,000,000	\$34,017,384	\$3,294,000	\$300,000	\$7,388,616
Adjustments <sup>2/</sup>	10,350,000	2,518,584	0	0	7,831,416
Total	\$55,350,000	\$36,535,968	\$3,294,000	\$300,000	\$15,220,032

### **Total Cost Information**

<sup>1</sup>/Includes research costs of \$10 million under P.L. 102-575, estimated feasibility costs of \$25 million under Title I of P.L. 105-372, and river reclamation and other irrigation drainage water treatment actions along the New and Alamo Rivers of \$10 million under Title II of P.L. 105-372. <sup>2</sup>/Includes cost-sharing of \$2,168,584 from the Salton Sea Authority, a joint powers authority of Imperial and Riverside counties, Imperial Irrigation District (IID) and Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD), and the Torres- Martinez Tribe for research. Also includes \$350,000 from the State of California, Department of Water Resources for the feasibility study.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** On September 4, 2002, the Center for Biological Diversity, Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, and the Sierra Club filed a lawsuit (Case number ED CV 02-923 RT, SGLX) in the U.S. District Court (Central District of California) alleging that Reclamation failed to comply with provisions of the Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998. On September 24, 2004, the court ruled in favor of the defendant, Reclamation, with a conclusion that the plaintiff(s) had not demonstrated standing. In February 2014, the Department of the Interior (DOI) and SSA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for collaboration and exchange of Technical and Scientific information regarding Sea resources. In August 2016, DOI and the State of California signed an MOU to facilitate specific, incremental and sequential projects in a timely manner that improve upon air and water quality, existing obligations to Native American communities, fish and wildlife habitat, water security, resource management processes and decision-making economic opportunities, and collaboration of scientific research efforts. Coordinating limited resources will be necessary to achieve common goals that address the natural resources and regional interests associated with the Sea. Depending upon specific actions taken by the State of California at the Salton Sea, Reclamation managed lands.

The Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control Districts (GBUAPCD) Owens Lake air quality mitigation program conducts the most similar Clean Air Act compliance program in proximity to the Sea. Reclamation estimates that as much as 8.75 square miles of Reclamation-owned lands may be emergent from the Sea as it recedes over the next 10 years. Estimates related to the costs at Owens Lake are uncertain. However, Reclamation may have significant air quality mitigation responsibilites in the future related to Clean Air Act requirements.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The appropriation ceilings for this project are as follows:

- Appropriations authorized under P.L. 102-575 are \$10,000,000. The comparable Federal obligation is \$10,000,000. Any future project development under this authorization would require an increase in the ceiling.
- Appropriations authorized under P.L. 105-372 (Title I) have no ceiling connected to the authorized feasibility work. The comparable Federal obligation for the feasibility work is \$25,000,000.
- P.L. 105-372 (Title II), as amended by P.L. 108-7, provides a ceiling associated with work for river reclamation and other irrigation drainage water treatment actions (New and Alamo Rivers) in the amount of \$10,000,000. This authorization is adequate to cover the river reclamation and other irrigation drainage water treatment actions as currently proposed.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - Continues coordination and exchange of technical expertise with the CNRA, the SSA, area Tribes, and other stakeholders, including IID and CVWD. Continues to monitor water quality data trends and to mitigate air quality degradation associated with changes in the Sea's surface water level, through surveys to delineate Reclamation's potential liability, and development of air quality mitigation activities such as windrow placement (hay bales and/or ground ripping), wind-blocking vegetation planting, surfactant and/or gravel placement, in conjunction with similar adjacent landowner/stakeholder actions. Decrease is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$300,000

### San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act

**LOCATION:** The San Carlos Apache Tribe reservation is located in Arizona, 100 miles east of Phoenix. The reservation consists of 1.9 million acres within Graham and Gila counties. The reservation is also within three different watersheds: the Upper Gila River, the Salt River, and the San Pedro River. Approximately 82 percent of the reservation is within the Gila River system, 17 percent within the Salt River system, and the remaining 1 percent within the San Pedro River system.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Although located in proximity to water supply sources, the San Carlos Apache Tribe (Tribe) has historically not been able to use these water supplies in substantial quantities due to limited water rights and lack of resources. The Tribe had rights to irrigate 1,000 acres with 6,000 acre-feet annually of Gila River water. The San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1992 (Act) and the associated Water Settlement Agreement allocated an additional 7,300 acre-feet of Salt River water and 60,665 acre-feet of Central Arizona Project (CAP) water to the Tribe. Reclamation's obligation is limited to implementation of Section 3707 of the Act which requires the Secretary to design and construct new facilities for the delivery of 12,700 acre-feet of the Tribe's CAP water.

Environmental compliance for the Tribe's plans for utilizing the water made available under the Act is not scheduled at this time. If water exchanges are proposed, a biological assessment for consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service will be required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as well as compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the National Historic Preservation Act. At this time, baseline data collection is being carried out to document the status of the endangered southwestern willow flycatcher on the Gila River downstream of Coolidge Dam. Once the project development or water leases are fully enacted, it is anticipated that Reclamation will be required to purchase water as needed to maintain minimum flows in the Gila River for critical nesting periods (late May and early June) during drought years. This is estimated to occur approximately every 10 years over an estimated 50-year project life.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 102-575 - Title XXXVII, San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; and P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, December 10, 2004, as amended by P.L. 110-148, December 21, 2007.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$150,000	\$1,550,000
Request	0	0
LCRBDF – AWSA Revenues <sup>2/</sup>	2,000,000	5,000,000
Prior Year Funds	1,885	0
Total Program	\$2,151,885	\$6,550,000
Prior Year Funds	(1,885)	0
LCRBDF – AWSA Revenues <sup>2/</sup>	(2,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$150,000	\$1,550,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>27</sup> Additional funding has been requested under the Central Arizona Project, Indian Distribution Division. Funding will be provided by the Lower Colorado Basin Development Fund, Arizona Water Settlement Act Revenues.

### **Total Cost Information**

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16 <sup>2/</sup>	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget	Balance to Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$135,726,000	\$94,790,115	\$2,150,000	\$6,550,000	\$32,235,885
Total	\$135,726,000	\$94,790,115	\$2,150,000	\$6,550,000	\$32,235,885

<sup>1/</sup>Total Estimated Cost revised to include the construction portion of the project and July 2016 cost index applied.

<sup>2/</sup>Total to 9/30/16 includes revenues from the LCRBDF AWSA for pre-design and construction.

### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget
Irrigation <sup>1/</sup>	\$135,726,000	\$135,726,000
Total	\$135,726,000	\$135,726,000

<sup>1</sup>/Planning efforts are incomplete. The allocation may change upon completion of the planning report.

**METHODOLOGY:** The Separable Costs Remaining Benefits methodology of cost allocation has not been modified from last year.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** An appropriation ceiling was not included in the original authorizing legislation.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – Continues work between the Tribe and Reclamation to plan, design, perform NEPA activities, and construct a project capable of delivering 12,700 acre-feet of allocated CAP water. Continues assessing the status of southwestern willow flycatchers on the Gila River downstream of Coolidge Dam. Continues monitoring dam water releases, United States Geological Survey gauge data, and precipitation within the watershed. The increase in funding is due to initiation of planning, design, and performance of NEPA compliance activities associated with the construction of a project capable of delivery water allocated to the Central Arizona Project.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,550,000

### Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project

LOCATION: San Xavier and Schuk Toak Districts of the Tohono O'odham Nation, Pima County, Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION:** The Secretary of the Interior is required to deliver annually up to 16,000 acre-feet of water to the Schuk Toak District and 50,000 acre-feet of water to the San Xavier District of the Tohono O'odham Nation (Nation) at no cost to the Nation or Districts. The Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act established the Cooperative Fund as a source of funds for the Secretary to meet these obligations. The Bureau of Indian Affairs administers the Cooperative Fund and transfers funds to Reclamation for operational costs.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, October 12, 1982, as amended by P.L.108-451.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### Program Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018		
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget		
Facility Operations	\$0	\$0		
Request	\$0	\$0		
Non-Federal	0	0		
Prior Year Funds/Other Federal	5,270,000	5,404,000		
Total Program	\$5,270,000	\$5,404,000		
Prior Year Funds/Other Federal	(5,270,000)	(5,404,000)		
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$0		

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations** - Schuk Toak District and San Xavier Water District Delivery - Continues water delivery through the Central Arizona Project (CAP) system and performs operation, maintenance, and repair of both: the Schuk Toak pipeline that delivers water to farm land in the Schuk Toak District and the CAP Link pipeline that delivers water to farm land in the San Xavier District.

Reclamation Request	0
Other Federal - Bureau of Indian Affairs	<u>(5,404,000)</u>
	5,404,000

**\$0** 

### Yuma Area Projects

**LOCATION:** The projects are located in western Arizona, southeastern California, and southern Nevada.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The projects provide for the delivery of water that sustains over 1.2 million acres of irrigable land and 1.7 million municipal users in both the United States and Mexico. Additional benefits of the projects include: flood and sediment control, recreation, and benefits to fish and wildlife. Project activities include the operation and maintenance for water delivery of the Colorado River and associated facilities between Davis Dam and the Southerly International Boundary (approximately 276 river miles). Facilities, in addition to the river channel, include banklines, jetties, training structures, access roads, operating bridges, levees, flood ways, drainage and/or groundwater recovery wells and related carriage facilities. The projects provide for operations and maintenance of reservoir facilities at Imperial, Laguna, Senator Wash Dams, and the Senator Wash Pumping/Generating Plant. Funds for the operations and maintenance of the Warren H. Brock Reservoir (Brock Reservoir) are being provided by a group of Municipal Utilities (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Central Arizona Water Conservation District, and Southern Nevada Water Authority) through December 31, 2025, at which time the Federal Government will assume responsibility for the operations and maintenance of the facility.

The projects provide for environmental compliance with Federal and State regulations in support of operation and maintenance activities. The projects provide for the operation and maintenance of drainage wellfields and conveyance systems to recover and control groundwater.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (Yuma Project approved by the Secretary of the Interior on May 10, 1904); P.L. 64-293, Yuma Auxiliary Project, January 25, 1917, as amended; P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act for 1924, Section 4 (The Fact Finders Act), December 5, 1924 (Gila Project approved by the President on June 21, 1937); P.L. 68-585, Colorado River Front Work and Levee System, March 3, 1925; P.L. 70-642, Boulder Canyon Project Act, December 21, 1928; P.L. 80-247, Interior Department Appropriation Act of 1948, July 30, 1947;

P.L. 88-25, Delivery of Water to Mexico, May 17, 1963; P.L. 106-221, Wellton Mohawk Transfer Act, June 21, 2000; and P.L. 106-566, Conveyance to Yuma Port Authority, December 23, 2000. The projects were administratively consolidated into the Yuma Area Projects - with the approval of the appropriations committees in 1957.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

### **Control Invasive Plant Species Strategic Plan Performance Measure:**

In 1999, giant salvinia was discovered growing in portions of the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID) drainage system in Blythe, California and has since migrated into the lower Colorado River. Depending upon environmental conditions, this weed can double in area every 2 to 10 days. Due to its prolific growth rate, it is considered one of the world's worst aquatic weeds. Capable of explosive growth, giant salvinia reduces oxygen content, degrades water quality, and can block waterways; threatening municipal and agricultural water systems.

Reclamation, in conjunction with the PVID, the Bureau of Land Management, Department of Agriculture, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has implemented a number of strategies to reduce and control the spread of giant salvinia in the PVID, the lower Colorado River, associated backwaters, and at National Wildlife Refuges. The most successful approach is an annual active aquatic herbicide application. Annual

#### Yuma Area Projects

surveys demonstrate these efforts have been successful in controlling the spread of giant salvinia, but complete eradication is not likely to occur. Reclamation and partner agencies need to continue concerted efforts to control this invasive plant to prevent it from moving downstream and becoming further established in the lower Colorado River.

	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,321,000	\$1,332,000
Facility Operations <sup>2/</sup>	6,033,000	19,889,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation <sup>2/</sup>	18,561,000	3,143,000
Request	\$25,915,000	\$24,364,000
Non-Federal <sup>3/</sup>	719,000	719,000
Prior Year Funds	345,582	0
Total Program	\$26,979,582	\$25,083,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal <sup>3/</sup>	(1,064,582)	(719,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$25,915,000	\$24,364,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>27</sup>There is an impact of \$14,061,000 in FY 2018 which is due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine Operations and Maintenance (Routine O&M), and Extraordinary Maintenance (XM). The revision of the Routine O&M and XM definitions allow an opportunity for all regions to be consistent in how these activities are budgeted.

<sup>37</sup>Includes the amount of contributions from Southern Nevada Water Authority for the fiscal year indicated, for the lower Colorado River's Brock Reservoir. An agreement between Imperial Irrigation District and Reclamation was signed July 5, 2012, for the purpose of operations, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Brock Reservoir. Also, includes non-Federal contributions relating to water districts portions of grants.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

\$1,332,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues compliance with Federal and State regulations for the operations and management of the Colorado River. Continues with environmental and hazardous materials activities and compliance with Environmental Management System requirements. Continues operations of fish and wildlife facilities. Continues efforts to manage invasive species within river and canal systems. Contributes to the Lower Colorado River Giant salvinia Task Force that focuses on a broad approach to most effectively manage the species. Continues to monitor existing quagga mussel populations, and incorporate eradication and control procedures into routine operations and maintenance programs. 1,137,000

Continues operations and maintenance of facilities including Imperial, Laguna, Senator Wash Dam and Brock Reservoir to provide for storage and delivery of water to districts in southern California and Arizona. Continues water accounting activities to account for water deliveries, water use, and return flows in accordance with Reclamation's responsibilities under the Boulder Canyon Project Act. Continues operation of the Yuma Area Water Management System and River Telemetry systems that provide real time data to support river operations. Continues efforts with the enhancement of hydraulic modeling to provide for evaluation of long-term effects on the Colorado River by increasing the level of accuracy in managing water releases and increased costs associated with the delivery of water. Continues efforts to collect and analyze sediment samples. Increase in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote <sup>2/</sup> and the additional maintenance activities associated with the Dams.

		6,667,000
Non-Federal:	Southern Nevada Water Authority	(569,000)
		6,098,000

Continues activities to manage land along the Colorado River that is used to maintain the river and associated facilities. Activities include right-of-ways, utility crossing contracts, title transfers, lease negotiations, and management of hazardous materials. Supports the completion of land resource inventories, land records maintenance, and environmental and hazardous materials audits. Increase in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote accompanying Summarized Financial Data table. 1,129,000

Provides Information Technology (IT) related resources and services to administer, support, and manage the Yuma Area Water Management System (YAWMS) and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. YAWMS/SCADA provides the central monitoring and control of wells, canal diversion/return facilities, and retention basins throughout the Yuma, Arizona area. Services provided include the purchase, installation, support, and contractual/license arrangements for IT resources, system and network administration, database administration, IT security activities, program management, and programming services. The increase in funding is due to the implementation of the Information Technology Cost Tracking Pilot Project and Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table. 332,000

Continues operations and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River System. Activities include operations and maintenance of 684 miles of levee, bankline access, and canal roads; placement of riprap on deteriorating banklines, jetties, and training structures to maintain river stability; and removal of wash fan silt debris to aid in river navigation and improve river safety. Replenishes rock and gravel supplies and maintains quarries. Conducts inspections and performs minor maintenance of quarries, stockpiles, banklines, roads, river sediment deposits and bridges. Continues routine operations and maintenance for Reclamation-owned bridges. There are approximately 330 bridges that traverse over the Colorado River and Reclamation-owned facilities. These bridges must be inspected, accounted for and maintained. Bridge inspections occur on approximately 30 percent of these bridges annually. Increase in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table.

Continues sediment control along the river and within settling basins to ensure efficient water delivery to the United States and to Mexico. This activity includes routine maintenance such as surveying sediment distribution to develop specific scope of work, engineering design, disposal site determination and permitting, dredging, quality control inspections, and all necessary environmental work. If dredging is not maintained, the sediment level behind the Imperial Dam will impact river operations by reducing the hydraulic head needed to convey waters through the All-American and Gila Gravity Main Canals. Increase in funding in Facility Operations is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table. However, overall there is a reduction in dredging activities due to completing the Laguna Dam Reservoir Restoration Project.

1,345,000

Yuma Area Projects

Continues with routine operations and maintenance of Yuma, Laguna, and Ehrenberg facilities and grounds including warehouse and heavy equipment shops. Routine operations and maintenance includes heating and air conditioning, electrical, structural, security, plumbing systems, vehicle parking structures, roads, storm water run-off, fire protection, wiring systems, telephone systems, and lab equipment. Ensure security is maintained through appropriate lighting, fence lines, video surveillance systems and gate structures. Continue to pursue green initiatives by completing design activities and converting selected areas of the YAO campus turf areas to xeriscaping, which will reduce carbon footprint and maintenance costs and result in water savings. Increase in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table.

Continues routine operations and maintenance of drainage wells and conveyances to recover and manage groundwater levels, to include sediment removal, gate and concrete repairs, and pump repairs. Continues funding operation, maintenance and upgrade activities that are necessary for aging wellfields. Any interruption in the continuous operation of Reclamation wellfields results in saline groundwater levels rising to severely detrimental stages within days affecting 90 percent of the nation's leafy vegetables produced in Yuma area during winter months; a multi-billion dollar crop. Rising aquifers also negatively impact Yuma County residents and businesses as high groundwater levels threaten building foundations, septic tanks, and underground pipelines. Increase in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table.

4,805,000

1.923.000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Provide management and oversight of the Major Rehabilitation and Replacement's (MR&R) annual reporting requirement. Conduct quarterly review meetings to identify and prioritize new MR&R opportunities. Finalizes the Lower Colorado MR&R Plan. Continues work on the MR&R Drainage Pumping Outlet Channel (DPOC) No. 1 Diversion/Blend Flow Structure Project. Original concrete on the existing structure is approximately 50 years old and showing signs of deterioration below the water surface. The proposed work includes increasing the reliability of the existing portable pumps and hydraulic drive units by replacing them with new; connecting the dual 36-inch diameter DPOC-1 discharge pipes with a concrete connection well to the dual 72-inch diameter Gila River Diversion Channel piping; and realigning the South Gila Levee Road to broaden roadway curves and improve site distances to facilitate operations and maintenance traffic around the structure. Upgrading the DPOC-1 Diversion/Blend Flow Structure ensures facility maintenance is in accordance with Review of Operation and Maintenance and Federal Facility Reliability Review requirements as outlined by the Government Performance and Results Act. Decrease in funding is due to Region's realignment of activities as per footnote 2 accompanying Summarized Financial Data table.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

### **Reclamation Request**

<u>3,143,000</u>

\$24,364,000

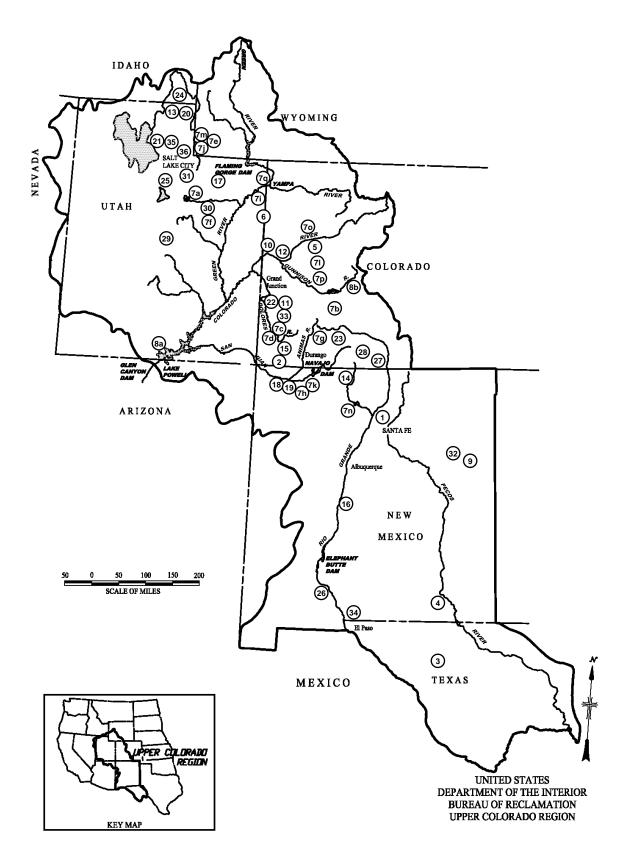
19,889,000

# Table of ContentsUpper Colorado Region

Activity or Project	Page
Map of Projects and Programs	UC-3
Budget Summary Table	
Overview	UC-6
Aamodt Litigation Settlement	UC-11
Animas-La Plata Project, Colorado River Storage Participating Project	UC-14
Balmorhea Project	UC-16
Carlsbad Project	UC-18
Collbran Project	UC-21
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Title II - Basinwide Program	UC-23
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 5, Participating Projects	UC-26
Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project	UC-27
Bostwick Park Project	
Colorado River Storage Project (Initial Units)	UC-28
Dallas Creek Project	UC-28
Dolores Project	
Eden Project	
Emery County Project	UC-29
Florida Project	UC-29
Hammond Project	UC-29
Jensen Unit, Central Utah Project	UC-29
Lyman Project	UC-30
Navajo Unit	UC-30
Paonia Project	UC-30
San Juan-Chama Project	UC-30
Seedskadee Project	UC-31
Silt Project	UC-31
Smith Fork Project	UC-31
Vernal Unit, Central Utah Project	
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 8, Recreational and Fish and Wildlife Facilities	UC-33
Glen Canyon Unit	UC-34
Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit	UC-34
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	UC-35
Eastern New Mexico Water Supply Project	UC-37
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program	UC-39
Fruitgrowers Dam Project	UC-42
Grand Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II	UC-44

### **Activity or Project** Page Hyrum Project......UC-47 Mancos Project......UC-49 Middle Rio Grande Project ...... UC-51 Moon Lake Project......UC-54 Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project.....UC-56 Newton Project...... UC-60 Ogden River Project......UC-62 Paradox Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II ..... UC-64 Pine River Project ...... UC-67 Provo River Project......UC-71 Rio Grande Project......UC-74 Rio Grande Pueblos Project ...... UC-77 Scofield Project......UC-81 Strawberry Valley Project......UC-83 Tucumcari Project......UC-85 United States / Mexico Border Issues – Technical Support...... UC-89 Upper Colorado River Operations Program......UC-90 Weber Basin Project ......UC-92

Weber River Project......UC-94



,

Upper Colorado - 3

### UPPER COLORADO (UC) REGION PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS MAP KEY

- 1. Aamodt/Taos Settlement (occupy same basic location on the map)
- 2. Animas-La Plata Project
- 3. Balmorhea Project
- 4. Carlsbad Project
- 5. Collbran Project
- 6. Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP), Title II, Basinwide
- 7. <u>Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP)</u>, <u>Section 5, Participating Projects</u>
  - a. Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project
  - b. Bostwick Park Project
  - c. Dallas Creek Project
  - d. Dolores Project
  - e. Eden Project
  - f. Emery County Project
  - g. Florida Project
  - h. Hammond Project
  - i. Jensen Unit, Central Utah Project
  - j. Lyman Project
  - k. Navajo Unit (Section 5 and 8)
  - 1. Paonia Project
  - m. Seedskadee Project
  - n. San Juan Chama Project
  - o. Silt Project
  - p. Smith Fork Project
  - q. Vernal Unit, Central Utah Project
- 8. Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP),
  - Section 8, Participating Projects
  - a. Glen Canyon Unit
  - b. Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit
- 9. Eastern New Mexico Rural Water System Project
- 10. Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program
- 11. Fruitgrowers Dam Project
- 12. Grand Valley Unit, CRBSCP, Title II
- 13. Hyrum Project
- 14. Jicarilla Apache Rural Water System
- 15. Mancos Project
- 16. Middle Rio Grande Project
- 17. Moon Lake Project
- 18. Navajo Indian Irrigation Project
- 19. Navajo Gallup Water Supply
- 20. Newton Project
- 21. Ogden River Project
- 22. Paradox Unit, CRBSCP, Title II
- 23. Pine River Project
- 24. Preston Bench Project
- 25. Provo River Project
- 26. Rio Grande Project
- 27. San Luis Valley Project (Closed Basin Division)

- 28. San Luis Valley Project (Conejos Division)
- 29. Sanpete Project
- 30. Scofield Project
- 31. Strawberry Valley Project
- 32. Tucumcari Project
- 33. Uncompanyer Project
- 34. United States/Mexico Border Issues Technical Support
- 35. Weber Basin Project
- 36. Weber River Project

#### UC Programs Not Shown on Map

Bureauwide Programs:

- a. Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program
- b. Environmental and Interagency Coordination Activities
- c. Examination of Existing Structures
- d. General Planning Activities
- e. Land Resources Management Program
- f. Negotiation and Administration of Water Marketing
- g. Public Access and Safety Program
- h. Reclamation Law Administration
- i. Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration
- j. Upper Colorado River Operations Program
- k. Water Conservation Field Services Program
- 1. Colorado River Storage Project (Initial Unit) (Too many sites to plot on this scale of map)
- m. Rio Grande Pueblos (Too many sites to plot on this scale of map)

FY 2018 Upper Colorado Region Budget Summary									
FY 2018 Budget Summary									
		(5	\$000)						
FY 2018									
Project	FY 2017 CR Annualized	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 Request	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program
Aamodt Indian Water Rights Settlements	5,989	8,000					8,000		8,000
Animas-La Plata Project	2,887	421	210	310	2,297	707	3,945		3,945
Balmorhea Project	40			37	13		50		50
Carlsbad Project	4,131	40	240	2,510	1,279	60	4,129	63	4,192
Collbran Project	1,917	109	138		1,877	107	2,231		2,231
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Title II	8,407	8,374					8,374	3,589	11,963
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 5	9,653	1,512	2,583	58	5,285	1,200	10,638	3,136	13,774
Colorado River Storage Project, Section 8	4,242		100	2,670			2,770		2,770
Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program	379	400					400		400
Eastern New Mexico Water Supply - Ute Reservoir	2,043	1,875					1,875	1,500	3,375
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program	4,343			3,795			3,795		3,795
Fruitgrowers Dam Project	239	30	63		63	68	224		224
Grand Valley Unit, CRBSCP	3,203	371	115		1,762	47	2,295	658	2,953
Hyrum Project	354	35	148		110	48	341		341
Mancos Project	282	51	25		160	80	316	13	329
Middle Rio Grande Project	23,945	850	502	11,330	11,622	214	24,518	1,198	25,716
Moon Lake Project	95	19	9		58	34	120		120
Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project	89,493	61,342	6,419	11	25		67,797	12,341	80,138
Newton Project	125	34	33		81	22	170		170
Ogden River Project	483	24	218		126	107	475		475
Paradox Unit, CRBSCP	3,964	71	27	291	3,003		3,392	1,107	4,499
Pine River Project	492	54	87		250	182	573		573
Preston Bench	12	13	4			8	25		25
Provo River Project	1,735	208	371	645	426	292	1,942	870	2,812
Rio Grande Project	8,390	380	623	903	3,998	752	6,656	504	7,160
Rio Grande Pueblos	299	1,000					1,000		1,000
San Luis Valley Project, Closed Basin	3,937	21	11	269	3,219		3,520		3,520
San Luis Valley Project, Conejos	56		16		15	19	50		50
Sanpete	70	73				10	83		83
Scofield Project	692	100	190	14	61	20	385		385
Strawberry Valley Project	928	128	305			100	533		533
Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlements	4,038						0		0
Tucumcari Project	26	10	5			16	31		31
Uncompany Project	1,040	66	91	571	76	87	891		891
United States/Mexico Border Issues	90	90					90		90
Upper Colorado River Operations Program	1,767	1,570					1,570		1,570
Weber Basin Project	2,118	515	532		510	350	1,907		1,907
Weber River Project	148	65	66		84	18	233		233
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources	\$192,052	\$87,851	\$13,131	\$23,414	\$36,400	\$4,548	\$165,344	\$24,979	\$190,323

### UPPER COLORADO REGION FY 2018 OVERVIEW

FY 2017	FY 2018 BUDGET FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES <sup>2/</sup>					
Annualized						
<b>CR</b> Amount <sup>1/</sup>	Water &	Land	Fish &	Facility	Facility	Total
	Energy	Management	Wildlife	Operations	Maintenance	Program
\$192,053,000	\$87,851,000	\$13,131,000	\$23,414,000	\$36,400,000	\$4,548,000	\$165,344,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts in the table include Indian Water Rights Settlements that were previously proposed to be in a separate account.

The Bureau of Reclamation Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 budget for the Upper Colorado Region (Region) for Water and Related Resources totals \$165,344.0 million. This is a decrease of \$26.7 million from the FY 2017 Annualized CR amount.

The decrease in funding from the FY 2017 Annualized CR Amount is primarily due to a reduction in the request for discretionary funding for the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project (NGWSP). The availability of mandatory funding for NGWSP allows for the reduction in discretionary funding from FY 2017 levels. Public Law 111-291 authorized that mandatory appropriations be deposited into the Reclamation Water Settlements Fund (Fund), originally established by P.L. 111-11, to provide funding to the NGWSP not otherwise available to help pay the Federal share of costs and allow for completion of the project as expeditiously as possible. During FY 2012 through FY 2014, \$180 million was deposited into the Fund. From FY 2020 to FY 2029, NGWSP is authorized to receive an additional \$500 million in mandatory funding. Though the scope of work has not changed, with the availability of mandatory funding, NGWSP will begin to utilize both discretionary and mandatory funding to complete construction tasks as planned and authorized.

The Upper Colorado Region (Region) encompasses the watershed areas of the upper Colorado River, the Rio Grande from its headwaters to Amistad Reservoir in Texas, the Pecos River, and waters draining into the Great Salt Lake and other geologically created closed basins. The Region includes almost all of Utah and New Mexico, the western part of Colorado, northeastern Arizona, southwestern Wyoming, the far west corner of Texas, and small portions of Idaho and Nevada.

The authorized projects of the Region deliver an average of 4.4 million acre-feet of water annually for agriculture, urban, industrial, and environmental use. Additionally, a long-term average of about 8.2 million acre-feet of water per year is delivered to the Lower Colorado River Basin. The Region operates and maintains a total of 61 high and significant hazard dams and reservoirs, including National Critical Infrastructure, Major Mission Critical, and Mission Critical facilities. The reservoirs have an active storage capacity of 32.4 million acre-feet. Maintaining and managing this storage capacity is essential to meeting water delivery requirements during periods of drought and below average inflows. Additionally, the Region oversees the operation of 12 hydroelectric power plants that generate, on average, 4.69 billion kilowatt hours of electricity. The Region's Salinity Program prevents over 572,000 tons of salt from entering the Colorado River system each year. The Region's recreation facilities at its reservoirs host 8.3 million visitors a year.

The challenges facing the Region include implementation of three major Indian Water Rights Settlements, one of which has received its authorized funding and is now moving toward implementation of project objectives; Endangered Species Act issues that continue to play an increasingly visible, costly, and important role in defining the Region's programs; ongoing maintenance of 260 miles of the Rio Grande

Channel; aging critical infrastructure; and reducing the salt loading into the Colorado River system that causes significant damages to municipal and agricultural water users. Consequently, the Region's budget is driven by these issues.

Regional budgetary priorities include: two Indian Water Rights Settlements: Navajo Gallup Water Supply Project, with a total budget request of \$67.7 million, and Aamodt, with a budget request of \$8.0 million; the Middle Rio Grande Project, with a budget of \$24.5 million; the Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program, with a budget of \$3.7 million; the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program - Title II Basin-wide Program, with a budget of \$8.4 million. Together these priorities account for over 68 percent of the FY 2018 Water and Related Resources budget for the Region.

The **Water and Energy Management and Development** activity totals \$87.9 million. This is a decrease of \$20.5 million from FY 2017. The decrease largely reflects the intent to utilize mandatory funding as well as discretionary funding to accomplish construction of project features at NGWSP. This funding level will provide for construction of the Indian Water Rights Settlement projects, water contract and repayment administration, water rights management, water quality monitoring and investigations, adjudication and/or litigation-related work, construction of a rural water project, salinity control, and the implementation of infrastructure improvements within the Rio Grande Pueblos.

The Aamodt Litigation Settlement provides for planning, design, and construction of the Pojoaque Basin Regional Water System (PBRWS) for the Pueblo de Nambe, Pueblo de Pojoaque, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and the Pueblo de Tesuque in accordance with the Settlement Agreement. The system will divert and distribute water to the Pueblos and to the County Water Utility that consists of water diversion facilities at San Ildefonso Pueblo on the Rio Grande; and treatment, transmission, storage and distribution facilities, and well fields to support the County Distribution System and Pueblo Water Facilities required to meet water delivery requirements within the Pojoaque Basin.

The NGWSP will create reliable and sustainable municipal, industrial and domestic water supply from the San Juan River to the Navajo Nation including the Window Rock, AZ area; the city of Gallup, NM; the Navajo Agricultural Products Industry; and the southwest portion of the Jicarilla Apache Nation Reservation.

Through the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP) - Title II Basinwide Program, Reclamation solicits, ranks, and selects salinity control projects based on a competitive process, Funding Opportunity Announcement (FOA), open to the public in the Upper Basin states of Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming. These salinity control projects reduce seepage that picks up salt and carries it into the Colorado River system. The salt causes economic damages in the Lower Basin states of Nevada, Arizona and California. The current budget request will control an additional 9,300 tons of salt per year for the next 50 years. The program promotes shared responsibility for salinity control by leveraging non-Federal funding through collaborative partnerships.

This budget request proposes resuming water management activities within the several small and mostly rural projects. These funds will support increased water right administration (protecting Relcamation water rights from proposed changes to water rights and water use that would jeopardize Reclamation project water supplies) and repayment contract administration (ensuring the changing water demand and use lies within the statutory and contractual requirements for Reclamation project water). In the years after the economic downturn of 2008, Reclamation was able to protect these interests with minimal activity in part because they were in rural areas; with the rebounding of the economy, including real estate markets, Reclamation must increase its activity in these areas to keep up with increase water right and development activities. The consequences of not receiving such funds might likely be an erosion of project water supply and haphazard enforcement of contractual provisions.

The Land Management and Development budget totals \$13.1 million to provide support for 42 projects/programs in the Region. This is a decrease of \$4.3 million from FY 2017, mainly due to the utilization of mandatory funding as well as discretionary funding to accomplish land management activities on the NGWSP. The funding level will support cultural resources consultations and monitoring , compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act, the minimum level of capability and acceptable performance required for recreational management activities and resource management planning, minimum life cycle support and capability required to oversee and manage 1.6 million acres of land and natural resources including license agreements, permits, land inventories and audits, Native American Graves Protection Repatriation Act activities, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, required record keeping, Geographical Information System activities, integrated pest management, hazardous waste removal, right-of-way resolution, and resource management plans.

The **Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** budget totals \$23.4 million. This represents a decrease of \$5.5 million from FY 2017. The requirement to avoid jeopardy and to contribute to the recovery of endangered species in the Rio Grande requires the continuation of Endangered Species Act (ESA) compliance activities in the Middle Rio Grande Project. A total of \$11.3 million is budgeted for Middle Rio Grande fish and wildlife efforts. This represents a decrease of \$300,000 from the FY 2017 Budget, which supports the implementation of the 2016 Biological Opinion, the Middle Rio Grande Supplemental Water Program, and Collaborative Program participation. This work is essential to meeting ESA requirements through water management and habitat restoration projects along 150 miles of river channel and floodplain, and includes research, monitoring, fish passage, fish propagation and rescue while also protecting existing water uses and ensuring compliance with all applicable laws. Additionally, the San Juan and Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Programs continue to implement capital construction projects and other recovery actions. These two endangered fish recovery programs are intended to go beyond removal of jeopardy to the recovery of four fish species.

In FY 2017, the Long-Term-Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for operations at Glen Canyon Dam was completed and a Record of Decision (ROD) was signed in December 2016. Commitments under the LTEMP ROD will continue to be implemented as well as activities involved with the implementation of Biological Opinion requirements to ensure compliance with the ESA. A total of \$2.5 million is requested for this endeavor which is a decrease of \$1.4 million due to the completion of the EIS.

The **Facility Operations** budget totals \$36.4 million, an increase of \$10.0 million from FY 2017 due to an effort to move all reoccurring maintenance activities under Facility Operations for consistency across Reclamation. This realignment of activities is due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine Operation and Maintenance (Routine O&M) and Extraordinary Maintenance (XM). Funding will provide for continued operation and routine maintenance of project facilities that are critical for the annual delivery of 12.6 million acre-feet of water and will provide for maintenance of high priority sites along the Rio Grande.

The **Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** budget totals \$4.5 million and represents a decrease of \$10.6 million from FY 2017. The large reduction is the result of moving reoccurring maintenance activities under Facility Operations for consistency across Reclamation. This realignment of activities is due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine O&M and XM. Funding will provide for reliability inspections of bridges and dams, emergency management activities, reviews of operation and maintenance (O&M) programs, and replacement and rehabilitation of extraordinary maintenance on project facilities.

FY 2018 Planned Accomplishments include the anticipated completion of construction at Leasburg Diversion Dam and completion of the Penstock Gate Closing System at the Elephant Butte Power Plant. Through the CRBSCP - Title II Basinwide Program, Reclamation will fund salinity control projects selected in a FOA that will control an additional 9,300 tons of salt from entering the Colorado River system, per year, for the next 50 years. The publication of the final EIS and ROD for construction of the PBRWS is anticipated to occur. Final designs will be completed and construction will begin for the design-build portion of the PBRWS. The Denver Technical Service Center will complete final designs for the remaining portions of the PBRWS. On the NGWSP, construction will continue on Reaches 22B and Reaches 9-11, and will begin on Reach 21. The contract for construction of Reaches 12.1 and 12.2 will be awarded. Design and construction performed by City of Gallup, Navajo Nation, and Indian Health Service on portions of the NGWSP, utilizing financial assistance provided by Reclamation, will continue. On all other NGWSP features, design work, right-of-way acquisition, and environmental permitting will continue. For the Upper Colorado Endangered Fish Recovery Program, a contract award for construction of the Tusher Wash Fish Barrier is scheduled for completion in FY 2018 with construction occurring during the winter of 2018-2019. Installation of a fish escapement prevention facility at Starvation Reservoir is also scheduled for completion, as well as preconstruction activities leading to installation of a similar facility at Ridgway Reservoir. Also anticipated is completion of the third year of a ten-year effort on habitat restoration projects in concert with river maintenance projects for the Middle Rio Grande Project, including adaptive maintenance at already finished river maintenance projects.

FY 2017 Planned Accomplishments include continued planning and design and beginning development of an Environmental Assessment for Bosque del Apache Realignment and Restoration Pilot Project and initiation of a Fish Passage and Sediment Management feasibility level study at Isleta Diversion Dam for the Middle Rio Grande Project. Implementation of the Glen Canyon LTEMP is anticipated to begin and will include refinements to dam operations as well as non-flow management actions and conservation measures under the FY 2016 Fish and Wildlife Biological Opinion. Continued drilling is anticipated at San Luis Valley - Closed Basin Division, with a projection of 7-10 new wells to be drilled. Financial and technical support to the San Juan and Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Programs under P.L. 106-392, as amended, including implementation of capital construction projects and other recovery actions is anticipated to continue. Through the CRBSCP - Title II Basinwide Program, Reclamation will fund salinity control projects selected in a FOA that will control an additional 9,900 tons of salt from entering the Colorado River system, per year, for the next 50 years. Also anticipated is the completion of construction activities at Mesilla Dam along the Rio Grande; completion of the second year of a ten-year effort on habitat restoration projects in concert with river maintenance projects for the Middle Rio Grande Project, including adaptive maintenance at already finished river maintenance projects; and substantial completion of the Orchard Mesa Irrigation District (OMID) Canal Automation Project, a component of the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Implementation Program. For the NGWSP, construction will continue on Reaches 12B, 22A, and 22B. The construction of Tohlakai Pumping Plant will be substantially completed. The contract for construction of Reaches 9, 10, and 11 will be awarded. The design of Reach 21 will start. Design and construction performed by City of Gallup, Navajo Nation, and Indian Health Service on portions of the NGWSP, utilizing financial assistance provided by Reclamation, will continue. On all other features, design work, right-of-way acquisition, and environmental permitting will continue. The draft EIS for construction of the PBRWS is anticipated to be published in January 2017. A \$91.9 million progressive design-build contract will be awarded for final designs and construction of portions of the PBRWS. The Denver Technical Service Center will develop final designs for the remaining portions of the PBRWS.

**FY 2016 Accomplishments** include publication of the draft EIS for the Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP, continued construction on the OMID Canal Automation Project, financial and technical support to the San Juan and Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Programs as well as implementation of capital construction projects and other recovery actions. The San Luis Valley-Closed Basin Division drilled 7

wells and continued rehabilitation of salvage wells to increase production of salvage unconfined groundwater. Feasibility-level designs and cost estimates were completed in December 2015 for the PBRWS. Through the CRBSCP - Title II Basinwide Program, Reclamation selected additional new salinity control projects and controlled 9,900 tons of salt. Collectively the Program is controlling approximately 40,000 tons of salt from entering the Colorado River system. Completion of the San Felipe Phase 2 Upstream and Mescal Arroyo Confluence river projects on the Middle Rio Grande occurred, as well as adaptive maintenance on other river maintenance projects. For the NGWSP, construction continued on Reach 22A and Tohlakai Pumping Plant. Contracts for the construction of Reaches 12B and 22B were awarded and construction was started. A contract for the design and construction of Reach 21 was awarded. Design and construction performed by City of Gallup, Navajo Nation, and Indian Health Service on portions of the NGWSP, utilizing financial assistance provided by Reclamation, continued. On all other NRWSP features, design work, right-of-way acquisition, and environmental permitting continued.

### Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act

**LOCATION:** The project is located in the Pojoaque River Basin in north central New Mexico, north of Santa Fe.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** On December 8, 2010, the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-291) (Act) was signed into law. Title VI of the Act authorizes: (1) the Aamodt Litigation Settlement Agreement; (2) construction of the Pojoaque Basin Regional Water System (RWS); (3) acquisition of water rights; and (4) establishment of the Aamodt Settlement Pueblos' Fund, totaling \$62.5 million, some of which is subject to indexing. The Act authorized \$56.4 million in mandatory funding and \$50 million in appropriations for the construction of the RWS. The Act authorized the Secretary of the Interior to provide funding to accomplish specific tasks, including Operations and Maintenance (O&M) of the RWS while it is under construction. Reclamation will work in concert with Bureau of Indian Affairs to fulfill the mandates of the Act. Reclamation's portion of the funding (the "not-to-exceed" amount) is \$106.4 million (October 2006 level) to plan, design, and construct the RWS in accordance with the Settlement Agreement Act, and \$5 million for O&M of the RWS during construction. The RWS will consist of diversion works, a treatment plant, pipelines and pumping plants, and other facilities necessary to divert up to 4,000 acre-feet of water for consumptive use by the Pueblos of Nambé, Pojoaque, Tesuque, and San Ildefonso (Pueblos) and Santa Fe County. The authorized Federal cost estimate for the RWS is \$106.4 million in October 2006 dollars, subject to indexing. The RWS must be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024, or the Settlement Agreement and Final Decree for the Aamodt litigation may become void.

Funding for the Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act is being requested within Water and Related Resources in FY 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 111-291, Claims Resolution Act of 2010, December 8, 2010, Title VI, Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

i rogram r mancial Data						
	FY 2017	FY 2018				
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget				
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$5,989,000	\$8,000,000				
Enacted/Request	5,989,000	8,000,000				
Non-Federal	0	0				
Prior Year Funds	3,664,693	0				
Total Program	\$9,653,693	\$8,000,000				
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(3,664,693)	0				
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$5,989,000	\$8,000,000				

## <sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**COST SHARING:** The costs of constructing the County Distribution System shall be a State of New Mexico and county of Santa Fe expense pursuant to the Cost-Sharing and System Integration Agreement.

### **Total Cost Information\***

**Program Financial Data** 

	Total Estimated Cost <sup>1/</sup>	Total Exp to 9/30/16 <sup>2/</sup>	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to Complete <sup>1/</sup>
Reclamation	\$64,350,000	\$19,147,385	\$5,989,000	\$8,000,000	\$31,213,615
Mandatory <sup>2/</sup>	72,587,000	1,103,446	3,000,000	20,300,000	48,183,554
Non-Federal	90,061,000	5,634,755	1,500,000	10,317,000	72,609,245
Total	\$226,998,000	\$25,885,586	\$10,489,000	\$38,617,000	\$152,006,414

\* Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

1/ Indexed to October 2016

 $^{27}$  This table shows funds as they are/will be expended. Additional mandatory funding in the amount of \$56,400,000 was appropriated in FY 2011 per the Claims Resolution Act; these amounts are shown above as they will be indexed. These mandatory funds have been received and are available for the settlement. Funding for the Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act is being requested within Water and Related Resources in FY 2018.

#### **Construction Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017 <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 <sup>1/</sup>
Municipal & Industrial Water	\$226,998,000	\$226,998,000

<sup>1/</sup> As of October 2016

**METHODOLOGY:** Costs are allocated using the Incremental Cost Methodology per Section 3.1.1 of the August 27, 2009 Cost Share and System Integration Agreement reference in Section 602 of P.L. 111-291, Claims Resolution Act of 2010, December 8, 2010, Title VI, Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** For Reclamation, the total appropriation ceiling at the October 2006 price level is \$106,400,000. This funding shall be adjusted annually to account for increases in construction costs, using applicable engineering indices, and shall remain available until expended. The Act stipulates that the mandatory funding of \$56,400,000 shall be adjusted for the period of fiscal years 2011 through 2016. Appropriated funding of \$50,000,000 is authorized to be adjusted for the period of fiscal years 2011 through 2024. State and County funds shall also be indexed and adjusted consistent with

the Federal appropriations for construction costs. The current appropriation ceiling at the October 2016 price level is \$226,998,000. These amounts include both the Federal and non-Federal share of project costs.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins construction of the RWS source water intake system, water treatment plant and transmission and distribution systems for Pueblo de San Ildefonso and northern portions of the Pueblo of Pojoaque. Begins oversight, coordination, public education and outreach, and acquisition of land interests for facilities targeted to begin construction in FY 2018 and beyond. Begins cultural resources treatment and mitigation in advance of construction and cultural resources monitoring work on active construction contracts. Continues: oversight, management, coordination, and partnering for RWS planning activities; development of final designs, cost estimates and construction specifications; Clean Water Act permitting activities required for project construction; and activities to support compliance for the National Historic Preservation Act, including the cultural resources consultation process with Native American Tribes pursuant to the Programmatic Agreement. Continues activities to support fish and wildlife protection commitments associated with the Endangered Species Act, NEPA, and other Federal, State, and Tribal programs. Increase is due to the start of construction, land acquisitions, and cultural resource treatment and mitigation activities. Any decrease in discretionary funding would result in an increase to the amount of discretionary funding required in the out years. Mandatory funding is available until expended and will be utilized to supplement appropriations. \$8,000,000

\$8,000,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Status of NEPA Compliance

## Animas-La Plata Project Colorado River Storage Participating Project

LOCATION: This project is located in southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Colorado Ute Settlement Act Amendments of 2000 (Title III of P.L. 106-554, December 21, 2000) provides for the implementation, and operation and maintenance (O&M) of the Animas-La Plata Project. Features of the project are Ridges Basin Dam and Lake Nighthorse; Durango Pumping Plant; Ridges Basin Inlet Conduit; and Navajo Nation Municipal Pipeline. This request includes funding for continued life cycle O&M for the facilities as well as the associated wetland and wildlife mitigation lands.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; P.L. 96-301, Protect Archeological Resources in Southwestern Colorado, July 2, 1980; P.L. 100-585, Colorado Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement Act of 1988, November 3, 1988; P.L. 106-554, Colorado Ute Settlement Act Amendments of 2000, December 21, 2000; P.L 108-447, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005, December 8, 2004; P.L. 109-103, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2006, November 9, 2005; P.L. 109-148, Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2006, December 30, 2005.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

FY 2017	FY 2018
Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
\$259,000	\$421,000
390,000	210,000
299,000	310,000
1,844,000	2,297,000
95,000	707,000
\$2,887,000	\$3,945,000
0	0
152,353	0
\$3,039,353	\$3,945,000
(152,353)	0
\$2,887,000	\$3,945,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$259,000 390,000 299,000 1,844,000 95,000 \$2,887,000 0 152,353 \$3,039,353 (152,353)

## **Program Financial Data**

<sup>17</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues oversight and management of water quality by conducting an annual water quality monitoring program that regularly samples the Animas

River and Lake Nighthorse. Continues administration of various repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts and defends project water rights. Increase is due to an expanding water quality program and anticipation of additional workload on contract negotiation and administration. \$421,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land records management activities, outgrant processing, on-site inspections of lands that are closed to public use, necessary trespass resolutions, and management of several cultural resource sites located in the reservoir area and on the mitigation lands. 210.000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues trout stocking and other wildlife<br/>management and monitoring tasks.310,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues operation guidance to Animas-La Plata Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement Association, and O&M for the project features that include updating Emergency Action Plans, dam tender training for the Ridges Basin Dam, and the Confined Space Program. Continues O&M payments for the Navajo Nation, Southern Ute Tribe, and Ute Mountain Ute Indian Tribe portions of the project. 2,297,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Begins repair of the Obermeyer Gates. Continues instrumentation data review, maintenance, and technical review of the current project, and examination of the 10 existing structures through identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. Increase is due to the repair of the Obermeyer Gates as well as the additional inspections, technical assistance to water users and maintenance of the dam, the reservoir, and the Durango Pumping Plant.

<u>707,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2017 Land Certification Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Project Repayment FY 2017 Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts \$3,945,000

## **Balmorhea Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in western Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include Madera Diversion Dam, Phantom Lake Canal, District Main Canal, Inlet Feeder Canal, and Lower Parks Reservoir. The project conveys supplemental irrigation water to approximately 10,600 acres of farmland near the town of Balmorhea, Texas. Originally developed by private interests, the project was repaired, refurbished, and reconstructed by Reclamation in 1947. The United States purchased water rights to all water flowing from Phantom Lake Spring in excess of 3,337 acre-feet annually. Water from the spring is conveyed by canal to the irrigation system of Reeves County Water Improvement District No. 1 (District). The Balmorhea Project is operated under contract by the District for irrigation purposes. Reclamation's participation provides continued project oversight, contract administration, and coordination with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to protect Federal interests and ensure safe long-term operation of the project.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 76-398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939. Project repair, refurbishment, and reconstruction authorized by the President on April 15, 1944.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$26,000	\$37,000
Facility Operations	14,000	13,000
Enacted/Request	\$40,000	\$50,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	6,870	0
Total Program	\$46,870	\$50,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(6,870)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$40,000	\$50,000

### Program Financial Data

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues to provide stewardship for the maintenance of endangered species, namely the Comanche Springs pupfish and Pecos gambusia, and a wide variety of native wildlife endeavors, to include oversight and coordination with the Texas Parks and

Wildlife Department and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Increase in funding is due to increased monitoring activities. \$37,000

 Facility Operations - Continues required lifecycle water operations and maintenance of the Phantom

 Lake Spring located at Balmorhea, Texas.

## **Reclamation Request**

\$50,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **Carlsbad Project**

LOCATION: The project is located on the Pecos River in southeastern New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include Sumner Dam and Lake (previously Alamogordo Dam and Reservoir), Brantley Dam and Reservoir, Avalon Dam and Reservoir, and 210 miles of distribution and drainage system to irrigate approximately 25,055 acres of farmland.

Reclamation contracts for operation, maintenance, and wildlife management tasks at Brantley Dam with the State of New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Reclamation reimburses the Carlsbad Irrigation District (District) for the portions of operation and maintenance (O&M) at Brantley Dam and Reservoir that the water users are not obligated to pay in accordance with specific terms of the 1989 O&M agreement with the District. Reclamation funds 95.4 percent of Brantley Dam O&M costs. The District pays 4.6 percent of the O&M costs for Brantley Dam, 100 percent of O&M costs for Sumner Dam, and 68.36 percent for Sumner Dam radial gate rehabilitation. Title transfer to the Carlsbad Irrigation District of the distribution facilities and acquired lands was completed in July 2001.

Reclamation continues to support and implement the 2006-2016 Biological Opinion and July 19, 2006, Record of Decision on Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation through purchases of supplemental water. Reclamation is in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for a new Biological Opinion beginning in 2017 and extending through the next ten years. Additionally, the biological assessment and studies on endangered fish and birds on the Pecos River require fish and wildlife mitigation and environmental tasks to ensure full operation of Sumner and Brantley Dams.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Secretary of the Interior authorized the Carlsbad Project, November 28, 1905, and the President authorized Sumner Dam, November 6, 1935 in accordance with provisions of the Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 76-396, Alamogordo Dam and Reservoir, Carlsbad Project,

August 11, 1939; P.L. 92-514, Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972, Oct. 20, 1972, which authorized Brantley Dam and Reservoir; P.L. 93-447, Sumner Dam and Lake Sumner, October 17, 1974.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$57,000	\$40,000
Land Management and Development	279,000	240,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	2,470,000	2,510,000
Facility Operations	1,281,000	1,279,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	44,000	60,000
Enacted/Request	\$4,131,000	\$4,129,000
Non-Federal	63,000	63,000
Prior Year Funds	27,015	0
Total Program	\$4,221,015	\$4,192,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(90,015)	(63,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,131,000	\$4,129,000

<sup>1/</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues oversight and technical assistance in the Pecos water rights adjudication process, associated litigation, and contract administration tasks. Continues to build on existing agreements and capitalize on efficiency gains in contract administration, project management experience, and strong relationships with project contractor and individual water-resource contractors. \$40,000

Land Management and Development - Continues cultural resource surveys. Continues land resources management tasks that include grazing rights, rights of use, Geographic Information Services, and emergency response to areas around Brantley Reservoir. Continues efforts to control and/or eradicate invasive plant and animal species on approximately 40,000 acres of project land. 240.000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues the required practice of purchasing water to offset the ongoing depletions of water and to meet the Endangered Species Act requirements for the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner as specified in the 2006-2016 Biological Opinion and the expected new **Biological Opinion.** 1.760.000

Continues tasks required to support and ensure compliance with the 2006-2016 Biological Opinion for Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation. Reclamation is in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for a new Biological Opinion that would begin in 2017 and potentially extend through the next ten years. Continues compliance and monitoring tasks to minimize take of the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner and the Interior Least Tern and to assess the effects of water operations on the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner and Interior Least Tern populations. Continues restoration and enhancement of habitats, oversight and management of contract performance to support and ensure compliance with mitigation requirements, and establishment of shiner refugia during drought years. Continues river model analyses and maintenance on the Pecos River Ware Decision Support Model. Continues required oversight, evaluation, and review of environmental compliance on the Carlsbad Project oil and gas activities. Continues environmental compliance related activities for facility repairs, recreation management, and Reclamation licensing tasks. 750.000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues O&M of Sumner, Brantley, and Avalon Dams as required for flood control and water delivery for irrigation, recreation, and fish/wildlife benefits. Continues oversight and management required to develop and implement emergency management programs for each high hazard dam, as well as technical support and O&M reimbursements to the District, for all three dams, as applicable and as specified in the O&M agreement. 1,342,000 Non-Federal (Carlsbad Irrigation District) (63,000)

#### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues inspections and status reports for Sumner, Brantley and Avalon high hazard dams, in accordance with Reclamation's Safety of Dams Program, and technical oversight activities for the Sumner Dam radial gate rehabilitation. Increase is due to increased costs incurred for radial gate rehabilitation activities. 60,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$4,129,000

2,510,000

1.279.000

## **Collbran Project**

LOCATION: The project is located on the Grand Mesa near Grand Junction, in western Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Collbran Project developed major parts of the unused water in Plateau Creek and its principal tributaries. The project consists of the Vega Dam and Reservoir, two power plants, two major diversion dams, 37 miles of canal, and about 18 miles of pipeline and penstock. The project provides full irrigation for 2,500 acres and supplemental irrigation for 19,000 acres. The two power plants have a combined generating capacity of 13,500 kilowatts. The Collbran Water Conservancy District operates all irrigation facilities and Reclamation operates the power facilities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 82-445, Collbran Project, July 3, 1952; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Projects Recreation Act, July 9, 1965; P.L. 92-500, Clean Water Act, October 18, 1972; P.L. 102-575, Title XXVIII, the Reclamation Recreation Management Act of 1992, Oct. 30, 1992.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<b>Program Financial Data</b>	<b>Financial Data</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------------

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$119,000	\$109,000
Land Management and Development	117,000	138,000
Facility Operations	1,577,000	1,877,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	104,000	107,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,917,000	\$2,231,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	24,659	0
Total Program	\$1,941,659	\$2,231,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(24,659)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,917,000	\$2,231,000

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues tasks necessary to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits including the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and

amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration, protection of existing water rights, and development of new water rights. \$109,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; provides National Environmental Policy Act compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. 138,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues dam tender training for the Vega Dam, essential direct operations necessary for the delivery and storage of water at the Upper and Lower Molina Power Plants, updating Standing Operating Procedures, and assisting entities downstream from Reclamation facilities in preparing and implementing Emergency Action Plans. Continues routine maintenance on the infrastructure required to deliver project benefits, contractual Federal share of the maintenance costs of Vega Dam and Reservoir and Southside Canal, lifecycle maintenance for the delivery and storage of water for the power plant, operation of the Grand Mesa Collection System to deliver water for power generation at the Upper and Lower Molina Power Plants, and to provide irrigation water in dry years. **1,877,000** 

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues inspections and maintenance of twenty nine

 bridges, examination of project structures and facilities, preparation of examination reports,

 instrumentation monitoring, and updating of project records and drawings.

 107,000

Reclamation Request	\$2,231,000
SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects	

## Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Title II – Basinwide Program

**LOCATION:** Individual projects under this Program are located throughout the Colorado River Basin States of Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Nevada, Arizona, and California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Title II (Salinity Program) is among Reclamation's first stream restoration programs. The Salinity Program enhances and protects the quality of water available to users in the United States and Mexico by implementing water quality improvement projects on both public and private lands and facilities. These improvement projects limit economic and environmental damages that salinity causes to water users in Arizona, California, Nevada, and in Mexico. Drought significantly impacts the amount and quality of available water, especially for potable water uses. Climate variability amplifies the need for lower concentrations of salt in the Colorado River, particularly in the Lower Colorado River Basin (Lower Basin). The higher the salt concentration in the Colorado River, the higher the cost to treat it for potable uses, in particular, treatment for re-use. Lower salt concentration benefits the Lower Basin where the water is used and re-used. Conversely, higher concentrations of salt limits the number of times water can be re-used and disposal of the brackish water, or brine, is problematic and expensive. It is more cost-effective to prevent or control salt from entering the Colorado River system than to remove the salt afterward in the Lower Basin.

Without the Salinity Program, it is estimated that the current quantified economic damages would be over \$618 million per year for all participating projects. Current measures in place control approximately \$382 million in quantified economic salinity damages to municipal and agricultural water users of the Colorado River in Arizona, California, and Nevada. This is a 38 percent reduction in economic salinity damages.

P.L. 104-20 amended the Salinity Control Act, P.L. 93-320 and authorized Reclamation, through the Basinwide Program, to take advantage of new cost-effective opportunities to control salinity in the Basin. Through the Basinwide Program, Reclamation solicits, ranks, and selects new salinity control projects based on a competitive process open to the public approximately every 3 years. If new improvement projects do not continue to be implemented it is estimated that economic damages, due to uncontrolled salt, will increase from \$382 million currently to \$629 million by 2035.

For every \$1.00 of appropriation that Reclamation receives for the Salinity Program, an additional \$0.43 in cost-share comes from the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund (Basin Funds). The \$0.43 represents a 30 percent cost share of the total yearly program funds. This allows for more projects in the Salinity Program to be completed.

Under the Basinwide Program, Reclamation is currently controlling approximately 214,000 tons of salt per year. Reclamation and its Basin State partners set a goal in 2017 for Reclamation to control 406,000 tons of salt in the Basinwide Program per year by FY 2035. For Reclamation to meet this target it needs to implement another 192,000 tons per year of salinity control measures.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98-569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; P.L. 104-20, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, July 28, 1995; P.L. 104-127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, April 4, 1996; P.L. 106-459, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, November 7, 2000; P.L. 110-246, Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008, June 18, 2008. **COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, based on the current tons of salt control, the Program is estimated to be 47 percent complete. As of September 30, 2016, Reclamation had expended 77 percent of its authorized cost ceiling for all Title II programs and projects.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>2/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$8,407,000	\$8,374,000
Enacted/Request	\$8,407,000	\$8,374,000
Non-Federal <sup>1/</sup>	3,603,000	3,588,857
Prior Year Funds	322,158	0
Total Program	\$12,332,158	\$11,962,857
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(3,925,158)	(3,588,857)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$8,407,000	\$8,374,000

<sup>1/</sup> Cost-share portion for the Basinwide Program.

 $^{2'}$  The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Construction Costs to be allocated**

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to Complete
Reclamation	\$644,146,000	\$479,702,000	\$8,407,000	\$8,374,000	\$147,663,000
Cost-Sharing <sup>2/</sup>	237,145,000	205,587,000	3,603,000	3,588,857	24,366,143
Total	\$881,291,000	\$685,298,000	\$12,010,000	\$11,962,857	\$172,029,143

<sup>1/</sup> Total Estimated Cost represents current authorized indexing.

<sup>2/</sup> Cost-share portion for the Basinwide Program advanced from the Basin Funds. Cost-share portion for the USDA/NRCS Salinity Program is collected and accounted for in a separate Salinity Control Title II non-appropriated program. Funding is not used in the Basinwide Program.

**COST-SHARING:** A 30 percent cost share collected from the Basin Funds is added to the appropriations received for the Program.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$644,146,000 (October 2017 projected price levels). The amount of the ceiling remaining in the Federal obligation for the Title II programs and projects is \$147,663,000. This authorization (with indexing) is adequate to complete about 70 percent of the Basinwide Program goal as currently proposed. Appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for the Title II Program as necessary. Legislation to provide additional appropriation ceiling may be needed to complete the Title II Program as authorized. Current commitments will be held within the existing ceiling.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues to award agreements for salinity control projects in the Upper Colorado River Basin in an effort to lower concentrations of salt in the Colorado River water used in the Lower Colorado River Basin. For every \$1,000,000 in appropriations received, approximately 1,100 tons of new salt control is implemented through salinity projects selected in Funding Opportunity Announcements that occur every 2-3 years. The salinity projects come from the Upper Colorado River Basin States of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

Non-Federal (Upper Colorado River Basin Fund)	11,962,857 (3,588,857)
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	<u>\$8,374,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$8,374,000
SEE APPENDIX FOR: Benefit cost Ratios as of October 1, 2017 Project Repayment FY 2017	

### **Colorado River Storage Project, Section 5**

**LOCATION:** Projects are located in the Colorado River Basin States of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The four initial units of the Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) include Glen Canyon Dam, Wayne N. Aspinall Dam, Flaming Gorge Dam, their associated Reservoirs and Power Plants and Navajo Dam and Reservoir. Participating projects include: Animas-La Plata, Bostwick Park, Central Utah (including the Bonneville, Jensen, and Vernal Units), Dallas Creek, Dolores, Emery County, Florida, Hammond, Lyman, Navajo-Gallup Water Supply, Navajo Indian Irrigation, Navajo Unit, Paonia, San Juan-Chama, Seedskadee, Silt, and Smith Fork. The Eden Project is a participating project only to the extent that CRSP power revenues are being used to repay construction costs of the irrigation features which are not reimbursable by the water users.

Navajo-Gallup Water Supply projects are listed separately, as are Animas-La Plata, and the Recreation and Fish and Wildlife facilities for the Glen Canyon, Navajo Unit, and Wayne N. Aspinall Units (see CRSP Section 8). The Navajo Indian Irrigation Project is funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, but is being built by Reclamation.

Navajo-Gallup Water Supply project description and information can be found under the Indian Water Rights section. Funding from revenues produced by these projects for power and related features of the CRSP are described in the Revenue Financed Programs section.

Continued oversight of the operation and maintenance (O&M) provided by the participating projects is required to ensure preservation of the Federal investment. Non-reimbursable operation and maintenance activities as required by law, legal agreement, or Reclamation policy are also required to be continued.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 76-68, Interior Appropriations Act of 1940, May 10, 1939; P.L. 80-117, Paonia Project, June 25, 1947; P.L. 81-132, Completion of Eden Project, June 28, 1949; P.L. 84-485, Colorado River Storage Project Act, April 11, 1956; P.L. 88-568, Colorado River Storage Project, September 2, 1964; P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; P.L. 92-500, Clean Water Act, October 18, 1972; P.L. 102-575, Title II-VI Central Utah Project Completion Act, October 30, 1992; P.L. 98-569, October 30, 1984 (authorized salinity control as a purpose of the Dolores Project and combines features of the McElmo Creek Unit, Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program, with the Dolores Project); P.L. 104- 127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, authorizes cost-sharing from Basin Funds in lieu of repayment for the salinity program, April 14, 1996; P. L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009, authorizes Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project as a CRSP participating project.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>2/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,175,000	\$1,512,000
Land Management and Development	2,653,000	2,583,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	101,000	58,000
Facility Operations	4,621,000	5,285,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1,103,000	1,200,000
Enacted/Request	\$9,653,000	\$10,638,000
Non-Federal <sup>1/</sup>	3,054,000	3,136,000
Prior Year Funds	313,093	0
Total Program	\$13,020,093	\$13,774,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(3,367,093)	(3,136,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$9,653,000	\$10,638,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup> Includes \$307,000 for the Dolores Project in FY 2017 and \$230,000 in FY 2018 from Revenue Financed Programs

 $^{27}$  The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project – Continues hydrologic studies and investigations to consider opportunities to increase conservation and operational efficiency. Continues water right activities to include protecting project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely impact project operation. Continues to facilitate and promote identification and development of recommended solutions to improve water operations. Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. Continues to perform overview of flood control operations at Jordanelle and Starvation Dams. Continues to provide reservoir operating plans, river and reservoir modeling, and coordination for project facilities. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local Emergency Operation Plans. Continues revision to project facilities Emergency Action Plans and Standing Operating Procedures. Continues contract obligation of Reclamation to pay the Central Utah Water Conservancy District costs assigned to non-reimbursable functions. Continues oversight of operation and maintenance on project facilities being operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. Increase is due to escalation of endangered species costs included in the contract payment to the Central Utah Water Conservancy District.

#### \$2,989,000

**Bostwick Park Project** – Continues tasks necessary to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits including the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration, protection of existing water rights, development of new water rights, and water quality investigations and monitoring. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements,

contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use or alter recreation lands and facilities. Continues O&M automated data collection system activities. Continues O&M of facilities such as the dam, reservoir, outlet and inlet works, including four laterals associated with the project and surrounding grounds, Emergency Action Plan activities, and dam tender training for Silver Jack Dam. Continues instrumentation data review and maintenance. Continues annual examinations of existing dam, reservoir, spillway and outlet works structures for identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. **290,000** 

**Colorado River Storage Project (Initial Units)** – Continues Office of Worker's Compensation Program payments. Continues management, oversight, and administration of the project. Continues to monitor Ute Ladies' Tresses (a threatened plant) per the Biological Opinion requirements for operation of Flaming Gorge Dam and Reservoir. Increase is due to higher anticipated administrative costs. **87,000** 

**Dallas Creek Project** – Continues tasks necessary to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits including the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration and protection of existing water rights, development of new water rights, and water quality administration activities. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues O&M of Ridgeway Dam and Reservoir facilities and associated grounds, Standing Operating Procedures, water supply forecasting, hydrologic database activities, Emergency Action Plan tasks, flood control operations, and dam tender training. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of one Type 2 bridge across the spillway stilling basin. Continues after through the identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. **425,000** 

**Dolores Project** – Continues water quality monitoring, administration and protection of existing project water rights, and development of new water rights including litigation, repayment, water service, and carriage contract administration and development. Continues tasks necessary to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits, such as the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, and investigations and resolution of unauthorized use. Continues integrated pest management, recreation field reviews, record keeping and reporting, and oversight management. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues Emergency Action Plan tasks, dam tender training for McPhee Dam and Great Cut Dike, administration of water releases, and contract payments for O&M of fish and wildlife, salinity control, and wetlands mitigation. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of bridges; instrumentation maintenance and data review; and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns.

	1,550,000
Non-Federal (Upper Colorado River Basin Fund)	<u>(230,000)</u>

**Eden Project** – Resumes tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Resumes oversight and administration of contract repayment. Continues administration and compliance activities associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the NEPA, outgrant and agreement processing, and trespass

1,320,000

resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local Emergency Operation Plans. Continues revisions to project facilities Emergency Action Plans (EAP) and Standing Operating Procedures (SOP). Continues oversight of operation and maintenance on project facilities being operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. Increase is due to the resumption of tasks to ensure protection of project water rights and administration of contract repayment, in addition, a scheduled SOP rewrite, a scheduled EAP exercise, and EAP rewrite for Big Sandy Dam. **356,000** 

Emery County Project - Resumes tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues oversight and administration of contract repayment. Continues ongoing development of a comprehensive program to install instrumentation and automation equipment throughout the river basin to coordinate operations and enhance water management. Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, Geographic Information System activities, and project right-of-way and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the NEPA, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development and revision of local Emergency Operation Plans. Continues revisions of facility Standing Operating Procedures. Continues oversight of operation and maintenance of project facilities being operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. Increase is due to the resumption of tasks to ensure protection of water rights.

**Florida Project** – Continues basic water quality monitoring, administration of the project repayment contract, and water petitions. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues O&M of automated data collection system activities and facilities including Lemon Dam and associated grounds, Emergency Action Plan tasks, dam tender training for Lemon Dam, and identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of bridges. Continues instrumentation maintenance and data review, and examination of existing structures. **364.000** 

Hammond Project – Continues the administration of various repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts. Defends project water rights and monitors water quality. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public crossing requests. Continues Emergency Action Plan tasks, Hammond Diversion Dam operator's training, and O&M technical assistance. Continues inventories, review of O&M for project structures, safety follow-up, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through the identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. **165,000** 

**Jensen Unit, Central Utah Project** – Begins recreation rehabilitation activities at Red Fleet Reservoir. Continues contract repayment administration and water right activities for projects, to include water quality investigations and water rights filing monitoring. Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the NEPA, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local Emergency Action Plans and Standing Operating Procedures. Continues review of operation and maintenance of project facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. Increase is due to the start of recreation rehabilitation activities at Red Fleet Reservoir. 1,184,000 (405,000)

779.000

485.000

Non-Federal (State of Utah)

Lyman Project – Resumes tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues oversight and administration of contract repayment. Continues activities to facilitate and promote identification and development of recommended solutions to improve water operations. Continues administration and compliance activities associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the NEPA, and outgrant and agreement processing. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local Emergency Operations Plans. Continues revision to project facilities, Emergency Action Plans and Standing Operating Procedures. Continues oversight of operation and maintenance on project facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. 258.000

Navajo Unit – Resumes recreation rehabilitation in New Mexico. Continues water quality monitoring, administration of the project repayment contracts, and water reallocation petitions. Continues O&M costshare of the recreation facility, O&M of automated data collection system activities, O&M of facilities and associated grounds, Emergency Action Plan tasks, and dam tender training. Decrease is due to the use of the annualized CR funding amount in FY 2017.

	/1/,000
Non-Federal (State of Colorado)	(232,000)

Paonia Project - Continues the administration of various repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts. Defends project water rights and monitors water quality. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues Emergency Action Plan tasks, dam tender training at Paonia Dam, and O&M payment for Paonia State Park recreation facilities. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of bridges, instrumentation data review and maintenance, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through identification of operation and maintenance deficiencies and Paonia Dam safety concerns. 220 000

	550,000	
Non-Federal (State of Colorado, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation)	(6,000)	
		324,000

San Juan-Chama Project – Continues oversight and management of repayment contracts for 18 water users. Continues land resource management. Planned activities include issuance of permits for removal of stockpiled sediment from diversion dams, and review of Bureau of Land Management administered oil/gas lease activities adjacent to project facilities. Continues required annual reimbursement to the Pueblo of Nambe for operation of the recreation area at Nambe Falls. Continues environmental support to ensure O&M activities are in compliance with the Clean Water Act and NEPA, and follows good integrated pest management practices. Specific planned activities include monitoring of sediment management at the diversion dams. Continues non-reimbursable O&M activities at Nambe Falls Dam,

Heron Dam, Oso, Little Oso, and Blanco Diversion Dams and associated conveyance facilities. Planned non-reimbursable activities for FY 2018 include a Table Top Emergency Management exercise for Heron Dam and a routine update of the Emergency Action Plan for Nambe Falls Dam. Continues the Federal cost share of reimbursable activities triggered by the fish and wildlife benefits of Heron Reservoir, and the fish, wildlife, and recreation benefits of Cochiti Reservoir. Continues the Federal cost share of both Reclamation and Pojoaque Valley Irrigation District reimbursable activities due to the fish and wildlife benefits of Nambe Falls Reservoir. Planned reimbursable activities include routine O&M for Heron Dam and the diversions, O&M support for Nambe Falls Dam, and investigation/design for major repairs to the diversions. Continues required annual inspections at Heron Dam, and provides for a Periodic Facility Review and Periodic Security Review at Nambe Falls Dam. Continues Safety of Dams and security reporting. Completes the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system replacement for Heron Dam and the diversions, begun in FY 2016. 2,620,000

Non-Federal Cost Share Contributors include: Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority, Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District, Jicarilla Apache Tribe, city of Santa Fe, Taos Pueblo, Ohkay Owingeh Pueblo, county of Los Alamos, Pojoaque Valley Irrigation District, city of Española, town of Belen, town of Bernalillo, town of Taos 1, town of Taos 2, town of Los Lunas, Santa Fe County, town of Red River, El Prado Water and Sanitation District, and Village of Taos Ski Valley.

(2,000,000)

#### 620,000

Seedskadee Project – Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment and tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues integrated pest management activities at Fontenelle Reservoir. Continues required recreation administration and management of contracts with the Bureau of Land Management to ensure compliance with Federal laws and regulations for public use of the reservoir. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. 127,000

**Silt Project** – Continues the administration of various repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts. Defends project water rights and monitors water quality. Continues day-today land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues O&M payment for recreation facilities associated with Rifle Gap State Park, O&M of facilities including Rifle Gap Dam and Reservoir, the Silt Pumping Plant, Silt Pump Canal, Davie Ditch and Dry Elk Lateral and associated grounds, Emergency Action Plan tasks, and dam tender training at Rifle Gap Dam. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of bridges, instrumentation data review and maintenance, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through identification of operation and maintenance deficiencies and dam safety concerns.

649,000 Non-Federal (State of Colorado, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation) (180,000)

469,000

**Smith Fork Project** – Continues periodically scheduled water quality monitoring, tasks required to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits, including the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration, and protection of existing water rights, and development of new water rights. Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; and provides NEPA compliance in association with public

requests to use recreation land and facilities. Continues O&M of project facilities and associated lands, Emergency Action Plan tasks, dam tender training, and O&M payment of all recreation facilities associated with Crawford State Park. Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of bridges, instrumentation data review and maintenance, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through identification of operation and maintenance deficiencies and dam safety concerns. 583,000

Non-Federal (State of Colorado, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation) (143,000)

#### 440,000

**Vernal Unit, Utah Project** – Resumes oversight and administration of contract repayment and tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues management, oversight, and coordination of the project. Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the NEPA, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. Continues reservoir operating plans, river and reservoir modeling, and coordination of project facilities. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local Emergency Operation Plans. Continues revision to project facilities Emergency Action Plans and Standing Operating Procedures. Continues review of operation and maintenance of project facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program. Increase is due to the resumption of tasks to ensure protection of project water rights and administration of contract repayment.

	1,053,000	
Non-Federal (State of Colorado, Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation)	(345,000)	
		<u>708,000</u>
Reclamation Request		\$10,638,000
SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects		

FY 2017 Repayment of Irrigation Investment

## Colorado River Storage Project, Section 8 Recreational and Fish and Wildlife Facilities Glen Canyon Unit, Arizona Navajo Unit, Colorado Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit, Colorado

**LOCATION:** Projects are located in the Colorado River Basin States of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Section 8 of the Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Act, enacted April 11, 1956, authorized and directed the Secretary of the Interior to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain: (1) public recreational facilities on lands withdrawn or acquired for the development of the CRSP, or participating projects, to conserve the scenery; the natural, historic, and archeological objects; and wildlife on said lands and to provide for the public use and enjoyment of the lands and water areas created by these projects by such means as are consistent with the primary purposes of the project; and (2) facilities to mitigate losses of, and improve conditions for, the propagation of fish and wildlife.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 84-485, Colorado River Storage Project, April 11, 1956; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act, July 9, 1965; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973; P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Title XVIII, Grand Canyon Protection Act, October 30, 1992.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Reclamation is required to carry out conservation measures identified in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's 2007 and 2011 Biological Opinions (BiOps) and subsequent BiOps, including a new BiOp expected in late 2016. Reclamation will implement the actions identified in the Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP) environmental impact statement (EIS), and pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act during FY2018.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

Measure: Percent of collections in DOI inventory in good condition.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA Program Financial Data

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$100,000	\$100,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	4,142,000	2,670,000
Enacted/Request	\$4,242,000	\$2,770,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	37,316	0
Total Program	\$4,279,316	\$2,770,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(37,316)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,242,000	\$2,770,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The Glen Canyon Unit was originally authorized by P.L. 84-485 in 1956 as part of the CRSP. Separate appropriation ceilings were not kept on individual units of the project. Glen Canyon Dam and Power Plant were completed in 1966. In 1973, the Endangered Species Act (ESA) was enacted adding new regulatory requirements. The 2007, 2011, and 2016 (expected) BiOps require implementation of conservation measures for endangered fish. All costs related to this effort are deemed required by "general legislation" and thus have no appropriation ceiling requirements.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Land Management and Development -

<u>Glen Canyon Unit</u> - Continues collection management tasks of Glen Canyon archaeological collections of the Museum of Northern Arizona, Utah Museum of Natural History, and Museum of New Mexico, and the Anasazi Heritage Center. \$100,000

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

<u>Glen Canyon Unit</u> - Continues implementation of commitments under the LTEMP Record of Decision. The LTEMP ESA compliance measures are defined in the 2016 Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Opinion for LTEMP, including monitoring of Humpback Chub, non-native fish control, and sediment research. Previous conservation measures were continued or enhanced. New conservation measures for endangered Humpback Chub and Razorback Sucker are in compliance with ESA. Additional and ongoing NHPA Section 106 compliance measures for LTEMP are outlined in the LTEMP NHPA Section 106 Programmatic Agreement and Historic Preservation Plan which addresses monitoring, mitigation, discovery and consultation processes as required under Section 106. Decrease is due to the completion of the LTEMP study and the completed collaboration with the Argonne National Laboratory. 2,400,000

Wayne N. Aspinall Unit - Continues oversight and management of contract for Hotchkiss Fish Hatchery operations. 270,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	<u>2,670,000</u>
Reclamation Request SEE APPENDIX FOR: Status of NEPA Compliance	\$2,770,000

## **Colorado River Water Quality Improvement Program**

**LOCATION:** Projects are located in the Colorado River Basin States of Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Nevada, Arizona, and California.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Salinity damages to municipal and agricultural water users of Colorado River water are currently about \$382 million per year. The salinity program is designed to meet the objectives of the Colorado River Basin (Basin) Water Quality Standards. These standards include a plan of implementation to limit further degradation of water quality in southern California, Arizona, Nevada, and deliveries to Mexico. The goal of the program is to seek cost-effective, regional solutions to the problem.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98-569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; P.L. 104-20, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, July 28, 1995; P.L. 104-127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, April 4, 1996; and P.L. 106-459, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, November 7, 2000.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	CR Annualized <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$379,000	\$400,000
Enacted/Request	\$379,000	\$400,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$379,000	\$400,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$379,000	\$400,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information**

Investigation Costs: Initiation: FY 1972

investigation costs. Initiation. 111772 Completion.			Jetion. Ongoing		
	Total Estimated	Total to			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$61,000,000	\$45,796,701	\$379,000	\$400,000	\$14,424,299
Total	\$61,000,000	\$45,796,701	\$379,000	\$400,000	\$14,424,299

Completion: Ongoing

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

 Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues investigations to develop a comprehensive cost-effective program for salinity control in the Colorado River Basin. Continues program development, management, coordination, economic impact, effectiveness analysis, environmental compliance, and evaluating compliance with water quality standards.

 \$400,000

### **Reclamation Request**

φ<del>τ</del>υυ,υυυ

\$400,000

## Eastern New Mexico Rural Water System Project

LOCATION: The program is located in Quay, Roosevelt, and Curry counties in eastern New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Ute Reservoir, on the Canadian River, was constructed by the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission to supply water to communities in the region. Eight municipalities and three counties entered into a joint powers agreement to form the Eastern New Mexico Water Utility Authority (ENMWUA) to develop a project to deliver water from Ute Reservoir to member communities. The ENMWUA is comprised of the cities of Clovis, Texico, Grady, Melrose, Portales, Elida, Cannon Air Force Base (CAFB) (operating under a lease agreement with Clovis), and the counties of Quay, Roosevelt, and Curry. The eight communities maintain a water delivery contract with the State of New Mexico for 16,450 acre feet per annum from Ute Reservoir. The use of Ute Reservoir water would provide a long-term renewable water supply and reduce the dependence of the eight communities on rapidly diminishing and/or impaired groundwater in the Ogallala Aquifer.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 111-11, Section 9103, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 31, 2009.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, the Federal government has expended approximately 2.6 percent of its authorized cost-share, and the non-Federal sponsor has expended approximately 27 percent of its cost-share.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,043,000	\$1,875,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,043,000	\$1,875,000
Non-Federal	1,500,000	1,500,000
Prior Year Funds	3,960	0
Total Program	\$3,546,960	\$3,375,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(1,503,960)	(1,500,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,043,000	\$1,875,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**COST-SHARING:** P.L. 111-11 limits Federal cost share to up to 75 percent of total project costs (subject to cost indexing), and at least 25 percent of the total project cost is non-Federal. All Federal costs are non-reimbursable.

### **Total Cost Information**

	Total Estimated	Total to			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$395,765,250	\$7,432,745	\$2,043,000	\$1,875,000	\$384,414,505
Non-Federal	131,921,750	33,610,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$95,311,750
Total	\$527,687,000	\$41,042,745	\$3,543,000	\$3,375,000	\$479,726,255

#### Construction Cost Allocation and Methodology

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Municipal & Industrial Water <sup>1/</sup>	\$519,442,518	\$527,687,000

<sup>1/</sup> Indexed to Oct 2016

**METHODOLOGY:** The methodology of cost allocation has not been finalized.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 111-11, Section 9103, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 31, 2009 authorized development and construction of this project at a federal cost of \$327 million in January 2007 dollars (subject to cost indexing).

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues oversight, management and<br/>administration of financial support and assistance agreements to the ENMWUA for planning, design and<br/>construction of related interim projects to deliver groundwater to the eight communities and CAFB<br/>several years before treated surface water is delivered from the Ute Reservoir Pipeline. Reclamation will<br/>monitor construction of planned project features for the phased interim groundwater pipeline project. This<br/>funding would augment the non-Federal contribution of \$9.2 million needed for construction to begin on<br/>Phase 1A planned for December 2017.3,375,000<br/>(1,500,000)

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

### <u>\$1,875,000</u>

**Reclamation Request** 

\$1,875,000

## **Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program**

**LOCATION:** States participating in this program include Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming.

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION: The Upper Colorado and San Juan River Basins' Endangered Fish Recovery Programs were authorized October 30, 2000. The Upper Colorado Recovery Implementation Program was formally established January 1988. In October 1992, a similar program was implemented for the San Juan River Basin. These two recovery programs are intended to go beyond removal of jeopardy to the recovery of four species of endangered fish while allowing the states to develop their full compact water entitlement, in compliance with interstate compacts and various laws. Work focuses on four major areas: 1) Habitat Management - providing and protecting in-stream flows; 2) Habitat Development and Maintenance - fish ladders, fish screens, levee removal, and flooded bottom land restoration; 3) Augmentation and Conservation - of Genetic Integrity - propagation facilities, and stocking efforts; and non-native and sport fish management; 4) Conservation of other aquatic and terrestrial endangered species - restoring habitat and enhancing stream flows. The overarching goal of the program is to develop, implement, and sustain a long-term program to take actions for the preservation, conservation, and recovery of endangered, threatened, proposed, and candidate species, resident and/or migratory habitats within the Upper Colorado River Basin. Stakeholders and Partners include the States of Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming, as well as the Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Western Area Power Administration, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, water users, hydropower consumers, and environmental organizations.

Continued funding is necessary to avoid restrictions on the operation of Federal and non-Federal water and power projects in the Upper Colorado River Basin arising in regard to the ability to maintain Endangered Species Act compliance. The recovery programs currently provide Endangered Species Act compliance for more than 2,354 water projects depleting more than 3.7 million acre-feet per year based on the total number of consultations through 2012-2013.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 84-485, Colorado River Storage Project, April 11, 1956; P.L. 79-732, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 14, 1946; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, December 28, 1973; P.L. 106-392, To Authorize the Bureau of Reclamation to Provide Cost Sharing for the Endangered Fish Recovery Implementation Programs for the Upper Colorado and San Juan River Basins, October 30, 2000, as amended by P.L. 107-375, Dec. 19, 2002; P.L. 109-183, Upper Colorado and San Juan River Basin Endangered Fish Recovery Programs Reauthorization Act of 2005, March 20, 2006. P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009; P.L. 112-270, Endangered Fish Recovery Programs Extension Act of 2012, January 14, 2013.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, the Upper Colorado River and the San Juan River Basin Recovery Programs have expended 80 percent of their authorized cost ceiling. The Federal Government has committed 60 percent of its cost-share towards completing the project, the non-Federal sponsors have committed 98 percent, and the Colorado River Storage Project Power revenues have committed 100 percent. Current legislation authorizes funding capital projects for the Upper Colorado River Recovery Implementation Program and the San Juan River Basin Program through FY 2023.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Priority Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$4,343,000	\$3,795,000
Enacted/Request	\$4,343,000	\$3,795,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	66,721	0
Total Program	\$4,409,721	\$3,795,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(66,721)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,343,000	\$3,795,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**Explanation of Significant Changes in Funding:** The decrease in request level is due to reduced funding needed to support capital projects construction scheduled for FY 2018.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated Cost <sup>1/</sup>	Total to 9/30/16 <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2017 <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018	Balance to Complete <sup>1/</sup>
Reclamation	\$118,294,000	\$71,666,400	\$4,343,000	\$3,795,000	\$38,489,600
Non-Federal (States) <sup>2/</sup>	104,000,000	102,159,980	0	0	1,840,020
CRSP Revenues <sup>2/</sup>	17,000,000	16,993,620	0	0	6,380
Total	\$239,294,000	\$190,820,000	\$4,343,000	\$3,795,000	\$40,336,000

\* Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>Balance to complete has been adjusted to reflect increased ceiling authorized by P.L. 111-11.

<sup>2</sup>/Non-Federal contributions and CRSP revenues are unknown until the year of execution. Remaining requirements are displayed in balance to complete.

#### **Construction Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$238,166,000	\$239,294,000

METHODOLOGY: The methodology of cost allocation has not been modified.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The current authorizing legislation (P.L. 111-11) expires September 30, 2023.

#### WORK PROPOSED IN FY 2018:

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

Continues to provide funding for the following recovery program tasks and activities:

<u>Construct Arizona Public Service Company Fish Passage</u> - Construction of a fish passage facility at an existing diversion dam on the San Juan River. The dam has been identified as an impediment to the upstream movement of endangered fish. Restoration of upstream fish movement is believed to be critical to the recovery of the Colorado Pikeminnow and the Razorback Sucker. 975,000

<u>Install Catamount Reservoir Fish Escapement Net</u> - This reservoir is located in the Yampa River Basin and has been identified as a source of problematic non-native fish which prey on and compete for resources with the endangered native fish. A net will be installed to prevent the escapement of fish from the reservoir via the spillway when the reservoir spills. This effort is part of a comprehensive effort to minimize the impact of non-native on native fish recovery efforts. 380,000

<u>Construct Fruitland Fish Passage</u> - Construction of a fish passage facility at an existing diversion dam on the San Juan River. The dam has been identified as an impediment to the upstream movement of endangered fish. Restoration of upstream fish movement is believed to be critical to the recovery of the Colorado Pikeminnow and the Razorback Sucker. 1,290,000

Rehabilitate Grand Valley Irrigation Company Fish Screen - The Grand Valley Irrigation Company Fish Screen was the first fish screen constructed as part of the Upper Colorado Endangered Fish Recovery Program. This twenty year old facility was built using design criteria which has subsequently been refined based on fish screen operation experience from other similar fish screen facilities constructed and operated in the basin. The rehabilitation of this facility will improve performance (i.e. reduced fish mortality) and operational efficiency. 500,000

<u>Repair Wahweap Fish Hatchery Control Levee</u> – The flood control levee was damaged due to heavy precipitation. Repair/rebuilding of the flood control levee is needed to protect the Wahweap Fish Hatchery. 500,000

<u>San Juan River Basin Program Management</u> – Program management tasks to include preparation of Capital Improvement Program annual budgets for submission in Reclamation's budget formulation process, transferring Capital Improvement Program funds to appropriate entities, contract administration, and expenditure tracking. 50,000

<u>Upper Colorado Program Management</u> – Program management tasks to include preparing program budgets and expenditure tracking, contract administration, and participation in various recovery program activities to determine best path to each individual species recovery as well as efforts to address concerns and issues associated with construction of capital projects within the Upper Colorado River Recovery area. <u>100,000</u>

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

#### **Reclamation Request**

<u>\$3,795,000</u>

\$3,795,000

## **Fruitgrowers Dam Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in western Colorado near the city of Delta, Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project features include Fruitgrowers Dam, Dry Creek Diversion Dam, and Dry Creek Dam. The project conveys irrigation water to approximately 2,700 acres.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910. The President authorized construction on January 11, 1938.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### Program Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$41,000	\$30,000
Land Management and Development	62,000	63,000
Facility Operations	75,000	63,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	61,000	68,000
Enacted/Request	\$239,000	\$224,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	20,888	0
Total Program	\$259,888	\$224,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(20,888)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$239,000	\$224,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues tasks necessary to deliver project water. Continues the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration and protection of existing water rights, and development of new water rights. \$30,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land

resources; provides for National Environmental Policy Act compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. 63,000

Facility Operations - Continues dam tender training, updating of standing operating procedures, and<br/>assisting local entities in preparing and implementing emergency action plans. Continues hydrologic<br/>database activities, water supply forecasting and monitoring.63,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues scheduled bridge inspections of three Type 1 bridges, inventories, examination of project structures for safety, evaluation of existing dams, reviews of operation and maintenance for facilities operated by water users, preparation of examination reports, instrumentation monitoring, and updating of project records and drawings, geologic and slide monitoring, and annual reporting requirements under the Dam Safety Program. <u>68,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$224,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## Grand Valley Unit Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP), Title II

**LOCATION:** The Grand Valley Unit is located in Mesa County in western Colorado near the confluence of the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers near the City of Grand Junction.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Grand Valley Project features include approximately 200 miles of canals and 500 miles of laterals, most of which are earth-lined and support the irrigation needs of the entire valley that encompasses approximately 70,500 acres.

The Grand Valley Unit, which is part of the Grand Valley Project, includes approximately 19 miles of the 55 mile-long federally-owned Government Highline Canal, which is lined with varying materials, such as clay, concrete, and membrane; 139 miles of piped laterals and 19 miles of piped main canal ditches of the non-Federal Price and Stubb Ditches; and 70 miles of piped ditches under the Mesa County Irrigation District and Palisade Irrigation District. These features control about 122,300 tons of salt annually from entering the Colorado River system.

This unit is part of the Colorado River Salinity Control Title II Program. Without the Salinity Program, it is estimated that the current quantified economic damages would be over \$618 million per year for all participating projects. Current measures in place, however, control approximately \$252 million in quantified economic salinity damages to municipal and agricultural water users along the Colorado River. This is a 41 percent reduction in economic damages caused by salinity.

The program legislation requires a 75/25 cost share of operation and maintenance (O&M) costs on the Highline Canal and various federally owned laterals with Mesa County Irrigation District, Palisade Irrigation District, and the Grand Valley Water Users Association. Project stakeholders and partners that share in operation costs relating to salinity control and mitigation include Colorado Division of Wildlife, Colorado Division of Parks and Outdoor Recreation, and Mesa County Land Conservancy.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98-569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; and P.L. 104-20, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, July 28, 1995; P.L. 104-127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996, April 4, 1996.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Togram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR 1/	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$475,000	\$371,000
Land Management and Development	127,000	115,000
Facility Operations	1,559,000	1,762,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1,042,000	47,000
Enacted/Request	\$3,203,000	\$2,295,000
Non-Federal	627,000	658,000
Prior Year Funds	350,539	0
Total Program	\$4,180,539	\$2,953,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(977,539)	(658,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,203,000	\$2,295,000
The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017,		

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues evaluation of Grand Valley Power Plant rehabilitation options required to improve generation and water use efficiency. Continues defending project water rights, administers and develops repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts. Continues tasks required to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits, compliance with contractual obligations and investigations, and resolution of unauthorized use. Performs water quality monitoring. Provides technical support for infrastructure modernization and efficiency upgrades, provides technical staff support to address water and power infrastructure modernization needs, identify water efficiency improvement opportunities and assist in the development of financing/cost sharing options. 388,000 (17,000)

Non-Federal (Upper and Lower Colorado River Basin Funds (Basin Funds))

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land 153.000 resources. Non-Federal (Basin Funds) (38,000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues reimbursement of costs related to salinity O&M contracts to Grand Valley Water Users Association, Mesa County Irrigation District, and Palisade Irrigation District. Continues reimbursement to Colorado Division of Wildlife, Western Colorado Wildlife Habitat Association, and Colorado State Parks for O&M costs, and management of wildlife mitigation lands for the salinity unit. 2,349,000 Non-Federal (Basin Funds) (587,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

115.000

\$371,000

1,762,000

<b>Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -</b> Continues inspections at 2 bridges, examination of existing structures to ensure public safety to deficiencies and dam safety concerns, and facilities review of O&M. additional aging infrastructure funding received in FY 2016 for replace Non-Federal (Basin Funds)	hrough identification of O&M Decrease is due to a one-time
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	<u>47,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$2,295,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **Hyrum Project**

LOCATION: The project is located in northern Utah.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project features include Hyrum Dam and Reservoir, Hyrum Feeder Canal, Hyrum-Mendon Canal, Wellsville Canal and Pumping Plant, and appurtenant structures. The system stores and diverts water from the Little Bear River to convey supplemental irrigation water to approximately 6,800 acres of privately owned and intensely cultivated land.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 73-90, National Industrial Recovery Act of 1933, June 16, 1933.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Activity Water and Energy Management and Development \$30,000 \$35,000 Land Management and Development 148.000 148,000 Facility Operations 128.000 110.000 48,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 48,000 Enacted/Request \$354,000 \$341,000 Non-Federal 0 0 Prior Year Funds 9.217 0 \$363,217 \$341,000 Total Program Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (9,217)Ω Total Reclamation Allotment \$354.000 \$341.000

### **Program Financial Data**

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Resumes tasks to ensure protection of projectwater rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues oversightand administration of contract repayment.\$35,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. **148,000** 

 Facility Operations - Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local emergency operating plans. Continues revisions to project facilities emergency action plans and standing operating procedures.

 110,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues review of operation and maintenance of project<br/>facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under<br/>the Examination of Existing Structures Program.48,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$341,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Mancos Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in Montezuma County in southwestern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project facilities include Jackson Gulch Dam and Reservoir, and inlet and outlet canals. The project provides a supplemental water supply to approximately 13,000 acres of land. The project also supplies domestic water to the Mancos Rural Water Company, the town of Mancos, and Mesa Verde National Park.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 76-398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act of August 11, 1939, as amended by P.L. 76-848, October 14, 1940; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, amended by P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; P.L 106-549, Warren Act Amendment, December 16, 2000.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$58,000	\$51,000
Land Management and Development	36,000	25,000
Facility Operations	111,000	160,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	77,000	80,000
Enacted/Request	\$282,000	\$316,000
Non-Federal	13,000	13,000
Prior Year Funds	13,770	0
Total Program	\$308,770	\$329,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(26,770)	(13,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$282,000	\$316,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

 Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues the administration of various

 repayment, water service, excess capacity and lease of power privilege contracts. Defends project water

 rights and monitors water quality.

 \$51,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; provides National Environmental Policy Act compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. 25,000

Facility Operations - Continues operation and maintenance activities for the cost-share recreation facility and associated grounds located at Jackson Gulch Reservoir, and the automated data collection systems. Continues emergency action plan tasks and dam tender training for Jackson Gulch Dam. Increase provides funding for recreation facility operations and additional data collection system requirements. 173,000

Non-Federal (State of Colorado)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues inventory, inspection, and maintenance of a Type 1 bridge, instrumentation maintenance and data review, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through the identification of O&M deficiencies and dam safety concerns. 80,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

160,000

\$316,000

(13,000)

# Middle Rio Grande Project

**LOCATION:** The project is located in northern and central New Mexico in Rio Arriba, Los Alamos, Sandoval, Santa Fe, Bernalillo, Valencia, Socorro and Sierra counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of El Vado Dam and Reservoir, three diversion dams, over 1,000 miles of canals, laterals and drains, 260 miles of the Rio Grande channel, and 57 miles of Low Flow Conveyance Channel (LFCC). The project delivers water for irrigation and human consumption to over one million people, maintains valley drainage, and provides flood protection. The Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District (MRGCD) operates and maintains under contract with Reclamation the three diversion dams, 202 miles of canals, 405 miles of drains, and 580 miles of laterals in order to preserve and protect Federal investments. The natural hydrological effects of the river's flow creates some of the highest sediment loads in the world, which requires ongoing life cycle maintenance on the river channel and LFCC to maintain and ensure Reclamation's ability to deliver water. Project works deliver water to nine tribes and pueblos along the river, as well as a national wildlife refuge.

As a way of reducing the potential for litigation the Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Collaborative Program (composed of fifteen signatories including: Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Interstate Stream Commission, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, New Mexico Attorney General's Office, Pueblo of Santo Domingo, Pueblo of Sandia, Pueblo of Isleta, Pueblo of Santa Ana, Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District, City of Albuquerque, Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority, Assessment Payers Association of the Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District, and New Mexico Department of Agriculture) established a forum that actively creates, promotes, and provides opportunities for Reclamation's participation in cooperative efforts with Federal and non-Federal partners to preserve, protect, and improve the status of endangered species while also protecting existing water uses and ensuring compliance with all applicable laws.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 80-858, The Flood Control Act of 1948, June 30, 1948; P.L. 81-516, The Flood Control Act of 1950, May 17, 1950; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, December 28, 1973; P.L. 109-13, Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for Defense, the Global War on Terror, and Tsunami Relief, 2005, May 11, 2005, that authorizes construction, operation, and maintenance of a Silvery Minnow sanctuary; P.L 111-8, Omnibus Appropriations Act, 2009, March 11, 2009.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Number of non-DOI acres restored, including through partnerships, as specified in plans or agreements that involve DOI.

**Measure:** Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$782,000	\$850,000
Land Management and Development	446,000	502,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	11,626,000	11,330,000
Facility Operations	1,280,000	11,622,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	9,811,000	214,000
Enacted/Request	\$23,945,000	\$24,518,000
Non-Federal	1,425,000	1,198,000
Prior Year Funds	2,550,168	0
Total Program	\$27,920,168	\$25,716,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(3,975,168)	(1,198,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$23,945,000	\$24,518,000

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

# WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues support of ongoing litigation, science and technology and maintenance of surface water hydrologic computer model necessary for water delivery, development of activities to enhance water management to stretch water supplies and improve operations by controlling invasive aquatic and riparian plants, and continue activities for compliance with efforts to recover the Rio Grande Silvery Minnow and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher while protecting water uses for compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Continues support of Native American negotiations. Continues oversight and administration of contracts, repayment, and water rights monitoring. 460,000

Continues area office essential management functions, e.g., manager meetings, congressional contacts, policy reviews, external discussions and contacts. 390,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$850,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resource management tasks, including administration and oversight of contracts, hazardous waste inventories, permits for outgrants and license agreements, inventories of Reclamation rights-of-way, ESA, National Historic Preservation Act, National Environmental Policy Act, and Clean Water Act compliance. 502,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues studies to assess the impact and/or affect Reclamation operation and maintenance and other construction activities (such as mowing, road grading, equipment repair, etc.) have on the endangered Rio Grande Silvery Minnow, and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher. Continues ESA coordination activities with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, and other stakeholders, including Clean Water Act 404/401 environmental coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; National Environmental Policy Act review; and design and incorporation of environmental features into river maintenance projects.

4,315,000

Continues support of ESA efforts through acquisition of supplemental non-Federal water, and pumping from the LFCC into the Rio Grande during irrigation season. 3,515,000

Continues ESA efforts through participation in the Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species CollaborativeProgram. Continues to promote and enable cooperative efforts by Reclamation and other Federal and non-Federal partners and stakeholders to preserve, protect, and improve the status of endangered species (RioGrande Silvery Minnow and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher) while also protecting existing water usesand ensuring compliance with all applicable laws.4,375,000Non-Federal (Collaborative Program partners)(875,000)

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** Continues oversight and coordination of water operations and delivery. Continues data refresh and routine software maintenance of the Upper Rio Grande Water Operations surface water hydrologic computer model and other tools required for increased efficiency and effectiveness of water management and delivery. Continues cost share agreement with Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District for water operations at San Acacia Diversion Dam, El Vado Dam, and river channel flood protection. 1.613,000

	1,015,000
Non-Federal (Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District)	(323,000)

Continues recurring river maintenance and restoration work on the Rio Grande channel and the LFCC to ensure water delivery to Elephant Butte Reservoir and the protection of project infrastructure. This work helps to meet water delivery needs for Rio Grande Compact States and international treaty obligations to Mexico. Ongoing maintenance includes: development of bank protection to protect project infrastructure, annual sediment removal from the river channel, water salvage drains rehabilitation, riprap material replacement, vegetation management, equipment repairs, and road grading to protect Federal investments and the public. Recurring maintenance caused by river sediment accumulation is necessary at approximately six alternating priority sites per year, though the number of priority sites is dynamic. The Middle Rio Grande river channel is continually monitored, with risks evaluated, and repairs prioritized. The site prioritization process is essential to ensuring uninterrupted, efficient water delivery to Elephant Butte Reservoir, and risk reduction, mitigation or elimination to the public, property, and the project. The increase is the result of a realignment of activities due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine Operation and Maintenance (Routine O&M) and Extraordinary Maintenance (XM). The revision of these definitions allow for an opportunity for all regions to be consistent in how these activities are budgeted. 10,332,000

Subtotal, Facility Operations

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues funding for facility reviews on El Vado Dam (a high hazard dam), the three diversion dams, over 1,000 miles of canals and laterals, and equipment replacement. Particular focus will be annual inspections of urbanized canals in the Albuquerque area that pose a risk of life and property loss in the event of failure. The decrease is the result of a realignment of activities due to Reclamation's revised definitions for Routine O&M and XM. The revision of these definitions allow for an opportunity for all regions to be consistent in how these activities are budgeted. **214,000** 

#### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$**34 519 000** 

11,622,000

#### 11,330,000

\$24,518,000

# **Moon Lake Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in northeastern Utah on the Lake Fork River; a tributary of the Duchesne River located about 140 miles east of Salt Lake City, Utah.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project features include: Moon Lake Dam, Yellowstone Feeder Canal, Midview Dam, and Duchesne Feeder Canal. The project provides supplemental irrigation water for approximately 75,256 acres of land in Duchesne and Uintah counties.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 73-90, National Industrial Recovery Act of 1933, June 16, 1933.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management Development	\$0	\$19,000
Land Management and Development	9,000	9,000
Facility Operations	52,000	58,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	34,000	34,000
Enacted/Request	\$95,000	\$120,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	5,391	0
Total Program	\$100,391	\$120,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(5,391)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$95,000	\$120,000

1/ The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. \$19,000

Land Management and Development - Continues administration and compliance activities associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, and outgrant and agreement processing. 9,000

Facility Operations - Continues assistance to local area governments and emergency managementpersonnel in the development of local Emergency Operation Plans. Continues revision to project facilitiesemergency action plans and standing operating procedures.58,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues oversight of operation and maintenance on project<br/>facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the<br/>Examination of Existing Structures Program.34,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### \$120,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project Colorado River Storage Participating Project

**LOCATION:** The project is located in New Mexico and eastern Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project was authorized for construction by P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009, as a key element of the Navajo Nation Water Rights Settlement on the San Juan River in New Mexico. The project will provide reliable and sustainable municipal, industrial, and domestic water supplies from the San Juan River to 43 Chapters of the Navajo Nation including the Window Rock, AZ area; the city of Gallup, NM; the Navajo Agricultural Products Industry; and the southwest portion of the Jicarilla Apache Nation Reservation. All of these entities rely on a rapidly declining groundwater supply that is inadequate to meet present and projected needs to year 2040. Reclamation is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain a water supply system to meet these projected demands.

P.L. 111-11 authorized to be appropriated a total of \$870 million (2007 price level) to plan, design, and construct the project with a legislated period of performance of fiscal years 2009 through 2024 and specific deadlines to accomplish pre-construction and construction activities and Congressional reporting requirements. The legislation defines prerequisites for construction that include completion of the Final Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision, execution of a water rights settlement agreement and settlement contract with the Navajo Nation, execution of a cost share agreement with the State of New Mexico, and execution of repayment contracts with project beneficiaries. In addition, the legislation amended the Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Act of 1956 to include the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project as a participating project of the CRSP and authorized the project's use of CRSP power. All required prerequisites for construction have been completed.

P.L. 111-291 authorized that a mandatory appropriation of \$60 million, for each of fiscal years 2012 through 2014, be deposited into the Reclamation Water Settlements Fund established by P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009, to provide funding not otherwise available through appropriations to be utilized to pay the Federal share of costs, and substantially complete as expeditiously as practicable, the construction of the water supply infrastructure listed under Subtitle B of Title X of P.L. 111-11. Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project is the top priority project identified under Subtitle B of Title X of P.L. 111-11 (section 10501). Funds provided under P.L. 111-291 are to remain available until expended. Additionally, P.L. 111-11 authorizes expenditures from the fund of \$120,000,000, plus interest accrued, for each of fiscal years 2020 through 2034. Pursuant to P.L. 111-11, though Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project is the number one priority to receive these funds, other Indian Water Rights Settlements may also be authorized to receive funds and expend them. For the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project, however, expenditures from the Reclamation Water Settlements Fund may not exceed \$500,000,000 (not indexed) for the period of fiscal years 2020 through 2029. Mandatory funding is not authorized for fiscal years 2015 through 2019.

Funding for the Navao-Gallup Water Supply Project is being requested within the Water and Related Resources Account in FY 2018.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009; P.L. 111-291, Claims Resolution Act of 2010, December 8, 2010.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Pursuant to P.L. 111-11, required activities must be completed by December 2024.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$78,728,000	\$61,342,000
Land Management and Development	8,437,000	6,419,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	2,328,000	11,000
Facility Operations	0	25,000
Enacted/Request	\$89,493,000	\$67,797,000
Other Federal – Permanent Mandatory Authority	0	0
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	6,233,292	12,341,170
Prior Year Funds	1,234,174	0
Total Program	\$96,960,466	\$80,138,170
Other Federal – Permanent Mandatory Authority	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(7,467,466)	(12,341,170)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$89,493,000	\$67,797,000

 $\overline{V}$  The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup> Represents an estimate of contributed funds to be received from the City of Gallup and the Jicarilla Apache Nation via their respective prepayment agreements, in addition to State of New Mexico cost share received and credited.

#### **Total Cost Information – Construction Funding Only**

	Total Estimated	Total to	FY 2017	FY 2018	Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	Complete <sup>7/</sup>
Reclamation <sup>2/</sup>	\$955,086,000	\$301,063,449	\$89,493,000	\$67,797,000	\$496,732,551
Other Federal –	180,000,000	41,083,010	23,407,000	46,403,000	69,106,990
Permanent					
Mandatory					
Authority <sup>3/</sup>					
Federal Total <sup>6/</sup>	\$1,135,086,000	\$342,146,459	\$112,900,000	\$114,200,000	\$565,839,541
Cost-Sharing 4/	\$13,600,000	\$0	\$4,779,415	\$8,820,585	\$0
Other 5/	\$70,200,000	\$6,819,604	\$1,453,877	\$3,520,585	\$58,405,934
Total	\$1,218,886,000	\$348,966,063	\$119,133,292	\$126,541,170	\$624,242,475

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>27</sup> This amount (plus the \$180 million of Mandatory Funds authorized by P.L. 111-291) was authorized to be appropriated pursuant to P.L. 111-11. Amount of actual appropriations is subject to change based upon the amount of funding received from the Reclamation Water Settlement Fund established in P.L. 111-11 beginning in FY2020.

<sup>3/</sup>Mandatory funding authorized by P.L. 111-291.

<sup>4</sup>/Represents Cost-Share received from the State of New Mexico. The remainder of the State's \$50 million cost share obligation is assumed to be in the form of a credit. <sup>5/</sup> P.L. 111-11 allows for the prepayment of the repayment obligation of both the City of Gallup and the Jicarilla Apache Nation. Both entities have entered into prepayment agreements pursuant to the Contributed Funds Act and it is assumed that prepayment will continue until total repayment obligation is received.

<sup>6</sup> Reclamation funds and Mandatory (Other Federal) funds make up the total shown in the appropriation ceiling. All other funds are not subject to indexing but will increase the funds available for the project.

 $^{7\prime}$  Balance to Complete is subject to increases to account for indexing for inflation.

**COST-SHARING:** Legislation requires the State of New Mexico to provide not less than \$50 million of the project construction cost (and/or receive credit for funding construction of facilities that reduces the cost of the project). Ability to pay determinations has been completed for both the Jicarilla Apache Nation and the city of Gallup. It has been determined that both entities are required to pay or re-pay 35 percent of their allocated cost of project construction.

#### Cost Allocation and Methodology<sup>1/</sup>

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Total	\$1,131,021,000	\$1,135,086,000

<sup>1/</sup> Development of the Interim Cost Allocation is in progress.

**METHODOLOGY:** Costs are allocated using the Use of Facilities Methodology per the July 2009, Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project Planning Report, and Final Environmental Impact Statement referenced in P.L. 111-11.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The appropriation ceiling at the January 2007 price level is \$870,000,000 for the period of fiscal years 2009 through 2024, to remain available until expended. The amount shall be adjusted by such amounts as may be required by reason of changes since 2007 in construction costs, as indicated by engineering cost indices applicable to the types of construction involved. The current appropriation ceiling at the October 2017 (FY 2018) price level is \$1,135,086,000.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Work to be Performed with Construction Funding:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues oversight, management, coordination, and construction on the San Juan Lateral and the Cutter Lateral. Continues oversight, management, coordination of design, data collection, right-of-way acquisition, and final design for facilities targeted to begin construction in FY 2018, and beyond. Continues activities in support of compliance for the National Environmental Policy Act and other environmental standards (Clean Water and Clean Air Acts, management of hazardous materials, etc.) effecting project construction. The proposed funding will allow construction to continue on Block 9-11 and Reaches 12.1 and 12.2 on the San Juan Lateral, and on Reaches 21 and 22B on the Cutter Lateral. In addition, the proposed funding would allow for design work to continue on the remaining reaches on the San Juan Lateral. The funding decrease is to accommodate priorities throughout Reclamation, and represents efforts to balance the use of mandatory and discretionary funding within the project. Mandatory funding (pursuant to P.L. 111-291) is available until expended, and will be utilized to supplement appropriations in FY 2017 through FY 2019 and keep project construction on schedule.

	64,769,585
Non-Federal (City of Gallup and Jicarilla Apache Nation)	<u>(3,520,585)</u>

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

\$61,249,000

Land Management and Development - Continues activities in support of compliance for the National Historic Preservation Act. Continues cultural resources consultation process with Native American Tribes pursuant to the Programmatic Agreement. Continues data recovery mitigation in advance of construction contracts and continues cultural resources monitoring work on active construction contracts. The funding

decrease is to accommodate emerging priorities throughout the Bureau, and represents efforts to balance the use of mandatory and discretionary funding within the project. Mandatory funding (pursuant to P.L. 111-291) is available until expended, and will be utilized to supplement appropriations in FY 2017 through FY 2019.

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development – Continues activities in support of fish and wildlife protection commitments associated with the Endangered Species Act, US Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, and other Federal, State, and Tribal programs. Continues fish and wildlife mitigation planning on Reach 1. Decrease reflects the level of fish and wildlife management and development activities associated with scheduled construction and planned work activities for FY 2018. The funding decrease is to accommodate emerging priorities throughout the Bureau, and represents efforts to balance the use of mandatory and discretionary funding within the project. Mandatory funding (pursuant to P.L. 111-291) is available until expended, and will be utilized to supplement appropriations in FY 2017 through FY 2019. 11,000

#### **Total Construction Budget**

#### Work to be Performed with Non-Construction Funding:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins management and administration of repayment and excess capacity contracts, water quality investigations, and water supply forecasting for the project. 93,000

Facility Operations - Begins administration of operations contract on substantially complete Reaches, and provides support related to water supply forecasting. 25,000

Total Non-Construction Budget	<u>118,000</u>
Total Reclamation Request	\$67,797,000
<b>SEE APPENDIX FOR:</b> Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2017 Status of NEPA Compliance Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts	

#### 6,419,000

67,679,000

# **Newton Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in Cache County in northern Utah.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project conveys supplemental irrigation water from Newton Reservoir on Clarkston Creek via approximately 10 miles of main canals to the distribution system that supports approximately 2,861 acres of land. The project stabilized and rejuvenated an agricultural area by storing supplemental irrigation water in Newton Reservoir. The reservoir replaced an older privately constructed reservoir of lesser capacity.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 76-398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$0	\$34,000
Land Management and Development	50,000	33,000
Facility Operations	53,000	81,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	22,000	22,000
Enacted/Request	\$125,000	\$170,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	11,312	0
Total Program	\$136,312	\$170,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(11,312)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$125,000	\$170,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. \$34,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. **33,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues assistance to local area governments and emergency managementpersonnel in the development of local emergency operation plans. Continues revision to project facilitiesemergency action plans and standing operating procedures. Continues recreation operation for projectfacilities. Increase is due to increased recreation activities related to facility operations.**81,000** 

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues review of project facilities operated by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program.

#### **Reclamation Request**

<u>22,000</u> \$170,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Ogden River Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in northern Utah near Ogden and Brigham City.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include Pineview Dam and Reservoir, Ogden Canyon Conduit, Ogden-Brigham Canal, South Ogden Highline Canal, and a high-pressure distribution system. The project provides irrigation water to approximately 25,000 acres of land and a supplemental municipal water supply to the city of Ogden.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910; P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act for 1924, December 5, 1924.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$0	\$24,000
Land Management and Development	218,000	218,000
Facility Operations	158,000	126,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	107,000	107,000
Enacted/Request	\$483,000	\$475,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	4,990	0
Total Program	\$487,990	\$475,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(4,990)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$483,000	\$475,000

### Program Financial Data

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. \$24,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. **\$218,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues oversight and coordination of flood control operations, automated datasupport to local area governments and emergency management personnel in the development of localemergency operating plans and standard operating procedures.126,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues review of project facilities operated by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program.

<u>107,000</u>

\$475,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# Paradox Valley Unit Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Title II

LOCATION: The project is located near Bedrock, in Montrose County, in southwestern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program Title II (Salinity Program) is among Reclamation's first stream restoration programs. The Salinity Program enhances and protects the quality of water available to users in the United States and Mexico by implementing water quality improvement projects on both public and private lands and facilities. These improvement projects limit economic and environmental damages that salinity causes to water users in Arizona, California, Nevada, and Mexico.

The Paradox Valley Unit currently intercepts approximately 100,000 tons of salt annually from entering the Dolores River, and disposes of the salt via an injection well. The project provides for the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of a brine-well field, surface treatment facility, brine injection facility (which includes a 16,000 foot deep well) for salt disposal, associated pipelines and roads, and a seismic network. The injection well is approaching the end of its useful life, and an EIS is underway to determine the preferred alternative for continued long term salinity control at paradox Valley. Project benefits are realized by users of Colorado River water within and outside the Colorado River Basin.

This Project is part of the Colorado River Salinity Control Title II Program. This project is a portion of the overall Salinity Control Program. Without the Salinity Program, it is estimated that the current quantified economic damages would be over \$618 million per year for all participating Colorado River Storage Projects. However, current salinity measures in place control approximately \$252 million in quantified economic damages to municipal and agricultural water users along the Colorado River. This is a 41 percent reduction in economic salinity damages.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-320, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98-569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; P.L. 104-127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1966, authorizes cost sharing in lieu of repayment for the salinity program, April 4, 1996.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$73,000	\$71,000
Land Management and Development	33,000	27,000
Fish and Wildlife and Management and Development	1,184,000	291,000
Facility Operations	2,674,000	3,003,000
Enacted/Request	\$3,964,000	\$3,392,000
Non-Federal	1,110,000	1,107,000
Prior Year Funds	44,993	0
Total Program	\$5,118,993	\$4,499,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(1,154,993)	(1,107,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,964,000	\$3,392,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues funding for essential area manager participation in the formulation, review, performance and oversight of Federal and Reclamation-wide policy, management and program administration activities. Includes participation on teams, addressing new policy and providing guidance. Assures adherence to and support of Federal requirements and Reclamation-wide policy. \$71,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; provides National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. 36,000 Non-Federal (Upper and Lower Colorado River Basin Funds (Basin Funds)) (9,000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues funding environmental compliance<br/>activities to evaluate alternatives for replacing the deep well injection system. Decrease is due to an<br/>anticipated change in contracts and salaried work for NEPA compliance in FY 2018. The environmental<br/>impact statement is scheduled for completion in FY 2019.388,000<br/>(97,000)Non-Federal (Basin Funds)(97,000)

27.000

291.000

3,003,000

\$3,392,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues activities necessary to deliver salinity control benefits which include<br/>normal O&M, preventive maintenance, electrical operation, pump replacement and rehabilitation, and<br/>operation of hydraulic and seismic equipment.4,004,000<br/>(1,001,000)Non-Federal (Basin Funds)(1,001,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Status of NEPA Compliance

# **Pine River Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in La Plata and Archuleta counties of southwestern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project features consist of Vallecito Dam and Reservoir which has an active capacity of 125,400 acre-feet of water. The project provides a water supply for the supplemental irrigation of 54,737 acres of land, including 13,000 acres on the Southern Ute Indian Reservation and also provides flood control, recreation, and fish and wildlife facilities.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910; P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act for 1924, December 5, 1924; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965, as amended by Title XXVII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992.

#### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data** FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Activity Water and Energy Management and Development \$61,000 \$54,000 Land Management and Development 132,000 87,000 **Facility Operations** 234,000 250,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 65,000 182,000 \$573,000 Enacted/Request \$492,000 Non-Federal 0 Prior Year Funds 23,751 **Total Program** \$515,751 \$573,000 Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (23,751)**Total Reclamation Allotment** \$492.000 \$573.000

0

0

0

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues lifecycle requirements for review and administration of project repayment contracts to ensure compliance and water quality activities. \$54,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; provides National Environmental Policy Act compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. 87.000 Facility Operations - Continues flood control guidance to the Pine River Irrigation District for operationof Vallecito Reservoir, updating project records, emergency management coordination, updating standingoperating procedures, dam tender training, and managing the instrumentation system.250,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues inventories, inspections, and maintenance of Type 1 bridges, review of operation and maintenance, Safety of Dams follow-up, and examination of existing structures to ensure public safety through the identification of operation and maintenance deficiencies and dam safety concerns. Increase is due to conducting a comprehensive review and installing a flow monitoring gage on the Pine River. <u>182,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### \$573,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Preston Bench Project**

LOCATION: The project is located in southeastern Idaho near the town of Preston.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project includes the Mink Creek Canal which supplies irrigation water for over 5,000 acres of highly-developed land in the vicinity of Preston. This canal replaced a privately constructed canal that was threatened by landslides, was costly to maintain, and posed constant financial threat to the water users. The canal water also provides additional water to project users. Water is carried from Mink Creek through the project facilities to Worm Creek, from which it is diverted into privately built laterals and conveyed to project lands.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 80-644, An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct the Preston Bench project, June 15, 1948 (62 Stat. 442).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$0	\$13,000
Land Management and Development	4,000	4,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	8,000	8,000
Enacted/Request	\$12,000	\$25,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	8,399	0
Total Program	\$20,399	\$25,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(8,399)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$12,000	\$25,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. \$13,000

**Land Management and Development -** Continues administration and compliance activities, to include outgrant and agreement processing, associated with the management and development of project lands.

4,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues review of project facilities operated by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program.

#### <u>8,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$25,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Provo River Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located on the Provo River in central Utah, supplying irrigation, municipal, and industrial water to northern Utah and south Salt Lake counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project conveys supplemental water for irrigation of approximately 48,000 acres of farmlands, and municipal water for cities in Salt Lake and Utah counties. Project features include: Deer Creek Dam and Reservoir with an active storage capacity of approximately 152,700 acre-feet. The Deer Creek Power Plant has two generating units with a capacity of 4,950 kilowatts. The power plant is operated by the Provo River Water Users Association under a cost reimbursable contract with Reclamation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act for 1924, December 5, 1924; P.L. 73-90, National Industrial Recovery Act, June 16, 1933; P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; Deer Creek Power Plant authorized by the Secretary of the Interior, August 20, 1951.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Request
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$284,000	\$208,000
Land Management and Development	360,000	371,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	639,000	645,000
Facility Operations	414,000	426,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	38,000	292,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,735,000	\$1,942,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	870,000	870,000
Prior Year Funds	16,528	0
Total Program	\$2,621,528	\$2,812,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(886,528)	(870,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,735,000	\$1,942,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by

Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2/</sup>Includes Federal cost-share other than Water and Related Resources account.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues tasks to ensure protection of projectwater rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues essentialmanagement functions. Continues contract repayment administration for projects.\$208,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. 371,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues tasks required by the reasonable and prudent alternative of the Biological Opinion for the operation of the Provo River Project. Continues an interagency agreement with multiple cost-share partners prescribed by the June Sucker Recovery Implementation Program. 1,515,000

Other Federal (Central Utah Project Completion Act Account)	(200,000)
Other Federal (Utah Reclamation Mitigation Conservation Commission)	(60,000)
Other Federal (Fish and Wildlife Service)	(100,000)
Non-Federal (Central Utah Water Conservancy District)	(200,000)
Non-Federal (State of Utah)	(300,000)
Non-Federal (Provo River Water Users Association)	<u>(10,000)</u>

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

 Facility Operations - Continues lifecycle operation and maintenance tasks required to maintain delivery of power at Deer Creek Reservoir, as well as operating plans, river and reservoir modeling, and coordination of project facilities. Continues support to local area governments and emergency management personnel in the development of local emergency operating plans and standing operating procedures.

 426,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Begins the bypass tube valve replacement at Deer CreekDam. Continues review of operation and maintenance of project facilities operated and maintained bywater user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing StructuresProgram. Increase is due to the bypass tube valve replacement at Deer Creek Dam.292,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$1,942,000

645,000

# **Rio Grande Project**

LOCATION: The project is located in southern New Mexico and western Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include four diversion dams, as well as Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams and Reservoirs. The project conveys approximately 50 percent of the municipal water supply for the City of El Paso, in addition to approximately 60,000 acre-feet of water obligated by treaty to Mexico. Drainage water from project lands provides a supplemental irrigation supply to approximately 18,330 acres in Hudspeth County, Texas. Elephant Butte Power Plant provides efficient and reliable power to municipal, industrial, and Native American tribes through the Western Area Power Administration by maintaining a generating capacity of 27,950 kilowatts that result in an annual generation of 87 million kilowatt-hours. The project conveys irrigation water supply for approximately 155,000 acres in New Mexico and Texas. Transfer of operation and maintenance to local irrigation districts occurred in 1979 and 1980. Transfer of title of the irrigation and drainage system facilities to local water districts occurred in January 1996.

Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams and Reservoirs are operated for power generation, irrigation, recreation, fish and wildlife, and flood control benefits. Reclamation provides continued cooperation with the International Boundary and Water Commission in its administration of the 1906 International Water Treaty with Mexico for ongoing minimum oversight coordination and contract analysis of water rights activities, for irrigation deliveries, updating standing operating procedures, and water scheduling. Reclamation operates and maintains Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams, Percha, Leasburg, Mesilla, and Riverside Diversion Dams, and oversees operations of other project features to protect Federal interests, ensure safe, efficient, and effective long-term operation of the project.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 58-104, Rio Grande Reclamation Project, February 25, 1905 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on December 2, 1905); P.L. 59-225, Extend Reclamation Act to Texas, June 12, 1906; P.L. 89-665, National Historical Preservation Act, October 15, 1966.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data			
	FY 2017	FY 2018	
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$332,000	\$380,000	
Land Management and Development	619,000	623,000	
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	420,000	903,000	
Facility Operations	5,519,000	3,998,000	
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1,500,000	752,000	
Enacted/Request	\$8,390,000	\$6,656,000	
Non-Federal	483,000	504,000	
Prior Year Funds	42,832	0	
Total Program	\$8,915,832	\$7,160,000	
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(525,832)	(504,000)	
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$8,390,000	\$6,656,000	

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues technical guidance and assistance in adjudication of water rights in New Mexico and Texas from Elephant Butte Dam to Fort Quitman, Texas; assistance for requests made by city, State, and Federal agencies to dismiss or abate the administrative adjudication before the State Office of Administrative Hearings so that unified adjudication of water rights within the Rio Grande project might be obtained; and assistance in the quiet title claim filed by the Justice Department for the Rio Grande project. Continues to provide support in the United States Supreme Court case filed by Texas against New Mexico and Colorado to protect the Rio Grande project water resources in which the United States has joined. These tasks are required to protect Federal investments and ensure that the project is operated in accordance with State and Federal laws. **\$380,000** 

Land Management and Development - Continues a formal Geographic Information System program to convert existing files into electronic format of project boundaries, rights-of-way, acquired and withdrawn lands for a determination of what lands are claimed by Reclamation. Continues recreation and concessionaire reviews at Elephant Butte, Caballo, Leasburg and Percha State Parks. Continues minimal land resources management as outlined in the Resource Management Implementation Plan. Continues project protection against encroachment and resource degradation, providing cultural resource clearances to construction site activities; land management oversight and grazing management for Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams. Continues basic administration required for land contracts for Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams and Mesilla, Leasburg, and Percha Diversion Dams. Continues tasks associated with cultural resources management and National Historic Preservation Act compliance. 623,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Begins mitigation of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher set forth as a result of the possible impact on endangered species. Continues Southwestern Willow Flycatcher, Yellow-Billed Cuckoo and Winter Bald Eagle surveys, habitat studies, and environmental clearances for grazing, vegetation management, and licensing activities at Elephant Butte State Park and Caballo State Park to meet Endangered Species Act requirements. Increase in funding is due to the projected mitigation needs for the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher. 903.000

Facility Operations - Continues safety/health and Continuity of Operations tasks. Continues operations of the Elephant Butte Power Plant and lifecycle maintenance on the Elephant Butte and Caballo Dams infrastructures, water scheduling, releases, and deliveries. Continues power generation, flood control, ongoing minimum oversight coordination, contract analysis of water operation, and Standing Operating Procedures tasks. 4,502,000 Non-Federal (Elephant Butte Irrigation District) (279,000)Non-Federal (El Paso County Water Improvement District #1) (225,000)

#### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Begins Leasburg Diversion Dam rehabilitation of basic infrastructure to include concrete and gate actuators. Modernizing this diversion dam would greatly improve operations of a dam nearing 100 years old. Continues bi-annual inspection of bridges in accordance with the National Bridge Inspection Standard on Elephant Butte Dam spillway, Caballo Dam spillway, and Mesilla Diversion Dams. Decrease is due to the completion of the Penstock Closing System which was considered a Category 1 recommendation as a result of a Power Review of Operations and Maintenance and Periodic Facility Review conducted in April 2014. 752,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### **SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects Status of NEPA Compliance

3.998.000

\$6,656,000

# **Rio Grande Pueblos Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located on lands of 18 New Mexico Rio Grande Basin Pueblos, located in multiple counties in New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009, authorized \$4 million to conduct a study to assess the condition of the irrigation infrastructure of the Rio Grande Pueblos, and to establish priorities for rehabilitation of the infrastructure. It also authorized up to \$6 million of appropriations per year, for fiscal years 2010 through 2019, to implement projects to design and construct the irrigation infrastructure improvements recommended by the approved study. It is anticipated the study and the Report to Congress will be completed in FY 2017.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; Title IX, Section 9106 of P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009; Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, 25 U.S.C. 450 (2006).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$299,000	\$1,000,000
Enacted/Request	\$299,000	\$1,000,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$299,000	\$1,000,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$299,000	\$1,000,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2/</sup>There is no cost share requirement for the study.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Begins implementation of approved infrastructure improvements and activities including environmental review, design, permitting, and construction of prioritized irrigation efficiency projects. Increase is due to ramping up the activities associated with implementation at the participating pueblos for repairs, rehabilitation, reconstruction and replacement of irrigation facilities to improve irrigation efficiencies and conserve water. **\$1,000,000** 

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,000,000

# San Luis Valley Project (Closed Basin Division and Conejos Division)

**LOCATION:** The project is located in southern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Work performed on this project is a collaborative effort of the Closed Basin and Conejos Divisions.

The Closed Basin Division features include 170 salvage wells, 82 observation well sites, 67 monitoring wells, 42 miles of main canal, 115 miles of pipeline laterals, 169 miles of transmission lines, 237 miles of access roads, 22 under-drain manholes, and 18 windbreak area watering systems.

The Conejos Division facilities include the Platoro Dam and Reservoir, which are operated and maintained by the Conejos Water Conservancy District.

The authorized project includes the Conejos Division, which regulates the water supply for 81,000 acres of land irrigated in the Conejos Water Conservancy District, and the Closed Basin Division, which salvages shallow ground water once lost to evapotranspiration in the Closed Basin of San Luis Valley. The water is delivered to the Rio Grande to meet Colorado's water delivery requirements in accordance with the Rio Grande compact among the States of Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas, and the Treaty of 1906, with the Republic of Mexico. The project also conveys water to Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge, Bureau of Land Management's Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area, and for stabilization of San Luis Lake. Russell Lakes Wildlife Management Area is a mitigation feature of the project, but receives no salvaged water.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on February 1, 1940); a supplemental finding of feasibility and authorization for Platoro Dam and Reservoir was submitted by the Secretary on March 7, 1949; P.L. 92-514, Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972, October 20, 1972, to construct the Closed Basin Division; and P.L.102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustments Act of 1992, Titles XV and XXIII, October 30, 1992.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$63,000	\$21,000
Land Management and Development	36,000	27,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	224,000	269,000
Facility Operations	3,656,000	3,234,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	14,000	19,000
Enacted/Request	\$3,993,000	\$3,570,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	12,834	0
Total Program	\$4,005,834	\$3,570,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(12,834)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,993,000	\$3,570,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

-----

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues management, oversight, and administration of the project. Decrease is largely due to realignment of tasks as a result of higher priorities. \$21,000

Land Management and Development - Continues asset inventory, updating, and database management activities. Continues minimum land resources management and environmental compliance. Continues land records administration, licensing, permitting of other non-Federal use of Reclamation managed lands, and oversight of mitigation activities.

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues water deliveries to the Alamosa National Wildlife Refuge and the Bureau of Land Management's Blanca Wildlife Habitat Area to meet mitigation requirements. Continues vegetation monitoring and shelter belt (tree) area maintenance, management of Russell Lakes Waterfowl Management Area, and stabilization of San Luis Lake. Continues groundwater monitoring, hydrology, water quality, and maintenance and repair of facilities to meet migation requirements. 269,000

Facility Operations - Continues upgrade of Programmable Master Supervisory and Control System. Continues water salvage operations. Continues bio-fouling remediation, maintenance, and drilling of replacement wells to regain water production. Continues routine non-reimbursable operation and maintenance activities and routine updates of the Standing Operating Procedures and Emergency Action Plan for Platoro Dam. 3,234,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues bridge inspections and annual inspection of Platoro Dam, to include security reviews. 19,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$3,570,000

27.000

# **Sanpete Project**

LOCATION: The project is located in central Utah near the towns of Ephraim and Spring City.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project conveys irrigation water to approximately 17,746 acres. Project features include Ephraim and Spring City Tunnels.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriations Act of 1924 (Fact Finders' Act), December 5, 1924 (43 Stat. 672); Construction was approved by the President on November 6, 1935; P.L. 73-90, National Industrial Recovery Act, June 16, 1933 (the project was constructed under the provisions in the Act).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$60,000	\$73,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	10,000	10,000
Enacted/Request	\$70,000	\$83,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	10,443	0
Total Program	\$80,443	\$83,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(10,443)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$70,000	\$83,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Resumes tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Resumes oversight and administration of contract repayment. Continues the ongoing development and installation of a comprehensive watershed management instrumentation system to improve efficiency and effectiveness of water operations in Sanpete County. \$73,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues review of project facilities operated by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the Examination of Existing Structures Program.

## **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$83,000

10,000

# **Scofield Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in central Utah northwest of the city of Price.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project provides seasonal and long-term regulation of the Price River and conveys supplemental irrigation water to approximately 26,000 acres of land. The project also provides protection from floods and supports fish propagation. The principal feature of the project is Scofield Dam. Water from Scofield Reservoir is conveyed to project lands by privately built and maintained distribution systems.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 76-398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$60,000	\$100,000
Land Management and Development	534,000	190,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	14,000	14,000
Facility Operations	64,000	61,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	20,000	20,000
Enacted/Request	\$692,000	\$385,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	66,798	0
Total Program	\$758,798	\$385,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(66,798)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$692,000	\$385,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Resumes tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Resumes oversight and administration of contract repayment. Continues water measurement and accounting activities on project facilities. Continues the ongoing development and installation of a comprehensive watershed management instrumentation system to create more efficient and effective water operations in Carbon

County. Increase is due to the resumption of water related activities occurring in water and energy management and development rather than facility operations. \$100,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. Completes Resource Management Plan for Scofield Reservoir. Decrease is due to the completion of the Resource Management Plan. 190,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues data gathering for both NEPA analysisand Endangered Species Act compliance for the Southwest Willow Flycatcher (an endangered species)and Ute Ladies' Tresses (Spiranthes, an endangered flower).14,000

Facility Operations - Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnelin the development of local Emergency Operating Plans. Continues revision to project facilitiesEmergency Action Plans and Standing Operating Procedures.61,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues review of operation and maintenance of project<br/>facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the<br/>Examination of Existing Structures Program.20,000

\$385,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Strawberry Valley Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in north central Utah.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** As a result of an agreement between Strawberry Water Users Association, Central Utah Water Conservancy District, and Reclamation, approximately 61,500 acre-feet of water, per year, from the old Strawberry Valley Project, is now supplied by the Central Utah Water Conservancy District to irrigate approximately 45,000 acres. The project features include Spanish Fork Diversion Dam, Strawberry Power Canal, Strawberry High Line Canal, Spanish Fork Upper Power Plant, Spanish Fork Lower Power Plant and Payson Power Plant. The three power plants have a generating capacity of approximately 4,550 kilowatts.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	CR Annualized <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$134,000	\$128,000
Land Management and Development	694,000	305,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	100,000	100,000
Enacted/Request	\$928,000	\$533,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	8,474	0
Total Program	\$936,474	\$533,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(8,474)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$928,000	\$533,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED IN FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water right tasks to include protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues management, oversight, and coordination activities for the project. \$128,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, Geographic Information System activities, and project right-ofway and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Decrease is due to a decline in land management projects and activities. **305,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues review of operation and maintenance of projectfacilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under theExamination of Existing Structures Program.100,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$533,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# **Tucumcari Project**

LOCATION: The project is located in east-central New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Project features include Conchas Dam and Reservoir (constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), Conchas and Hudson Canals, and a distribution and drainage system. Water stored in the Conchas Reservoir, 31 miles northwest of Tucumcari, is conveyed to the Conchas and Hudson Canals. The canals deliver water to the 171 mile distribution system that serves the project lands. Project facilities are operated and maintained by Arch Hurley Conservancy District.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 75-477, Amend Tucumcari Project Act, April 9, 1938. The President approved the finding of feasibility on November 1, 1938.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$12,000	\$10,000
Land Management and Development	5,000	5,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	9,000	16,000
Enacted/Request	\$26,000	\$31,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	8,511	0
Total Program	\$34,511	\$31,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(8,511)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$26,000	\$31,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by

Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018: Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues contract oversight and administration. \$10,000

Land Management and Development - Continues stewardship and oversight of facilities and lands presently administered by the Arch Hurley Conservancy District. 5,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues oversight, review, and management of the<br/>Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program, tracking, follow-up on recommendations, and other<br/>associated actions. Increase is due to greater oversight of O&M facilities.16,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$31,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **Uncompahgre Project**

**LOCATION:** The project is located in western Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project features include Taylor Park Dam and Reservoir, which conveys irrigation water to approximately 76,300 acres of land and provides ancillary recreation benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902. The Secretary of the Interior authorized the project on March 14, 1903. Rehabilitation of the project and construction of Taylor Park Dam authorized, November 6, 1935.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$61,000	\$66,000
Land Management and Development	212,000	91,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	574,000	571,000
Facility Operations	109,000	76,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	84,000	87,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,040,000	\$891,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	27,967	0
Total Program	\$1,067,967	\$891,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(27,967)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,040,000	\$891,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water quality monitoring tasks. Continues tasks required to ensure the delivery of project water and benefits including the review and approval of reallocations and transfers, drafting and amending water contracts, compliance with contractual obligations, administration and protection of existing water rights, and development of new water rights. \$66,000

Land Management and Development - Continues day-to-day land management activities; complying with and administering laws and regulations; execution of agreements, contracts, and outgrants or other

agreements for the use and management of lands and the protection of recreation facilities and land resources; provides National Environmental Policy Act compliance in association with public requests to use recreation land and facilities. Decrease is due to a re-prioritization of land management activities for resource management plans, accessibility, and hazardous material audits. **91,000** 

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues implementation of the Selenium Management Program for the Uncompany Valley including but not limited to: planning, design, construction, administration, and oversight of the lining and efficiency improvements of irrigation water conveyance in the Uncompany Valley. This action is required by the Programmatic Biological Opinion for the Gunnison River Basin. 571,000

Facility Operations - Continues functional exercises for emergency management. Continues dam tendertraining, updating Standing Operating Procedures, and supporting external entities in preparing andimplementing Emergency Action Plans.76,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues Type 1 and 2 bridge inspections, safetyevaluations of existing dams, review of Operation and Maintenance Programs, preparation of examinationreports, instrumentation monitoring, and updating of project records and drawings.87,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$891,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **United States/Mexico Border Issues**

**LOCATION:** The program encompasses the U.S./Mexico border area that falls within the confines of the Upper Colorado Region.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Funds for this program are used to coordinate and manage, with the International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC), the requirement of the 1906 Convention Agreement with Mexico. This agreement requires the delivery of 60,000 acre feet of water to Mexico from Reclamation's Rio Grande Project water resources. Reclamation staff provides informational data and technical support, as necessary, to advise the IBWC on any issue regarding Reclamation water resources and on any IBWC river maintenance activity that may impact Reclamation's requirement for water delivery.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$90,000	\$90,000
Enacted/Request	\$90,000	\$90,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$90,000	\$90,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$90,000	\$90,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to coordinate efforts to manage water resource deliveries to Mexico. Continues to provide data and technical support to facilitate a multitude of resource management issues that may impact Reclamation projects or other resources along the border.

<u>\$90,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$90,000

## **Upper Colorado River Operations Program**

**LOCATION:** All areas within the Upper Colorado River Basin.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Bureau of Reclamation, has a unique role in the management of the Colorado River. The Secretary has both the legal responsibility as water master to manage the lower river, and the statutory responsibility to coordinate river operations between the two basins (upper and lower). Both the Upper and Lower Colorado Regions of Reclamation provide support to the seven Colorado River Basin States and other Colorado River stakeholders in developing and refining new strategies for the coordinated operation of Lakes Powell and Mead. Rapid growth in the southwestern United States has resulted in a significant increase in demand for water of the Colorado River putting additional pressure on the seven Colorado River Basin States and on the Secretary to develop collaborative strategies for water deliveries and the coordinated operation of Colorado River reservoirs, particularly for Lake Powell and Lake Mead.

The Upper Colorado Region is involved in the development and implementation of management strategies in support of public policy and the growing concern over water shortages between the two basins, as well as among the individual basin states. Given the interim nature of the coordinated operations guidelines for Lake Powell and Lake Mead (December 2007 Record of Decision), the potential for re-consultation with the Basin States and other appropriate parties should specific reservoir levels be reached during the interim period, and the need to implement these guidelines and refine them through actual operating experience, the level of involvement required by the Secretary is expected to continue. Re-consultation on the 2007 Interim Guidelines is required to begin in 2020 and Reclamation will need to conduct modeling of potential scenarios prior to that date. Maintenance and development of Reclamation's Colorado River Simulation System model and Reclamation's Hydrologic Database are also necessary to support these activities.

The Program also supports data collection and analysis efforts to improve consumptive use and losses (CU&L) of water use, required to administer the Colorado River Compact. Reclamation is currently working with the Upper Basin States to develop extended data collection systems, common methodologies and CU&L estimations.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 90-537, the Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; and P.L. 93-205, the Endangered Species Conservation Act, December 28, 1973, as amended.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### **Program Financial Data**

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,767,000	\$1,570,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,767,000	\$1,570,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	871	0
Total Program	\$1,767,871	\$1,570,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(871)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,767,000	\$1,570,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues administration of the Colorado River to include the development, refinement, and oversight of operating criteria and guidelines for the Secretary of the Interior's statutory responsibility for coordinated operation of Colorado River reservoirs. Continues consultation and coordination and water accounting between Upper and Lower Colorado Regions and Basin States. Continues to develop and refine tools for water management (control systems, forecasting techniques, remote measurement & monitoring systems) and use them to perform water supply planning studies; to assess future risks to water supply to the seven Colorado River Basin States; to analyze refinements in the operating strategies of Colorado River reservoirs for improved water supply; to refine coordinated operating strategies for drought; and, to evaluate water use and yield in the Upper Colorado River Basin.

Continues to conduct modeling and analysis for and participation in a public process for the five-year review of the Criteria for Coordinated Long-Range Operation of Colorado River Reservoirs, and for the preparation of the Colorado River Annual Operating Plan. Continues environmental compliance tasks.

Continues annual consultation required by law with basin states and other stakeholders to develop the Colorado River Annual Operating Plan. Additional modeling and participation in multi-state discussions and negotiations on Drought Contingency planning will be executed and response as well as initial modeling and discussions in preparation for renegotiation of the 2007 Interim Guidelines. Additional funding will also be needed to support data collection and analysis efforts to improve CU&L determinations in support of Colorado River Compact administration in the Upper Basin. **\$1,570,000** 

### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,570,000

## Weber Basin Project

**LOCATION:** The project is located in northern Utah in Davis, Morgan, Summit, Wasatch, and Weber counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Project conserves and uses stream flows resulting from the natural drainage basin of the Weber River including the Ogden River Basin and its principal tributary to provide for municipal, industrial, irrigation, recreation, and fish and wildlife uses. Wanship, Lost Creek, and East Canyon Dams and Reservoirs regulate the flow of the Weber River. Causey and Pineview Dams and Reservoirs regulate the flow of the Ogden River. Arthur V. Watkins Dam and Reservoir receives water from the Weber River, which is diverted at the Slaterville Diversion Dam below the mouth of Ogden River and conveyed through the Willard Canal.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 81-273, Weber Basin Project, August 29, 1949; P.L. 81-335, Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of October 7, 1949.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$429,000	\$515,000
Land Management and Development	542,000	532,000
Facility Operations	813,000	510,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	334,000	350,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,118,000	\$1,907,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	5,007	0
Total Program	\$2,123,007	\$1,907,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(5,007)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,118,000	\$1,907,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues a study that will include consideration of the uncertainty of future water availability on water related projects. Continues water quality coordination and monitoring of project reservoirs. Continues contract repayment administration. Continues tasks to protect project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Continues management, oversight, and coordination activities for the project. Continues a study that will facilitate and promote the development of real-time monitoring systems, and basin-wide decision support tools. \$515,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management, to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. 532,000

Facility Operations - Continues oversight of flood control operations at East Canyon, Rockport, andPineview Reservoirs, reservoir operating plans, river and reservoir modeling, and coordination for projectfacilities. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel in thedevelopment of local Emergency Operations Plans. Continues revision to project facilities EmergencyAction Plans and Standing Operating Procedures.510,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues review of operation and maintenance of project<br/>facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and review under the<br/>Examination of Existing Structures Program.350,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,907,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## Weber River Project

LOCATION: The project is located near Ogden, Utah.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project conveys supplemental irrigation water to approximately 109,000 acres of land. Project features include: Echo Dam and Reservoir on the Weber River, and the Weber-Provo Diversion Canal.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910; P.L. 68- 292, Fact Finders' Act, December 5, 1924. The President approved the project on January 8, 1927. P.L. 92-500, Clean Water Act, October 18, 1972.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### **Program Financial Data**

I Togranii Financiai Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$0	\$65,000
Land Management and Development	60,000	66,000
Facility Operations	70,000	84,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	18,000	18,000
Enacted/Request	\$148,000	\$233,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	21,744	0
Total Program	\$169,744	\$233,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(21,744)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$148,000	\$233,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Begins oversight and administration of contract repayment and tasks to ensure protection of project water rights from the activities of others that may adversely affect project operations. Increase is due to the establishment of water management activities within the project. \$65,000

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management to include asset inventory system database management, project right-of-way, and boundary surveys. Continues compliance tasks associated with the administration of project lands, to include adherence to the National Environmental Policy Act, outgrant and agreement processing, trespass resolution in conjunction with oversight of the unauthorized use of project lands, and administrative reporting. Continues recreation management and oversight of the project facilities by the managing entity. **66,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues reservoir operating plans, river and reservoir modeling, and coordinationfor project facilities. Continues assistance to local governments and emergency management personnel inthe development of local Emergency Operating Plans. Continues revision to project facilities EmergencyAction Plans and Standing Operating Procedures.84,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues review of operation and maintenance of project<br/>facilities operated and maintained by water user entities. Continues oversight and annual review under the<br/>Examination of Existing Structures Program.18,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

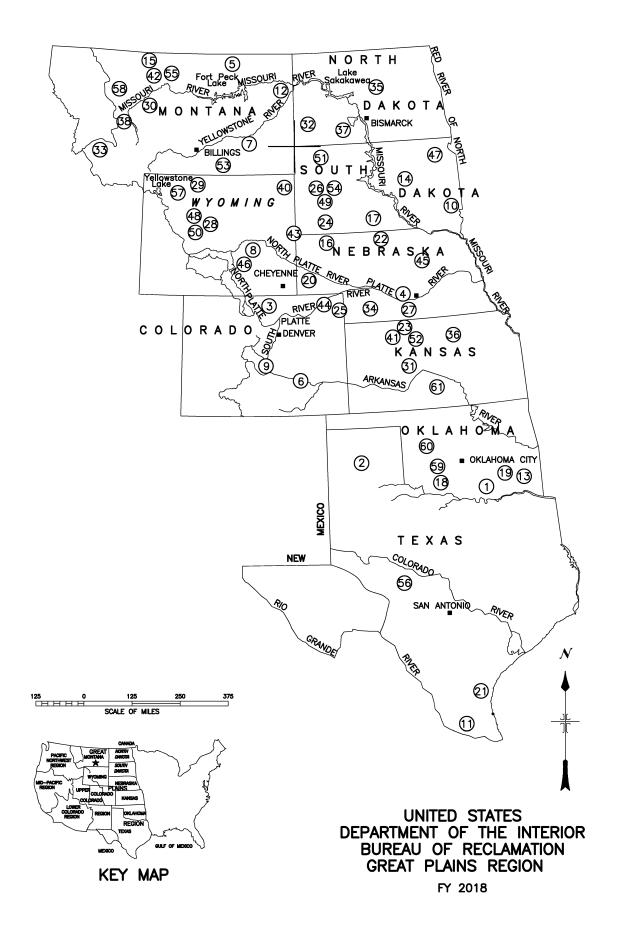
\$233,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# Table of ContentsGreat Plains Region

Activity or Project	Page No.
Map of Projects and Programs	GP-3
Budget Summary Table	GP-5
Overview	GP-7
Arbuckle Project	GP-12
Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement Act	GP-14
Canadian River Project	GP-17
Colorado-Big Thompson Project	
Crow Indian Water Rights Settlement Act of 2010	GP-22
Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program (Platte River)	GP-25
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System	
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project	
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project – (Arkansas Valley Conduit)	GP-34
Huntley Project	GP-36
Kendrick Project	GP-38
Leadville/Arkansas River Recovery Project	GP-41
Lewis and Clark Rural Water System	GP-42
Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project	GP-44
Lower Yellowstone Project	
McGee Creek Project	GP-48
Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project	GP-50
Milk River Project	GP-52
Mirage Flats Project	GP-54
Mni Wiconi Project	GP-56
Mountain Park Project	GP-58
Norman Project	GP-60
North Platte Project	
Nueces River Project	GP-65
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program:	
Ainsworth Unit	
Almena Unit	
Angostura Unit	GP-71

Armel Unit	GP-73
Belle Fourche Unit	GP-75
Bostwick Unit	GP-77
Boysen Unit	GP-79
Buffalo Bill Dam Modification	GP-81
Canyon Ferry Unit	GP-83
Cedar Bluff Unit	
Dickinson Unit	GP-87
East Bench Unit	GP-89
Frenchman-Cambridge Unit	GP-91
Garrison Diversion Unit	GP-93
Glen Elder Unit	GP-98
Heart Butte Unit	<b>JP-100</b>
Helena Valley Unit	GP-102
Kansas River Area	GP-104
Keyhole Unit	GP-106
Kirwin UnitC	GP-108
Lower Marias Unit	<b>JP-110</b>
Missouri Basin O&M	GP-112
Narrows Unit	GP-114
North Loup Unit	GP-115
North Platte Area	GP-117
Oahe Unit	<b>JP-120</b>
Owl Creek Unit	GP-122
Rapid Valley Unit	GP-124
Riverton Unit	GP-125
Shadehill Unit	GP-127
Webster Unit	GP-129
Yellowtail Unit	GP-131
Rapid Valley Project	GP-133
Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System	GP-135
San Angelo Project	GP-137
Shoshone Project	
Sun River Project	GP-141
W.C. Austin Project	
Washita Basin Project	
Wichita Project (Cheney Division)	GP-147



### GREAT PLAINS REGION PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS MAP KEY

- 1. Arbuckle Project
- 2. Canadian River Project
- 3. Colorado-Big Thompson Project
- 4. Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program (Platte River)
- 5. Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie RWS
- 6. Fryingpan-Arkansas Project & Arkansas Valley Conduit
- 7. Huntley Project
- 8. Kendrick Project
- 9. Leadville/Arkansas River Recovery Project
- 10. Lewis and Clark RWS
- 11. Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project
- 12. Lower Yellowstone Project
- 13. McGee Creek Project
- 14. Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project
- 15. Milk River Project & St. Mary Division
- 16. Mirage Flats Project
- 17. Mni Wiconi Project
- 18. Mountain Park Project
- 19. Norman Project
- 20. North Platte Project
- 21. Nueces River Project

## Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

- 22. P-S MBP Ainsworth Unit
- 23. P-S MBP Almena Unit
- 24. P-S MBP Angostura Unit
- 25. P-S MBP Armel Unit
- 26. P-S MBP Belle Fourche Unit
- 27. P-S MBP Bostwick Division
- 28. P-S MBP Boysen Unit
- 29. P-S MBP Buffalo Bill Dam Modification
- 30. P-S MBP Canyon Ferry Unit
- 31. P-S MBP Cedar Bluff Unit
- 32. P-S MBP Dickinson Unit
- 33. P-S MBP East Bench Unit
- 34. P-S MBP Frenchman-Cambridge Division
- 35. P-S MBP Garrison Diversion Unit
- 36. P-S MBP Glen Elder Unit
- 37. P-S MBP Heart Butte Unit

- 38. P-S MBP Helena Valley Unit
- 39. P-S MBP Kansas River Area\*
- 40. P-S MBP Keyhole Unit
- 41. P-S MBP Kirwin Unit
- 42. P-S MBP Lower Marias Unit
- 43. P-S MBP Missouri Basin
- 44. P-S MBP Narrows Unit
- 45. P-S MBP North Loup Division
- 46. P-S MBP North Platte Area
- 47. P-S MBP Oahe Unit
- 48. P-S MBP Owl Creek Unit
- 49. P-S MBP Rapid Valley Unit
- 50. P-S MBP Riverton Unit
- 51. P-S MBP Shadehill Unit
- 52. P-S MBP Webster Unit
- 53. P-S MBP Yellowtail Unit
- 54. Rapid Valley Project
- 55. Rocky Boys/North Central Montana RWS
- 56. San Angelo Project
- 57. Shoshone Project
- 58. Sun River Project
- 59. W.C. Austin Project
- 60. Washita Basin Project
- 61. Wichita-Cheney Division

### Indian Water Rights Settlements\*\*

- Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement Act
- Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act (both located in Montana)

\*Kansas River Area encompasses several dams, including: Almena Unit (23), Armel Unit (25) Bostwick Unit (27), Cedar Bluff Unit (31), Frenchman Cambridge Division (34), Glen Elder Unit (36), Kirwin Unit (41), and Webster Unit (52).

\*\*Both Water Rights Settlements are located in Montana, but not yet added to the GP Region Map. Location points will be added for FY 2019.

Great Plains Region									
	FY 2018 Budget Summary								
(\$000)									
					FY 2018 Pi	resident's Budget			
	FY 2017	Water &	Land	Fish &	Facility	Facility	FY 2018	Other Fed/ Non	- Total
Project	CR Annualized	Energy	Management	Wildlife	Operations	Maintenance	Request	Fed	Program
Arbuckle Project	273	67	0	0	170	4	241	10	251
Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
Canadian River Project	171	47	0	11	76	32	166	0	166
Colorado-Big Thompson Project	13,911	571	122	33	13,010	362	14,098	6,244	20,342
Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement	12,748	12,772	0	0	0	0	12,772	0	12,772
Endangered Species (Platte River)	17,467	0	0	13,350	0	0	13,350	12,959	26,309
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System	16,029	6,000	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	6,000
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project	12,001	59	75	33	8,497	1,594	10,258	103	10,361
Fryingpan-Arkansas Project/Arkansas Valley Conduit	2,495	3,000	0	0	0	0	3,000	0	3,000
Huntley Project	57	7	0	5	46	0	58	0	58
Kendrick Project	4,645	20	58	0	3,748	1,878	5,704	. 88	5,792
Leadville/Arkansas Project	1,954	0	0	0	1,935	0	1,935	0	1,935
Lewis and Clark Rural Water System	9,522	3,650	0	0	0	0	3,650	0	3,650
Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project	50	50	0	0	0	0	50	2,000	2,050
Lower Yellowstone Project	379	0	0	716	16	0	732	0	732
McGee Creek Project	940	26	98	64	798	4	990	84	1,074
Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project	15	0	0	0	15	0	15	0	15
Milk River Project/St. Mary Storage Division	2,031	235	0	318	1,010	1,941	3,504	573	4,077
Mirage Flats Project	123	13	0	0	89	4	106	0	106
Mni Wiconi Project	11,977	0	0	0	13,475	0	13,475	0	13,475
Mountain Park Project	611	25	28	0	613	4	670	29	699
Norman Project	350	17	54	0	290	11	372	30	402
North Platte Project	1,392	150	13	15	1,137	60	1,375	1,386	2,761
Nueces River Project	910	38	58	11	770	33	910	57	967
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Programs:									
Ainsworth Unit, P-SMBP	179	40	25	6	94	4	169	40	209
Almena Unit, P-SMBP	535	15	25	3	476	4	523	25	548
Angostura Unit, P-SMBP	997	71	178	0	689	5	943	219	1,162
Armel Unit, P-SMBP	381	5	0	0	384	1,354	1,743	0	1,743
Belle Fourche Unit, P-SMBP	1,274	186	85	0	725	5	1,001	225	1,226
Bostwick Unit, P-SMBP	1,252	245	118	7	874	10	1,254	542	1,796
Boysen Unit, P-SMB	2,055	70	162	0	1,859	16	2,107	220	2,327
Buffalo Bill Dam Modification, P-SMBP	2,696	8	24	0	2,704	27	2,763	24	2,787
Canyon Ferry Unit, P-SMBP	6,502	103	0	146	4,996	51	5,296	435	5,731
Cedar Bluff Unit, P-SMBP	581	10	25	5	542	10	592	25	617
Dickinson Unit, P-SMBP	604	0	214	0	387	48	649	15	664
East Bench Unit, P-SMBP	861	184	0	21	661	14	880	190	1,070

Great Plains Region									
FY 2018 Budget Summary (\$000)									
	FY 2017	Water &	Land	Fish &	Facility	Facility	FY 2018	Other Fed/ Non-	
Project	<b>CR</b> Annualized	Energy	Management	Wildlife	Operations	Maintenance	Request	Fed	Program
Frenchman Cambridge Unit, P-SMBP	2,395	152	155	19	1,844	16	2,186	230	2,416
Garrison Diversion Unit, P-SMBP	40,474	13,235	0	0	12,874	60	26,169	79	26,248
Glen Elder Unit, P-SMBP	1,222	14	45	6	1,107	1,474	2,646	45	2,691
Heart Butte Unit, P-SMBP	1,276	10	72	0	959	363	1,404	- 72	1,476
Helena Valley Unit, P-SMBP	183	13	6	0	154	11	184	. 11	195
Kansas River Area, P-SMBP	100	0	0	0	102	0	102	0	102
Keyhole Unit, P-SMBP	766	0	198	0	605	5	808	198	1,006
Kirwin Unit, P-SMBP	443	33	0	4	457	4	498	20	518
Lower Marias Unit, P-SMBP	1,712	46	20	37	1,498	9	1,610	20	1,630
Missouri Basin O&M, P-SMBP	1,295	1,045	0	0	167	0	1,212	0	1,212
Narrows Unit, P-SMBP	36	0	0	0	38	0	38	5	43
North Loup Unit, P-SMBP	231	54	30	6	108	16	214	45	259
North Platte Area, P-SMBP	5,113	72	0	25	5,169	97	5,363	570	5,933
Oahe Unit, P-SMBP	94	37	0	0	73	0	110	0	110
Owl Creek Unit, P-SMBP	102	6	0	0	89	4	99	0	99
Rapid Valley Unit, Pactola, P-SMBP	195	0	0	0	195	5	200	0	200
Riverton Unit, Pilot Butte, P-SMBP	662	8	0	0	564	8	580	0	580
Shadehill Unit, P-SMBP	543	0	75	0	461	5	541	75	616
Webster Unit, P-SMBP	1,638	12	0	3	496	4	515	0	515
Yellowtail Unit, P-SMBP	7,076	7	0	15	6,262	1,759	8,043	9,018	17,061
Rapid Valley /Deerfield Project	69	0	0	0	66	5	71	26	97
Rocky Boy's/North Central Rural Water	13,070	4,850	0	0	0	0	4,850	0	4,850
San Angelo Project	589	38	0	0	583	13	634	20	654
Shoshone Project	799	77	0	0	737	9	823	82	905
Sun River Project	405	131	0	23	246	37	437	0	437
W.C. Austin Project	687	58	0	0	550	4	612	25	637
Washita Basin Project	1,241	79	163	0	1,083	8	1,333	154	1,487
Wichita Project (Cheney Division)	513	47	51	0	387	4	489	55	544
Wichita Project (Equus Beds Division)	0						0		0
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources	210,897	57,708	2,177	14,882	96,960	11,395	183,122	36,273	219,395

## GREAT PLAINS REGION FY 2018 OVERVIEW

	FY 2018 BUDGET FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES								
FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	Water & EnergyLandFish & WildlifeFacilityFacilityWildlifeOperationsMaintenancePress								
\$210,897,000	\$57,708,000	\$2,177,000	\$14,882,000	\$96,960,000	\$11,395,000	\$183,122,000			

<sup>1</sup>/Throughout these documents, the FY 2017 budget amounts are based on the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act (P.L. 114-254) which provided funding through April 28, 2017. The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

The Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 Budget for the Great Plains Region (Region) for Water and Related Resources totals \$183.1 million, a decrease of \$27.8 million from the FY 2017 annualized continuing resolution (CR). This is primarily due to additional funding provided in the FY 2016 Appropriations (Consolidated Appropriations Act, P.L. 114-113) on which the FY 2017 annualized CR amount is based (see footnote under table above). The Budget reflects the high priority for continuing operation, maintenance, and replacement (OM&R) of existing infrastructure including Tribal rural water systems at the Garrison and Mni Wiconi projects; continued construction of municipal, rural, and industrial (MR&I) water systems for Tribal rural water systems and for non-tribal systems; environmental restoration and endangered species recovery; title transfer; and contract renewals.

The Region encompasses all of North and South Dakota, Kansas, Nebraska, Oklahoma, and most of Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, and Texas and has 56 operating projects. The Region has 80 Reclamation reservoirs including 76 high and significant hazard dams and 65 low hazard dams (mainly diversion dams) with reservoirs that have a total capacity of 23.3 million-acre feet. The reservoirs irrigate over 2,170,000 acres of cropland, about one-fourth of the land area served by all Reclamation reservoirs in the West. The farmland served by Reclamation water produces nearly \$1 billion worth of crops each year in the Region. This budget provides for a sustainable program to operate reservoirs which also provide MR&I water supplies to 2.6 million people in the Region. There are 20 powerplants operated and maintained by the Region, with a total of 42 generating units (three of which are pump generators) with a total generating capacity of 1,002 megawatts of power, which is about 7 percent of Reclamation's total power generating capacity. There are 93 recreation areas providing 1,098,000 acres of land and water recreation. Reclamation lands and waters within the Region provide recreation opportunities for over 12 million visitors annually.

Challenges facing the Region are rural water system completion, Indian rural water OM&R, securing upfront funding by the power customers, extraordinary maintenance needs, and endangered species issues. For additional information on rural water systems completion and Indian rural water OM&R, see Water and Energy Management and Development section below; for up-front power customer funding and extraordinary maintenance, see Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation section below; and for endangered species issues see Fish and Wildlife Management and Development section below.

Indian rural water OM&R requirements continue to increase every year as the construction of Indian water system features of Garrison are completed and begin OM&R. Water demands and associated costs increase due to tribal population growth on Garrison and Mni Wiconi. Reclamation is required to fund OM&R for Indian rural water features for Garrison and Mni Wiconi and protect the Federal Investment. Specific project OM&R amounts are based upon the need to operate and maintain existing infrastructure. The Region continues to work with project sponsors to control OM&R costs.

Endangered species activities are becoming a great challenge for the Region. The most significant endangered species issues affecting the Region are the Platte River Recovery Implementation Program, recovery of Pallid Sturgeon on the Lower Yellowstone, bull trout on the St. Mary, Milk River Project, and the ongoing informal consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on the operation of Upper Missouri River projects which could result in additional Endangered Species Act requirements.

Extraordinary maintenance needs within the Region continue to increase as project facilities reach the end of their service life. The Region's 2018 Budget Request includes \$11.4 million for extraordinary maintenance activities for the 76 high and significant hazard dams as well as all the associated facilities. Funding these extraordinary maintenance activities will continue to be challenging.

The **Water and Energy Management and Development** activity budget totals \$57.7 million, a decrease of \$33.7 million due to the additional funding provided in FY 2016 Appropriations which the FY 2017 annualized CR amount is based on. The decrease is also due to an adjustment in funding between Water and Energy Management and Development and Facility Operations (below) within the Garrison Diversion Unit (see Garrison Diversion Unit narrative). Facilities at Garrison were transferred from construction status to operational status in July 2016, thereby moving the OM&R funding request of these facilities to Facility Operations. Funding includes \$24.1 million supporting construction of ongoing rural water projects including ongoing MR&I systems – Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Project and Rocky Boy's/North Central Project (both in Montana), Lewis and Clark (South Dakota, Iowa and Minnesota), and the Garrison Diversion Unit (North Dakota).

The remaining construction ceiling for these four projects totals approximately \$900 million. Other funding is for non-rural water construction at the Garrison Diversion Unit. The total rural water request (construction and O&M) is approximately 24 percent of the Region's FY 2018 Water and Related Resources (W&RR) budget and is legislatively mandated as "pass through"; i.e., for specified use by project sponsors/partners. Information related to the OM&R of rural water is included within the Facility Operations section of this overview.

The first priority for funding rural water projects is the required tribal OM&R component. As directed by Congress, Reclamation has prepared prioritization criteria to be used in the budget formulation process that were applied in formulating the FY 2018 Budget. The criteria include the following categories: 1) financial resources committed; 2) urgent and compelling need; 3) financial need and regional economic impacts; 4) regional and watershed nature; 5) meets water, energy and other priority objectives; and 6) serves Native Americans. The funds requested by Reclamation for rural water construction were formulated using these criteria and in consideration of Reclamation-wide priorities.

Rural water issues have been and continue to be significant in the Region. Authorizing legislation for rural water projects currently under construction (not including indexing) are:

- Lewis and Clark Rural Water System, authorized July 2000 (P.L. 106-246), for \$214 million
- Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System, authorized October 2000 (P.L. 106-382), for \$175 million
- Increased authorization for Garrison Diversion Unit, authorized December 2000 (P.L. 106-554), for \$628.6 million (includes original and the Dakotas Water Resources Act (DWRA) rural water authorizations)
- Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System, authorized December 2002 (P.L. 107-331), for \$229 million.

Project	Authorizing	October 2017	Total to	Balance to	
	Legislation	Pricing Indexing	9/30/2016	Complete	
	Amount				
Lewis & Clark RWS	\$214,000,000	\$431,513,000	\$221,986,499	\$209,526,501	
Ft Peck / Dry Prairie RWS	175,000,000	301,129,000	170,419,884	\$130,709,116	
Garrison Diversion Unit	628,600,000	865,020,000	553,678,648	\$311,341,352	
Rocky Boy's/North Central	229,000,000	332,446,000	90,359,222	\$242,086,778	
Total	\$1,246,600,000	\$1,930,108,000	\$1,036,444,253	\$893,663,747	

\*Numbers in the table above are Federal dollars and do not include the partners share.

Funding of \$3.0 million for Arkansas Valley Conduit (AVC) is included in the budget to continue design activities. The AVC is an authorized feature of the Fryingpan-Arkansas Project and would transport water from Pueblo Dam east to cities along the Arkansas River. As currently authorized, project costs would be 100 percent financed from Federal appropriations with 65 percent being non-reimbursable and 35 percent being reimbursed from other sources, over 50 years, starting after the project is completed.

Funding of \$12.7 million for the Crow Indian Water Rights Settlement and \$10.0 million for the Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement (IWRS) are included in the FY 2018 Budget request. The Crow IWRS was authorized by Title IV of the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-291, December 8, 2010) and the Blackfeet IWRS was authorized by the Water Infrastructure Improvements of the Nation Act of 2016 (P.L. 114-322, December 16, 2016). For additional information regarding the Crow and Blackfeet IWRS, see the individual narratives in this document.

Within the \$14.1 million of funding for the Colorado-Big Thompson project, \$500,000 would be used to continue the water quality study by initiating appraisal-level engineering design of alternatives and initiating National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance to evaluate alternatives to improve Grand Lake water clarity, in support of the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District repayment contract to comply with water clarity standards.

The **Land Management and Development** activity budget totals \$2.2 million for land management activities throughout the Region including recreation management, hazardous waste, integrated pest management, cultural resources, museum property program, compliance with Native American Graves Protection Repatriation Act, and other general land management activities.

The **Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** activity budget totals \$14.9 million, a decrease of \$3.8 million from the 2017 annualized CR. The funding provides for Platte River and Arkansas River Recovery activities, and for operation analysis of Reclamation facilities in the Platte River and Upper Missouri River basins. The decrease in funding for the Platte River Recovery Program represents full funding for the Water Action Plan milestone in FY 2017. This is a multi-state watershed improvement project critical to the recovery of endangered species and a collaborative effort between three States, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, other environmental organizations, and Reclamation.

Other critical ESA projects include structural modifications to allow for fish passage and elimination of fish entrainment on the Lower Yellowstone and the modification of the Milk River Project facilities for the recovery of bull trout in the St. Mary Basin. The Assistant Secretary of the Army has agreed to fund up to \$60 million for the Lower Yellowstone fish passage activity.

Funding for ESA work at St. Mary, Milk River Project, includes oversight of planning activities in preparation for the construction of a new canal head works and diversion dam to address fish entrainment and passage for the threatened bull trout, and the development of a fish monitoring plan for the St. Mary facilities as identified in the environmental compliance commitments.

The **Facility Operations** activity budget totals \$97.0 million, an increase of \$8.6 million from the FY 2017 annualized CR. The increase is due to an adjustment in funding between Water and Energy Management and Development (above) and Facility Operations with the Garrison Diversion Unit. Facilities at Garrison were transferred from construction status to operational status in July 2016, thereby moving the OM&R funding request of these facilities to Facility Operations. The facility operations activity provides for ongoing day-to-day operations of facilities in the Region to continue delivery of project benefits. This activity also provides funding for O&M of Indian rural water projects as mandated by Federal law. The FY 2018 rural water request includes \$20.2 million for the operation and maintenance of tribal systems (Garrison and Mni Wiconi).

The **Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** activity budget totals \$11.4 million, a \$1.2 million increase from the FY 2017 annualized CR, to provide for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance (RAX) items to maintain the infrastructure in operating condition and provides for dam safety activities. The budget includes multipurpose RAX items only and continues to reflect the power RAX items being funded from the power customers.

Prior to FY 2007, up to \$3.5 million was provided annually by the power customers to fund critical maintenance and/or to cover emergencies which happen during the fiscal year. Currently, there is no mechanism in place that guarantees annual funding from power revenues. The Region has made steady progress in receiving additional up-front funding for power projects, and in FY 2015, \$22.5 million was provided by the power customers. Power customers funded \$29.6 million in FY 2016 and have agreed to provide \$33.3 million in FY 2017 for power activities. The Region continues to have discussions with the power customers and will be requesting additional funds in FY 2018 for high priority projects.

**FY 2018 Planned Accomplishments** include the delivery of water and generation of power from Reclamation owned and operated facilities. Water infrastructure O&M activities are expected to keep 51 of the Region's 76 High & Significant Hazard Dams and 15 of the 22 Reserved Works Associated Facilities in good condition, as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating (FRR). Power O&M activities are expected to keep 15 of the Region's 20 powerplants in good condition, as measured by the FRR.

The Region expects continued construction of rural water systems in Montana, and North and South Dakota will add 722 cfs-miles of system capacity. The Region also plans to treat 380 acres for the control of invasive plant species, with an expected control rate of 80 percent.

**FY 2017 Planned Accomplishments** include the delivery of water from Reclamation owned and operated facilities. Water infrastructure O&M activities are expected to keep 51 of the Region's 76 High & Significant Hazard Dams and 15 of the 22 Reserved Works Associated Facilities in good condition, as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating (FRR). Power O&M activities are expected to keep 15 of the Region's 20 powerplants in good condition, as measured by the FRR.

The Region expects that continued construction of rural water systems in North and South Dakota will add 601 cfs-miles of system capacity. The Region also plans to treat 380 acres for the control of invasive plant species, with an expected control rate of 80 percent.

**FY 2016 Accomplishments** included the delivery of water from Reclamation owned and operated facilities. Water infrastructure O&M activities resulted in keeping 59 of the Region's 76 High & Significant Hazard Dams and 15 of the 22 Reserved Works Associated Facilities in good condition, as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating (FRR). Power O&M activities achieved 20 of the Region's 20 powerplants in good condition, as measured by FRR. The Region oversaw construction of rural water systems in Montana, North and South Dakota that added 663 cfs-miles of system capacity. The Region also treated 380 acres for the control of invasive plant species.

## **Arbuckle Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Murray and Garvin Counties in south central Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Arbuckle Project regulates flows of Rock Creek, a tributary of the Washita River in south central Oklahoma. The principal feature of the project is Arbuckle Dam which impounds water in the Lake of the Arbuckle. The project is operated by the Arbuckle Master Conservancy District and provides municipal and industrial water to the Cities of Davis, Ardmore, and Wynnewood, and to the Wynnewood oil and gas refinery.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 87-594, Arbuckle Project, August 24, 1962.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$67,000	\$67,000
Facility Operations	202,000	170,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$273,000	\$241,000
Non-Federal	10,000	10,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$283,000	\$251,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(10,000)	(10,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$273,000	\$241,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partnersand beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans andwater resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts andreviews for contract compliance.77,000Non-Federal - Arbuckle Master Conservancy District(10,000)

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

\$67,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, Arbuckle Master Conservancy District, for joint operations costs allocated to flood control and fish and wildlife. Continues miscellaneous flood control, cultural resources related activities, emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project Standing Operating Procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Also, continues funding for ongoing resource management activities related to facility operations, including hydromet monitoring support and reservoir data reporting. Decrease is due to a decrease in operation and maintenance reimbursement estimate from the managing partner.

170,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.4,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$241,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### **Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement Act**

**LOCATION:** The Blackfeet Indian Reservation is located in northwestern Montana, bordered by Glacier National Park and the Lewis and Clark National Forest to the west, and Canada to the north. The reservation is about 120 miles northwest of Great Falls, Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The "Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement Act" (Act), Title III, Subtitle G of the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act of 2016 (P. L. 114-322), was signed into law on December 16, 2016. A total of \$246.5 million in discretionary funds is authorized for the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) to implement various components of the Act. The Act authorizes Reclamation to implement multiple construction components, including:

- Blackfeet Irrigation Project (BIP) Deferred Maintenance, Four Horns Dam Safety and Enhancement Improvements, and Export Facilities. The Act authorizes Reclamation to carry out the following activities relating to the BIP; 1) Deferred maintenance, 2) Dam safety improvements for Four Horns Dam, and 3) Rehabilitation and enhancement of the Four Horns Feeder Canal, Dam, and Reservoir. The scope is generally described in the document entitled, "Engineering Evaluation and Condition Assessment, Blackfeet Irrigation Project", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated August 2007; the provisions relating to Four Horns Rehabilitated Dam of the document entitled, "Four Horns Dam Enlarged Appraisal Evaluation Design Report", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated April 2007, and the document, "Four Horns Feeder Canal Rehabilitation with Export", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated April 2013, subject to the condition that, before commencing construction activities, the Secretary of Interior (Secretary) will review the design of the proposed rehabilitation, or improvement, and perform value engineering analyses.
- 2. **Design and Construction of the Municipal, Rural and Industrial (MR&I) System.** The Act authorizes Reclamation to plan, design and construct the water diversion and delivery features of the MR&I System as generally described in the document entitled, "Blackfeet Regional Water System", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated June 2010 and modified by DOWL HKM Engineering in the addendum to the report, dated March 2013. This is subject to the condition that, before commencing construction activities, the Secretary will review the design of the proposed MR&I System and perform value engineering analyses.
- 3. **Reclamation Activities to Improve Water Management.** The Act authorizes Reclamation to conduct several studies, and enter into agreements with the Blackfeet Tribe to resolve long-standing water and water-related management issues, as well as provide for construction of stream-restoration measures on Swiftcurrent Creek. The studies include a water supply appraisal study for the St. Mary and Milk River basins; a feasibility study to evaluate alternatives for the rehabilitation of the St. Mary Diversion Dam and Canal, and to increase storage in Fresno Dam and Reservoir; and a cost allocation study based on the Milk River Project's authorized purposes. The Act authorizes Reclamation to plan, design and construct the Swiftcurrent Creek Bank Stabilization Project as described in the document entitled, "Boulder/Swiftcurrent Creek Stabilization Project, Phase II Investigation Report", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated March 2012. The Act also authorizes the Secretary to provide funds to the Blackfeet and Fort Belknap Tribes to assist with entering into an agreement to provide for the exercise of the two Tribes' respective water rights on the Milk River.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement Act, Title III, Subtitle G of the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act of 2016 (P.L 114-322); The Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, January 4, 1975, as amended P.L. 100-472; and The Indian Self-Determination Amendments of 1987, October 5, 1988; P.L. 103-413.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Pursuant to the required activities found in P.L. 114-322, Section 3723, if the Secretary fails to publish a statement of findings under section 3720(f) by not later than January 21, 2025, the Act expires effective on January 22, 2025. Section 3720(f) defines the conditions for finding that the enforceability date has been met, one of which is a requirement that all the authorized funding for Reclamation and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) must be fully appropriated. There is provision in section 3723 for extending the expiration date upon mutual agreement by the Secretary and the Tribe.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Program.

1 logram r mancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$0	\$10,000,000
Request	\$0	\$10,000,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$0	\$10,000,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$10,000,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

**Program Financial Data** 

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16		FY 2018	Balance to Complete
Reclamation	\$246,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$236,500,000
Non-Federal	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$246,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$236,500,000

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling as of April 2010. Indexing is authorized, adjusted annually to reflect changes since April 2010 in the Bureau of Reclamation Construction Cost Trends Index applicable to the types of construction involved. \*Total Cost Information table reflects costs attributable to Reclamation and does not include costs attributable to the Bureau of Indian Affairs of

\*Total Cost Information table reflects costs attributable to Reclamation and does not include costs attributable to the Bureau of Indian Affairs of \$175,460,000 or the State of Montana of \$20,000,000.

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The Act authorizes the appropriation of discretionary funding of \$246,500,000 as of April 2010. Since this is a new project, there has been no work performed or funds expended to date. The ceiling has not been indexed.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – Under the terms of the Act, none of the appropriated funds can be expended until the Secretary publishes findings that all the requirements for a final settlement have been met. One of the requirements is that all the authorized funding for Reclamation (\$246,500,000) and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (\$175,460,000) must be fully appropriated. The referendum by the Blackfeet Tribe was held April 20, 2017 resulting in the Tribe approving the Compact.

## **Reclamation Request**

\$10,000,000

## **Canadian River Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Hutchinson, Moore, and Potter Counties in northwest Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal structure of the Canadian River Project is Sanford Dam, located approximately 37 miles northeast of Amarillo on the Canadian River. The dam impounds water in Lake Meredith. The project provides municipal and industrial water to approximately 800,000 people in the 11 member cities of the Canadian River Municipal Water Authority.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 81-898, Canadian River Project, December 29, 1950.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$25,000	\$47,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	11,000	11,000
Facility Operations	75,000	76,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	60,000	32,000
Enacted/Request	\$171,000	\$166,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$171,000	\$166,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$171,000	\$166,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partners and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans and water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts and reviews for contract compliance. Increase will support updates to the water conservation plans and water management strategies. \$47,000 Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues endangered species activities associatedwith the Arkansas River Shiner/Peppered Chub within the Canadian River Basin.11,000

Facility Operations - Continues ongoing activities that encompass emergency management planning,reviewing and updating the project Standing Operating Procedures, dam operator training, and emergencyexercise program activities. Continues ongoing resource management activities related to facilityoperation, including hydromet monitoring support and reservoir data reporting.76,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. Continues landslide inspections to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. Decrease is due to dive and toe drain exams at Sanford Dam required in FY 2017 and not required in FY 2018. 32,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$166,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

## **Colorado-Big Thompson Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Boulder, Grand, Larimer, Logan, Morgan, Sedgwick, Summit, Washington, and Weld Counties in Northeastern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Colorado-Big Thompson Project diverts approximately 260,000 acre-feet of water annually from the Colorado River headwaters on the western slope of the Rocky Mountains for distribution to eastern slope project lands. The Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District apportions the water used for irrigation to more than 120 ditch and reservoir companies, and municipal and industrial water to 30 cities and towns. Electrical energy is produced by six powerplants with an installed capacity of 218,000 kilowatts. The major features on the western slope include Green Mountain Dam and Powerplant, Granby Dam and Farr Pumping Plant, Shadow Mountain Reservoir, and Willow Creek Dam and Pumping Plant. Water is diverted from the western slope to the eastern slope through the Alva B. Adams Tunnel. The major features on the eastern slope include Mary's Lake Dikes and Powerplant, Olympus Dam and Estes Powerplant, Pole Hill Powerplant and Canal, Rattlesnake Dam and Tunnel (Pinewood Lake), Flatiron Dam and Powerplant, Big Thompson Powerplant, Carter Lake and Reservoir, and Horsetooth Dam and Reservoir.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 61-289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910 (Colorado-Big Thompson Project authorized by a finding of feasibility by the Secretary of the Interior, approved by the President on December 21, 1937); and P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act for 1924 (Fact Finder's Act), December 5, 1924.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Programs.

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### Program Financial Data

FY 2017	FY 2018
Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
\$590,000	\$571,000
110,000	122,000
32,000	33,000
12,911,000	13,010,000
268,000	362,000
\$13,911,000	\$14,098,000
4,795,000	6,244,000
0	0
\$18,706,000	\$20,342,000
(4,795,000)	(6,244,000)
\$13,911,000	\$14,098,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$590,000 110,000 32,000 12,911,000 268,000 \$13,911,000 4,795,000 0 \$18,706,000 (4,795,000)

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to prov	vide assistance to irrigation
districts through water conservation planning and implementation of con-	servation plans, conservation
information, and demonstration of innovative conservation technologies.	Funds will also be used to
continue the water quality study on Grand Lake.	611,000
Non-Federal Participation - Northern Colorado Water	<u>(40,000)</u>
Conservancy District and State Agencies	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$571,000

**Land Management and Development -** Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities in order to comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards.

	234,000
Non-Federal Participation - Larimer County Parks and Open Lands	(112,000)
Department and Estes Valley Recreation and Parks District	

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues coordination of activities associated with conservation, enhancement, development and restoration of fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. 33,000

122,000

Facility Operations - Continues operation and maintenance, and management of infrastructure required for continued delivery of project benefits. Includes Reclamation's portion of operating expenses for transferred facilities (i.e., operation and maintenance is performed by the District, but title to the facilities is retained by the United States). Continues operations to benefit endangered species while continuing to deliver other project benefits. Continues water scheduling and administration duties. Continues land resources management, recreation management, environmental compliance, and cultural resources activities related to project operations. 14,541,000 Non-Federal - Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District Partnership (1,531,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Continues East Portal Spillway repairs and 100 percent power customer funded projects listed below. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operations of the structures, and for inspection of bridges to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary requirements. 4,923,000 (4,561,000)

Non-Federal Power Activities - Includes Flatiron Air Cooler Replacement Units 1 and 2, Pole Hill penstock joint packing replacement, CBT unit vibration monitoring addition, Mary's Lake turbine runner and wear ring replacement, Green Mountain penstock reline, Unit 3 bypass valve stilling basin concrete repairs, and Estes work platforms for penstock butterfly valves.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

### **Reclamation Request**

\$14,098,000

13,010,000

362,000

## **Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 2010**

**LOCATION:** The Crow Indian Reservation is located in south central Montana, bordered by Wyoming to the south and the Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation to the east. The City of Billings, Montana, is approximately 10 miles northwest of the reservation boundary.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The "Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 2010" (Act), which is Title IV of the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-291), was signed into law on December 8, 2010. For Reclamation's activities under the Act, a total of \$219.8 million of mandatory funds and \$158.4 million of discretionary funds are authorized for the Crow Settlement. There are two major construction components which the Act authorizes the Bureau of Reclamation to implement:

- 1. Rehabilitation and Improvement of the Crow Irrigation Project (CIP). The Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) is authorized to carry out such activities as are necessary to rehabilitate and improve the water diversion and delivery features of the CIP, in accordance with one or more agreements between the Secretary of Interior (Secretary) and the Crow Tribe (Tribe). Reclamation serves as the lead agency. The scope of the rehabilitation and improvement shall be as generally described in the document entitled, "Engineering Evaluation of Existing Conditions, Crow Agency Rehabilitation Study", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated August 2007. This was updated in a status report dated December 2009 by DOWL HKM Engineering, on the condition that prior to beginning construction activities, the Secretary will review the design of the proposed rehabilitation or improvement and perform value engineering analyses.
- 2. Design and Construction of the Municipal, Rural, & Industrial (MR&I) System.

Reclamation is authorized to carry out such activities as are necessary to plan, design and construct the water treatment and delivery features of the MR&I System, in accordance with one or more agreements between the Secretary and the Tribe. Reclamation serves as the lead agency. The scope of the design and construction shall be as generally described in the document entitled, "Crow Indian Reservation Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Water System Engineering Report", prepared by DOWL HKM Engineering, dated July 2008. This was updated in a status report dated December 2009, on the condition that prior to beginning construction activities, the Secretary will review the design of the proposed MR&I System and perform value engineering analyses.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 111-291, Title IV, Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 2010.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Pursuant to the required activities found in P.L. 111-291, Section 410 (g) and (h), all appropriations must be funded by June 30, 2030 or the Crow Settlement is voided. As of September 30, 2016, the project was approximately 11 percent complete for the CIP component and 2 percent complete for the MR&I System component, as financially determined.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Priority Conservation Program.

#### Program Financial Data

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

1 logram r mancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>2/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$12,748,000	\$12,772,000
Request	\$12,748,000	\$12,772,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$12,748,000	\$12,772,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment <sup>1/</sup>	\$12,748,000	\$12,772,000

<sup>1</sup>/Mandatory funding in the amount of \$220.3 million was appropriated in FY 2011, per the Claims Resolution Act. Funding is requested within Water and Related Resources in FY 2018.

<sup>27</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 20174/	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$194,171,000	\$39,985,000	\$12,748,000	\$12,772,000	\$128,666,000
Mandatory <sup>2/3/</sup>	270,905,000	14,339,254	23,565,300	23,565,300	209,435,146
Non-Federal	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$465,076,000	\$54,324,254	\$36,313,300	\$36,337,300	\$338,101,146

\* Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>Discretionary Funding indexed using October 2017 Price Levels.

<sup>2</sup>Mandatory funding was provided to the Secretary of the Interior in FY 2011 and FY 2013. Future warrants will be requested from the Treasury to adjust the base cost of the negotiated amount from 2008 dollars to current dollars, as provided under section 414(a)(1) of P.L. 111-291. <sup>3</sup>All mandatory funding has been received (with the exception of indexing). Balance to complete includes the unspent balance of the mandatory

funds. The increase in mandatory funding from prior years is due to indexing.

<sup>4</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## Cost Allocation and Methodology

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Discretionary Funding <sup>1/</sup>	\$190,690,000	\$194,171,000
Mandatory Funding <sup>2/</sup>	221,437,957	270,905,000
Total	\$412,127,957	\$465,076,000

<sup>1/</sup>Indexing methodology follows standard Reclamation procedures.

<sup>2</sup>Includes indexing for the FY 2011-FY 2012 CIP and FY 2013 MR&I Annual Funding Agreements. Indexing for FY 2011-FY 2012 was transferred to the Tribe in FY 2012. Indexing for FY 2013 was transferred in FY 2014, less the sequestered amount.

**METHODOLOGY:** The methodology of the cost allocation has not been modified from last year.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 111-291 authorizes the appropriation of mandatory funding of \$219,843,000 and the appropriation of discretionary funding of \$158,381,000. Indexing on the discretionary funding totals \$35,790,000 to date. The indexed portion of the mandatory funding is disbursed directly from Treasury. To date, \$1,594,957 of indexed mandatory funds have been transferred by Treasury.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development – Continues the oversight activities for the planning, engineering, design, environmental compliance and construction of the Crow Irrigation Project components and planning, engineering, design, environmental compliance and construction of the Municipal, Rural, & Industrial Water System. Construction will continue on components in the Willow Creek Canal and Gatetower, High Check/Drop, 40-Mile Headworks, Reno Diversion Dam and the highest priority projects identified in the CIP Master Plan, updated in FY 2016, and in the MR&I Master Plan, updated in FY 2016.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$12,772,000

## **Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program**

(Platte River Recovery Implementation Program)

LOCATION: This activity is located in the Platte River Basin in Colorado, Nebraska, and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** In late 2006, the Governors of Colorado, Nebraska and Wyoming and the Secretary of the Interior entered into the Platte River Recovery Implementation Program (Program). The Program is a collaborative, basinwide program for endangered species in the Central Platte River in Nebraska. The Program addresses habitat recovery for four species: the Whooping Crane, Piping Plover, Interior Least Tern, and Pallid Sturgeon. Under the Program, Reclamation received compliance under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for continued operations of the Colorado-Big Thompson and North Platte projects which supply water to Colorado, Nebraska, and Wyoming irrigators and municipalities. The Program, which began January 1, 2007, was authorized at \$317 million, with the Federal share being \$157 million (October 1, 2005 price levels). The Program requires that the Federal Government provide 50 percent of the Program contributions, with the States providing at least 50 percent of the contributions (\$30 million cash and \$130 million in kind or cash-equivalent contributions).

P.L. 110-229 authorized the Secretary of the Interior, through the Bureau of Reclamation, and in partnership with the States of Wyoming, Nebraska, and Colorado, other Federal agencies, and non-Federal entities to participate in the implementation of the Program for endangered species in the Central Platte River Basin and to modify Reclamation's Pathfinder Dam. No Federal appropriations were required to modify Pathfinder Dam. Program activities include the acquisition of lands and water and contracting for habitat restoration projects.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L. 110-229, Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008, Title V, Sec. 515, Platte River Recovery Implementation Program and Pathfinder Modification Project Authorization, May 8, 2008.

**COMPLETION DATA:** The first increment of this program is scheduled for completion during FY 2020. As of September 30, 2016, the Project will be approximately 60 percent complete, as financially determined. The Federal government has committed 60 percent of its cost share towards completing the Project and the States have committed 60 percent at October 1, 2016, price levels.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of threatened and endangered species (T&E) recovery activities implemented.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$17,467,000	\$13,350,000
Enacted/Request	\$17,467,000	\$13,350,000
Non-Federal	17,099,000	12,959,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$34,566,000	\$26,309,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(17,099,000)	(12,959,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$17,467,000	\$13,350,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Recovery Implementation Program Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to $220/1 + 2^{1/3}$			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16 <sup>2/3/</sup>	FY 2017 <sup>4/</sup>	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$ 176,344,099	\$ 122,644,865	\$17,099,000	\$ 12,959,000	\$23,641,234
Non-Federal	179,733,180	122,644,865	17,099,000	12,959,000	27,030,315
Total	\$356,077,279	\$245,289,730	\$34,198,000	\$25,918,000	\$50,671,549

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>Does not include oversight activities which do not apply towards the ceiling. Total estimated cost includes indexing through October 1, 2016. <sup>2/</sup>Of the Federal funds received to date, \$17,900,000 is specifically for the Water Action Plan Milestone activities.

<sup>3</sup>The total Federal costs to date do not include revenues generated by agricultural leases, gravel mining, and other activities which are incidental to habitat creation and maintenance on Program lands. These revenues are considered part of the Federal contribution, and reduce the federal balance to complete amount. As of September 30, 2016, the total Federal share of the Program revenues is \$2,398,428. This revenue brings the Federal balance to complete to \$21,242,806.

<sup>4/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Recovery Implementation Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2016
Fish and Wildlife	\$356,077,279
Total	\$356,077,279

**METHODOLOGY:** All costs are assigned as non-reimbursable and are based on final indexed values as of October 1, 2016. Indexing has not been computed for the out years based on the indexing methodology approved by Reclamation and the Governance Committee.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$157,140,000 (October 2005 price levels per Attachment I to the Program Document (Finance Document). At October 2016 price levels, the indexed portion of the Federal ceiling is \$176,344,099; the indexed portion of the non-Federal ceiling is \$179,733,180; with a total indexed ceiling of \$356,077,279. This authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently authorized.

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues implementation of the Platte River Recovery Implementation Program to provide ESA compliance for Reclamation projects in the North and South Platte Basins. Decrease anticipates full funding of the Water Action Plan Milestone Activities. Activities planned for this Program for 2018 include the following:

- Funds will provide for Reclamation's participation in the Program which includes administration and oversight.
- Funding will provide for Program implementation and management by the Program Executive Director and staff. The Executive Director and staff, under the oversight and direction of the Governance Committee, are responsible for the day-to-day activities of Program implementation, including oversight and review of work progress for ongoing Program work conducted by contractors and consultants. The Executive Director's Office also provides administrative and other support services and public outreach for the Program, as well as acquiring insurance for representatives of the Governance Committee, Program Advisory Committees, and the Executive Director's Office for certain actions which will be undertaken through Program implementation. Reimbursement is also provided to the Nebraska Community Foundation which acts as the Program's financial manager and contracting agent.
- Funding will provide for the implementation of Water Action Plan activities, which include:
  - Increasing the active channel capacity of the North Platte River downstream of Lake McConaughy, including cost sharing with the Platte Valley and West Central Weed Management Area to clear biomass from the North Platte River channel between Kingsley Dam and Chapman, Nebraska.
  - Continued exploration and acquisition of additional water through groundwater recharge, groundwater management, water leasing, water management incentives, broad scale recharge, and slurry wall gravel pits.
- Funding will provide for the continued implementation of Program Land Plan activities. The Program currently has a direct interest in over 10,000 acres of land for habitat purposes, and is responsible for the payment of property taxes and other annual Land Interest Holding Entity fees pursuant to the Program Document. As a landowner and good steward of Program lands, the Program is responsible for basic land operation and maintenance activities, which include:
  - o Road, fence, and building maintenance.
  - Noxious weed control and mowing.
  - Agricultural input costs for share cropping agreements including seed, fertilizer and herbicide application, crop insurance, etc.
  - Oversight of grazing and cropland leases.
  - o Public access management by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission.
- Funding will allow the Program to implement, as required, the Adaptive Management Plan (AMP)/Integrated Monitoring & Research Plan (IMRP) throughout the First Increment. AMP/IMRP activities conducted on an annual basis include:
  - The annual monitoring of whooping cranes during the spring and fall migration seasons in order to track the number of cranes which utilize the Central Platte River and the type of habitats they utilize.
  - Annual interior least tern and piping plover monitoring, which is conducted May through August.
  - Annual geomorphology/in-channel vegetation monitoring, which collects data related to river channel transects including channel profile and vegetation surveys.

- The acquisition of annual LiDAR/aerial photography which provides information for the implementation of the AMP/IMRP.
- Flow-sediment-mechanical/mechanical creation and maintenance activities, which are target-species habitat restoration and maintenance activities on Program lands. These activities include the creation and maintenance of on and off-channel habitat for interior least terns, piping plovers, and whooping cranes. Individual actions include tree clearing, construction of in-channel nesting islands, channel disking, herbicide application, prescribed burns and seeding.
- Securing site-specific U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Individual Permits for AMP/IMRP management actions, including island building, vegetation clearing, and channel widening.
- Operation and maintenance of the Program's Database Management System, which houses and manages all Program administrative and technical data and is used by the Executive Director's Office, the Governance Committee, and the Program Advisory Committees.
- The operation and maintenance of streamgages, which provide real-time water flow data to the Program, in addition to providing data for testing the Program's priority hypotheses under the AMP/IMRP.
- Completing habitat availability assessments, which provides the Program with data related to the number of in-channel and off-channel acres of "suitable" nesting habitat for terns/plovers, and the number of acres available to whooping cranes for roosting and foraging habitat.
- o Implementation of sediment augmentation and short duration high-flow activities.
- Funding will provide for the AMP Independent Science Review activities, which include:
  - Providing stipend and expenses for the members of the Program's Independent Scientific Advisory Committee, who by charter are to advise the Governance Committee and Executive Director, provide independent opinions on the design of the AMP/IMRP's, review scientific information collected and provide their opinion on the results, respond to specific scientific questions, and advise the Governance Committee and Executive Director on the need for peer review.

\$13,350,000

- The peer review of Program scientific documents.
- The publication of Program science-related document manuscripts

Non-Federal (States of Wyoming, Colorado, and Nebraska)	26,309,000 ( <u>12,959,000)</u>
Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	<u>\$13,350,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System

**LOCATION:** The Fort Peck Reservation (Reservation) and Dry Prairie Rural Water Authority (Dry Prairie) are located in northeastern Montana, and include a large portion of Roosevelt and Valley counties, and all of Daniels and Sheridan counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Reservation is approximately 100 miles long by 40 miles wide and is bound on the south by the Missouri River. The northern boundary is about 20 miles south of the Canadian border. The Reservation is home to the Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes (Tribes). The total service area population in 1990 was 24,829 leading to a 2030 projected population of 27,434. There are 580,000 gallons per day allowed for livestock. Water will also be provided to a large number of commercial users. Commercial users, such as hotels, motels, hospitals, municipal parks, schools, and manufacturing businesses are usually the largest water users. Most of the projected population on the Reservation (population 16,995) lives along the Missouri River in or around the towns of Wolf Point, Poplar, Brockton, Fort Kipp, Oswego, and Frazer, Montana. Towns outside of the Reservation (population 10,439) which would be served by the Dry Prairie Rural Water System are Opheim, Scobey, Plentywood, and Culbertson, Montana.

Groundwater from shallow alluvial aquifers is currently the primary water source for the municipal systems. The quality of groundwater throughout the Reservation and Dry Prairie service area is generally poor with concentrations of iron, manganese, sodium, sulfates, bicarbonates and total dissolved solids above recommended standards. The regional rural water project will provide for a single water treatment plant located on the Missouri River, near Wolf Point, Montana, and will distribute water through 3,200 miles of pipeline. The water treatment plant is designed to have a capacity for delivering up to 13.6 million gallons of treated water per day to the water distribution system.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 106-382, The Fort Peck Reservation Rural Water System Act of 2000, October 27, 2000, as amended; P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, January 17, 2014.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, Fort Peck Reservation Dry Prairie Rural Water System was approximately 64 percent complete, as financially determined. The Federal Government has committed 60 percent of its cost-share towards completing the project; the non-Federal sponsor has committed 88 percent of its cost-share.

Across the country, State, local and Tribal governments are taking a greater leadership role in water resources investments, including financing projects that the Federal government would have in the past. Constrained Federal budgets do not preclude the ability of non-Federal parties to move forward with important investments in water resources infrastructure and the Department of the Interior stands ready to support that effort.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### **Program Financial Data**

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000
Enacted/Request	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000
Non-Federal/Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information**

	Total Estimated	Total to			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017 <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$301,129,000	\$170,419,884	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000	\$108,680,116
Non-Federal	28,232,000	24,402,599	0	0	3,829,401
Total	\$329,361,000	\$194,822,483	\$16,029,000	\$6,000,000	\$112,509,517

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Municipal and Industrial	\$329,757,000	\$329,361,000
Total	\$329,757,000	\$329,361,000

**METHODOLOGY:** The methodology of the cost allocation has not been modified from last year.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 106-382 authorized the appropriation of \$175,000,000. At October 2017 price levels, the indexed portion of the Federal ceiling is \$301,129,000; the indexed portion of the non-Federal ceiling is \$28,232,000; with a total indexed ceiling of \$329,361,000. This authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently proposed.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Funding provides for activities of the Tribes and the Dry Prairie Rural Water Authority. The Tribes will construct the main supply pipeline beside U.S. Highway 2 north that connects existing mainlines east of the Water Treatment Plant, supplying water to northern Reservation and Dry Prairie service areas. The Tribes will continue the planning, design and construction of branch lines to complete service to rural on-reservation customers. Dry Prairie Rural Water sponsors will continue planning and designing and constructing pipeline branch lines on the east and west end of the project boundary.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$6,000,000

#### **Fryingpan-Arkansas Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Bent, Chaffee, Crowley, Eagle, El Paso, Fremont, Kiowa, Lake, Otero, Pitkin, Prowers, and Pueblo Counties in southeastern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Continental Divide separates the Fryingpan-Arkansas Project into two distinct areas: the western slope, located within the boundaries of the White River National Forest; and the eastern slope in the Arkansas River Valley. The project consists of Ruedi Dam and Reservoir, Sugarloaf Dam, Turquoise Reservoir, Twin Lakes Reservoir, Pueblo Reservoir, Mt. Elbert Forebay Dam and Reservoir, North and Southside Collection Systems, Charles H. Boustead Tunnel, and the Mt. Elbert Pumped-Storage Powerplant and Switchyard. The 16 diversion structures divert water from the west slope to the east slope. Diversions, together with available water supplies in the Arkansas River Basin to the east slope, provide an average annual water supply of 69,200 acre-feet (af) for irrigation of 280,600 acres in the Arkansas Valley and an annual supply of 41,000 af to Pueblo, and the remainder to other valley cities and towns which have requested project water). The two pump/generator units at Mt. Elbert Pump-Storage Powerplant and Switchyard have an installed capacity of 200,000 kilowatts and a pumping capacity of 175,000 horsepower.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 87-590, Fryingpan-Arkansas Project, August 16, 1962, as amended.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plants that are controlled

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

**Measure**: Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data			
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget	
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$59,000	\$59,000	
Land Management and Development	50,000	75,000	
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	32,000	33,000	
Facility Operations	8,196,000	8,497,000	
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	3,664,000	1,594,000	
Enacted/Request	\$12,001,000	\$10,258,000	
Non-Federal	80,000	103,000	
Prior Year Funds	0	0	
Total Program	\$12,081,000	\$10,361,000	
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(80,000)	(103,000)	
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$12,001,000	\$10,258,000	

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues to provide assistance to irrigation districts with water conservation planning and implementation of conservation plans, conservation information and education programming, and demonstration of innovative conservation technologies.

	79,000
Non-Federal Participation - Southeastern Colorado Water	<u>(20,000)</u>
Conservancy District and State Agencies	

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and			
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. Increase			
due to implementation of a trail management plan.	150,000		
Non-Federal Participation - Colorado Division of Parks and	<u>(75,000)</u>		
Outdoor Recreation			

\$59,000

75,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development – Includes coordination of activities associated with conservation, enhancement, development and restoration of fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. 33,000

Facility Operations - Continues operation and management of infrastructure required for delivery of project benefits including hydroelectric power, water supply, and flood control. Includes operations to benefit endangered species while continuing to deliver other project benefits. Continues water scheduling and analysis. Continues land resources management, recreation management, environmental compliance, public safety, site security, and cultural resources activities related to project operations.

1	<b>J</b> /	57	1 5 1	8,505,000
Non-Fe	ederal Partic	cipation – State of Colorado		<u>(8,000)</u>

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Continues contraction joint leak repair at Pueblo Dam; continues installation of the DTR (digital trunked radio) communication radios; continues cleaning and the addition of weep holes to South Fork, Chapman and Boustead Tunnels; continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures; and, continues support for the inspection of bridges to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance. Decrease due to a delay in the construction contract for the joint leak repair at Pueblo Dam to determine the best alternative for repair. 1,594,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$10,258,000

8,497,000

#### Fryingpan-Arkansas Project Arkansas Valley Conduit

**LOCATION:** The Arkansas Valley Conduit (Conduit) is a proposed feature of the Fryingpan-Arkansas Project that would transport water from Pueblo Dam east to cities along the Arkansas River, extending approximately 227 miles of pipe to near Lamar, Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Conduit would serve an estimated 2070 population of 74,000, with an estimated construction cost of \$600 million per the AVC Feasibility Design Report and 2016 Cost Estimate completed September 30, 2016. In August 2013, a Final Environmental Impact Statement was completed with the Record of Decision (ROD) signed in February 2014. The ROD selected the Comanche North alternative as the preferred alternative and includes a recommendation for a long-term excess capacity master contract for storage of water in Pueblo Reservoir, and an interconnection between Pueblo Dam's north and south outlet works. The ROD recognizes the constrained Federal budget environment in relation to the cost of constructing the Conduit.

The Safe Drinking Water Act standards have become more stringent over time, and communities have found it difficult to fund the increasing cost for water treatment systems. The Conduit is intended to help affected communities meet primary and secondary drinking water standards due to local surface and groundwater sources containing high levels of radionuclides and other contaminants. P.L. 111-11, enacted in 2009, authorizes a revised financing plan for the Conduit: construction costs would be paid from Federal appropriations, where 35 percent would be repaid from non-Federal sources over a period of 50 years, beginning after the project is completed. The repayment by non-Federal sources would include interest at a rate of 3.046 percent.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 87-590, Fryingpan-Arkansas Project, August 16, 1962, as amended; P.L. 110-114, the Water Resources and Development Act of 2007, November 8, 2007; P.L. 111-11, the Omnibus Public Lands Management Act of 2009, Sec. 9115, March 30, 2009.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
\$2,495,000	\$3,000,000
\$2,495,000	\$3,000,000
0	0
0	0
\$2,495,000	\$3,000,000
0	0
\$2,495,000	\$3,000,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$2,495,000 \$2,495,000 0 0 \$2,495,000 0 \$2,495,000 0 \$2,495,000 0

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

Finalize feasibility design report and cost summary analysis. Further refining engineering, developing plan and profile drawings, and completing additional field investigations. Design support for the joint use of the Pueblo Board of Water Works Whitlock Water Treatment Plant will also be advanced. Funding increase will be utilized to further the design of the treatment plant to completion.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$3,000,000

### **Huntley Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Yellowstone County in south-central Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of Anita Dam and Reservoir, Yellowstone River Diversion Dam, 54 miles of canal, 202 miles of laterals, 186 miles of drains, a hydraulic turbinedriven pumping plant and an auxiliary electric pumping plant. The project diverts water from the Yellowstone River to irrigate approximately 29,240 acres of land on the south side of the river between Huntley and Pompeys Pillar, Montana. Project is a multipurpose project providing irrigation, municipal and industrial water, recreation, and fish and wildlife benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on April 18, 1905).

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$7,000	\$7,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	5,000	5,000
Facility Operations	45,000	46,000
Enacted/Request	\$57,000	\$58,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$57,000	\$58,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$57,000	\$58,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide project-wide support ofeffective water conservation measures with Reclamation water districts. Also provides for water rightsadjudication and water quality monitoring.\$7,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife habitat and resources with emphasis on native, threatened and endangered species recovery and restoration. 5,000

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Yellowstone River Diversion Dam and Anita Dam for<br/>delivery of project benefits including public safety, instrumentation, and standing operating procedures.<br/>Continues land resource management activities associated with facility operations, such as cultural<br/>resources and hazardous waste management46,00046,00046,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$58,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

### **Kendrick Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Carbon and Natrona Counties in central Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Kendrick Project provides waters from the North Platte River for irrigation and electrical power generation. Major features of the project are: Seminoe Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant, with a total capacity of 1,017,280 acre-feet, a powerplant containing three units, each composed of a 15-megawatt generator; Alcova Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant, with a total capacity of 184,300 acre-feet and a powerplant consisting of two units, each a 20.7-megawatt generator; Casper Canal and Distribution System, consisting of the 59-mile-long Casper Canal, 190 miles of laterals and sublaterals, and 42 miles of drains. Approximately 24,000 acres of irrigable project lands lie in an irregular pattern on the northwest side of the North Platte River between Alcova and Casper, Wyoming. Operation and maintenance of the Distribution System has been transferred to the Irrigation District. Some features of the North Platte River with features of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program are interspersed along the North Platte River with features of the Kendrick Project. These features operate together in the control of the river waters. Reclamation administers 59,000 acres of the Project and manages recreation on 6,000 acres.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (Kendrick Project was authorized by the President on August 30, 1935); and P. L. 76-260, The Reclamation Project Act of 1939, Section 9(a), August 4, 1939. (The Project, originally known as Casper-Alcova, was renamed Kendrick in 1937). Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1990, (P. L. 101-336).

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### Kendrick Project SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Trogram Emancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$20,000	\$20,000
Land Management and Development	58,000	58,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	28,000	0
Facility Operations	3,646,000	3,748,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	893,000	1,878,000
Enacted/Request	\$4,645,000	\$5,704,000
Non-Federal	88,000	88,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$4,733,000	\$5,792,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(88,000)	(88,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$4,645,000	\$5,704,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water conservation field services and		
negotiation and administration of water marketing activities, including administration of contracts with		
one irrigation district and two entities.	30,000	
Non-Federal – Casper Alcova Irrigation	<u>(10,000)</u>	

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management Development

**Land Management and Development** - Continues construction at recreation sites to provide facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards at the Alcova and Seminoe Reservoirs.

	-				116,000
Non-Federal - State of	of Wyoming and	Natrona	County		<u>(58,000)</u>

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management & Development** - Work will continue for this activity under Facility Operations in FY 2018.

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Seminoe Dam, Reservoir and Powerplant, and AlcovaDam, Reservoir, and Powerplant. Continues operation to provide water service to the Casper Canal andDistribution System. Continues land resource management activities related to facility operations,including cultural resource management and surveys; hazardous waste management; land resourcemanagement activities related to Seminoe, Alcova, and Reclamation lands in the Casper-Alcova IrrigationDistrict. Continues preparation of emergency action plans; and recreation fish and wildlife operation oflands and management agreements with Wyoming State Parks and Historic Sites, Natrona County,Wyoming Game and Fish, and Bureau of Land Management.3,768,000Non-Federal - Casper-Alcova Irrigation District

Subtotal, Facility Operations

3,748,000

\$20,000

58.000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues repair of the Seminoe Dam operations road. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures and for bridge and landslide inspection activities to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance (RAX) requirements. Increase is due to extraordinary maintenance on the Seminoe Dam road and additional facility review requirements in FY 2018.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$5,704,000

#### Leadville/Arkansas River Recovery Project

LOCATION: The project is located in Lake County in Central Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal project feature is the Leadville Mine Drainage Tunnel Treatment Plant. Water flowing from the Leadville Mine Drainage Tunnel (LMDT) is treated to ensure proper water quality is maintained prior to discharge into the East Fork of the Arkansas River.

The authorizing legislation allows Reclamation, in cooperation with others, to proceed with investigations of water pollution sources and impacts attributed to mining and other development in the Upper Arkansas River Basin, and to develop corrective action plans to implement fish and wildlife restoration programs and water quality corrective action demonstration projects.

#### AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 94-423, Reclamation Authorization Act of 1976, Title VI,

September 28, 1976, and P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Title VII, October 30, 1992.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Trogram Financial Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$1,954,000	\$1,935,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,954,000	\$1,935,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,954,000	\$1,935,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,954,000	\$1,935,000

#### Program Financial Data

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations -** Continues operation of the LMDT Treatment Plant. Continues to provide for resources management, cultural resources, and hazardous waste compliance related to facility operations. A portion of the upper end of the LMDT lies beneath Operable Unit 6 (OU6) of the California Gulch Superfund Site. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is in the process of determining a methodology to manage the overall groundwater issue for the entire site. As an interim solution, EPA installed a well and a pipeline into the LMDT treatment plant in June 2008. As a cooperative measure, Reclamation is treating the additional water from the new well and has assumed associated operation and maintenance costs.

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$1,935,000

#### Lewis and Clark Rural Water System

**LOCATION:** The Lewis and Clark Rural Water System extends throughout five counties in southeast South Dakota, two counties of southwest Minnesota, and four counties of northwest Iowa.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project purpose is to address concerns regarding the low quality, contamination vulnerability, and insufficient supply of existing drinking water sources throughout the project area. Twenty existing water utilities have signed letters of commitment to Lewis and Clark Rural Water System, Inc., which would eventually serve over 300,000 people in the project area. The water source for the Lewis and Clark Rural Water System is the sand and gravel aquifers of the Missouri River near Vermillion, South Dakota. The raw water will be collected, treated, and distributed through a network of wells, pipelines, pump stations and storage reservoirs to bulk service connections with each of the 15 municipalities (including the City of Sioux Falls) and five rural water systems. The Federal cost-share, in the form of a grant, is a maximum of 80 percent of the total project construction budget (with the exception of the Federal share for the City of Sioux Falls, which is a maximum of 50 percent of the incremental costs to the City for participation in the project).

**AUTHORIZATION:** Division B, Title IV of P.L. 106-246, FY 2000 Supplemental Appropriations, July 13, 2000.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, the project was approximately 78 percent complete. The Federal Government has committed 56 percent of its authorized cost-share towards completing the project; the non-Federal sponsor has committed 100 percent of its authorized cost share.

Construction activities began in 2004. Funds have been used for preconstruction activities, including National Environmental Policy Act and National Historic Preservation Act compliance, Value Engineering studies, field data collection, and preparation of plans and specifications. The following features have been completed and placed in service: 136.8 miles of raw and treated water pipelines, 11 wells, 11 meter buildings, 3 reservoirs, 1 pump station, and a 36 million gallons per day (MGD) water treatment plant. The completed facilities are delivering water to the first 12 of 20 members, serving more than 190,000 individuals in Iowa and South Dakota. In addition, a small amount of 30-inch pipeline has been installed in Minnesota.

Across the country, State, local and Tribal governments are taking a greater leadership role in water resources investments, including financing projects that the Federal government would have in the past. Constrained Federal budgets do not preclude the ability of non-Federal parties to move forward with important investments in water resources infrastructure, and the Department of the Interior stands ready to support that effort.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### Program Financial Data

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000
\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000
0	0
0	0
\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000
0	0
\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$9,522,000 \$9,522,000 0 0 \$9,522,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total through			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017 <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$431,513,000	\$221,986,499	\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000	\$196,354,501
Non-Federal	106,079,000	106,079,000	0	0	0
Total	\$537,592,000	\$328,065,499	\$9,522,000	\$3,650,000	\$196,354,501

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Municipal and Industrial	\$536,208,000	\$537,592,000
Total	\$536,208,000	\$537,592,000

**METHODOLOGY:** The methodology of the cost allocation has not been modified from last year.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 106-246 authorizes the appropriation of \$213,887,700 (2000 price level). At October 2017 price levels, the indexed portion of the Federal ceiling is \$431,513,000 and has a total ceiling of \$537,592,000. This authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently proposed.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – The FY 2018 funds will be used to construct all or a portion of the 10-mile Minnesota Segment (MN-3B) pipeline or the 4 million gallon Rock County Reservoir.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$3,650,000

#### Lower Rio Grande Water Conservation Project

**LOCATION:** The project is located in counties in the Rio Grande Regional Water Planning Area known in Texas as Region "M" (Hidalgo and Cameron Counties) and the counties of El Paso and Hudspeth, Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program identifies opportunities to improve the water supply for selected counties along the Texas-Mexico border. The area involved has been impacted by drought, increased demands, and limited water supply from the Rio Grande. P.L. 106-576 authorized Reclamation to provide cost-share funding for engineering work and preparation or review of reports and for construction of four selected projects. P.L. 107-351 authorized construction of 15 additional projects. All of the projects are identified in the State's Water Plan. Reclamation is authorized to provide a maximum of up to 50 percent cost-share for construction of all of the projects. Once construction has been completed, the projects remain under the ownership and control of the non-Federal partners.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 106-576, Lower Rio Grande Valley Water Resources Conservation and Improvement Act of 2000, December 28, 2000, as amended; P.L.107-351, Lower Rio Grande Valley Water Resources Conservation and Improvement Act of 2002, December 17, 2002.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure**: Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$50,000	\$50,000
Enacted/Request	\$50,000	\$50,000
Non-Federal	2,000,000	2,000,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,050,000	\$2,050,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$50,000	\$50,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated Cost	Total through 9/30/16	FY 2017 <sup>6/</sup>	FY 2018	Balance to Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$47,000,000	\$20,858,486 <sup>3/</sup>	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$26,041,514
Non-Federal <sup>1/&amp;2/</sup>	47,000,000	54,587,117 <sup>4/</sup>	2,000,000	2,000,000	(11,587,117)4/
Total <sup>5/</sup>	\$94,000,000	\$75,445,603	\$2,050,000	\$2,050,000	\$14,454,3975/

\* Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>1/</sup>P.L. 107-351 (12/27/02). Amends P.L. 106-576 by adding 15 additional projects to the original 4 projects authorized in the previous legislation, bringing the total authorized projects under this authority to 19 projects. Amendment also struck out \$2 million and inserted \$8 million for costs associated with report preparation, and struck out \$10 million and inserted \$47 million for total construction cost.

<sup>2</sup>/All non-Federal contributions for FY 2017 and FY 2018 are estimates only.

<sup>3</sup>/Does not include oversight activities which do not apply towards the ceiling.

<sup>47</sup>Project cost share is 50/50; Reclamation may reimburse non-Federal sponsors as appropriations become available. Total project costs to date are \$75,445,603 of which \$54,587,117 has been contributed from the non-Federal sponsors and \$20,858,486 has been contributed from Reclamation. The total balance to complete of \$14,454,397 includes the non-Federal credit of \$11,587,117 to meet the 50/50 cost share. However, the funds needed to complete Reclamation's share of the project are \$26,041,514.

<sup>5</sup>/Total Federal authorized appropriations shall not exceed \$55,000,000. Federal construction costs shall not exceed \$47,000,000. Total project costs are 50/50.

<sup>6</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Construction Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Irrigation	\$94,000,000	\$94,000,000
Total	\$94,000,000	\$94,000,000

**METHODOLOGY:** All costs are assigned as non-reimbursable as per the legislation.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 107-351 authorizes the appropriation of \$55 million. This authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently proposed.

**COST-SHARING:** Texas Water Development Board, the Lower Rio Grande Valley Irrigation Districts, and Lower Rio Grande Regional Water Planning Group M

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

 Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues investigations, engineering work, review of reports and studies presented to Reclamation, coordination of all necessary National Environmental Policy Act compliance requirements, and construction verification for the 19 authorized projects.

 Projects.
 2,050,000

 Non-Federal - Texas Water Development Board, Lower Rio Grande Valley
 (2,000,000)

 Irrigation Districts, and Lower Rio Grande Regional Water Planning Group M
 \$50,000

 Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development
 \$50,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### **Lower Yellowstone Project**

**LOCATION:** This Project is located in Richland and Dawson Counties in east-central Montana and McKenzie County in western North Dakota. About one-third of the project lands are in North Dakota and two-thirds in Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of the Lower Yellowstone Intake Diversion Dam, Thomas Point Pumping Plant and 4 small pumps on the Yellowstone River, 72 miles of Main Canal, 225 miles of laterals, and 118 miles of drains. The purpose of the project is to furnish a dependable supply of irrigation water for 55,158 acres of land along the Yellowstone River. More recently Reclamation has been working with the Corps to provide improved fish passage and entrainment protection at Intake. All project facilities are operated and maintained by water users.

The Water Resources Development Act of 2007 authorized the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to use Missouri River Recovery Program funds to assist Reclamation in the design and construction of the fish passage and fish screen for the purpose of ecosystem restoration. The Corps completed construction of the intake structure and screens in FY 2012.

Reclamation will continue oversight and coordination with the Corps to complete planning and associated environmental compliance to address endangered pallid sturgeon passage at the Intake Diversion Dam. Monitoring of pallid sturgeon for project effects and Section 7 Endangered Species Act (ESA) compliance will continue.

Recent legal actions by third parties have challenged and enjoined the Corps' and Reclamation's 2015 decision to implement a fish bypass and diversion dam modification project. This has created a need to provide both administrative and technical support activities for the near term.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on May 10, 1904).

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### Program Financial Data

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$363,000	\$716,000
Facility Operations	16,000	16,000
Enacted/Request	\$379,000	\$732,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$379,000	\$732,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$379,000	\$732,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** – Continues review and preparation of environmental compliance documents and checklists for proposed minor actions. Continues oversight and coordination with the Corps to complete planning and associated environmental compliance to address endangered pallid sturgeon passage at the Intake Diversion Dam. Continues monitoring of pallid sturgeon for project effects and Section 7 ESA compliance which involves any necessary new consultation and resulting implementation on project operations, maintenance, and implementation of a Corps funded passage project. Continues administrative and technical support activities related to litigation that challenged and enjoined the Corps' and Reclamation's 2015 decision to implement a fish bypass and diversion dam modification project. Funding has increased due to additional design and monitoring requirements as described in the 2016 Biological Opinion and Adaptive Management options and ongoing litigation. **\$716,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues oversight tasks associated with operations for actions including grants,<br/>title transfer, withdrawn and acquired land reviews and disposal, development of Geographic Information<br/>System data/layers, and issuance of permits for environmental and cultural resource compliance activities.<br/>Continues post-construction monitoring of intake structure and screen diversion rates.16,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$732,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### **McGee Creek Project**

LOCATION: The McGee Creek Project (Project) is located in Atoka County in southeastern Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Project consists of McGee Creek Dam and Reservoir, public recreation facilities, a wildlife management area, and a natural scenic recreation area. The Project provides a municipal and industrial water supply of 71,800 acre-feet annually for Oklahoma City and surrounding communities, and 165,000 acre-feet of storage for flood control, recreation, and fish and wildlife. The McGee Creek Authority, the Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department, and the Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation manage this project.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 94-423, Reclamation Authorizations Act of 1976, Section 701-707, September 28, 1976.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$24,000	\$26,000
Land Management and Development	96,000	98,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	61,000	64,000
Facility Operations	756,000	798,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	3,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$940,000	\$990,000
Non-Federal	84,000	84,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,024,000	\$1,074,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(84,000)	(84,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$940,000	\$990,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide sup and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclam reviews for contract compliance. Non-Federal - McGee Creek Authority	er conservation plans and
Subtotal - Water and Energy Management and Development	\$26,000
Land Management and Development – Funding will be used to improve recre comply with health, safety, and accessibility requirements at the project. Non-Federal – Oklahoma Department of Tourism and Recreation	ation facilities and to 173,000 <u>(75,000)</u>
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	98,000
<b>Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -</b> Continues conservation m survey requirements for the endangered American burying beetle.	neasures and new annual 64,000
<b>Facility Operations -</b> Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, the McC joint operations costs allocated to flood control. Continues reimbursement to the of Wildlife Conservation and Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department for the wildlife management area and Natural Scenic Recreation Area, respectively.	e Oklahoma Department r the operating costs of Funding continues

emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues ongoing resource management activities related to facility operation, including management of the wildlife area, recreation planning and development, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, wildland fire management, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. **798,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity<br/>relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$990,000

#### Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project

**LOCATION:** The Mid-Dakota Rural Water System Project (Project) area includes all, or portions of, the counties of Aurora, Beadle, Buffalo, Faulk, Hand, Hughes, Hyde, Jerauld, Kingsbury, Potter, Sanborn, Spink, and Sully in South Dakota. The project area covers approximately 7,000 square miles of the South Dakota (roughly 10 percent of the total land area of the state). The Project area extends approximately 125 miles from its western boundary along the Missouri River to its eastern boundary of the Beadle County and Kingsbury County division line. The system extends from its northern-most boundary of Potter County, a distance of approximately 80 miles, to its southern-most boundary of Sanborn County.

Mid-Dakota is responsible for raw water delivery to the Hyde Waterfowl Production Area (WPA). The Hyde WPA is located in western Hughes County one mile south of the Mid-Dakota Water Treatment Plant.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Mid-Dakota Rural Water System utilizes water pumped from an intake located on Oahe Reservoir. The Project brings a dependable supply of good quality drinking water to 31,000 people and thousands of head of livestock. A wetland component that included construction of some delivery features was incorporated into the original Project by means of a nonreimbursable grant. The operation and maintenance of the wetland component; i.e., pumping and labor costs, are being funded 100 percent by Federal funds.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 102-575, Title XIX, Mid-Dakota Rural Water System, October 30, 1992.

**COMPLETION DATA:** Construction of the Project was completed in FY 2006. Annual appropriations are to be made by the Secretary to the Mid-Dakota Rural Water System, Inc., for the operation and maintenance of the wetland component.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$15,000	\$15,000
Enacted/Request	\$15,000	\$15,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$15,000	\$15,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$15,000	\$15,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**Facility Operations -** Continues to fund operation and maintenance of the pipeline, including the energy and labor costs required to deliver raw water to the Hyde WPA.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$15,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### **Milk River Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Blaine, Glacier, Hill, Phillips, and Valley counties in north-central Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of Lake Sherburne, Nelson and Fresno Storage Dams, Dodson, Vandalia, St. Mary, and Paradise diversion dams, Swift Current Creek Dike, Dodson Pumping Plant, and about 200 miles of canals, 220 miles of laterals, and 300 miles of drains. The irrigation service area includes 120,000 acres and extends approximately 165 miles along the Milk River from a point near Havre to a point six miles below Nashua, Montana. Reclamation operates and maintains Lake Sherburne and Fresno storage dams, St. Mary Diversion Dam, and the 28-mile-long St. Mary Canal. Water user entities operate and maintain the remainder of the dams, canals, and water distribution systems. Reclamation manages recreation facilities at the Fresno and Nelson reservoirs.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (conditionally approved by the Secretary of the Interior on March 14, 1903); The St. Mary Storage Unit was authorized by the Secretary on March 25, 1905; and P.L. 73-67, The National Industrial Recovery Act (Fresno Dam), June 16, 1933, (pursuant to P.L.61- 289, Advances to the Reclamation Fund, June 25, 1910, and P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act [Fact Finder's Act], December 5, 1924); and P.L.76- 398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act (Dodson Pumping Unit), August 11, 1939.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Trogram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$235,000	\$235,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	313,000	318,000
Facility Operations	990,000	1,010,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	493,000	1,941,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,031,000	\$3,504,000
Non-Federal	798,000	573,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,829,000	\$4,077,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(798,000)	(573,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,031,000	\$3,504,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues coordination with the Blackfeet Tribe to determine how the project can be managed and maintained in a manner that would be more compatible with tribal resource management goals and objectives. Continues water rights adjudication, water quality monitoring, issuance and administration of water service contracts, and efficiency incentives for demonstration and implementation of effective water management measures. 285.000 Non-Federal Participation - Milk River Water Users (50.000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues oversight tasks required by Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for project operation effects on threatened and endangered species recovery and restoration. Also provides for oversight of planning activities in preparation for the construction of a new canal head works and diversion dam to address fish entrainment and passage for the threatened bull trout, and the development of a fish monitoring plan for the St. Mary facilities as identified in the environmental compliance commitments. 318.000

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Lake Sherburne Dam, Fresno Dam, St. Mary Diversion Dam, and St. Mary Canal, which includes reservoir operations and emergency management, instrumentation and standing operating procedures, public safety activities, and minimal operation for Fresno and Nelson recreation areas. Reclamation's share includes operating in compliance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, continuing work on standing operating procedures and as-built drawings, and nonreimbursable program activities including recreation and Fresno Dam and Reservoir flood control. Continues land resource management activities associated with facility operations, such as land acquisition, cabin lease administration, cultural resources, weed management, and hazardous waste management. 1.533.000 Non-Federal Participation – 8 Irrigation Districts and 205 pump contracts (523,000)

#### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Includes funding for St. Mary Storage Unit canal drop structure concrete repairs, design work associated with the St. Mary Diversion Dam Replacement, and continues work on the Fresno Dam Field Office. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to contract award and beginning of construction for the Fresno Field Office and design works on the St. Mary Diversion Dam Replacement and Fish Screen Projects.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

1.010.000

### 1,941,000

#### \$3,504,000

#### \$235,000

#### **Mirage Flats Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Dawes and Sheridan Counties in northwestern Nebraska on the Niobrara River.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Mirage Flats Project facilities operated by the Mirage Flats Irrigation District include the Box Butte Dam and Reservoir, Dunlap Diversion Dam, Mirage Flats Canal, distribution system and drainage systems. The water supply for the project comes from the Niobrara River and is stored in Box Butte Reservoir. Irrigation water is released from the reservoir into the Niobrara River and 8 miles downstream it is diverted at the Dunlap Diversion Dam into the Mirage Flats Canal for distribution to the project lands. The distribution system consists of 14.4 miles of canal and four main laterals totaling approximately 47.2 miles in length. Three drains, totaling 14 miles in length, carry floodwater and farm wastewater from the project lands. The project serves 11,662 acres of irrigable lands in Sheridan County.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P. L. 76-68, Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1940, May 10, 1939; P.L. 76-398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$13,000	\$13,000
Facility Operations	99,000	89,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	11,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$123,000	\$106,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$123,000	\$106,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$123,000	\$106,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues activities at Box Butte Reservoir to provide technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed water conservation measures and demonstrates projects identified in conservation plans which promote effective water management and conservation. \$13,000

Facility Operations - Continues administration of land management program, cultural resource program, public safety program, and hazardous waste program related to facility operations. Continues the emergency management program to notify downstream residents of potential hazards associated with unusual flooding events. Decrease due to reduced emergency management activities required in FY 2018. 89,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safety and reliable operation of the structures, and for inspection of bridges to ensure publicsafety and meeting Federal/State Code requirements. Decrease due to an Associated Facility Reviewrequired in FY 2017, not required in FY 2018.4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$106,000

#### Mni Wiconi Project

**LOCATION:** The project is located in the counties of Stanley, Haakon, Lyman, Jones, Jackson, Mellette, Pennington, Todd, Bennett, and Shannon in South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project treats a combination of groundwater and Missouri River water from Lake Sharpe, below Oahe Dam, and delivers potable water via pipelines throughout the project area. The Indian Self-Determination Act (P.L. 93-638) (Act) applies to planning, design, construction, and operation. The project scope consists of constructing new systems and facilities, as well as providing water to over 40 existing Mni Wiconi community systems, in order to serve approximately 5,000 rural residences. At full-build-out, the project will serve approximately 55,000 people. Responsibilities of the Secretary of Interior, under the Act, include the operation and maintenance of existing water systems and appurtenant facilities on the Pine Ridge, Rosebud, and Lower Brule Indian Reservations.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 93-638, Indian Self Determination Act, January 4, 1975, as amended; P.L. 100-516, Mni Wiconi Act of 1988, Sections 1-12, October 24, 1988; P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Title X, October 30, 1992; P.L. 103-434, Yavapi-Prescott Indian Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1994, October 31, 1994; P.L. 103-367, Reauthorizes the Mni Wiconi Rural Water Supply Project, December 19, 2002; and P.L. 110-161, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

8		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$11,977,000	\$13,475,000
Enacted/Request	\$11,977,000	\$13,475,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$11,977,000	\$13,475,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$11,977,000	\$13,475,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**Facility Operations** - Funds are provided for the operation and maintenance of the system features on the Indian reservations. Increase in funding will be utilized to address aging infrastructure needs at the project.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$13,475,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

#### **Mountain Park Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Kiowa County in southwestern Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal features of the Mountain Park Project are Mountain Park Dam, on West Otter Creek in Kiowa County located 6 miles west of Snyder, Oklahoma, 2 pumping plants, 40 miles of aqueduct system, and other appurtenant facilities.

The Mountain Park Project provides a municipal and industrial water supply to the Oklahoma cities of Altus, Snyder, Frederick, and the Hackberry Flat Wildlife management Area. The project also provides flood control, recreation, fish and wildlife, and environmental quality benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 90-503, Mountain Park Project, September 21, 1968; amended by P.L. 93-493, Reclamation Development Act of 1974, October 27, 1974; P.L. 102-575, Title XXXI, Mountain Park Conservancy District, Oklahoma Act, October 20, 1992; P.L. 103-434, Title IV, Mountain Park Project Act, October 31, 1994.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

r rograni r manciai Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$23,000	\$25,000
Land Management and Development	56,000	28,000
Facility Operations	529,000	613,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	3,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$611,000	\$670,000
Non-Federal	44,000	29,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$655,000	\$699,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(44,000)	(29,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$611,000	\$670,000
		. C TR/ 0017 1 . 1 1 1

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA Program Financial Data

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to prov and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of I reviews for contract compliance. Non-Federal - Mountain Park Master Conservancy District	of water conservation plans and
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$25,000
Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and a Decrease due to the completion of much of the required universal accessit Non-Federal – Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department	accessibility standards.
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	28,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, Mountain Park Master Conservancy District, for joint operations costs allocated to recreation, fish and wildlife, flood control, and environmental quality. Continues emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues ongoing resource management activities related to facility operation, including recreation planning and development, public safety and universal accessibility compliance. Continues National Environmental Policy Act compliance and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. Increase is due to an increase in operation and maintenance reimbursement estimate from the managing partner. **613,000** 

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.
 4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$670,000

#### **Norman Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Cleveland and Oklahoma Counties in central Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal features of the project are Norman Dam on Little River located about 13 miles east of Norman, two pumping plants, and two pipelines which serve the communities in the project. The Central Oklahoma Master Conservancy District and the Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department manage this project.

The Norman Project provides a municipal and industrial water supply for the cities of Norman, Del City, and Midwest City, Oklahoma; flood protection to lands south and east of the project area; and significant recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 86-529, Norman Project, June 27, 1960.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

1 10gram F manciai Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$17,000	\$17,000
Land Management and Development	51,000	54,000
Facility Operations	273,000	290,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	9,000	11,000
Enacted/Request	\$350,000	\$372,000
Non-Federal	30,000	30,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$380,000	\$402,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(30,000)	(30,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$350,000	\$372,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partners and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans and water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts and reviews for contract compliance. \$17,000

Land Management and Development – Funds will be used to improve recreation facilities and to comply with health, safety, and accessibility requirements at the project. 84,000 Non-Federal – Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department (30,000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, the Central Oklahoma Master Conservancy District, for actual costs incurred by the District to repair the Del City Pipeline. Continues emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues ongoing resource management activities related to facility operation, including recreation planning and development, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. 290,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. 11.000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$372,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

54,000

#### North Platte Project

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Morrill, Sioux, and Scotts Bluff Counties in western Nebraska, and in Carbon, Goshen, Natrona, and Platte Counties in southeastern Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The North Platte Project (Project) service area extends 111 miles along the North Platte River Valley from near Guernsey, Wyoming, to below Bridgeport, Nebraska. The Project provides a full water supply for irrigation of approximately 226,000 acres that are divided into four irrigation districts. A supplemental supply is furnished to nine user associations serving a combined area of about 109,000 acres. Electric power is supplied to the project area.

Project features are the Pathfinder Dam and Reservoir, Guernsey Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant. The water users operate and maintain Whalen Diversion Dam, Lake Alice, Lake Minatare, and two other regulating reservoirs; and over 2,000 miles of canals, laterals, and four drain diversion dams. The regulating reservoirs are a portion of the North Platte National Wildlife Refuge.

Pathfinder Dam and Reservoir are located on the North Platte River about 47 miles southwest of Casper, Wyoming. It has a current storage capacity of 1,016,000 acre-feet (af), holds much of the North Platte Project water, and is a National Historic Site. Portions of Pathfinder Reservoir, Minatare, Winters Creek, and Lake Alice are also included in National Wildlife Refuges.

Reclamation manages the land and recreation on Pathfinder and Guernsey Reservoirs, Whalen Diversion Dam, Lake Alice, Winter Creek, and Lake Minatare.

Guernsey Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant are located two miles upstream of Guernsey, Wyoming, with a current storage capacity of 45,612 af. This is a National Historic District. Water released from Pathfinder Reservoir is stored and released to fit varying downstream irrigation demands.

Whalen Diversion Dam is located eight miles below Guernsey Dam and diverts water to the Fort Laramie and Interstate Canals. The Fort Laramie Canal has an initial capacity of 1,500 cubic feet per second and winds its way for 130 miles to an area south of Gering, Nebraska. The Interstate Canal and Reservoir System has an initial capacity of 2,200 cubic feet per second and winds its way for 95 miles to Lake Alice and Lake Minatare northeast of Scottsbluff, Nebraska. From Lake Alice the High-Line Canal extends for 37 miles, and from Lake Minatare the Low-Line Canal extends for 44 miles. The Northport Canal is 28 miles long and has a diversion capacity of 250 cubic feet per second. The Project includes 54,000 acres of Reclamation lands which are managed by Reclamation and management agencies for recreation and land uses.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (Sweetwater Project, authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on March 14, 1903); Guernsey Dam and Powerplant, approved by the President, April 30, 1925; and Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, July 26th, 1990, (P. L. 101-336)

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Measure: Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$152,000	\$150,000
Land Management and Development	10,000	13,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	43,000	15,000
Facility Operations	1,121,000	1,137,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	66,000	60,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,392,000	\$1,375,000
Non-Federal	442,000	1,386,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,834,000	\$2,761,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(442,000)	(1,386,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,392,000	\$1,375,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues negotia	tion and administration of water
marketing activities which provides for administration of contracts with 1	3 irrigation districts. Continues
water conservation field services for demonstration and implementation o	f effective water management
measures.	250,000
Non-Federal – Pathfinder and Gering-Ft Laramie Irrigation Districts	<u>(100,000)</u>
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$150,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues construction of recreation facilities to provide facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards at Guernsey Reservoir. 26,000 Non-Federal - State of Wyoming (13,000)

13,000

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues draft National Environmental Policy Act document information, draft Endangered Species Act (ESA) Biological Assessment information and draft Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report on review of existing Platte River Projects (both North and South Platte River) to comply with ESA and other laws. Funding under this activity has been reduced based on current needs of the project. 15.000 Facility Operations - Continues operation of Pathfinder Dam, Guernsey Dam and Powerplant, the carriage and drainage system, and hydrologic monitoring reporting and preparation of emergency action plans. Land resource management activities related to facility operations will continue, including cultural resource management and historical resources associated with Pathfinder National Historic Site, Guernsey National Historic Landmark and District; hazardous materials and waste management related to reservoirs and easement lands; and recreation fish and wildlife management agreements with Wyoming State Parks and Historic Sites, US Fish and Wildlife Service Refuges, and Nebraska Game and Parks. 410.000

	1,419,000
Non-Federal - Farmer's Irrigation District,	(332,000)
Pathfinder Irrigation District, and others	
Subtotal, Facility Operations	1,137,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examin	nations to ensure structural integrity
relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility M	Iaintenance and Rehabilitation
request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, an	d extraordinary maintenance
requirements.	1,001,000
Non-Federal - Power Activities - Includes Guernsey powerplant	(941,000)

Non-Federal - Power Activities - Includes Guernsey powerplant penstock surge tank recoating and roller mounted intake gate refurbishment.	<u>(941,000)</u>	
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation		<u>60,000</u>

Reclamation Request	\$1,375,000

# **Nueces River Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in the Counties of Live Oak and McMullen in south-central Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Choke Canyon Dam and Reservoir are the principal features of the project and are operated in conjunction with Lake Corpus Christi. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department manages the recreation facilities at the reservoir. The City of Corpus Christi operates and maintains the dam and reservoir and makes all deliveries from the system for authorized purposes.

The Nueces River Project was authorized to develop a dependable water supply for municipal and industrial use by the City of Corpus Christi and other populated areas of the Coastal Bend. In addition, the multipurpose project also provides for fish and wildlife conservation and outdoor recreational opportunities.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 93-493, Reclamation Development Act of 1974, Title X, October 27, 1974.

# **PERFORMANCE MERTIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

i i ograni i mancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$38,000	\$38,000
Land Management and Development	59,000	58,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	11,000	11,000
Facility Operations	798,000	770,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	33,000
Enacted/Request	\$910,000	\$910,000
Non-Federal	35,000	57,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$945,000	\$967,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(35,000)	(57,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$910,000	\$910,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partnersand beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans andwater resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts andreviews for contract compliance.60,000Non Federal – City of Corpus Christi(22,000)		
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$38,000	
<b>Land Management and Development -</b> Funds will be used to improve recreat comply with health, safety, and accessibility requirements at the project. Non Federal – Texas Parks and Wildlife	tion facilities and to 93,000 <u>(35,000)</u>	
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	58,000	
<b>Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -</b> Continues conservation r investigations associated with the ocelot and jaguarundi wild cat species near C Reservoir.		
<b>Facility Operations -</b> Continues reimbursement to the operating entities, the C Nueces River Authority, for joint operations costs allocated to recreation and fis emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues resour related to facility operations, including recreation planning and development, pu accessibility compliance, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, and a management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for with Choke Canyon Dam and Reservoir.	sh and wildlife. Continues operating procedures, dam rce management activities ublic safety and universal administering land	

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. Increase in funding is due to special examination requirements in FY 2018. 33,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$910,000

# Ainsworth Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Ainsworth Unit is located in north central Nebraska, in Brown, Cherry, and Rock Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Ainsworth Unit consists of the Merritt Dam and Reservoir, Ainsworth Canal, a system of laterals and surface and subsurface drains. The water supply for the unit comes from the Snake River and is stored in Merritt Reservoir. The concrete lined Ainsworth Canal, 52.9 miles long, conveys the water to the project lands located about 30 miles east of the reservoir.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Ainsworth Unit was authorized as an integral part of the Missouri River Basin Project by Public Law 83-612, Ainsworth Lavaca Flats, Mirage Flats Extension, and O'Neill Units, Missouri River Basin Project, August 21, 1954.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$39,000	\$40,000
Land Management and Development	25,000	25,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	6,000	6,000
Facility Operations	98,000	94,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	11,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$179,000	\$169,000
Non-Federal	40,000	40,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$219,000	\$209,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(40,000)	(40,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$179,000	\$169,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Program Financial Data**

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide technical assistance	
evaluation of proposed water conservation measures and demonstrates projects identified in conservation	
plans which promote effective water management and conservation. Provides for the administrat	ion and
compliance of repayment contracts with Ainsworth Irrigation District. 55,000	
Non-Federal Participation – Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (15,000)	
-	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$40,000
2	+ ,
Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and	d
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards.	
50,000	
Non-Federal Participation – Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (25,000)	
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	25,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development – Provides for coordination of activities associated with conservation, enhancement, development and restoration of fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. 6,000

Facility Operations – Continues administration of land management program, cultural resource program, public safety program, and hazardous waste program related to facility operations. Continues the emergency management program to notify downstream residents of potential hazards associated with unusual flooding events. 94,000

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures, and for inspection of bridges to ensure public safety and meeting Federal/State Code requirements. The funding varies depending on the type of required annual inspections at the dam. Decrease due to reduced annual inspection requirements in FY 2018.

 4,000

\$169,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

# Almena Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Almena Unit is located in Norton and Phillips Counties of north central Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Almena Unit is located along the valley of Prairie Dog Creek and consists of Norton Dam and Reservoir, Almena Diversion Dam, Almena Main and South Canals, and a system of laterals and drains to serve 5,764 acres of project lands. The Almena Unit provides water for use in the City of Norton; protects the valley downstream from floods; and offers opportunities for recreation and for conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$15,000	\$15,000
Land Management and Development	25,000	25,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	3,000	3,000
Facility Operations	488,000	476,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$535,000	\$523,000
Non-Federal	25,000	25,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$560,000	\$548,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(25,000)	(25,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$535,000	\$523,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues to provide technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in conservation plans which promote effective water management and conservation. Provides for the administration and compliance of contracts with the Almena Irrigation District and the City of Norton. **\$15,000** 

Non-Federal Participation – Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks       50,000         Subtotal L and Management and Development       25,000	<b>Land Management and Development</b> – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards.		
	Non-Federal Participation – Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks		
	Subtotal, Land Management and Development	25,000	

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** – Provides for coordination of activities associated with conservation, enhancement, development and restoration of fish and wildlife populations and their habitats. **3,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operations of Norton Dam for continued delivery of project<br/>benefits, including flood control, and delivery of project water to users. Continues program activities<br/>related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, and recreation management.<br/>Continues coordination of the emergency management program and updates the Standing Operating<br/>Procedures at Norton Dam.476,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements.

Reclamation Request	\$523,000

# Angostura Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Angostura Unit is located in Custer and Fall River Counties of southwestern South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The primary feature of the Angostura Unit (Unit) is Angostura Dam and Reservoir, located on the Cheyenne River about nine miles southeast of the City of Hot Springs. The 12,218 acres of the Unit's lands are served by 30 miles of canals, 39 miles of laterals, and 34 miles of drains. The Unit provides multipurpose benefits including irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife conservation, and recreation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939; reauthorized by Public Law 78-534; and The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$73,000	\$71,000
Land Management and Development	181,000	178,000
Facility Operations	738,000	689,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation /	5,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$997,000	\$943,000
Non-Federal	220,000	219,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,217,000	\$1,162,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(220,000)	(219,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$997,000	\$943,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide planning and implementation of effective water conservation measures with t District. Non-Federal Participation - Angostura Irrigation District	1 5 11		
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$71,000		
<b>Land Management and Development -</b> Continues the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. 356,000			
Non-Federal Participation - South Dakota Game Fish and Parks	<u>(178,000)</u>		
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	178,000		
<b>Facility Operations -</b> Continues Reclamation's payments to the operating en District, for operation of Angostura Dam for continued delivery of project be capacity flood control. Continues program activities related to project operat management, hazardous waste, cultural resources, invasive species, recreation instrumentation, updating standing operating procedures, and coordination of	nefits, including future ions such as land n management,		

Angostura Unit-PSMB

689,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance

5,000

\$943,000

**Reclamation Request** 

requirements.

WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

# Armel Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Armel Unit is located in Yuma County in eastern Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Armel Unit is located on the South Fork of the Republican River, and the principal feature is Bonny Dam and Reservoir. The primary purpose of Bonny Dam is protection of the lower South Fork of the Republican River Valley from recurring floods originating upstream from Hale, Colorado. The reservoir provides benefits for recreation and fish and wildlife conservation and enhancement.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### Program Financial Data

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$5,000	\$5,000
Facility Operations	372,000	384,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	1,354,000
Enacted/Request	\$381,000	\$1,743,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$381,000	\$1,743,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$381,000	\$1,743,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues administration and compliance of a<br/>repayment contract with the State of Colorado.\$5,000

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operations of Bonny Dam for continued delivery of project<br/>benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users. Continues program<br/>activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, weed control,<br/>recreation management, resource surveys and reports, and coordination of the emergency management<br/>program at Bonny Reservoir. Updates to standing operating procedures for Bonny Dam.384,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** – Continues maintenance painting of the interior and exterior of the outlet pipe and the associated metalwork. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to maintenance painting of the Outlet Works at Bonny Dam.

#### 1,354,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

#### \$1,743,000

# Belle Fourche Unit Pick Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Belle Fourche Unit is located in Butte and Meade Counties of western South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal structure consists of Belle Fourche Dam and Reservoir, 94 miles of irrigation canals, 450 miles of laterals, and 323 miles of drains. This is a reauthorized project which provides the following benefits: restoration of reliability of the system; reduced annual operation and maintenance costs; conservation of irrigation water through reduction of seepage losses and operational wastes; equitable and efficient distribution of the water supply; safety features for the protection of human life; restoration of design capacity to avoid overloading and risk of system failure; reclamation of agricultural lands affected by seepage losses; and continued social and economic welfare of the area.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 98-157, Belle Fourche Irrigation Project, November 17, 1983; and Public Law 103-434, Title IX, Belle Fourche Irrigation Project, October 31, 1994.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$186,000	\$186,000
Land Management and Development	84,000	85,000
Facility Operations	691,000	725,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	313,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,274,000	\$1,001,000
Non-Federal	224,000	225,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,498,000	\$1,226,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(224,000)	(225,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,274,000	\$1,001,000

<sup>b</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

# WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraor	dinary maintenance	
<b>Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -</b> Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease due to the completion of the road repair contracts at the recreation areas at Belle Fourche Reservoir.		
Subtotal, Facility Operations	725,000	
Non-Federal Participation – Belle Fourche Irrigation District	(40,000)	
<b>Facility Operations -</b> Continues day-to-day operation of Belle Fourche Dam and Reservoir for delivery of project benefits, including delivery of water to project water users. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, cultural resources, recreation management, updating standing operating procedures, and coordination of the emergency management program. 765,000		
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	85,000	
Non-Federal Participation – South Dakota Game, Fish, and Parks	<u>(85,000)</u>	
Land Management and Development - Continues the cost-share program for rehabilitation of public use facilities that will comply with health, safety, and ad	L	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$186,000	
District. Non-Federal Participation – Belle Fourche Irrigation District	286,000 (100,000)	
	6	
planning and implementation of effective water conservation measures with the	Belle Fourche Irrigation	

# Bostwick Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Bostwick Unit is located in Harlan, Franklin, Webster, and Nuckolls Counties in southern Nebraska; and Jewell, Republican, and Cloud Counties in northern Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Bostwick Unit (Unit) extends from Orleans, Nebraska, above Harlan County Lake, to Concordia, Kansas and includes lands on both sides of the Republican River. Features include Harlan County Dam and Reservoir on the Republican River (constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), Lovewell Dam and Reservoir on White Rock Creek, one diversion dam, six pumping plants, and the canals, laterals and drains necessary to serve 64,955 irrigable acres. The reservoir, lake, and surrounding land of the Unit provide for flood control, irrigation, sediment control, fish and wildlife enhancement, and recreation.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA Program Financial Data

#### FY 2017 FY 2018 Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> Activity President's Budget Water and Energy Management and Development \$244,000 \$245,000 Land Management and Development 118,000 118,000 Fish and Wildlife Management and Development 3,000 7.000 Facility Operations 861.000 874,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 26,000 10,000 Enacted/Request \$1,252,000 \$1,254,000 Non-Federal 542,000 542,000 Prior Year Funds 0 0 \$1,794,000 \$1,796,000 Total Program Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (542,000)(542,000)**Total Reclamation Allotment** \$1,252,000 \$1,254,000

<sup>b</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide incentives for initiation and implementation of innovative conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in

conservation plans or those measures promoting effective water management for the administration and compliance of repayment contracts with Bostwick Nebraska, and Kansas-Bostwick Irrigation District in Kansas. Non-Federal Participation - Bostwick Irrigation Districts	Irrigation District in 413,000	
Non-Federal Participation - Bostwick Irrigation Districts	<u>(168,000)</u>	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$245,000	
Land Management and Development - Continues to provide the cost-share development and rehabilitation of public use facilities at Lovewell Reservoir, modification of facilities to enhance public recreation areas while providing h improving public safety. Non-Federal Participation - Kansas Department of Natural Resources	, which includes	
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	118,000	
<b>Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -</b> Continues ongoing conservation, enhancement, and management and development activities that benefit fish and wildlife. Continues management of facilities, lands, and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife. <b>7,000</b>		
Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Lovewell Dam for delivery of project benefits, including flood control operations and irrigation releases. Continues Reclamation's share of the operation and maintenance costs allocated to irrigation at Harlan County Dam. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, updating the standing operating procedures, and coordination of the emergency management program.         1,130,000         Non-Federal Participation - Corps of Engineers		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subtotal, Facility Operations	874,000	
<b>Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -</b> Continues facility examinations relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Mainten request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extra requirements. Decrease due to reduced annual inspection requirements in FY	ance and Rehabilitation ordinary maintenance	
Reclamation Request	\$1,254,000	

# Boysen Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** This Boysen Unit is located in Fremont County in northwestern Wyoming, on the Wind River about 20 miles south of Thermopolis.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The major features of the project are Boysen Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant. Irrigation was not included as an integral part of the Boysen Unit; however, the reservoir is essential to irrigation in the Wind River Basin above the reservoir and the Bighorn Basin below the reservoir. The powerplant has an installed capacity of 15,000 kilowatts developed by two 7,500- kilowatt generators.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$69,000	\$70,000
Land Management and Development	162,000	162,000
Facility Operations	1,784,000	1,859,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	40,000	16,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,055,000	\$2,107,000
Non-Federal	220,000	220,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,275,000	\$2,327,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(220,000)	(220,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,055,000	\$2,107,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:	
Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water	conservation field services;
negotiation and administration of water marketing, including long-term c	ontract negotiations with two
irrigation districts and two entities; administration of contracts for nine ir	rigation districts and twenty-two
entities; and temporary water service contracts.	110,000
Non-Federal Participation – Highland Hanover, and Owl Creek	<u>(40,000)</u>
Irrigation Districts	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$70,000
Land Management and Davalanment Continues the cost share progr	am for the development and
Land Management and Development – Continues the cost-share programs habilitation of multiplication of additional text of the solution of multiplication of multiplication of multiplication of the solution of	*
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and	5
Reservoir.	324,000
Non-Federal Participation – State of Wyoming	(162,000)
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	162,000
Subtotui, Dana management and Development	102,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues day-to-day operation of Boysen Dam and Reservoir, including a 15megawatt powerplant, for continued delivery of project benefits. Benefits include hydroelectric power, delivery of water to project water users, and hydrologic monitoring and record-keeping related to flood operations. Continues land resource management activities related to facility operations, such as cultural resource management, invasive species control, public safety and management of hazardous materials, including implementation of a resource management plan for the reservoir area. Continues renewal of contracts with project water users. Continues administration of agreements for grazing with Bureau of Land Management and Midvale Irrigation District, and recreation fish and wildlife management agreements with Wyoming Game and Fish, and Wyoming State Parks and Historic Sites. Continues emergency action plan preparation. Increase in funding request is due to reprioritization of work. 1 877 000

	1,077,000
Non-Federal Participation – Highland, Hanover, Upper Bluff,	<u>(18,000)</u>
and Owl Creek Irrigation Districts	

Subtotal, Facility Operations

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures and for bridge and landslide inspection activities to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance requirements dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease is due to reduced O&M facility review requirements in FY 2018. <u>16,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# 1,859,000

\$2,107,000

# Buffalo Bill Dam Modification Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** This unit is located in northwestern Wyoming in Park County.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Buffalo Bill Dam, on the Shoshone River about six miles upstream from Cody, Wyoming, is a concrete arch structure of constant radius. The structural height is 350 feet and the volume is 87,515 cubic yards. It is one of the first high concrete dams built in the United States. The reservoir impounds approximately 646,000 acre-feet of water. The principle features include Shoshone Powerplant, Buffalo Bill Powerplant, Spirit Mountain Energy Dissipater, and the Diamond Creek, North Fork and South Fork Dikes.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 97-293, Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir Modifications, Title I, October 12, 1982; and Public Law 102-575, Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, Title I, October 30, 1992

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$8,000	\$8,000
Land Management and Development	24,000	24,000
Facility Operations	2,623,000	2,704,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	41,000	27,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,696,000	\$2,763,000
Non-Federal	24,000	24,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,720,000	\$2,787,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(24,000)	(24,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,696,000	\$2,763,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues negotiation and administration ofwater marketing, including administration of a contract with the State of Wyoming.\$8,000

#### Buffalo Bill Dam Modification-PSMB

Land Management and Development - Continues the cost-share program for the development and		
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards at Buffalo		
Bill Reservoir.	48,000	
Non-Federal Participation - State of Wyoming	(24,000)	

Subtotal Land Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** Continues day-to-day operation of Buffalo Bill Powerplant, Shoshone Powerplant, Spirit Mountain Powerplant and energy dissipater, the South and North Fork Dikes, Diamond Creek Dike and Pumping Plant, the Buffalo Bill Visitor Center, and the Buffalo Bill Maintenance Complex for continued delivery of project benefits, including accounting of Buffalo Bill water for administrative purposes. Continues land resource management activities related to the enlarged reservoir and associated lands including grazing management, land permits, trespass, weed control, hazardous materials and waste management, public safety, and recreation and fish and wildlife administration. Continues emergency action plan preparation. **2,704,000** 

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures and for bridge and landslide inspection activities to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease is due to reduced O&M review requirements in FY 2018. 27,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

Great Plains - 82

\$2,763,000

24,000

<u>~1,000</u>

# Canyon Ferry Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Canyon Ferry Unit is located in Broadwater and Lewis and Clark Counties of western Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal structures of the Canyon Ferry Unit are the Canyon Ferry Dam and Powerplant which are located about 17 miles northeast of Helena, Montana. Canyon Ferry Dam is located 50 miles downstream from where the Gallatin, Madison, and Jefferson Rivers join to form the Missouri River. The reservoir intercepts the runoff from about 15,860 square miles, and stores the unused floodwater and unappropriated water in a 2,051,000 acre-foot reservoir. Canyon Ferry Powerplant consists of three 16.7 megawatt generating units which produce 50 megawatts of electrical power.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$100,000	\$103,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	146,000	146,000
Facility Operations	4,898,000	4,996,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1,358,000	51,000
Enacted/Request	\$6,502,000	\$5,296,000
Non-Federal	702,000	435,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$7,204,000	\$5,731,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(702,000)	(435,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$6,502,000	\$5,296,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water rights adjudication, and water				
quality monitoring of reservoirs and river releases. Conti	nues issuance and administration of water			
service contracts.	108,000			
Non-Federal Participation - Helena Valley, Toston, and E	East (5,000)			
Bench Irrigation Districts, and City of Helena				

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues oversight tasks required by Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to complete consultation on project operation effects on threatened and endangered species. This includes oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife habitat and resources with an emphasis on native, threatened, and endangered species recovery and restoration. Various Federal, State, and environmental groups are placing increased emphasis on what is being referred to as the Missouri River Corridor (Corridor). This Corridor extends from the headwaters of the Missouri River to Fort Peck Reservoir.

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Canyon Ferry Dam, Powerplant, and<br/>government camp for project benefits, including power (generation consists of 50 megawatts of power),<br/>flood control, river regulation, and delivery of project water for irrigation and municipal and industrial<br/>purposes. Continues operation of recreation areas to meet minimum health and safety standards, and as<br/>prescribed under the Canyon Ferry Act P.L. 105-277, Title X. Continues program activities related to<br/>project operations such as land management, concessions management, cultural resources, hazardous<br/>waste, recreation management, and wildlife management, standing operating procedures, instrumentation,<br/>and emergency management.5,020,000<br/>(24,000)Non-Federal Participation - Helena Valley, Toston, and East Bench(24,000)

Irrigation Districts and City of Helena

#### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Continues upgrading plant and dam electrical distributionsystem. Continues facility examinations and power operation and maintenance reviews to ensurestructural integrity relating to safe and reliable operations of the structures. The Facility Maintenance andRehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements. Decrease is due to award of theconstruction contract in FY 2017 for the Dam and Plant Low Voltage Electrical Distribution SystemReplacement.457,000Non-Federal Power Activities – Includes Powerplant Roof(406,000)

Replacement and Control Room Ceiling Replacement.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$103,000

51,000

4.996.000

\$5,296,000

# Cedar Bluff Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Cedar Bluff Unit is located in Ellis and Trego Counties in Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION**: The Cedar Bluff Unit is on the north side of Smokey Hill River, 18 miles southwest of Ellis, Kansas. The unit consists of the earth-filled Cedar Bluff Dam and Reservoir. The reservoir's storage capacity and the Smokey Hill River flows provide up to 2,000 acre-feet of water annually for the City of Russell.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Cedar Bluff Unit was authorized by Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and reformulated under Title IX of Public Law 102-575, The Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992, October 12, 1992.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

	FY 2017	FY 2018	
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Land Management and Development	25,000	25,000	
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	5,000	5,000	
Facility Operations	531,000	542,000	
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	10,000	10,000	
Enacted/Request	\$581,000	\$592,000	
Non-Federal	25,000	25,000	
Prior Year Funds	0	0	
Total Program	\$606,000	\$617,000	
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(25,000)	(25,000)	
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$581,000	\$592,000	

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development – Provides for administration and compliance of<br/>contracts with the State of Kansas and the City of Russell.\$10,000

<b>Land Management and Development</b> – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. 50,000	
Non-Federal Participation – Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks (25,000)	
Subtotal, Land Management and Development 25	,000
<b>Fish and Wildlife Management and Development</b> – Provides for coordination of activities associated with conservation, enhancement, development and restoration of fish and wildlife populations and the habitats.	
Facility Operations – Continues day-to-day operation of Cedar Bluff Dam for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, and coordination of the emergency management program.542	2,000
<b>Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -</b> Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance	
Reclamation Request \$592	,000

# Dickinson Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Dickinson Unit is located in Stark County of southwestern North Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The major features of the Dickinson Unit are Dickinson Dam and Edward Arthur Patterson Lake, which provide for municipal and industrial water for the City of Dickinson, as well as flood control, fish and wildlife, and recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$200,000	\$214,000
Facility Operations	356,000	387,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	48,000	48,000
Enacted/Request	\$604,000	\$649,000
Non-Federal	15,000	15,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$619,000	\$664,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(15,000)	(15,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$604,000	\$649,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Land Management and Development - Continues preparation of a Resource Management Plan (RMP) for Dickinson Reservoir lands, land use inventories, assembling data, evaluating alternatives, conducting public involvement meetings, and preparing an environmental assessment. \$214,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues day-to-day operations of Dickinson Dam for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, updating Standing Operating Procedures, and coordination of the emergency management program. Increase is due to higher costs associated with operation and maintenance of equipment and aging infrastructure.

402	2,000
Non-Federal Participation – City of Dickinson (15)	5,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements.

 48,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$649,000

# East Bench Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The East Bench Unit is in southwestern Montana along the Beaverhead River in Beaverhead and Madison counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal features include Clark Canyon Dam and Reservoir, Barretts Diversion Dam, East Bench Canal, and a system of laterals and drains. Clark Canyon Dam and Reservoir stores water for release into the Beaverhead River for downstream irrigation. Barretts Diversion Dam, 11 miles below Clark Canyon, diverts water from the Beaverhead River to the East Bench and Canyon Canal, providing irrigation to approximately 49,000 irrigable acres of lands.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and P.L. 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Program Financial Data** 

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

FY 2017	FY 2018	
Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	
\$181,000	\$184,000	
21,000	21,000	
655,000	661,000	
4,000	14,000	
\$861,000	\$880,000	
190,000	190,000	
0	0	
\$1,051,000	\$1,070,000	
(190,000)	(190,000)	
\$861,000	\$880,000	
	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup> \$181,000 21,000 655,000 4,000 \$861,000 190,000 0 \$1,051,000 (190,000)	

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water rights adjudication, efficiencyincentive programs, and water quality monitoring on Clark Canyon Reservoir.189,000Non-Federal Participation – East Bench Irrigation District, and(5,000)Clark Canyon Water Supply Company189,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife habitat and resources with emphasis on native, threatened and endangered species recovery and restoration. 21,000

Facility Operations - Continues Reclamation's payment to the operating entity, East Bench IrrigationDistrict, for continued day-to-day operation expenses of Clark Canyon Dam for project benefits related to<br/>reservoir operations. Continues program activities related to project operations such as land management,<br/>cultural resources, recreation management, standing operating procedures, instrumentation, public safety,<br/>and emergency management.846,000<br/>Non-Federal Participation - East Bench Irrigation District, and(185,000)

Clark Canyon Water Supply Company

Subtotal, Facility Operations

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to scheduled associated facility reviews.
 14,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$184,000

661,000

\$880,000

# Frenchman-Cambridge Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Frenchman-Cambridge Unit is located in Chase, Hayes, Hitchcock, Frontier, Red Willow, Furnas, and Harlan Counties of southwestern Nebraska.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Frenchman-Cambridge Unit extends from Palisade southeastward along the Frenchman River, and from Trenton eastward along the Republican River to Orleans and Alma. Storage facilities consist of Enders Dam and Reservoir, Medicine Creek Dam/Harry Strunk Lake, Red Willow Dam/Hugh Butler Lake, and Trenton Dam/Swanson Lake. Benefits provided by the Frenchman-Cambridge Unit include irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, and recreation.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$162,000	\$152,000
Land Management and Development	170,000	155,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	14,000	19,000
Facility Operations	1,994,000	1,844,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	55,000	16,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,395,000	\$2,186,000
Non-Federal	230,000	230,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,625,000	\$2,416,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(230,000)	(230,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,395,000	\$2,186,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues administration and compliance of repayment contracts with Frenchman Valley, Hitchcock and Red Willow, and Frenchman-Cambridge Irrigation Districts. Continues to provide assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures

and demonstration projects identified in conservation plans which promote	effective water man	agement
and conservation.	222,000	C
Non-Federal Participation - Frenchman-Cambridge Irrigation District	<u>(70,000)</u>	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development		\$152,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues to provide the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities at Hugh Butler, Swanson, Enders, and Harry Strunk Reservoirs, which includes modification of facilities to enhance public recreation areas while providing handicap accessibility and improving public safety. 315.000 Non-Federal Participation - State of Nebraska, Local Partners (160.000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues ongoing conservation, enhancement, and management and development activities that benefit fish and wildlife. Continues management of facilities, lands, and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife. 19,000

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operations of Enders Dam, Medicine Creek Dam, Trenton Dam, and Red Willow Dam for delivery of project benefits, including flood control, and delivery of water to project users. Continues the cooperative agreement for cultural resource surveys and inventory at Harry Strunk Lake and project areas. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, coordination of the emergency management program, and updating standing operating procedures. 1,844,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease due to reduced O&M Review requirements at Enders, Medicine Creek, Trenton, and Red Willow facilities in FY 2018. 16,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$2,186,000

155,000

# Garrison Diversion Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** Garrison Diversion Unit water supply facilities are located in the central and eastern part of North Dakota and include McLean, Burleigh, Sheridan, Wells, Foster, Stutsman, LaMoure, and Dickey Counties. The municipal, rural, and industrial (MR&I) water program provides benefits statewide, including four Indian reservations.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Major features of the project, currently existing in various states of completion, include Jamestown Dam and Reservoir, Snake Creek Pumping Plant, McClusky Canal, and New Rockford Canal. The Dakotas Water Resource Act (DWRA) of 2000 was passed by the 106<sup>th</sup> Congress and further amends the 1965 Garrison Diversion Unit (GDU) authorization. The DWRA deauthorizes all but approximately 75,000 acres of the irrigation originally included in the project and increases construction ceilings for Indian and non-Indian MR&I water supplies by about \$600 million (\$200 million for the State MR&I program, \$200 million for the Indian MR&I program, and \$200 million for a Red River Valley Feature). DWRA also authorizes an additional \$25 million for the Natural Resources Trust fund (in addition to the original \$12 million), for a total of \$37 million in Federal contributions. GDU was originally authorized in 1965, amended in 1986 by the Garrison Reformulation Act, and again in 2000 by the DWRA. Issues historically related to the project are the transfer of water, and thus the potential transfer of biota from the Missouri River Basin to the Hudson Bay Basin (Canada), and diversion of water from the Missouri River - an issue with downstream states.

This project is a multipurpose project principally providing tribal and non-tribal MR&I water along with fish and wildlife, recreation, and flood control benefits in the State of North Dakota.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 89-108, Garrison Diversion Unit, Missouri River Basin Project, August 5, 1965; P.L. 98-360, Making Appropriations for Energy and Water Development for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1985, and for other purposes, July 16, 1984; P.L. 99-294, Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act, May 12, 1986; P.L. 102-575, Title XVII, Irrigation on Standing Rock Indian Reservation, North Dakota, and Title XXXV, Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act, October 20, 1992; and P.L. 105-62, Title II, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act for FY 1998, October 13, 1997; P.L. 105-245, Title II, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act for FY 1999, October 7, 1999; P.L. 106-60, Title II, Energy, Water Development Appropriations Act for FY 2000, September 29, 1999; P.L. 106-554 (H.R. 4577) Title VI, Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000, December 21, 2000; and P.L. 110-161, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008; Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Act, 2010, October 28, 2009.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, construction was approximately 73 percent complete. The Federal government has committed 75 percent of its authorized cost-share towards completing the rural water portion of the project; the non-Federal sponsor has committed 100 percent of its cost-share requirement. Indexing for inflation will continue to adjust these cost-share amounts.

Across the country, State, local and Tribal Governments are taking a greater leadership role in water resources investments, including financing projects that the Federal government would have in the past. Constrained Federal budgets do not preclude the ability of non-Federal parties to move forward with important investments in water resources infrastructure and the Department of the Interior stands ready to support that effort.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$33,352,000	\$13,235,000
Facility Operations	7,118,000	12,874,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	60,000
Enacted/Request	\$40,474,000	\$26,169,000
Non-Federal	0	79,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$40,474,000	\$26,248,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	(79,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$40,474,000	\$26,169,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Costs Information (Rural Water ONLY)\***

	Total	Total to			Balance to
	Estimated Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$865,020,000	\$553,678,648	\$24,336,000	\$9,600,000	\$277,405,352
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	136,257,000	136,257,000	0	0	0
Total	\$1,001,277,000	\$689,935,648	\$24,336,000	\$9,600,000	\$277,405,352

#### **Total Costs Information (Non-Rural Water)\***

	Total Estimated Cost	Total to 9/30/16		FY 2018	Balance to Complete
Reclamation	\$1,005,021,000	\$578,093,894	\$9,016,000	\$3,635,000	\$414,276,106
Non-Federal <sup>2/,3/,4/</sup>	147,701,000	63,383,326	0	0	84,317,674
Total	\$1,152,722,000	\$641,477,220	\$9,016,000	\$3,635,000	\$498,593,780

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

<sup>2</sup>The total cost includes non-Federal funds for recreation cost-sharing \$13,350,000; land donated by the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District \$208,000; Wetlands Trust funds of \$1,200,000 and \$76,000,000 for Fort Berthold Irrigation for a total of \$90,758,000. The total cost also includes assigned costs of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin power and storage of \$26,140,000; reimbursable interest during construction for municipal, rural, and industrial water supply of \$25,822,000; highway improvement costs of \$4,942,000; Jamestown assignments of \$39,000 for a total of \$56,943,000.

<sup>3</sup>The costs spent to date include the non-Federal costs of \$5,326,326 for recreation, \$1,200,000 for Natural Resources Trust, and \$207,966 of donated land, \$56,649,034 of Federal assigned and miscellaneous costs discussed above for a total of \$63,383,326.

<sup>4/</sup>The non-Federal ceiling for MR&I water supply has been met. Over the years, Reclamation tracked the non-Federal cost-share over and above what is required by law. Remaining non-Federal balance to complete is for non-rural water activities only.

87		
Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Municipal and Industrial	\$998,901,000	\$1,001,277,000
Non Municipal and Industrial	1,259,660,000	1,152,722,000
Total	\$2,153,999,000	\$2,153,999,000

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

**METHODOLOGY:** The interim cost allocation was revised in May 2012. The changes are reflected in the above table. The Red River Valley Water Supply Project, as proposed in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (December 2007) and Comprehensive Report to Congress (November 2008) is not authorized for construction. Therefore, the Garrison Diversion Unit's latest interim cost allocation report (May 2012) does not include the proposed Red River Valley Water Supply Project. In addition, the OM&R trust is authorized to be established upon the commencement of operation of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project and has been removed from the cost allocation until that time.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$1,578,622,381 (October 2017). In addition, appropriations authorized by P.L. 89-108 prior to enactment of P.L. 99-294 are \$291,418,619. This amounts to a total authorized appropriation of \$1,870,041,000, which is equal to the comparable Federal obligation. The numbers for the appropriation ceiling were reduced because of transferring several Construction-in-Abeyance projects to Plant-in-Service, per Commissioner's memo dated July 2016.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>Rural Water Component</u> - Continues oversight of preconstruction and construction activities on approved State MR&I projects. This program is managed and prioritized by the State of North Dakota. Funds will be used for continued construction of the State's highest priority MR&I projects to address water supply issues and water quality needs to meet Safe Drinking Water Act standards. 4,800,000

Continues oversight of preconstruction and construction activities on approved tribal MR&I systems to extend distribution systems to rural tribal communities and homes that have poor water quality and inadequate supply. Funds will be used to support tribal contracts and Reclamation oversight and technical assistance activities. 4,800,000

The rural water portion of the GDU is composed of both a State and tribal component. This appropriation ceiling was authorized by the DWRA to be indexed as necessary to allow for ordinary fluctuations of construction costs as indicated by applicable engineering cost indices.

<u>Non-Rural Water Components</u> - Contributes funds to the Natural Resources Trust Fund (5 percent of the funding provided to the State M&I and Red River). 210,000

Performs necessary investigations and contract actions to assist in the development of irrigation in the Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal-side irrigation areas. 32,000

Provides for ongoing operation and maintenance of mitigation features on the Lonetree Wildlife Development Area for ongoing operation and maintenance of wildlife lands required by GDU legislation. \*See decrease statement below. 989,000 Continues minimum maintenance to assure compliance with Federal and State laws, site security, and public safety reliability of completed facilities still in construction status. Work also includes routine, ongoing maintenance of the New Rockford Canal, a portion of the McClusky canal, and the McClusky canal slide repair to address a construction deficiency that prevents reliable water delivery capabilities. \*See decrease statement below. 2,325,000

Continues ongoing construction of GDU recreation facilities authorized by GDU legislation. Workincludes oversight and coordination activities to plan, design, construct, maintain and effectively managethe recreation areas, including agreements with managing partners, leasing agreements, publicinvolvement, and field reviews.Non-Federal Participation – Garrison Diversion Conservancy District(79,000)79,000

\*Decrease due to project facilities (Arrowwood, Audubon, McClusky 59 miles, Oakes, Scattered Tracts, and Snake Creek Pumping Plant) transferred from Construction-in-Abeyance to Plant-in-Service, per Commissioner's memo dated July 2016. See offsetting increase statement under Facility Operations.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

#### \$13,235,000

#### **Facility Operations -**

<u>Rural Water Component</u> - Continues GDU Indian MR&I routine operation and maintenance activities including administrative support and oversight necessary to operate water treatment plants, reservoirs, water distribution systems, and associated facilities in accordance with the Safe Drinking Water Act and Environmental Protection Agency regulations. Continues water treatment and distribution, water quality monitoring, required record keeping, public safety, and National Environmental Policy Act and cultural resource compliance. Funds will be used to support Tribal contracts and Reclamation oversight and technical assistance activities. 6,685,000

<u>Non-Rural Water Component</u> - Continues operation of Jamestown Dam for flood control operations and continued delivery of project water to downstream users. 618,000

Continues to provide the required operation and maintenance on the following features of GDU: Snake Creek Pumping Plant, McClusky Canal, Oakes Test Area, Audubon, Arrowwood, Kraft Slough, and Scattered Tracts. Also continues to supply system water deliveries under contract, and maintain freshening flows. 5,571,000

Increase due to project facilities (Arrowwood, Audubon, McClusky 59 miles, Oakes, Scattered Tracts, and Snake Creek Pumping Plant) transferred from Construction-in-Abeyance to Plant-in-Service per Commissioner's memo dated July 2016. See offsetting decrease statement under Water and Energy Management and Development.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

12,874,000

#### Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -

<u>Non-Rural Water Components</u> - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to increased O&M Review Requirements in FY 2018.

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

#### **Reclamation Request**

<u>60,000</u>

\$26,169,000

# Glen Elder Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Glen Elder Unit of the Solomon Division is located in the Solomon River Valley, in Mitchell, Osborne, Cloud and Ottawa Counties of north-central Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Glen Elder Unit consists of Glen Elder Dam and Lake Waconda, as well as protective dikes and appurtenant structures. Benefits provided by the Glen Elder Unit include irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, and municipal and industrial water. The Glen Elder Unit supplies water to approximately 10,300 acres and supplies water for two Cities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$14,000	\$14,000
Land Management and Development	45,000	45,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	6,000	6,000
Facility Operations	1,054,000	1,107,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	103,000	1,474,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,222,000	\$2,646,000
Non-Federal	45,000	45,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,267,000	\$2,691,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(45,000)	(45,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,222,000	\$2,646,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development – Provides for the administration and compliance of contracts with the Glen Elder Irrigation District, the City of Beloit, and Rural Water District No. 2. Continues to provide technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in conservation plans which promote effective water management and conservation. \$14,000

Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. Installation of a water treatment facility to provide safe drinking water to park facilities and users. Water treatment facilities will include holding tanks, pumps, and treatment equipment. 90,000 Non-Federal Participation – Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks (45,000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** – Continues ongoing conservation, enhancement, and management and development activities that benefit fish and wildlife. Continues management of facilities, lands, and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife. 6,000

Facility Operations – Continues day-to-day operations of Glen Elder Dam and Waconda Lake for<br/>delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users.<br/>Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste,<br/>recreation management, updating the standing operating procedures, and coordination of the emergency<br/>management program.1,107,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** – Includes funding for spillway concrete repairs. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to spillway concrete repairs and outlet works penstock recoating. <u>1,474,000</u>

### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects.

45 000

\$2,646,000

45,000

# Heart Butte Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Heart Butte Unit is located in Grant and Morton Counties of south-central North Dakota

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The major features of the Heart Butte Unit are Heart Butte Dam and Lake Tschida, 29 river pumping plants, 1 relift plant, and 17 miles of laterals to provide for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife and recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$10,000	\$10,000
Land Management and Development	72,000	72,000
Facility Operations	950,000	959,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	244,000	363,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,276,000	\$1,404,000
Non-Federal	72,000	72,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,348,000	\$1,476,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(72,000)	(72,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,276,000	\$1,404,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues to provide assistance to irrigation districts with implementation of innovative activities identified in their conservation plans. **\$10,000** 

Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and		
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health safety and accessib	oility standards.	
	144,000	
Non-Federal Participation – Tri-Cities Joint Job Development Authority	(72,000)	

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** Continues day-to-day operation of Heart Butte Dam for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project beneficiaries. Continues operation, oversight, coordination, and planning required to conduct the management activities on project lands, including recreation management, public safety, accessibility, cultural resources, hazardous waste management operations, and coordination of the emergency management program. Increase is due to additional scheduled maintenance activities. **959,000** 

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** – Continues repair work on the gatehouse. Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase is due to repair of the gatehouse.

<u>363,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

72,000

\$1,404,000

# Helena Valley Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Helena Valley Unit is located in Lewis and Clark County in central Montana, adjoining the city of Helena, 3.5 miles west of Canyon Ferry Dam on the Missouri River.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Helena Valley Unit water supply is discharged from Canyon Ferry Reservoir, 17 miles east of Helena on the Missouri River. Helena Valley Pumping Plant, below Canyon Ferry Dam, lifts water by turbine-driven pumps to the Helena Valley Tunnel and into Helena Valley Dam and Reservoir. Other major features of the development are a canal, lateral, and drain system to furnish water to 16,440 acres of land and for municipal use. Project is a multipurpose project providing irrigation, municipal and industrial water, and recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and P.L. 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### **Program Financial Data**

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$13,000	\$13,000
Land Management and Development	6,000	6,000
Facility Operations	160,000	154,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	11,000
Enacted/Request	\$183,000	\$184,000
Non-Federal	11,000	11,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$194,000	\$195,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(11,000)	(11,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$183,000	\$184,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide project-wide support of<br/>effective water conservation measures with Reclamation water districts. Also provides for water rights<br/>adjudication and water quality monitoring.\$13,000

<b>Land Management and Development</b> – Utilizes the cost-share program for rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and account of the statement of	<b>A</b>
Non-Federal Participation - Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks	12,000 (6,000)

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Helena Valley Dam and Reservoir and Helena Valley Main Canal for delivery of water to project beneficiaries. Continues operation of oversight tasks associated with providing minimal level of resource management. Actions include reclassification and determination of ineligible lands, withdrawal reviews, cooperative agreements, issuance of permits, and compliance checks for environmental and cultural resources mandates. Continues program activities related to project operations such as implementation of the standing operating procedures, implementation and coordination of emergency management and public safety programs. 159,000 Non-Federal Participation - Helena Valley Irrigation District (5,000)

### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations and associated facility reviews to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to scheduled associated facility reviews. 11,000

### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

6,000

154,000

\$184,000

### Kansas River Area Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Kansas River Area is located in Nebraska, Kansas, and Colorado. The counties for Nebraska are Chase, Franklin, Frontier, Furnas, Harland, Hayes, Hitchcock, Nuckolls, Red Willow, and Webster. The counties for Kansas are Barton, Decatur, Ellsworth, Graham, Jewell, McPherson, Mitchell, Ness, Norton, Osborne, Ottawa, Phillips, Republic, Rooks, Rush, Sheridan, and Smith. The county for Colorado is Yuma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program represents activities associated primarily with the Republican River, Solomon River, and North Loup River in Nebraska and Kansas. These activities encompass a large area that benefits several Pick-Sloan Units. Types of shared activities performed under this project are Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and the cost of operating equipment. An allocation has been set up in the Kansas River Area Project to distribute costs to individual projects based on the percentage of benefits assigned to each one.

Water-related issues confronting resource managers in Kansas include: ensuring a sustainable water supply for its residents; a continued water supply for agricultural needs; assuring Native American water supply interests are satisfied; protecting endangered species; ensuring reliability of storage and conveyance systems; and a multitude of water quality issues.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$100,000	\$102,000
Enacted/Request	\$100,000	\$102,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$100,000	\$102,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$100,000	\$102,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations** – Continues day to day operations of the Kansas River Area dams including Bostwick Unit, Frenchman-Cambridge Unit, Armel Unit, Kirwin Unit, Cedar Bluff Unit, Webster Unit, Almena Unit and Glen Elder Unit. Also provides program activities related to project operations such as water delivery, land management, hazardous waste, and recreation management.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$102,000

# Keyhole Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Keyhole Unit is located in Crook County in northeast Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Keyhole Unit, consisting of Keyhole Dam and Reservoir, is located on the Belle Fourche River about 17 miles northeast of Moorecroft, Wyoming. Keyhole Reservoir provides a supplemental water supply to the Belle Fourche Project located about 146 miles downstream in western South Dakota. Water for the Belle Fourche Project is released into the Belle Fourche River and then diverted for project purposes. Water is also furnished to the Crook County Irrigation District which is located downstream of the dam. The unit provides storage for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife conservation, recreation, sediment control and municipal and industrial water supply.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; Public Law 299, an act making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1948, July 31, 1947.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$198,000	\$198,000
Facility Operations	564,000	605,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$766,000	\$808,000
Non-Federal	198,000	198,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$964,000	\$1,006,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(198,000)	(198,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$766,000	\$808,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Land Management and Development - Continues the cost-share program for the development and		
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, a	nd accessibility standards at	
Keyhole Reservoir.	396,000	
Non-Federal Participation – State of Wyoming	<u>(198,000)</u>	

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Keyhole Dam and Reservoir for delivery of<br/>project benefits, including flood control operations and delivery of water to downstream water users.<br/>Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste,<br/>cultural resources, recreation management, instrumentation, updating standing operating procedures, and<br/>coordination of the emergency management program.605,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. 5,000

### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$198,000

\$808,000

# Kirwin Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Kirwin Unit is located in Phillips, Smith, and Osborne Counties of northeastern Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Kirwin Unit is located along the North Fork of the Solomon River. The unit features include Kirwin Dam and Reservoir; Kirwin Main, North and South Canals; and a lateral and drainage system used to serve 11,465 irrigable acres. In addition to irrigation benefits provided by the unit, it protects the downstream area from floods, conserves and enhances fish and wildlife, and provides recreation opportunities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$32,000	\$33,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	4,000	4,000
Facility Operations	403,000	457,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$443,000	\$498,000
Non-Federal	20,000	20,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$463,000	\$518,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(20,000)	(20,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$443,000	\$498,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

# WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Workk TrkOr OSED FOR F1 2018.Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in conservation which promote effective water management and conservation. Provides for the administration and compliance of repayment contracts with the Kirwin Irrigation District.S3,000Non-Federal Participation – Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks(20,000)	
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development \$3	3,000
<b>Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -</b> Continues ongoing conservation, enhancement management and development activities that benefit fish and wildlife. Continues management of facilities, lands and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife.	t, and <b>4,000</b>
<b>Facility Operations -</b> Continues day-to-day operations of Kirwin Dam and Reservoir for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users. Continues progractivities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, updating standing operating procedures, and coordination of the emergency management program.	ram
<b>Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation</b> – Continues facility examinations to ensure structural interelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements.	
Reclamation Request \$49	8,000

# Lower Marias Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Lower Marias Unit, the only unit of the Marias Division, is located in Liberty and Toole counties of north-central Montana along the Marias River.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Tiber Dam and Dike and Lake Elwell are the major features of the Lower Marias Unit. The Lower Marias Unit provides multipurpose benefits including flood control, irrigation and municipal and industrial water supply, recreation, and fish and wildlife.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; P.L. 92-371, Increased Authorization, Missouri River Basin Project, August 10, 1972.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$46,000	\$46,000
Land Management and Development	20,000	20,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	36,000	37,000
Facility Operations	1,442,000	1,498,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	168,000	9,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,712,000	\$1,610,000
Non-Federal	20,000	20,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,732,000	\$1,630,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(20,000)	(20,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,712,000	\$1,610,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water quality monitoring of inflowsand lake waters. Continues issuance and administration of water service contracts.\$46,000

Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. 40,000

Non-Federal Participation – Liberty County

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife habitat and resources with an emphasis on native, threatened, and endangered species recovery and restoration. Various Federal, State, and environmental groups are placing increased emphasis on what is being referred to as the Missouri River Corridor (Corridor). This Corridor extends from the headwaters of the Missouri River (of which the Marias River is a tributary) to Fort Peck Reservoir. **37,000** 

**Facility Operations -** Continues day-to-day operation of Tiber Dam for delivery of project benefits, including reservoir operations. Continues program activities related to project operations such as land management, cultural resources, recreation management, standing operating procedures, instrumentation, public safety, emergency management, and developing a comprehensive inventory of as-built drawings. **1.498.000** 

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** – Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures, and for landslide inspection activities to ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease due to scheduled completion of the river outlet works tunnel walkway project in FY 2017.

## **Reclamation Request**

\$1,610,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

20,000

40,000 (20,000)

\_

# Missouri Basin O&M Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This activity provides funding for efficient management of Reclamation's Operation and Maintenance Program. There is a need for consistency and standardization in how Reclamation performs its day-to-day activities in the area and regional offices. The activity will assist offices in Reclamation to increase awareness of the kinds of business practices that are necessary to be fiscally responsible and accountable to the taxpayers. In addition, the activity will assist in fulfilling agency goals and objectives in water resources management.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act, June 17, 1902; P.L. 104-134.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,028,000	\$1,045,000
Facility Operations	267,000	167,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,295,000	\$1,212,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,295,000	\$1,212,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,295,000	\$1,212,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues management related requirements in recognition of the Area Managers' role in corporate policy, budget, and program formulation activities including interagency activities, attendance at meetings, public involvement in activities that cannot be identified to a specific project, managerial training, and leadership meetings. **\$1,045,000** 

Facility Operations - Continues Reclamation's payments of wheeling costs associated with the Pick-<br/>Sloan Project use pumping power and power rate and repayment studies for payment by the power<br/>customers and activities related to coordination between Reclamation, Western Area Power<br/>Administration, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Missouri River Mainstem Reservoir<br/>System. Decrease due to a reduction in the estimated wheeling costs.167,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,212,000

# Narrows Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Narrows Unit is located along the South Platte River about seven miles northwest of Fort Morgan in western Morgan County, Colorado.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Narrows Unit is an authorized, but never constructed feature of the Missouri River Basin Project, now known as the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program. Approximately 2,300 acres of land was acquired by Reclamation for construction of the Narrows Unit. The land is currently managed for agricultural leasing purposes.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; P.L. 88-442, Increased Authorization Missouri River Basin Project, August 14, 1964; P.L. 91-389, Narrows Unit, Missouri River Basin project, August 28, 1970.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$36,000	\$38,000
Enacted/Request	\$36,000	\$38,000
Non-Federal	5,000	5,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$41,000	\$43,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(5,000)	(5,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$36,000	\$38,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations -** Continues land management of properties owned and operated by Reclamation. Management activities include well repairs, water rights and assessments, and other activities related to administration of the agricultural leases associated with the Narrows Dam Project lands.

\$38,000

	13,000
Non-Federal Participation – Colorado Parks and Wildlife	(5,000)

### **Reclamation Request**

# North Loup Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The North Loup Unit is located in central Nebraska along the North Loup and Loup Rivers. Facilities are located in Loup and Garfield Counties, and the irrigable lands are located in Valley, Greeley, Howard, Merrick, and Nance Counties.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Principal features of the unit include Calamus Dam and Reservoir, Kent Diversion Dam, Davis Creek Dam and Reservoir, five principal canals, one major and several small pumping plants, laterals, and a drain system. The authorized plan provides for direct surface water service to 55,116 acres of land. Operation of diversions will provide a sustained ground water supply for development of an additional 17,000 acres by private investment. In addition to irrigation, the unit provides recreation and fish and wildlife benefits.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 92-514, The Reclamation Project Authorization Act of 1972, October 20, 1972.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$56,000	\$54,000
Land Management and Development	32,000	30,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	7,000	6,000
Facility Operations	119,000	108,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	17,000	16,000
Enacted/Request	\$231,000	\$214,000
Non-Federal	45,000	45,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$276,000	\$259,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(45,000)	(45,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$231,000	\$214,000

### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in conservation plans which promote effective water management and conservation. Provides for the administration and compliance of repayment contracts with the Twin Loups Irrigation District and the Twin Loups Reclamation District. 69,000 Non-Federal Participation – Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (15,000)Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development \$54,000 Land Management and Development – Utilizes the cost-share program for the development and rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and accessibility standards. 60,000 Non-Federal Participation - Nebraska Game and Parks Commission and (30,000)Nebraska Natural Resources 30,000 Subtotal, Land Management and Development Fish and Wildlife Management and Development – Continues ongoing conservation, enhancement, and management and development activities that benefit fish and wildlife. Continues management of facilities, lands, and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife. 6.000 Facility Operations - Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land management, hazardous waste, and recreation management, updating the standing operating procedures at Virginia Smith and Davis Creek Dams, and coordination of the emergency management program. 108.000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. 16,000 **Reclamation Request** \$214,000

# North Platte Area Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The North Platte Area consists of two units: the Glendo Unit which is located in Natrona, Converse, and Platte Counties on the North Platte River in eastern and central Wyoming; and the Kortes Unit which is located in Carbon County of central Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Glendo Unit is a multiple-purpose natural resource development. It consists of Glendo Dam, Reservoir and Powerplant, Fremont Canyon Powerplant, and Gray Reef Dam and its reregulating reservoir. The unit features, which are located on the North Platte River in eastern and central Wyoming, are adjacent to and work in conjunction with other units of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, as well as the Kendrick and North Platte Projects. The unit furnishes a maximum of 40,000 acre-feet of water annually from Glendo Reservoir for irrigation in Wyoming and Nebraska, and electrical power is supplied to Wyoming, Colorado, and Nebraska by Glendo and Fremont Canyon Powerplants, which have installed capacities of 38,000 and 66,800 kilowatts, respectively.

The Kortes Unit of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, consisting of Kortes Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant, is in central Wyoming in a narrow gorge of the North Platte River, 2 miles below Seminoe Dam in the Kendrick Project, and about 60 miles southwest of Casper, Wyoming. It was the first unit initiated by Reclamation under the Missouri River Basin Program. The 36,000 kilowatt powerplant generates an average of over 160 million kilowatt-hours annually.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534; The Flood Control Act of 1944 December 22, 1944; Public Law 83-503, Missouri River Basin Project, July 16, 1954; Reservoir Public Law 85-695.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of baseline acres infested with invasive plant species that are controlled.

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### Program Financial Data

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$71,000	\$72,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	27,000	25,000
Facility Operations	4,951,000	5,169,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	64,000	97,000
Enacted/Request	\$5,113,000	\$5,363,000
Non-Federal	37,000	570,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$5,150,000	\$5,933,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(37,000)	(570,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$5,113,000	\$5,363,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water conservation field services and negotiations and administration of water marketing for eleven Glendo water contracts.

	97,000
Non-Federal Participation – Enterprise Irrigation District	(25,000)

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues preparation of draft report, draft National Environmental Policy Act document information, draft Endangered Species Act (ESA) Biological Assessment information and draft Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) Report on review of existing Platte River Projects (both North and South Platte River). These efforts ensure that Reclamation operations are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of threatened and endangered species or adversely modify or destroy critical habitat as required by the ESA. 25,000

Facility Operations – Continues day-to-day operation of Glendo Dam, Glendo Powerplant, Fremont<br/>Powerplant, and Gray Reef Dam and outlet works for delivery of project benefits, including delivery of<br/>water to project users and operation of the powerplants. Continues day-to-day operation of Kortes<br/>Powerplant, Kortes Dam, and the Supervisory Control System for delivery of project benefits, including<br/>delivery of project water to users, powerplant operation, and hydrologic data monitoring regarding flood<br/>control. Continues land resource management activities related to facility operations of the existing<br/>facilities and for resource preservation. Continues cultural resource protection and surveys; management<br/>of hazardous materials and wastes; emergency action plans; and administration of management<br/>agreements for recreation, fish and wildlife with Wyoming Game and Fish, Natrona County, and<br/>Wyoming State Parks and Historic sites.5,181,000<br/>(12,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

5,169,000

\$72.000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural<br/>integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures, and for bridge and landslide activities to<br/>ensure public safety and compliance with Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance<br/>and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary<br/>maintenance requirements. Increase is due to additional O&M review requirements in FY 2018.<br/>630,000<br/>Non-Federal Power Activities -Fremont Canyon Power Plant Spiral Case<br/>(533,000)<br/>Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation97,000Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation97,000Reclamation Request\$5,363,000

# Oahe Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Oahe Unit is located in Sully, Hughes, Spink, and Beadle Counties of north-central South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The principal supply works authorized for the Oahe Unit includes the Oahe Pumping Plant, 214 miles of main canals, three regulating reservoirs, James Diversion Dam and Reservoir, James Pumping Plant on the James River, and the Byron Pumping Plant at Byron Reservoir. Other irrigation works include 955 miles of distribution laterals, 935 miles of open drains, and 2,970 miles of closed drains, relift pumping plants, and electrical distribution facilities for providing energy to operate the major pumping plants. The reservoir, lake, and surrounding lands provide for flood control, irrigation, municipal and industrial water, fish and wildlife enhancement, and recreation.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944, as supplemented and extended by Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946; Public Law 88-442; Increased Authorization, Missouri River Basin Project, August 14, 1964; and Public Law 90-453, Oahe Unit, Missouri River Basin Project, August 3, 1968.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Trogram Financial Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$36,000	\$37,000
Facility Operations	58,000	73,000
Enacted/Request	\$94,000	\$110,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$94,000	\$110,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$94,000	\$110,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** Continues minimum maintenance to ensure reliability of completed facilities still in construction status and minimum maintenance of the supply system. Continues inspection and general construction oversight. The Oahe Pumping Plant, Pierre Canal, and the Blunt Reservoir lands require basic maintenance to protect the Federal investment.

\$37,000

 Facility Operations – Continues day-to-day operation of Blunt Reservoir for project benefits. Continues activities related to project operations, such as land management, contracts, categorical exclusion certification preparation, and special permits. Continues National Environmental Policy Act and cultural resource compliance, weed control, land use inventories, grants, and Indian Trust Asset consultation.

 Increase due to an increase cultural resource activities to meet compliance requirements and additional weed control activities.
 73,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$110,000

# Owl Creek Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** Owl Creek is located in Hot Springs County in north central Wyoming, west and north of the city of Thermopolis.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Owl Creek heads in the Absaroka Mountains and flows eastward, north of the Owl Creek Mountains, joining the Bighorn River six miles north of Thermopolis. The unit comprises a narrow valley extending about 30 miles westerly from the mouth of Owl Creek. The development provides supplemental water to 12,740 acres of irrigated land. Principal features of the development include Anchor Dam and Reservoir and pumping facilities to deliver water to the three distinct areas of the unit. The water supplied from Anchor Reservoir is augmented during periods of short supply by pumping from the Bighorn River. Livestock production is the major enterprise in the unit. The unit provides multi-purpose benefits, including irrigation, fish and wildlife and recreation opportunities.

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
•		ŭ
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$6,000	\$6,000
Facility Operations	87,000	89,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	9,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$102,000	\$99,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$102,000	\$99,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$102,000	\$99,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

 Water and Energy Management and Development – Continues negotiation and administration of water marketing activities.
 \$6,000

Facility Operations - Continues Reclamation's payments to the operating entity, Owl Creek Irrigation District, for delivery of project benefits, including hydrologic monitoring and reporting related to Anchor Dam. Continues program activities related to project operations such as land resource management, cultural resources, recreation management activities, and emergency action plans at Anchor Dam and Reservoir. 89,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. Decrease due to reduced O&M facility reviewrequirements in FY 2018.4,000

# **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

\$99,000

# Rapid Valley Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Rapid Valley Unit is located in Pennington County in southwestern South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Rapid Valley Unit consists of Pactola Dam and Reservoir located on Rapid Creek about 15 miles west of Rapid City, South Dakota. Pactola Reservoir provides the major water supply for Rapid City, including Ellsworth Air Force Base; flood protection along Rapid Creek; fish and wildlife benefits; and recreation opportunities. Pactola Reservoir supplements the supply of stored water available from Deerfield Reservoir to provide for irrigation and municipal purposes.

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$191,000	\$195,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$195,000	\$200,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$195,000	\$200,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$195,000	\$200,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Pactola Dam and Reservoir for delivery of projectbenefits, including flood control operations and delivery of water to downstream water users. Continuesprogram activities related to project operations, such as hazardous waste, updating standing operatingprocedures, and instrumentation.\$195,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. 5,000

\$200,000

### **Reclamation Request**

# **Riverton Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program**

**LOCATION:** The Riverton Unit is located in central Wyoming in Fremont County on the ceded portion of the Wind River Indian Reservation.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The unit lands lie in the Wind River Basin and to the north of the river. Direct flow water from Wind River and stored water from Bull Lake Creek are used to provide irrigation service to approximately 71,000 acres. Unit features are Bull Lake Dam, Pilot Butte Dam, Wind River Diversion Dam, and Pilot Butte Powerplant, together with approximately 100 miles of main canals, 300 miles of laterals, and 644 miles of drains. The unit provides multi-purpose benefits, including irrigation, fish and wildlife and recreation opportunities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The project was authorized for construction by the Secretary of the Interior on June 19, 1918, under the terms of the Indian Appropriation Act of 1919, approved by the Congress on May 25, 1918. By the act of June 5, 1920, the project was placed under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation. On September 25, 1970, Public Law 91-409 reauthorized the project as the Riverton Unit of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure**: Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$9,000	\$8,000
Facility Operations	625,000	564,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	28,000	8,000
Enacted/Request	\$662,000	\$580,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$662,000	\$580,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$662,000	\$580,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

 Water and Energy Management and Development – Continues negotiation and administration of

 water marketing activities and monitoring of water conservation field services for water management and

 water accounting.

 \$8,000

Facility Operations - Continues with minimal maintenance activities at Pilot Butte Powerplant for delivery of project benefits, including hydrologic monitoring for Bull Lake and Pilot Butte. Continues operation of recreation facility at Pilot Butte, Ocean Lake, Lake Cameahwait, and other sites on Reclamation lands. Continues activities related to project operations such as land resource management; hazardous materials and waste management; administration of fish and wildlife management by Wyoming Game and Fish; and grazing by Midvale Irrigation District and Muddy Ridge Grazing Association. Continues resource management related to tribal oil and gas development on Reclamation lands; cultural resource evaluation and surveys; and preparation of emergency action plans.

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. Decrease due to reduced O&M facility review requirements in FY 2018.

 8,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$580,000

# Shadehill Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Shadehill Unit is located in Perkins County of northwestern South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Shadehill Unit consists of Shadehill Dam and Reservoir on the Grand River located approximately 12 miles south of Lemmon, South Dakota. Facility operation provides for the continued ongoing operation of Shadehill Dam for flood control, irrigation, fish and wildlife conservation, recreation and silt detention.

AUTHORIZATION: Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development <sup>2/</sup>	\$75,000	\$75,000
Facility Operations	464,000	461,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$543,000	\$541,000
Non-Federal	75,000	75,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$618,000	\$616,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(75,000)	(75,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$543,000	\$541,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing. <sup>20</sup>Non-Federal funding represents managing partners' contribution to the recreation improvements.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Land Management and Development - Continues the cost-share program for the development and	
rehabilitation of public use facilities that comply with health, safety, and	accessibility standards at
Shadehill Reservoir.	150,000
Non-Federal Participation - South Dakota Game Fish and Parks	<u>(75,000)</u>

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

**Facility Operations** – Continues day-to-day operation of Shadehill Dam and Reservoir for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of project water. Continues operation at recreation areas to meet minimum health and safety standards. Continues program activities related to project operations, such as land resource management, hazardous materials, and waste management. Continues

\$75,000

cultural resources, recreation management, updating standing operating procedures, instrumentation, and coordination of the emergency action program. 461,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. 5,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$541,000

# Webster Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

LOCATION: The Webster Unit is located in Rooks and Osborne Counties of north-central Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Webster Unit (Unit) is located between Woodstone and Osborne, Kansas, on the north side of the South Fork of the Solomon River. Webster Dam, located 8 miles west of the city of Stockton, is the principal feature of the unit. The Woodstone Diversion Dam, four pumping plants, Osborne Canal, laterals, and drains serving 8,537 acres, make up the remainder of the Unit. The project benefits include irrigation, flood control, recreation and fish and wildlife.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Public Law 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and Public Law 79-526, The Flood Control Act of 1946, July 24, 1946.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$12,000	\$12,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	3,000	3,000
Facility Operations	486,000	496,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	1,137,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,638,000	\$515,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$1,638,000	\$515,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,638,000	\$515,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide technical assistance in the evaluation of proposed conservation measures and demonstration projects identified in conservation plans which promote effective water management. Provides for the administration and compliance of repayment contract with the Webster Irrigation District. \$12,000

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development** – Provides for coordination with the Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks in management of Fish and Wildlife lands including conservation, enhancement and management of facilities, lands, and in-stream flows for the protection of fish and wildlife. 3,000

Facility Operations – Continues day-to-day operations of Webster Dam and Reservoir for delivery of project benefits, including flood control and delivery of water to project water users. Continues program activities related to project operations such as land management, hazardous waste, recreation management, updating the standing operating procedures, and coordination of the emergency management and universal accessibility programs. 496,000

 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation – Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Decrease reflects completion of the spillway gate rehabilitation.

 **4,000**

### **Reclamation Request**

\$515,000

# Yellowtail Unit Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program

**LOCATION:** The Yellowtail Unit, the only unit of the Lower Bighorn Division, is located in Big Horn and Carbon Counties of south-central Montana and Big Horn County of northern Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Major facilities of the Yellowtail Unit consist of Yellowtail Dam and Bighorn Lake on the Bighorn River, Yellowtail Powerplant at the toe of the dam, and Yellowtail Afterbay Dam which is located 2.2 miles downstream of Yellowtail Dam. Yellowtail Dam is a 525-foot high, thin-arched, concrete structure, located at the mouth of Bighorn Canyon. The reservoir, Bighorn Lake, is approximately 72 miles long at maximum water surface and extends into the Bighorn Basin of Wyoming. The widely varying releases from the Powerplant are regulated by Yellowtail Afterbay Dam. Yellowtail Powerplant consists of four 62.5 megawatt generating units which produce 250 megawatts of electrical power that is marketed through the transmission facilities of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program. The Powerplant is currently undergoing a major upgrade which will increase the generating capacity to 300 megawatts. The project is authorized for irrigation, power and recreation benefits.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 78-534, The Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944.

**Program Financial Data** 

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$7,000	\$7,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	15,000	15,000
Facility Operations	6,140,000	6,262,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	914,000	1,759,000
Enacted/Request	\$7,076,000	\$8,043,000
Non-Federal	227,000	9,018,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$7,303,000	\$17,061,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(227,000)	(9,018,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$7,076,000	\$8,043,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues coordination of activities associatedwith the Crow Tribe's right to develop hydropower at the Yellowtail Afterbay.\$7,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife habitat and resources with emphasis on native, threatened, and endangered species recovery and restoration. 15,000

Facility Operations - Continues day-to-day operation of Yellowtail Dam and Powerplant, Afterbay Dam,<br/>Switchyard, Bighorn Canal Headgates, Government Camp, and Visitor Center. Continues delivery of<br/>project benefits, including operation of the Powerplant for generation of 250 megawatts of power, flood<br/>control, river regulation, and delivery of water for irrigation and municipal and industrial purposes.<br/>Continues program activities related to project operations such as water management, land management,<br/>public safety, cultural resources, collection of instrumentation data, updating the standing operating<br/>procedures and emergency management.6,262,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Includes funding for concrete repair and apron protection, pre-construction work in support of the rock scaling and removal, and right abutment ice barrier addition projects. Continues facility examinations and power operation and maintenance reviews to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operations of the structures and for landslide inspections to ensure public safety and Federal/State Code requirements. The Facility Maintenance and rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance requirements. Increase due to planned award of concrete repair and apron protection in FY 2018.

Non-Federal Power Activities - Continues generator stator rewind; unit draft tube, head cover, and scroll case recoating; sump pump replacement Afterbay sluiceway stoplog recoating.	10,777,000 (9,018,000)
Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	<u>1,759,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$8,043,000

# **Rapid Valley Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Pennington County in southwestern South Dakota.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Rapid Valley Project consists of Deerfield Dam and Reservoir located on Castle Creek, a tributary of Rapid Creek, about 25 miles west of Rapid City, South Dakota. Deerfield Dam is operated and maintained by Reclamation on a pooled storage basis with Pactola Reservoir, which is located downstream from Deerfield Dam on Rapid Creek.

This project provides flood control benefits and water supply benefits to multiple water users, including Rapid City.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 398, Water Conservation and Utilization Act, August 11, 1939.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$65,000	\$66,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	5,000
Enacted/Request	\$69,000	\$71,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	26,000	26,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$95,000	\$97,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(26,000)	(26,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$69,000	\$71,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup>/Non-Federal funding represents water users share of the multipurpose OM&R of the facilities.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Deerfield Dam for flood control and water deliveries to<br/>water users, including Rapid City. Costs associated with the operation of Deerfield Dam and Reservoir<br/>are reimbursed by the City of Rapid City. Continues work associated with emergency management,<br/>hazardous waste, and standing operating procedures.92,000<br/>(26,000)Non-Federal - City of Rapid City(26,000)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

\$66,000

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance requirements. 5,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$71,000

# Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System

**LOCATION:** The Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System is located in Hill County and Chouteau County in northern Montana about 40 miles (64 km) from the Canadian border.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Rocky Boy's Indian Reservation (Chippewa Cree Tribe) has a total land area of 171.4 square miles (443.9 km), which includes extensive off-reservation trust lands. It is the smallest reservation in Montana and was created in 1916. Its largest community is Box Elder, although a small part of Box Elder is located off-reservation. The rural water system will provide infrastructure to ensure existing water systems within the project service area are in compliance with Federal Safe Drinking Water Act regulations. A core pipeline will provide potable water from Tiber Reservoir to the Rocky Boy's Reservation, while non-core pipelines will serve 21 surrounding towns and rural water districts. At full build-out, the system will be designed to serve a total projected population of 43,000 (14,000 on-reservation, 29,000 off-reservation). The cost of the non-Federal share will be split between a grant from the State of Montana and a loan obtained by the North Central Montana Regional Water Authority. Operation, maintenance, and replacement for the core and on-reservation systems will be funded by a \$20 million trust fund established with Bureau of Indian Affairs appropriations and Chippewa Cree Tribe funds. The non-tribal systems will fund their operation, maintenance, and replacement costs separately, without Federal assistance. The Final Engineering Report completed a 90-day review by Congress on August 15, 2006.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 107-331, Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Regional Water System Act of 2002, December 13, 2002.

**COMPLETION DATA:** As of September 30, 2016, Rocky Boy's North Central Rural Water System was approximately 31 percent complete, as financially determined. The Federal Government has committed 29 percent of its cost-share towards completing the project; the non-Federal sponsor has committed 44 percent of its cost-share.

Across the country, State, local and Tribal Governments are taking a greater leadership role in water resources investments, including financing projects that the Federal Government would have in the past. Constrained Federal budgets do not preclude the ability of non-Federal parties to move forward with important investments in water resources infrastructure and the Department of the Interior stands ready to support that effort.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### Program Financial Data

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000
Enacted/Request	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000
Underfinancing	0	0
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### **Total Cost Information\***

	Total Estimated	Total to			Balance to
	Cost	9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018	Complete
Reclamation	\$332,446,000	\$90,359,222	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000	\$224,166,778
Non-Federal	44,897,000	18,884,058	0	0	26,012,942
Total	\$377,343,000	\$109,243,280	\$13,070,000	\$4,850,000	\$250,179,720

\*Includes costs associated with the authorized appropriation ceiling.

#### **Cost Allocation and Methodology**

Allocation	FY 2017	FY 2018
Municipal and Industrial	\$376,882,000	\$377,343,000
Total	\$376,882,000	\$377,343,000

METHODOLOGY: The methodology of the cost allocation has not been modified from last year.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** P.L. 107-331 authorized the appropriation of \$229,000,000 (2002 price level). At October 2017 price levels, the indexed portion of the Federal ceiling is \$332,446,000; the indexed portion of the non-Federal ceiling is \$44,897,000; with a total indexed ceiling of \$377,343,000. This authorization is adequate to cover the project as currently proposed.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – Funding enables the Tribe and the non-Federal sponsor, North Central Authority, to perform some construction of the core system pipeline and design of the water treatment plant and build-out of non-core pipeline distribution systems.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$4,850,000

# San Angelo Project

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Tom Green County in west Texas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The San Angelo Project is in the immediate vicinity of the City of San Angelo in west central Texas. Reclamation development provided for the construction of Twin Buttes Dam and Reservoir, a head works at Nasworthy Reservoir, and an irrigation and distribution system which serves a project area of 10,000 acres.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 85-152, San Angelo Project, August 16, 1957.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$38,000	\$38,000
Facility Operations	538,000	583,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	13,000	13,000
Enacted/Request	\$589,000	\$634,000
Non-Federal	20,000	20,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$609,000	\$654,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(20,000)	(20,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$589,000	\$634,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partnersand beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans andwater resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts andreviews for contract compliance.Non-Federal - City of San Angelo and Tom Green County Irrigation District(20,000)

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

\$38,000

**Facility Operations -** Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, the City of San Angelo, for joint operations costs allocated to fish and wildlife and flood control. Ongoing work activities include emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues resource management activities related to facility operation, including recreation planning and development, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, wildland fire management, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. Reclamation will also continue coordinating with the City of San Angelo to manage designated fish and wildlife areas at the reservoir for the benefit of fish and wildlife resources and public use visitors. **583,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.13,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$634,000

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligation by Function for Operating Projects

# **Shoshone Project**

LOCATION: This project is located in Bighorn and Park Counties in northwestern Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Shoshone Project (Project), originally authorized as the Cody Project, is located in northwestern Wyoming near Cody. Features of the project include the original constructed portion of Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone Canyon Conduit, Heart Mountain Powerplant, and a network of canals and laterals to deliver water to project lands. Buffalo Bill Dam, Shoshone Canyon Conduit and Heart Mountain Powerplant are operated by Reclamation. The water users operate and maintain the Willwood and Corbett Diversion Dams, Ralston and Deaver Dams, and the irrigation systems. Buffalo Bill Dam is a cyclopean concrete, constant arch structure that impounds Buffalo Bill Reservoir with an active capacity of 604,817 acre feet. Storage water is provided to four Reclamation constructed irrigation districts serving over 93,000 acres, utilizing over 1,400 miles of Reclamation canals, laterals, and drains which the districts operate and maintain. Water is also provided for use by the Shoshone Municipal Pipeline to several communities, including Cody and Powell, Wyoming.

Water to the Shoshone Canyon Conduit enters the 10-foot-diameter concrete lined tunnel that was constructed with the original dam and modified in 1939. New high pressure gates were installed in the conduit in 1991. The conduit conveys pressurized water to the Spirit Mountain Energy Dissipater and Powerplant. From the energy dissipation facilities, flow is returned to the open channel portion of the conduit where it is conveyed to a division works where the flow is distributed to the Heart Mountain Powerplant, the Heart Mountain Canal, and a river overflow siphon. Reclamation manages recreation use at Willwood, Deaver, Ralston, Corbett, and Newton Lakes on the 88,000 acres which are administered for land management by Reclamation on the Project.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on February 10, 1904); and P.L. 39, Amend Reclamation Project Act of 1939, April 24, 1945 (Heart Mountain was authorized by the Secretary on June 19, 1945), and Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1990, (P.L. 101-336).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

T Togi alli Fillanciai Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$76,000	\$77,000
Facility Operations	714,000	737,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	9,000	9,000
Enacted/Request	\$799,000	\$823,000
Non-Federal	82,000	82,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$881,000	\$905,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(82,000)	(82,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$799,000	\$823,000
The EX 2017 Annualized CD amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual anosted amount for EX 2017, but is based on E		

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues water conservation field services and		
negotiation and administration of water marketing which provides for	administration of contracts with	
four irrigation districts and nine entities.	121,000	
Non-Federal – Shoshone and Willwood Irrigation Districts	(44,000)	

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Buffalo Bill Dam, Shoshone Canyon conduit and gate, and Heart Mountain Powerplant for delivery of project water to water users and for operation of the powerplants. Also, continues essential services to recreational users at Ralston, Deaver, and Newton Lakes where Reclamation directly provides for recreation. Continues hydrologic recordkeeping and preparation of emergency action plans for Shoshone Project dams. Land resource management activities related to facility operations will continue, including issuance of permits, leases, trespass control and resolution, weed control, cultural resource management and surveys, oil and gas related surface management, and recreation fish and wildlife management with Wyoming State Parks and Historic Sites, City of Cody, and Wyoming Game and Fish, as well as management of hazardous materials. 775 000

	775,000
Non-Federal - Shoshone Irrigation District	<u>(38,000)</u>

#### Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation request varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenance 9,000 requirements.

#### **Reclamation Request**

SEE APPENDIX FOR: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

737,000

\$77,000

\$823,000

# **Sun River Project**

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Cascade, Lewis & Clark, and Teton Counties in central Montana.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The project consists of the Greenfields and Fort Shaw Divisions. Principal features are Gibson Dam and Reservoir, Willow Creek Dam and Reservoir, Pishkun Dikes and Reservoir, Sun River Diversion Dam, Fort Shaw Diversion Dam, two supply canals, and six irrigation canals. The project uses the waters of the Sun River and tributaries, stored and regulated by Gibson, Pishkun and Willow Creek Reservoirs for irrigating approximately 97,080 acres of project lands.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 (authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on February 26, 1906).

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC**: This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Activity	Alliualizeu CK	Fleshdelit s Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$131,000	\$131,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	22,000	23,000
Facility Operations	233,000	246,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	19,000	37,000
Enacted/Request	\$405,000	\$437,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$405,000	\$437,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$405,000	\$437,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

 Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide project-wide support of effective water conservation measures with Reclamation water districts. Also provides for water rights adjudication and water quality monitoring.

 \$131,000

Fish and Wildlife Management and Development - Continues oversight of monitoring fish and wildlife<br/>habitat and resources with emphasis on native, threatened, and endangered species recovery and<br/>restoration. Various Federal, State, and environmental groups are placing increased emphasis on the<br/>Missouri River Corridor (Corridor). This Corridor extends from the headwaters of the Missouri River (of<br/>which Sun River is a tributary) to the Fort Peck Reservoir.23,000

Facility Operations - Continues operation of Gibson Dam, Willow Creek Dam, and Pishkun Dikes for<br/>delivery of project benefits including emergency management, public safety, instrumentation, and<br/>standing operating procedures. Continues land resource management activities associated with facility<br/>operations, such as cultural resources and hazardous waste management.246,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. The Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitationrequest varies dependent upon the need for replacements, additions, and extraordinary maintenancerequirements. Increase due to greater O&M review requirements in FY 2018.37,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$437,000

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# W. C. Austin Project

LOCATION: This project is located in Greer, Jackson, and Kiowa Counties in southwestern Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The W.C. Austin Project (Project) features include Altus Dam; the Main, Altus, West, and Ozark Canals; a 218-mile lateral distribution system; and 26 miles of drains. The primary storage unit is Lake Altus, a reservoir formed by a dam across the North Fork of the Red River about 18 miles north of Altus, and by several earth dikes at low places in the reservoir rim. The Main Canal transports water from Lake Altus to the northern boundary of the project's irrigable land. The Lugert-Altus Irrigation District, the Oklahoma Department of Higher Education, and the Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation manage the project.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 761, Flood Control Act of 1938, June 28, 1938.

**Program Financial Data** 

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$59,000	\$58,000
Facility Operations	624,000	550,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$687,000	\$612,000
Non-Federal	25,000	25,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$712,000	\$637,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(25,000)	(25,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$687,000	\$612,000

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partnersand beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans andwater resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts andreviews for contract compliance.Non-Federal - Lugert-Altus Irrigation District and Oklahoma(25,000)Water Resources Board

\$58,000

\$612,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** Continues reimbursement to the operating entity, the Lugert-Altus Irrigation District, for joint operations costs allocated to flood control. Continues emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues resource management activities related to facility operation, including recreation planning and development, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. Decrease is due to a decrease in operation and maintenance reimbursement estimate from the managing partner. **550,000** 

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# Washita Basin Project

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Caddo, Grady, Custer, Washita, and Kiowa Counties in western Oklahoma.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Principal features of the Washita Basin Project (Project) include Foss Dam and Reservoir (Foss), Fort Cobb Dam and Reservoir (Fort Cobb), and water conveyance facilities. The Fort Cobb Reservoir Master Conservancy District, the Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, the Oklahoma Tourism and Recreation Department, the Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation (Fort Cobb), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (Foss) at the Washita National Wildlife Refuge manage the Project. The Foss facilities provide municipal and industrial water to the communities of Clinton, Bessie, Cordell and Hobart. The Fort Cobb Division provides municipal and industrial water to the Western Farmers Electric Cooperative, the City of Anadarko, and the City of Chickasha. Other authorized purposes of the Project include flood control, conservation of fish and wildlife resources, and enhancement of recreational opportunities.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 84-419, Washita Basin Project, February 25, 1956.

**Program Financial Data** 

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

#### FY 2017 FY 2018 Activity Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Water and Energy Management and Development \$79,000 \$79,000 Land Management and Development 163,000 163.000 991,000 **Facility Operations** 1,083,000 Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation 8.000 8.000 \$1.241.000 \$1,333,000 Enacted/Request Non-Federal 154,000 154,000 Prior Year Funds 0 0 **Total Program** \$1,395,000 \$1,487,000 Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal (154,000)(154,000)**Total Reclamation Allotment** \$1,241,000 \$1,333,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### Great Plains - 145

<ul> <li>Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide s and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of wa water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Recla reviews for contract compliance.</li> <li>Non-Federal - Fort Cobb Master Conservancy District and Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy</li> </ul>	ater conservation plans and
Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development	\$79,000
Land Management and Development – Funding will be used to improve rec comply with health, safety, and accessibility requirements at the project. Non-Federal – Oklahoma Department of Tourism and Recreation	reation facilities and to 263,000 ( <u>100,000)</u>
Subtotal, Land Management and Development	163,000
Facility Operations - Continues reimbursement to the operating entities, Fort	Cobb Reservoir Master

Conservancy District and the Foss Reservoir Master Conservancy District, for joint operations costs allocated to flood control. Continues emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures, dam operator training, and emergency exercise program activities. Continues resource management activities related to facility operation, including recreation planning and development, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, wildland fire management, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. 1,083,000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrityrelating to safe and reliable operation of the structures.8,000

\$1,333,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR**: Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

# Wichita Project (Cheney Division)

**LOCATION:** This project is located in Kingman, Reno, and Sedgwick Counties of south central Kansas.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Cheney Division of the Wichita Project consists of Cheney Dam and Reservoir on the North Fork of the Ninnescah River. The City of Wichita constructed and operates a 93cubic-foot-per-second pumping plant at the dam, which conveys municipal water through a 5 foot diameter pipeline to the water treatment plant in Wichita. The City of Wichita and the Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks and Tourism manage the project.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 86-787, Cheney Division, Wichita Project, September 14, 1960.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$47,000	\$47,000
Land Management and Development	100,000	51,000
Facility Operations	362,000	387,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	4,000	4,000
Enacted/Request	\$513,000	\$489,000
Non-Federal	80,000	55,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$593,000	\$544,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(80,000)	(55,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$513,000	\$489,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup> The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## **Program Financial Data**

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues to provide support to project partners and beneficiaries for the coordination, management, and implementation of water conservation plans and water resources management strategies. Continues the administration of Reclamation water contracts and reviews for contract compliance. 77.000 Non-Federal - City of Wichita (30,000)

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management Development

Land Management and Development – Funds will be used to improve recreation facilities and to comply with health, safety, and accessibility requirements at the project. Decrease due to completion of the required universal accessibility retrofits. 76,000 Non-Federal – Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourism (25,000)

Subtotal, Land and Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues emergency management planning, reviewing and updating the project standing operating procedures; dam operator training; and emergency exercise program activities. Continues ongoing resource management activities related to facility operation, including fish and wildlife management, recreation planning and development, National Environmental Policy Act compliance, public safety and universal accessibility compliance, and administering land management programs. Continues cultural resources site protection activities for resources associated with the Project. 387.000

Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues facility examinations to ensure structural integrity relating to safe and reliable operation of the structures. 4,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

**SEE APPENDIX FOR:** Obligations by Function for Operating Projects

51,000

\$489,000

\$47,000

# Table of ContentsBureauwide Section

Activity or Project	Page
Budget Summary Table	BW-2
Overview	BW-3
Dam Safety Program	BW-9
Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams	BW-9
Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Action	BW-10
Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program	BW-12
Emergency Planning and Disaster Response Program	BW-16
Environmental Program Administration	
Examination of Existing Structures	
General Planning Activities	BW-24
Land Resources Management Program	BW-26
Miscellaneous Flood Control Operations	BW-33
Native American Affairs Program	BW-35
Negotiation and Administration of Water Marketing	BW-38
Operations and Program Management	BW-40
Power Program Services	BW-43
Public Access and Safety Program	BW-46
Reclamation Law Administration	BW-48
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration	BW-49
Research and Development	BW-53
Desalination and Water Purification Program	BW-53
Science and Technology Program	BW-55
Site Security	BW-59
WaterSMART Program	BW-63

Bureauwide									
FY 2018 Budget Summary (\$000)									
									FY 2017
Project	CR Annualized	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 Request	Other Fed/ Non-Fed	Total Program
Dam Safety Program:									
Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams	20,245					20,284	20,284		20,28
Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Action	66,374					66,500	66,500		66,50
Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program	1,298					1,300	1,300		1,30
Emergency Planning and Disaster Response Program	1,248				1,250		1,250		1,25
Environmental Program Administration	1,717			1,844			1,844		1,84
Examination of Existing Structures	8,792				3,384	5,489	8,873		8,87
General Planning Activities	1,996	2,124					2,124		2,12
Land Resources Management Program	9,171		9,996	5			9,996		9,99
Miscellaneous Flood Control Operations	815				927		927		92
Native American Affairs Program	16,893	10,425					10,425		10,42
Negotiation and Administration of Water Marketing	1,725	1,981					1,981		1,98
Operation and Program Management	2,504	901			1,340	1,424	3,665		3,66
Power Program Services	2,693	2,391			307		2,698		2,69
Public Access and Safety Program	800	597			206		803		80
Reclamation Law Administration	2,319	2,173					2,173		2,17
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration	2,198		328	6,169			6,497		6,49
Research and Development:									
Desalination and Water Purification Program	3,448	1,753			1,150		2,903		2,90
Science and Technology Program	18,530	11,065					11,065		11,06
Site Security Activities	26,170				22,104	4,116	26,220	15,509	41,72
WaterSMART Program:									
WaterSMART Grants	28,945	23,365					23,365		23,36
Cooperative Watershed Management	749	1,750					1,750		1,75
Water Conservation Field Services Program	4,231	4,038					4,038		4,03
Basin Studies	5,190	5,200					5,200		5,20
Title XVI - Water Recl and Reuse Program	32,303	21,500					21,500		21,50
Resilient Infrastructure	2,495								
Drought Response	6,587	3,250					3,250		3,25
WaterSMART Subtotal	80,500	59,103					59,103		59,10.
Subtotal - Water and Related Resources	269,436	92,513	10,324	8,013	30,668	99,113	240,631	15,509	256,14

# BUREAUWIDE FY 2018 OVERVIEW

	FY 2018 BUDGET FOR WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES						
FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	Total Program	
\$269,436,000	\$92,513,000	\$10,324,000	\$8,013,000	\$30,668,000	\$99,113,000	\$240,631,000	

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

The Bureau of Reclamation FY 2018 budget for the Bureauwide programs for Water and Related Resources totals \$240.6 million, which reflects a decrease of \$28.8 million from 2017 Annualized CR. Reclamation funds 17 programs which are formulated at a bureauwide level. An overview of some of these programs follows.

*Dam Safety Program* – <u>Planned Accomplishments in 2018</u> - include ongoing safety of dams modifications activities at Altus Dam, Boca Dam, Box Butte Dam, Bull Lake Dam, Folsom Dam, Howard Prairie Dam, Hyatt Dam, and Stampede Dam. Begins planned modifications at Heart Butte Dam, Hyrum Dam, and Steinaker Dam. Preconstruction and project formulation activities are planned for several additional dams. Actual projects and funding amounts may be modified and are subject to final review and approval and identification of risk and needs.

<u>Planned Accomplishments in 2017</u> - include ongoing safety of dams modifications activities at Folsom and substantial completion of modifications at Glendo/Guernsey Dam, Echo Dam, and McKay Dam. Continues planned modification activities at Stampede Dam, Nelson Dikes, Altus Dam. Initiates modifications at Boca Dam, Bull Lake Dam, Howard Prairie Dam, and Hyatt Dam. Preconstruction and project formulation activities are planned on additional dams. Actual projects and funding amounts may be modified are subject to final review and approval and identification of risk and needs.

<u>Accomplishments in 2016</u> - had ongoing safety of dam modifications activities at Folsom Dam, Glendo/Guernsey Dams, and Echo Dam. Initiated construction at Box Butte Dam, Nelson Dikes, and Stampede Dam. Preconstruction and project formulation activities continued on additional dams.

*Native American Affairs Program* – <u>Planned Accomplishments in 2018</u>- provide support to the Department-wide Indian Water rights initiatives, studies and analyses for Indian water rights negotiations, to improve the quality of cost estimates, data gathering, studies, analyses and reviews of settlement options. Base resources are intended to support Federal negotiations in developing the most cost-effective options for reaching settlement and meeting tribal trust responsibilities. In addition, Reclamation will continue to provide technical assistance to Tribes in a variety of areas related to water and related resources including: tribal water needs assessments, smaller-scale upgrades and repairs to water supply systems, water quality studies, efficiency improvements, habitat restoration, and groundwater quality and contamination studies, and involvement on Indian water rights settlement negotiation teams, especially with the Kerr-McGee, Hualapai, Navajo-Utah, Tule River and Umatilla negotiation teams (2) funding for Reclamation's involvement on 20 Federal water rights settlement implementation teams, including continued support of a broad array of Reclamation's activities associated with recent water rights settlements (Blackfeet, Taos, White Mountain Apache, Crow, and Aamodt settlements) for which the settlement acts did not provide full funding for Reclamation involvement.

<u>Planned Accomplishments in 2017</u>- support ongoing activities related to Indian water rights negotiations and implementation of settlements. Funding will also support Reclamation's involvement on Federal water rights negotiation teams and provide additional technical assistance to the Kerr-McGee, Hualapai, Navajo-Utah, Tule River and Umatilla negotiation teams to improve the quality of designs and cost estimates for proposed settlement projects. In addition, funding will support Reclamation's activities associated with recent water rights settlements (Blackfeet, White Mountain Apache, Crow, Taos, and Aamodt settlements) as the settlement acts did not fully fund all of Reclamation's activities, and technical assistance to Tribes.

Accomplishments in 2016- funded technical assistance to Tribes in a variety of areas related to water and related resources including: tribal water needs assessments, smaller-scale upgrades and repairs to water supply systems, water quality studies, efficiency improvements, habitat restoration, and groundwater quality and contamination studies. Provided additional funding to Tribes for drought-related infrastructure and drought planning. In addition, Reclamation's involvement on Indian water rights settlement negotiation and implementation included: (1) funding for Reclamation's involvement on 19 Federal water rights negotiation teams, with two very active new teams involving the Hualapai and Tule Tribes and the Navajo Nation - Utah; (2) funding for Reclamation's involvement on 20 Federal water rights settlement implementation teams including support for a broad array of Reclamation's activities associated with recent water rights settlements (White Mountain Apache, Taos, Crow, and Aamodt settlements) in which the settlement acts did not provide full funding for Reclamation involvement; and (3) technical assistance needed in the negotiation process to improve the quality of designs and cost estimates for proposed settlement projects. Through the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (P.L. 114-322) four Indian water rights settlements were enacted by Congress for the Blackfeet Tribe, Choctaw-Chickasaw Nations, Pechanga Band of San Luiseno Indians, and the San Luis Rey Band.

**Research and Development** - <u>Planned Accomplishments in 2018</u> – for the Science and Technology (S&T) Program includes (a) funding approximately 125 Reclamation-led research and development projects to address Reclamation's technical obstacles in water infrastructure, power and energy, environmental compliance issues with water delivery and management, developing new supplies, water operations and planning; (b) partnering with Federal and non-Federal entities to complete previously funded water and power technology prize competitions addressing difficult challenges in infrastructure sustainability, environmental compliance and water availability; (c) continuing to lead and coordinate Reclamation activities under federal Technology Transfer authorities; and (d) deploying program products to Reclamation end-users, customers, stakeholders and the general public through outreach, dissemination and training.

The Desalination and Water Purification Research (DWPR) Program planned accomplishments include funding approximately two new laboratory research studies, approximately one new pilot scale and one new full scale testing project to address the challenges of increasing adequate water supplies, reduction of cost, energy, and environmental impacts of desalination and water treatment. It also includes continued facilitation of technology maturation and adoption through technology transfer activities, and for the continued operation and maintenance (O&M) at Reclamation's Brackish Groundwater National Desalination Research Facility (BGNDRF) in Alamogordo, New Mexico, which is expected to host pilottesting and full-scale testing activities. Reclamation will also continue to pursue opportunities to fund innovative new research competitively, as well as continue coordinating and partnering with other Federal and non-Federal entities that fund and do work in the area of desalination and water treatment.

<u>Planned Accomplishments in 2017</u> for the S&T Program include funding approximately 175 Reclamation-led research and development projects, launching multiple water and power technology prize competitions (challenges), and continuing technology transfer and product deployment activities. Research and development projects and technology prize competitions will continue to address a wide range of science and technical challenges facing Reclamation water and power managers related to water infrastructure, power and energy, environmental compliance issues with water delivery and management, developing new supplies, and water operations and planning. In the area of technology prize competitions, the program is planning to launch up to ten new competitions, including: More Water Less Concentrate Stage 1, Subseasonal Weather Forecast, Estimating Reservoir Water Storage, Sensing Arsenic in Water – Stage 1, Preventing Corrosion of Hydraulic Steel Structures – Stage 1, WaterReuse Pathogen Sensor, Mobile Data Collection App – Stage 1, Open Water Mussel Control – Stage, Water Pipeline Condition Assessment – Stage 1. Lastly, under the Advisory Committee on Water Information's Open Water Data Initiative, the program is culminating a two-year effort to develop and launch the bureau-wide Reclamation Water Information System, making it easier for citizens and the private sector to access Reclamation's reservoir water systems information.

The DWPR Program planned accomplishments include funding approximately five new laboratory research studies, one continuing pilot scale project, and two new pilot scale testing projects focusing on innovative new approaches to increasing water supplies via advanced water treatment and on the reduction of cost, energy and environmental impacts of desalination and water treatment. It also includes continued facilitation of technology maturation and adoption through technology transfer activities, and for the continued operation and maintenance (O&M) at Reclamation's Brackish Groundwater National Desalination Research Facility (BGNDRF) in Alamogordo, NM. Reclamation will also continue to pursue opportunities to fund innovative new research competitively, as well as continue coordinating and partnering with other Federal and non-Federal entities that fund and do work in the area of desalination and water treatment.

<u>Accomplishments in 2016</u> included the S&T Program funding 175 research and development projects focused on finding solutions to issues facing Reclamation water and power managers and their stakeholders. A listing of funded projects is available at <u>www.usbr.gov/research</u>. The program also supported technology prize competitions addressing challenges in water availability, sustainable infrastructure, and environmental compliance. Four prize competitions were launched including: Quantifying Drift Invertebrates in River and Estuary Systems, Downstream Fish Passage at Tall Dams, Detecting the Movement of Soils (Internal Erosion) Within Earthen Dams, Canals, Levees, and their Foundations, and Preventing Rodent Burrows in Earthen Embankments. Lastly, the program facilitated Reclamation engaging in cooperative research and development agreements and other technology transfer agreements with industry and other non-Federal organizations to test and/or develop new technologies.

The DWPR Program accomplishments included funding a total of nine new laboratory research studies, and three new pilot scale projects for a total of twelve cooperative agreements with academia, private sector, and non-profit organizations. The program also received the highest number of proposals ever, reaching over 80 proposals overall across twenty-three states.

*Site Security* – <u>Planned Accomplishments in 2018</u> – increase detection capability at several points of access at Shasta Dam, improve monitoring capability for the Security Command Center at Grand Coulee Dam, continue end of life cycle replacement of key security system components at numerous Major Mission Critical (MMC) facilities, award an inter-agency agreement for purchase and installation of a vessel barrier at the Folsom Joint Federal Project Spillway, and end of life cycle replacement of vehicle barriers at Glen Canyon Dam.

<u>Planned Accomplishments in 2017</u> – risk reduction at embankment dams through contracts for installation of rated vehicle barriers, award contract for end of life cycle replacement of vehicle barriers at Hoover and Shasta Dams, continue installation of rated vessel barriers at four thin arch dams, award inter-agency agreement for installation of a rated vessel barrier at East Canyon Dam, and award a contract for design of a modern entry inspection station at Hoover Dam.

Accomplishments in 2016 - replaced deteriorated boat boom at Hoover Dam, purchased equipment for installation of radar, cameras and loud-hailer at Bartlett, Mormon Flat, Stewart Mountain and Horse Mesa Dams, and awarded an inter-agency agreement with the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers to complete security work at Grand Coulee Dam and Switchyard.

*WaterSMART* – <u>Planned Accomplishments in 2018</u> include providing WaterSMART Grants as costshared funding to carry out water and energy efficiency improvements, including projects that save water; increase energy efficiency and the use of renewable energy in water management; support environmental benefits (i.e., that make conserved water available in stream or otherwise address endangered species issues); facilitate and support water markets; implement small-scale water efficiency improvements; and mitigate the risk of future water conflicts. On-the-ground projects may also include implementation of strategies identified in a completed Basin Study to adapt to existing or future imbalances in water supply and demand. Other projects may result in water delivery improvements that facilitate future on-farm improvements, carried out with the assistance of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, to accomplish coordinated water conservation improvements. Projects that include multiple public benefits are given the greatest consideration for funding. Assistance will be available to States, Tribes, irrigation and water districts, and other entities with water or power delivery authority.

Through Basin Studies, Reclamation partners with States, Tribes, universities, non-governmental organizations, other Federal agencies, and local governments to develop adaptation and mitigation strategies to address current and future water supply and demand imbalances, taking into consideration the impacts of drought, population growth, climate variability, and other stressors.

Reclamation will provide funding for planning, design, and construction of water desalination and recycling projects through the Title XVI Program. Projects will be identified for funding through a competitive process using criteria that focus on reducing existing diversions or addressing specific water supply issues related to environmental and water quality concerns, and meeting other programs' goals in a cost-effective manner. Funding will also be used for reviews of Title XVI feasibility studies, the coordination of data on program accomplishments, and coordination between regional offices for consistency. Reclamation will continue implementation of the Water Conservation Field Services Program to carry out planning and design of water conservation improvements.

Reclamation will continue to implement the Cooperative Watershed Management Program. Funding will be used to provide financial assistance for the establishment and expansion of watershed groups, and for the implementation of watershed management projects in conformance with P.L. 111-11, with an emphasis on ecological resilience, and other environmental issues.

Reclamation implemented an enhanced decision-making framework to ensure Reclamation's future investments consider forecasted changes in the environment that can affect the performance of Reclamation's infrastructure. Reclamation will focus on implementing the decision making framework within the Operation and Program Management activity. Activities will focus on policy development and design criteria to ensure Reclamation's infrastructure is able to support Reclamation's water delivery and power generation contractual obligations as hydrologic conditions change. Reclamation continues to fund Western Watershed Enhancement Program projects to improve water availability, increase infrastructure resiliency, reduce the risk of wildland fire, perform post fire reclamation and proactively mitigate the effects of the extremes in temperature and availability of water.

Reclamation will continue to implement the Drought Response Program that was initiated in FY 2015. Funding will be used to provide assistance to water users to conduct drought contingency planning and to carry out implementation actions to help communities manage drought and develop long-term resilience strategies. In FY 2018, Reclamation anticipates funding drought contingency plans, projects that will build long-term resiliency to drought, and emergency response actions through a competitive selection process.

Through the Water Conservation Field Services Program (WCFSP), Reclamation will continue to make cost-shared financial assistance available on a competitive basis at the area and regional office levels for development of water conservation plans and design of water management improvements, identifying water management improvements through System Optimization Reviews, and improving the understanding of water conservation technologies through demonstration activities, as well as technical assistance from Reclamation staff.

<u>Planned Accomplishments in FY 2017-</u> Through WaterSMART Grants, Reclamation anticipates funding 33 new water and energy efficiency projects, along with 10-20 projects to develop water marketing strategies and 20-25 small-scale water efficiency improvements.

Reclamation expects to fund one to two Basin Studies. Reclamation will conduct consistent baseline water supply and demand analyses to provide a foundation for future Basin Studies and will conduct pilot studies to identify possible improvements to western reservoir operations.

Reclamation anticipates providing funding to approximately six to ten water desalination and recycling projects. In addition, funding will be used for reviews of Title XVI feasibility studies, the coordination of data on program accomplishments, coordination between regional offices for consistency, and developing means to make the program more efficient and effective.

Reclamation began implementation of Phase II of the Cooperative Watershed Management Program in FY 2017, to provide cost-shared financial assistance for watershed management projects in conformance with P.L. 111-11, with an emphasis on ecological resilience and other environmental issues. Reclamation will announce the first Phase II projects to be funded under this program in the summer of 2017.

Through the Drought Response Program, Reclamation expects to provide funding for the development of 6 comprehensive drought plans and 8-10 drought resiliency projects.

Through the WCFSP, Reclamation will provide cost-shared funding for development of water conservation plans, design of water management improvements, identification of water management improvements through System Optimization Reviews, and improving the understanding of water conservation technologies through demonstration activities, as well as technical assistance from Reclamation staff.

<u>Accomplishments in FY 2016</u> includes awards for 50 new WaterSMART Grant projects and 2 ongoing, previously-selected projects. Projects funded under the WaterSMART Grant program resulted in approximately 112,000 acre-feet of water savings. Reclamation also provided \$33.9 million in Federal funding to eight authorized Title XVI projects, and \$1.2 million for nine new research studies. As part of Reclamation's new Drought Response Program, Reclamation awarded \$1.3 million to 9 entities for the development of comprehensive drought plans and \$3.6 million for 14 drought resiliency projects. Approximately \$877,000 was awarded under the Cooperative Watershed Management Program to establish or expand 11 local watershed groups in western states.

Reclamation also selected one new Basin Study and two Basin Study Updates for funding. These included the American River Basin Study, the Santa Fe Basin Study Update, and the Saint Mary and Milk Rivers Basin Study Update. Reclamation completed the 2016 SECURE Water Act Report to Congress, the Columbia River Basin impact assessment, and also initiated five reservoir operations pilot studies to identify possible improvements to western reservoir operations. Reclamation funding also supported natural and cultural resource decision-making, including data and tools that are being used by water managers to make comparisons between recent droughts and more severe events and to plan for the necessary changes in operations management; and adding new capabilities to assess water quality and sediment transport in Lake Mead that affect drinking water treatment and infrastructure.

Reclamation completed revisions to the decision-making framework and criteria for selecting projects for evaluating the design criteria and effectiveness of the decision-making framework. Reclamation also provided \$477,693 in WWEP funding for FY 2016 to cover a range of projects that improve water availability, increase infrastructure resiliency, reduce the risk of wildland fire, and perform post fire reclamation.

# DAM SAFETY PROGRAM

**LOCATION:** The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area. Work may be performed for other Federal entities throughout the United States on a reimbursable basis.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The safety and reliability of Reclamation dams continues to be one of Reclamation's highest priorities. The Dam Safety Program is critical to effectively manage risks to the downstream public, property, project, and natural resources.

Funding is requested for two main tasks: the Safety of Dams Evaluation and Modification Program and the Department of the Interior (DOI) Dam Safety Program. The Safety of Dams Evaluation and Modification Program identifies and evaluates safety of dams issues and implements modifications, if warranted, to reduce associated risks to the public. Two sub-tasks comprise the Safety of Dams Evaluation and Modification Program: Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams and Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Actions. In addition, Reclamation manages the DOI Dam Safety Program, which includes facilitation and guidance to other departmental agencies for their dam safety programs.

Reclamation has reservoirs impounded by 492 dams and dikes. Of these structures, 363 dams and dikes would likely cause loss of life if they were to fail. These 363 structures, located at 242 different project facilities, form the core of Reclamation's Dam Safety Program. Reclamation utilizes the Safety of Dams Act to address dam safety issues related to new hydrologic, seismic or change in state-of-the-art design and construction practices. Approximately 50 percent of Reclamation's dams were built between 1900 and 1950, and approximately 90 percent of the dams were built before currently used state-of-the-art design and construction practices. Dams, which lack state-of-the-art structural reliability features, place a great reliance on monitoring, examinations and re-analyses as ongoing risk management activities to assure safe dam performance. A strong Dam Safety Program must be maintained to identify developing adverse performance within Reclamation's inventory of dams and to carry out corrective actions expeditiously when unreasonable public risk is identified.

The **Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams (SEED)** sub-task provides for performance monitoring, examinations, analyses, field data investigations, and technical studies and development activities on an ongoing or recurring basis for the dams in the program. Program management activities are also included. These activities investigate and assess public safety risks associated with dam safety issues to determine if safety of dams corrective actions are warranted. If corrective actions are warranted, subsequent activities are funded by the Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Action (ISCA) program.

Adverse performance incidents at Reclamation dams are also investigated as a SEED activity. Actual fiscal year obligations will fluctuate, based on the number and occurrences of incidents and the complexity of investigating each dam safety issue.

SEED activities benefit the public downstream from Reclamation's dams by ensuring prudent and reasonable practices are used to manage risks and to identify dam safety issues. Since these activities benefit the general public, they are not considered a project cost. The SEED program implements the "Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety" as directed by the October 4, 1979, Presidential memorandum.

The **Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Action (ISCA)** sub-task provides for safety of dams modifications and includes project formulation, approval, preconstruction, and construction activities for Reclamation's dams having identified safety issues. As studies progress on any dam, changes in schedule or scope of work may occur due to increased knowledge of risks, changes in dam performance, or due to the impacts on critical water supplies from interim actions, such as reservoir restrictions. The ISCA funding allows resources to be readily focused on priority structures, based on an evolving identification of risks and needs. Modification reports, as required by the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act, are prepared and submitted to Congress for modifications, with actual construction costs exceeding \$20 million. Obligation of funds requires 15 percent repayment by project beneficiaries in accordance with the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act and subsequent amendments. Funding for projects is subject to final approval and appropriation.

All Safety of Dams (SOD) modifications are funded through the Dam Safety Program. Modification approvals are managed by the Dam Safety Program office. After the modifications are approved, construction is managed by the Regional Offices under the specific project. The approved and underway SOD modifications are listed on the Program Financial Data table.

Dam Safety Program activities in ISCA are workload-driven, based on the estimated scope and needs of specific projects, and funding requests are subject to annual fluctuations.

### **Corrective Actions Currently Under Construction and Planned FY 2017 Corrective Action Construction Starts:**

### W. C. Austin Project, Altus Dam, Oklahoma

The dam safety issues at Altus Dam include internal erosion potential failure modes at Lugert Dike and East Dike as well as hydrologic overtopping failure modes for the dam and dikes. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes at the structures exceed Reclamation public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Modifications include construction of filters and drains for Lugert and East Dikes to address the internal erosion failure modes as well as raising all dikes to reduce the probability of overtopping and failure during large flood events. Construction was initiated in FY 2016 and will be substantially complete in FY 2018.

#### Washoe Project, Boca Dam, CA

The dam safety issues at Boca Dam include the potential deformation of the dam resulting in failure of the dam, dike and failure along the spillway control structure during an earthquake. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceed Reclamation public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Proposed modifications include construction of a downstream foundation key trench and a filtered berm, as well as strengthening of the spillway control walls. The construction contract for modifications is scheduled to be awarded in FY 2017, pending final approval of construction start.

#### Mirage Flats Project, Box Butte Dam, Nebraska

The dam safety issues at Box Butte Dam are associated with internal erosion through the foundation of the dam. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceeds Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Modifications include construction of a filter and drain system along the entire length of the dam. The construction contract for modifications was awarded in FY 2017.

### Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project, Riverton Division, Bull Lake Dam, Wyoming

The dam safety issues at Bull Lake Dam include internal erosion of the spillway foundation as well as potential failure of the spillway piers, gate structures, and chute due to alkali-silica reaction in the structural concrete. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceeds Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Additionally, analyses indicate risks are increasing with time, due to continued erosion of the foundation of the spillway chute and concrete deterioration from alkali-silica reaction. Modifications include partial removal and abandonment of the existing spillway and construction of a new spillway with appropriate defensive measures to resist internal erosion of the spillway foundation. The construction contract for modifications is scheduled for award in FY 2017, pending final approval for construction start.

### Central Valley Project, Folsom Dam, Folsom Unit, California

The dam safety issues at Folsom Dam are the potential for multiple features that impound the reservoir to be overtopped and fail during large flood events, a potential failure as a result of earthquake shaking, and a potential collapse from seepage problems. Modifications consist of an auxiliary spillway and structural strengthening of the various features. Modifications are being closely coordinated with the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers resulting in a Joint Federal Project which will provide increased flood damage control and safety for the city of Sacramento, California. Construction was initiated in FY 2004 and continues in FY 2018.

### Rogue River Basin Project, Howard Prairie Dam, Oregon

The dam safety issues at Howard Prairie Dam are associated with the potential deformation of the dam during an earthquake resulting in overtopping or erosion failure of the dam. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceeds Reclamation public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Modifications include construction of a downstream foundation key trench and a filtered berm. The construction contract for modifications is scheduled for award in FY 2017 and continues in FY 2018, pending final approval for construction start.

#### Rogue River Basin Project, Hyatt Dam, Oregon

The dam safety issues at Hyatt Dam are associated with internal erosion potential failure modes from seepage through the left abutment and downstream embankment area. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceeds Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Modifications include construction of a filter and drainage trench with a berm on the downstream portion of the dam. The construction contract for modifications was awarded in FY 2017 and will be substantially complete in FY 2018.

#### Washoe Project, Stampede Dam, California

The dam safety issue at Stampede Dam is the potential overtopping of the dam during hydrologic events. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with the hydrologic potential failure modes exceed current Reclamation public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. Proposed modifications include construction of a stabilized earth dam crest and dikes raise, and modification of the spillway crest control structure to increase protection from overtopping. The construction contract for modifications was awarded in FY 2016 and will be substantially complete in FY 2018.

#### Planned FY 2018 Corrective Action Construction Starts:

#### Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project, Heart Butte Dam, Heart Butte Unit, North Dakota

The dam safety issues are associated with internal erosion potential failure modes. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with this potential failure modes exceed Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. The Corrective Action Study to identify appropriate risk reduction actions is in progress.

#### Hyrum Project, Hyrum Dam, Utah

The dam safety issues are associated with spillway potential failure modes. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceed Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. The Corrective Action Study to identify appropriate risk reduction actions is in progress.

### Central Utah Project, Steinaker Dam, Vernal Unit, Utah

The dam safety issues are associated with internal erosion potential failure modes at the right abutmentembankment contact zone and possible embankment deformation during earthquake events leading to overtopping failure. The risk assessment indicates the dam safety risks associated with these potential failure modes exceed Reclamation's public protection guidelines for risk reduction actions. The Corrective Action Study to identify appropriate risk reduction actions is in progress.

#### Dams with Preconstruction Activities planned for FY 2018:

B.F. Sisk Dam, CVP, CA El Vado Dam, Middle Rio Grande Project, NM Scoggins Dam, Tualatin Project, OR

# It is anticipated the following dams will have decisions regarding the need for potential risk reduction activities made in FY 2018 or FY 2019:

Conconully Dam, Okanogan Project, OR Fresno Dam, Milk River Project, MT Granby Dam, Colorado-Big Thompson Project, CO Ochoco Dam, Crooked River Project, OR Seminoe Dam, Kendrick Project, WY Tieton Dam, Yakima Project, WA

ISCA funding is needed for developing corrective action alternatives, designs, modification reports and associated project approval activities, special studies, data collection, other preconstruction activities, design, construction and construction support activities. When deemed effective, reservoir restrictions or other actions are implemented to help manage risks permanently or an an interim basis until modifications can be implemented. Generally, interim actions do not reduce the public's risk to the same level as a long-term corrective action. Reservoir restrictions will have economic impacts on water users and reduce recreation, fish and wildlife, and other benefits of the projects.

Funding for the **Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program** allows Reclamation to continue to coordinate and manage the program as the lead technical agency within DOI. Part 753 of the Department Manual and Secretarial Order No. 3048 assigns responsibility to the Commissioner of Reclamation to advise and review other departmental agencies in carrying out the "Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety" as directed by the October 4, 1979, Presidential memorandum. Consistent with the 1997 dam safety peer review team recommendations, the request includes technology development efforts focused on reducing uncertainties associated with dam performance and remote loading conditions to improve risk analysis practices. Development of a dam safety training program in cooperation with other Federal, and state agencies, and the Association of State Dam Safety Officials will continue.

Reclamation continues to take the lead in the Department of the Interior Enterprise Architecture - Reduce Dam Safety Risk (RDSR) Project. RDSR is a 5-phase project to reduce the risks at the dams for which DOI is responsible. RDSR's second goal is to improve the efficiency of the dam safety programs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and Office of Surface Mining. Reclamation provides a RDSR project manager and team leaders for most of the subproject teams. Phases 1 through 3 are complete and resulted in improvements in Department-wide dam safety practices, including a standardized process for Comprehensive Review of dams and suggested revisions to Departmental Manual, Part 753. It has also fostered collaboration among dam safety professionals in the 6 participating agencies. In May 2016, after the conclusion of Phase 3, the Department of Interior Working Group on Dam Safety and Security (WGDSS) met to finalize plans for the future of RDSR. At the time, the WGDSS determined the RDSR initiative made great strides toward its original goals and future collaborative efforts would continue under the guidance of the WGDSS without the formal structure of the RDSR initiative. The Dam Safety Officer will continue to perform independent oversight, review, and policy development activities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Dam Safety Program is performed as directed by an October 4, 1979, Presidential memorandum to implement the "Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety." Corrective actions and associated studies on Reclamation dams and related facilities are authorized by P.L. 95-578, The Reclamation Safety of Dams Act, November 2, 1978, as amended by P.L. 98-404, Reclamation Safety of Dams Act Amendments of 1984, August 28, 1984. Additional authority is provided in P.L. 106-377, dated October 27, 2000, which incorporated H.R. 4733 (later, H.R. 5483); P.L. 107-117, the FY 2002 Defense Appropriations Act, dated January 25, 2002; in P.L. 108-439, Reclamation Safety of Dams Act Amendments of 2004, December 3, 2004; and P.L.114-113, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, dated December 18, 2015. The Contributed Funds Act (43 U.S.C. 397a), Sundry Civil Appropriations Act for 1922, March 4, 1921 (41 Stat 1367), provides for non-Federal funding.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** The 1978 Safety of Dams Act authorized \$100 million to undertake necessary actions to provide for the safety of existing Reclamation dams and related facilities. All work done under the original Act is non-reimbursable. The Safety of Dams Act was amended in 1984 by authorizing \$650 million more for dam safety purposes (by law the additional funds are indexed for inflation) and requiring a 15 percent repayment provision for future work performed under the Act. An additional \$95 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 106-377, the FY 2001 Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act. An additional \$32 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 107-117, the FY 2002 Defense Appropriations Act. An additional \$540 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 108-439, Reclamation Safety of Dams Act Amendments of 2004. This amendment also increased the Commissioner's authorized in P.L. 114-113, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

# SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation		
Department of the Interior Dam Safety Program	\$1,298,000	\$1,300,000
Safety Evaluation of Existing Dams	20,245,000	20,284,000
Initiate Safety of Dams Corrective Actions	66,374,000	66,500,000
Request	\$87,917,000	\$88,084,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	33,304,881	0
Total Program	\$121,221,881	\$88,084,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(33,304,881)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$87,917,000	\$88,084,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

Safety of Dams Modifications Proposed for FY 2018 Funding for projects subject to final approval and appropriation.					
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR	FY 2018 President's Budget			
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation					
MP – CVP, Folsom Unit, Folsom Dam, CA	\$9,400,000	\$5,400,000			
GP – W.C Austin Project, Altus Dam, OK	5,500,000	360,000			
GP – Milk River Project, Nelson Dikes, MT	930,000	0			
MP – Washoe Project, Stampede Dam, CA	6,370,000	130,000			
MP – Truckee Storage Project, Boca Dam, CA	5,000,000	12,000,000			
GP – Mirage Flats Project, Box Butte Dam, NE	6,500,000	2,000,000			
GP – P-SMBP, Riverton Division, Bull Lake Dam, WY	11,500,000	14,000,000			
PN – Rogue River Basin Project, Hyatt Dam, OR	5,000,000	180,000			
UC – Central Utah Project, Steinaker Dam, UT	4,000,000	10,000,000			
GP – P-SMBP, Heart Butte Dam, Heart Butte Unit, ND	500,000	1,000,000			
PN – Rogue River Basin Project, Howard Prairie Dam, OR	3,000,000	7,000,000			
UC – Hyrum Project, Hyrum Dam, UT	2,000,000	8,500,000			
Ongoing Preconstruction Activities					
MP – CVP, B.F. Sisk Dam, CA	\$1,600,000	\$2,000,000			
UC – Middle Rio Grande Project, El Vado Dam, NM	1,000,000	1,500,000			
PN – Tualatin Project, Scoggins Dam, OR	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Other Construction and Preconstruction Dams	2,074,000	430,000			
Total for Safety of Dams Modifications Currently Underway	\$66,374,000	\$66,500,000			

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facilities Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues dam safety risk management and risk reduction activities throughout Reclamation's inventory of high- and significant-hazard dams. Continues ongoing Safety of Dams modification activities under construction at several facilities. SOD modification activities are planned to start in FY 2018 for Heart Butte Dam, ND; Hyrum Dam, UT; and Steinaker Dam, UT, subject final approval of construction start. Preconstruction and project formulation activities are planned on additional dams. The Safety of Dams Evaluation and Modification Program identifies and evaluates Safety of Dams issues at Reclamation dams and implements modifications to reduce associated risks to the public when warranted. Funding levels for risk reduction actions are workload driven based on scope and needs of specific issues. The request enables Reclamation to continue Safety of Dams risk reduction activities and to continue Corrective Action Studies and Modification Reports at dams where risk reduction actions are justified.

Continues with representation of DOI on the Interagency Committee on Dam Safety and continues managing the DOI Dam Safety Programs which includes facilitation and guidance to other departmental Bureaus for their Dam Safety Programs. The request also provides funding for the independent oversight, review, and policy development activities of the Dam Safety Officer.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$88,084,000

# **Emergency Planning and Disaster Response Program**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's service area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Reclamation's ability to plan and respond to emergencies at Reclamation dams, facilities, and offices, and for major disasters such as Hurricane Katrina, is critical to protecting lives, property, and the environment. It is also critical that Reclamation prepare for disruptions to our ability to carry out our day-to-day operations regardless of the type of incident. The Emergency Planning and Disaster Response Program (EPDRP) provides Reclamation-wide support, guidance, and oversight of emergency planning and management activities including emergency action plans, Emergency Notification System, Continuity of Operations, and emergency management training. EPDRP coordinates Reclamation's efforts in continually tracking and updating these programs in response to new or revised regulations, requirements, and initiatives. EPDRP also tracks recommendations for improving Emergency Action Plans and Continuity of Operations plans. EPDRP regularly interfaces with the Department of the Interior on emergency management, disaster recovery, emergency notification, and other activities.

The following are the activities performed under this program:

1) Continuity of Operations: Continuity of Operations deals with how Reclamation continues to carry out Mission Essential Functions and Essential Support Activities, and return to normal business operations when there is a building fire, a natural or terrorist event, inclement weather, or any other event or incident that directly or indirectly impacts Reclamation office/facility operations. The EPDRP provides guidance and support for Continuity of Operations activities at Reclamation offices in Denver, Washington, D.C., and Reclamation's service area in the 17 western states. The EPDRP is responsible for the development and revision of policies and guidance for Continuity of Operations activities at Reclamation's dams and facilities. The EPDRP also has oversight responsibility to ensure that Continuity of Operations programs meet minimum requirements of applicable directives, standards, and policy.

Reclamation is designated as the lead agency to manage the Department's Continuity of Operations devolution program. Devolution program activities include periodic meetings with the Senior Executives with delegated authority of the Acting Secretary of the Department and representatives of the Department's bureaus and offices. Other activities include devolution planning, preparation for annual national level Continuity of Operations exercises, maintaining and updating contact information of the Department's Exercise Planning Team for the national level exercises.

**2) Emergency Planning for Dams:** The EPDRP is responsible for the development and revision of policies and guidance pertaining to planning for incidents at Reclamation's dams. Reclamation's emergency planning efforts primarily consist of developing and maintaining current Emergency Action Plans for dams. These plans are reviewed annually and periodically exercised at Reclamation's high and significant risk dams. The EPDRP also has oversight responsibility to ensure programs under the Emergency Action Plan Program meet minimum requirements of applicable directives, standards, and policies.

**3) Training and Exercises:** The EPDRP provides training related to Continuity of Operations, Emergency Action Plans, and incident management systems (e.g., National Incident Management System and Incident Command System) to both Reclamation and other agency and bureau employees. The training is provided to Reclamation staff to increase awareness and preparedness capabilities for Continuity of Operations and Emergency Action Plans.

EPDRP staff participates in the design and implementation of exercises at dams and facilities. Security exercises are required at National Critical Infrastructure dams (e.g., Hoover Dam) and the EPDRP provides technical and logistical resources to meet this requirement. In addition, the EPDRP also has oversight responsibility to ensure that Emergency Action Plans and Continuity of Operations plans are exercised in accordance with existing directives, standards, and policies.

**4) Communications:** The EPDRP's communication program operates with both secure and nonsecure communications. The secure communications support Reclamation's Continuity of Operations Plan, law enforcement, security, and safety programs. The EPDRP also operates Reclamation's Emergency Operations Center, which provides both secure and non-secure methods of communication and coordination for senior management, leadership, and to meet communications requirements for Continuity of Operations. The Emergency Notification System program provides prompt and timely notification of incidents at or on Reclamation facilities, lands, and water bodies on a 24/7 basis.

**5) Disaster Response and Recovery:** The Disaster Response and Recovery program provides management and administration of Reclamation and Departmental personnel in support of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and U. S. Army of Corps of Engineers (USACE). Reclamation is a designated "executive agent" in support of the Department's activation in the National Response Framework. Reclamation has supported 44 FEMA and USACE disaster operations since 1993. EPDRP also prepares Reclamation staff to respond to disasters at Reclamation facilities.

In accordance with Department Manual 900, Chapter 1, Section 1.10, upon the request of local government authorities, Department agencies can provide immediate emergency response to protect human life, property, or the environment if the response would be impaired by the delay required to seek approval of senior officials. The response will be provided on a cost-reimbursable basis whenever possible. However, such response will not be delayed or denied because of the inability of the local government authority to make a commitment to reimburse the Department or Reclamation for such response.

**AUTHORIZATION:** National Security Act of 1947, P.L. 93-288, as amended by P.L. 100-707; Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act; P.L. 84-99, Flood Control and Coastal Emergencies; Department of the Interior, Department Manual, Series: Emergency Management, Part 900, Emergency Management Program: Chapter 1: Policy, Functions, and Responsibilities, Chapter 2: Continuity of Operations Program, Chapter 3: National Security Emergency Preparedness, Chapter 4: Coordination of Emergency Incidents, and Chapter 5: National Response Plan (NRP) Coordination. Department of the Interior, Department Manual, Series: Special Programs, Part 753, Dam Safety and Security Program: Chapter 2: Program Requirements.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measure by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Program Financial Data** 

Emergency	Planning	and Disaster	Response	Program
-----------	----------	--------------	----------	---------

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Facility Operations		
Disaster Response, Emergency Notification Systems, and Emergency Planning at Dams	\$758,000	\$760,000
Continuity of Operations Program	490,000	490,000
Request	\$1,248,000	\$1,250,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	108,756	0
Total Program	\$1,356,756	\$1,250,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(108,756)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,248,000	\$1,250,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operation** - Continues oversight of the Continuity of Operations and Emergency Action Program activities and the ongoing exercises of existing Continuity of Operations and Emergency Action Plans. Continues managing disaster response mission assignments, National Response Framework requirements, secure communications and related activities, and the Emergency Notification System. Reclamation continues to participate in the National Critical Infrastructure Exercise program and to comply with Departmental minimum training requirements for emergency management. The Department devolution site will participate in the annual national Continuity of Operations exercise.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,250,000

# **Environmental Program Administration**

### LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program provides for the assessment, evaluation, study, and formulation of plans to ensure compliance with environmental law, policy, and initiatives. The program also provides for statutory and regulatory compliance in required records and data management, tracking, reporting, and public outreach and information. The program ensures continued legal operation of established Reclamation facilities and projects through programmatic management of environmental compliance documentation, programs, and monitoring to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements. The program provides for the collection and analysis of data to defend legal positions and make recommendations relative to the conservation of endangered or threatened species in compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and for meeting requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA).

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 845 Clean Water Act, June 30,1948, 33 U.S.C. 1251-1376; Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 12, 1958; 16 U.S.C. 668-668d Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940, June 8, 1940; P.L. 86-523 as amended Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, June 27, 1960; P.L. 89-665 National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, October 15, 1966; 54 U.S.C. 300101; P.L. 91-190, 42 U.S.C. 4321-4347 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, January 1, 1970, as amended; Paleontological Resources Preservation Act of 2009, P.L. 111-11, Title VI, Subtitle D; Clean Air Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. 7401; Executive Order 11593 Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, May 13, 1971; P.L. 93-205 Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L 93-523, 42 U.S.C. 300f Safe Drinking Water Act, December 16, 1974; Executive Order 11988 Floodplain Management, May 24, 1977; Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977; P.L. 95-341 American Indian Religious Freedom Act, August 11, 1978; P.L. 96-95 Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, October 31, 1979; P.L. 97-95, Sec. 1539-1549; 7 U.S.C. 4201, et seq, December 22, 1981; P.L. 101-601 Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, November 16, 1990; Executive Order 12898 Environmental Justice, February 11, 1994; 512 DM Chapter 2 Indian Trust Responsibilities, December 1, 1995; Executive Order 13007 Indian Sacred Sites, May 24, 1996; Executive Order 13175 Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, November 6, 2000; Executive Order 13186 Protection of Migratory Birds, January 10, 2001; P.L. 109-58 Federal Energy Policy Act of 2005, July 29, 2005; Department of the Interior National Environmental Policy Act Regulations 43 CFR Part 46; Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act, 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508; Executive Order 13423 Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management, January 24, 2007; Executive Order 13514 -Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance, October 5, 2009; and Executive Order 13653 - Preparing the United States for the Impacts of Climate Change, November 1, 2013.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### **Program Financial Data**

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$1,717,000	\$1,844,000
Request	\$1,717,000	\$1,844,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	1,356	0
Total Program	\$1,717,000	\$1,844,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(1,356)	(0)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,717,000	\$1,844,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

## WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -** Continues administrative support, oversight, and management of NEPA, NHPA, and ESA processes and reviews. This includes review, coordination, and comment on NEPA and other environmental documents prepared by other Federal, State, or local agencies. Continues administrative support in the preparation and coordination of an annual Interagency Agreement with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Continues collection and analysis of data to support environmental compliance for NEPA, NHPA, and ESA projects, proposals, and activities. This data is used to analyze impacts, defend legal positions, and make recommendations based on the results of the environmental compliance. Continues to establish and monitor environmental commitments associated with this environmental compliance. Continues review and comment on all draft directives, audits, and data calls.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,844,000

# **Examination of Existing Structures**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program provides for on-site review and examination of Reclamation project facilities operated by both Reclamation and other entities, identification of operation and maintenance deficiencies, and provides technical assistance to the operating entities. The program recommends corrective actions to improve safety and operational procedures, reduce operating expenses, and conserve water and energy where applicable. In addition, the program provides for the review, evaluation, and revision of Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), mechanical equipment, and critical lifeline structures at Reclamation facilities operated by both Reclamation and other operating entities. The program compels safe and proper operation of facilities, thus reducing in-service failures and excessive maintenance, and protects the Federal investment. It is also under the program's purview to complete inspections and assign a facility reliability rating for project facilities with the exception of non-Reclamation operated and maintained associated facilities. The program also provides funding to update inundation maps based on appropriate failure modes and population at risk. The inundation maps are important to downstream communities in the event of dam failure or uncontrolled release.

In addition, the program provides procedures to implement and exercise Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) for Reclamation high or significant hazard dams. These EAPs provide timely and accurate notification to local authorities responsible for the evacuation of the public when potentially at risk from high operational or dam failure releases from Reclamation facilities. The program provides coordination of other emergency management activities, such as providing information to communities downstream of Reclamation facilities to assist them in the preparation of warning plans and plans specific to Reclamation dams.

Emergency Management funds will be used to help entities meet requirements of the new Response Level System; recent and emerging Emergency Management training mandates under Presidential Policy Directive 8; and, emerging changes in coordination, accomplishment, and use of inundation studies and mapping and other all-hazards and flood consequence study, downstream mitigation, and response planning. This will reduce the risk of high losses-of-life, high economic impacts of property destruction, and local industry disruptions due to Reclamation dam operation failures and floods. Activities are coordinated with other Federal, State, and local jurisdictions to ensure emergency preparedness and response to national and/or local incidents affecting Reclamation facilities. The program also works to prevent or control invasive species activities and their impacts to Reclamation facilities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 260, the Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety of June 25, 1979; P.L. 95-578, Reclamation Safety of Dams Act, as amended December 18, 2015; E.O. 13423, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management, January 24, 2007; E.O. 13514 Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance, October 5, 2009.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$3,110,000	\$3,384,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	5,682,000	5,489,000
Request	\$8,792,000	8,873,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$8,792,000	8,873,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$8,792,000	8,873,000

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

# WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Facility Operations – Continues funding for cyclical review, evaluation, and revision of EAPs and SOPs for safety and consistency. Continues to identify deficiencies and recommend corrective actions. Continues promoting efficient and safe operations of transferred Reclamation facilities, periodic emergency exercises, reviews and technical assistance, and classroom and on-site training for dam operators. Continues preparation and review of reports in accordance with Reclamation's performance parameters. Continues funding the development of updated inundation studies and associated maps for the Region's high and significant-hazard dams. Continues funding for development of response plans, monitoring activities, and facility vulnerability assessments for invasive Quagga and Zebra Mussels, which have the potential to significantly impact Reclamation facilities and their operations. Continues review of instrumentation schedules and reports in accordance with Reclamation policy, directives and standards.

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation** – Continues funding for periodic examinations of Reclamation water storage, conveyance, and distribution facilities and related equipment operated by other entities, including landslide surveillance, in accordance with acceptable industry practices. Continues funding for identifying and monitoring maintenance and dam safety related deficiencies, reviews of instrumentation data, and maintenance, including replacement of instrumentation and installations to protect water and related resources. Continues program management; structure and facility examinations; preparation and review of examination reports; preparation of inundation maps; and work to perform and review risk assessments. Continues inspections for early detection of potential failures, including data collection, instrumentation, examination, and program management to maintain integrity of Reclamation structures. Continues performance parameters review, report preparation, preparation and review of contractual documents, policies, regulations, inspections, and operation and maintenance recommendations.

Continues funding for periodic examination of fish passage and protective facilities, examining and monitoring of canals in urbanized areas, maintaining the regional bridge inventory and conducting periodic structure examinations in accordance with the National Bridge Inspection Standards. These actions promote efficient and safe operation of Reclamation facilities.

Continues funding for the Environmental Management System which evaluates an organization's apparent or potential impact to the environment or human health. Continues review and examination of high and significant hazard dams, including participation in Comprehensive Facility Reviews; performance of Periodic Facility Reviews; bridge inspections; and examinations of normally inaccessible features (dives, climbs, and remotely-controlled video inspections).

<u>5,489,000</u>

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$8,873,000

#### **General Planning Activities**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Water resource agency challenges today are impacted by population growth, hydrologic variability, accelerated urbanization of rural areas, inefficient water system operations, and environmental constraints. General Planning Activities (GPA) funds support the success of ongoing water resource management activities and new initiatives to address these challenges. Funds are used to apply planning techniques and technical expertise to help understand and deal with water supply and demand issues; build and sustain partnerships with local, State, and Tribal entities; and develop policies, guidelines, training, and analytical tools. GPA funds maintain core water resources planning capabilities through resource investigation activities, including preliminary examinations of economic and technical solutions to water supply challenges, advanced scoping of studies approved for future-year funding, short-term unanticipated investigation activities not funded by other investigation programs and participation on interagency study teams. GPA funds are also used to resolve Reclamation policy questions and to develop guidelines for the application of legal and policy requirements.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,996,000	\$2,124,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,996,000	\$2,124,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	66,387	0
Total Program	\$2,062,387	\$2,124,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(66,387)	(0)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,996,000	\$2,124,000

# <sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development – Continues to foster and sustain Reclamation's ability to use its water resources planning and technical expertise to address existing and emerging challenges associated with competing water uses and the need to balance multiple demands for limited water supplies. This important support function helps sustain Reclamation's core competencies and capabilities through structured and timely water resources planning techniques. Continues Reclamation's ability to identify and develop alternatives to optimize existing single-use water supplies to meet emerging multiple-use demands. Continues to provide Reclamation customers and stakeholders with long-term, value-added solutions to ever mounting water resources challenges.

Ensures continuity of the skills needed to effectively plan for a wide range of activities within the context of changing social, economic, and environmental factors. Maintains and develops core planning capabilities and expertise critical to Reclamation's mission in order to provide significant benefits to decision-making processes. Ensures coordination with the Region's asset managers to identify Major Rehabilitation and Replacement projects that require a planning study under current policies and directives.

Continues to participate in multi-agency activities to solve resource problems of mutual interest, develop analytical tools and training materials relevant to investigation activities, resolve general investigation guideline issues, conduct critical short-term (less than one year) investigation activities, and provides technical assistance to States and Tribal Governments not funded by other programs.

Continues to establish, maintain, promote partnerships, and investments that are essential to optimize existing water supplies, including participation in ongoing programs and initiatives of other Federal, State, and local agencies, as well as with Tribal Governments. Continues the accomplishment of various water resource management initiatives, coordination on interstate and interregional activities, and review of data and reports from others that might affect Reclamation interests.

Continues preparation of regional status reports, budget documents, and program administration and advance scoping of potential activities. Continues to respond to administrative, congressional, and public inquiries regarding planning activities. Provides staff training in investigation processes. Continues assistance in completing special studies, formulating new studies, and providing short-term technical assistance to partners in areas not covered by other investigation programs. Supports Bureauwide strategic planning activities.

Continues coordination, completion of special studies, formulation of new studies, preparation of plans of study, and completion of ongoing studies that are short-term (usually less than one year) in areas not covered by other investigation programs; Reclamation-wide tasks; and strategic planning activities at the Regional Office.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$2,124,000

#### Land Resources Management Program

**LOCATION:** Region-wide, in the states of Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and portions of Montana and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program provides land management and resources activities on Reclamation project lands. This program provides for resource management planning studies which are used to determine future management and appropriate use of the lands within Reclamation's jurisdiction. This work includes liaison activities with cooperating land management entities and other administrative activities to ensure Reclamation project lands are managed for the benefit of the projects, including management of: cultural resources, fire, geographic information system (GIS), soil and hazardous waste, pest and invasive species, and ensure other related contractual agreements are properly administered. In addition, this program provides direct operation, maintenance, and replacement activities required to protect resources on land where it has not been possible to secure management by an administering agency.

The regional GIS program provides geospatial data and systems technical support, mapping services, aerial imagery, Light Detection and Ranging support and geospatial products for Reclamation programs, projects, and partners. All geospatial activities are administered under numerous overarching Executive and Departmental orders and guidelines, with the intent of providing accessible, accurate and consistent geospatial information. The GIS program manages unmanned aerial systems for the collection of Reclamation project data, and operates under the oversight of the Regional and Bureau Aviation Managers, the Office of Aviation Services, and the Federal Aviation Administration.

The cultural resource activities are in support of the National Historic Preservation Act Section 106, which mandates compliance to assess impacts of Federal undertakings on cultural resources, determining eligibility of properties for inclusion as historic properties, completing the identification of Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) items in Reclamation collections, and repatriation of burial items to the appropriate affiliated Tribes, as well as the disposition of NAGPRA items newly discovered on Reclamation lands. The program includes completing actions to preserve Reclamation's museum property.

AUTHORIZATION: Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; the Antiquities Act of 1906, June 8, 1904; Protection of Timber Act of September 20, 1922; Economy Act of June 30, 1932; Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act of 1935; P.L.76-260, the Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; Reciprocal Fire Protection Act of 1955; P.L. 89-665, the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, October 15, 1966; P.L. 91-512, Resource Recovery Act, October 26, 1970; P.L. 93-14, Solid Waste Disposal Act-Extension, April 9, 1973; P.L. 93-291, Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, May 24, 1974; P.L. 94-580, Resources Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, October 21, 1976; Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreements Act of 1977; P.L. 95-341, American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978, August 11, 1978; P.L. 96-95, Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, October 31, 1979; P.L. 96-510, Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, December 11, 1980; Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1982; P.L. 99-499, Superfund and Reauthorization Act of 1986, October 17, 1986; Temporary Emergency Wildfire Suppression Act of 1988; P.L. 101-508, Toxic Substance Control Act, November 5, 1990; P.L. 101-601, Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, November 16, 1990; P.L. 89-72 Federal Water Project Recreation Act, Act of July 9, 1965, as amended by P.L. 102-575, Title XXVIII - Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Act of October 30, 1992; P.L. 104-170, The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide, as amended, August 3, 1996; E.O. 13112 Invasive Species, February 3, 1999; E.O. 13287, Preserve America, March 3, 2003; E.O. 12906, Coordinating Geographic Data Acquisition and Access, April 11, 1994, as amended by E.O. 13286, March 5, 2003; Healthy Forests Restoration Act of 2003;

Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act of 2006; E.O. 13423 Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management, January 24, 2007; Secretarial Order 3277, Enhanced Geospatial Governance, August 1, 2008; Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended, 2015.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$9,171,000	\$9,996,000
Request	\$9,171,000	\$9,996,000
Prior Year Funds	70,000	40,000
Non-Federal	2,006	0
Total Program	\$9,243,006	\$10,036,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal/Other Federal	(72,006)	(40,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$9,171,000	\$9,996,000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Land Management and Development - Continues to facilitate Reclamation's overall compliance with applicable Federal laws, regulations, Executive Orders (E.O.), Department of the Interior (Department) policies, and Reclamation policies, directives and standards, and guidelines: specifically, pest management program administration and implementation of Reclamation's Integrated Pest Management Manual; and Presidential E.O. 13112 on Invasive Species; hazardous management program, which offers technical assistance on how to comply with the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act, the Resource Conservation Recovery Act, and the Toxic Substances Control Act; and fire management plans, which comply with the Secretary's 2001 Federal Fire Policy.

<u>The Department's Centralized and Direct Billing Activities</u>: Funding in FY 2017 continues to fund support and common services provided by the Department which are assessed through the Department's Working Capital Fund (Centralized) and Direct Billing. Such common service costs include:

<u>Asbestos-Related Cleanup Cost Liabilities</u> - The primary purpose of this program is to account for the cost of asbestos-related cleanup and disposal costs as an environmental liability. 800

<u>FedCenter</u> - The program funds the Department's share of support costs from the Federal Facilities Environmental Stewardship and Compliance Assistance Center (FedCenter). 1,900

<u>Invasive Species Council/Coordinator</u> - The National Invasive Species Council (NISC) provides coordination and leadership for invasive species program and activities throughout the Federal

Government. Invasive species are non-native or alien species that harm the economy, environment, and in some cases human health. E.O. 13112, signed in 1999, established the Council and designated the Secretaries of the Interior, Agriculture, and Commerce as co-chairs. Other members include the Departments of Transportation, Defense, Health and Human Services, State, Homeland Security, and Treasury; as well as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), U.S. Trade Representative, and U.S. Agency for International Development. The E.O. directs the Secretary of the Interior to provide staffing and support of the NISC and the Invasive Species Advisory Committee (ISAC), a group of diverse, non-Federal experts and stakeholders, tasked with providing outside input and advice to the Council. The Department's Coordinator is part of the Invasive Species Council that coordinates the Invasive Species Program among the various bureaus and program offices of the Department. The Department billing methodology is based on the size of the bureau's invasive species programs. 255,600

<u>E-Gov Travel</u> - E-Gov Travel is a government-wide, web-based, end-to-end travel system/service, and is one of five General Services Administration- managed (GSA) E-Gov initiatives in the President's Management Agenda. This program will replace more than 250 different travel booking, authorization, and financial systems across the Federal government. It will also align all GSA travel programs, including air, lodging and policy into an integrated platform of shared services to better serve travelers. The Department's billing methodology is based on the number of travel vouchers processed per bureau. 92,000

<u>Emergency Preparedness (COOP)</u> – This activity manages interagency Continuity of Operations requirements, Interior's activities related to Continuity of Government, the Department's Continuity of Operations Plan, readiness of alternate operating sites, and training and exercises to ensure the Department can execute its mission-essential functions during emergency conditions. 74,600

<u>Emergency Response</u> – This activity manages planning and preparedness of the Department to respond to a broad range of emergency incidents, from natural disasters to terrorist events. It coordinates Departmental activities related to Homeland Security directives, manages Interior's implementation of the National Incident Management System, and coordinates the Department's Emergency Management Council and Regional Interior Emergency Coordination Councils. 109,800

Human Resource Accountability TeamThis program will perform accountability reviews of HumanResource programs and initiatives throughout the Department.52,200

<u>Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Complaints Tracking System</u> - This activity supports the automated complaints tracking system, which provides a reliable process to monitor EEO complaint activity and trends. 3,500

<u>Victim Witness</u> -The Victim Witness Program Coordinator provides Department law enforcement officers with training on the rights and needs of crime victims to enhance officers' ability to assist victims of Federal crime. The coordinator provides leadership to bureau staff in changing attitudes, policies, and practices to promote justice and healing for victims. The coordinator also develops practices, training, and technical assistance for implementing victim's rights, thus improving the skills of law enforcement officers working with victims. 14,900

<u>Federal Relay Service</u> - This funding covers Reclamation's share of the Department's cost for the Federal Relay Service, which provides federal employees who are deaf, hard-of-hearing, blind, or have speech disabilities equal communication access. 20,300

<u>Threat Management</u> - This project is driven by the need to detect potential network threats. A tool will be implemented to determine the source and content of data being accessed by external sources. 441,300

Electronic Records Management (ERM) (Direct and Centralized) - The ERM develops policies, procedures, and requirements for the development of an ERM System for the Department. The Department has established records management systems for retaining and retiring paper records but does not have an electronic system to assist employees in the day-to-day creation, management, and disposition of electronic records. This requires e-mail and other electronic documents that are records to be printed to paper and filed in an approved record keeping system. The purpose of this project is to provide the Department with an enterprise-wide, centralized approach to ERM. An ERM system will provide the following benefits to the Department and its bureaus: mechanisms for managing agency records through their life-cycle, as required by law; enterprise-wide systems or cross-agency collaboration to reduce the cost associated with operating multiple, disparate records management systems, including administration, maintenance, training, etc.; a central system to provide the ability to read records beyond the life of the system that created them, thus alleviating the need to maintain outdated software; and providing a central access point to active and inactive records of an agency. The Department billing methodology is based on the size of the bureau's Information Technology (IT) budgets (the methodology is under review). 745,000

Immediate Office of the Secretary (IOS) Telecom Collaboration - This program is responsible for centrally hosting IT systems that are utilized by the Department's Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO). 79,300

Radio Project Management Office– This program oversees and manages radio assets and systemsacross the Department.65,900

<u>IT Desktop Software Administration-</u> This program utilizes a set of IT processes and tools that are integrated with other strategic systems, such as financial management, network and systems management, etc. 57,400

<u>Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Training</u> - This program will support the increased use of alternative dispute resolution processes and conflict management practices. The program will train attorneys, supervisors, and ADR neutrals to improve their conflict management and negotiation skills and use ADR to lower litigation costs. 3,900

Imagery for the Nation (IFTN) - In conjunction with continued Department funding support to cover Federal public lands, the U.S. Department Agriculture's (USDA) National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) within the Farm Service Agency (FSA) has determined that it can increase the frequency of one-meter imagery acquisition and update from five to three years. The Department is the manager of Federal public lands and therefore is a natural partner for FSA in coordinating a unified approach to the acquisition of national imagery. The one-meter imagery will be acquired through FSA's contract with the private sector. FSA will inspect the imagery for quality assurance, deliver a copy of the imagery to each contributing partner, and provide the data to the USGS where it can be archived and made available to the public. The Department's bureaus already secure similar data on an ad hoc, decentralized basis and view the coordinated approach of the NAIP partnership as a distinct improvement that will lead to process efficiencies and cost savings. This partnership will ensure a decreased acquisition cycle and establish a more systematic cost-sharing process. Reclamation's water, land, and environmental resources program will also benefit from this consolidated approach. 99,200 <u>Indirect Cost Negotiations – DOI Support</u> – This agreement provides for the negotiation and issuance of indirect cost rates for Indian Tribal Governments, Nonprofit Organizations, Insular Area Governments, and/or State and Local Governments on behalf of the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) federal cognizant agency for indirect cost rate negations. <u>137,400</u>

The FY 2017 Budget Estimate for the Departmental Centralized and Direct Billing is an estimate and is subject to change.

#### Subtotal, Department Centralized Billing and Direct Billing Activities \$2,255,000

Administration of 504 Activities - Continues field inspections and surveys of Reclamation facilities and programs to determine deficiencies and retrofitting as required by the Architectural Barriers Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. Continues development of data management protocols for accessibility compliance data. 49,000

<u>Appraisal Services</u> – Reclamation's share of the Departmental Assessment for the Office of Valuation Services (OVS), National Business Center Office/Office of the Secretary centralized billing for OVS services. OVS provides employment for federal appraisers that provide management, appraisal and appraisal review services, appraisal consulting services, acquisition support, and concession evaluation. 100,000

Cultural Resource Management, Compliance, and Administration - Continues managing cultural resources under Reclamation jurisdiction as mandated by Section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 which includes identifying sites, buildings, and structures for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places; adaptive reuse of historic buildings and structures; historic properties interpretation; updating and maintenance of cultural resource database systems; and programs to preserve, protect, and stabilize historic properties. Provides partial support for historic condition assessments of reserved and transferred works. Activities include administration of contracts for cultural resource inventory, evaluation and salvage, development of cultural resource management plans, protection of cultural resources, review of cultural resource and paleontological permit applications, review of National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents, and Section 110 cultural resources surveys on Reclamation lands that may be potentially affected by changes in reservoir and river elevations, as a result of NHPA consultations for Surplus Criteria and Shortage Guidelines. Continues the identification of Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) items in the Reclamation collections, consultation with Tribes, and repatriation or disposition of NAGPRA items to appropriate Native American Tribes in accordance with P.L. 101-601. Continues identification, accessioning, cataloging, and preservation of Reclamation museum property collections in accordance with P.L. 96-95 and Departmental Manual Part 411, Managing Museum Property. Continues Heritage Asset Accountability program as required by Executive Order (E.O.) 13287. Continues coordination efforts with the Office of Policy and Administration for development of policy.

1,121,000

<u>Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS), and National Spatial Data</u> <u>Infrastructure (NSDI)</u> - Continues ongoing GIS and NSDI development, services, and support. Activities include geospatial data collection, analysis, presentation, distribution and management, as required by E.O. 12906 and amended by E.O. 13286. Continues technical support, services and products for Reclamation programs, projects and partners, and regional compliance with Federal, Department, and bureau information technology security requirements. Provides UAS operations, support and oversight, for the collection of geospatial data. <u>848,000</u> Hazardous Waste Materials Management - Continues to provide program direction and administration of hazardous waste management activities required by statute and regulations to prevent threats to public health and to provide responsible land resources management. Activities include inventory, monitoring, and cleanup of unauthorized dumpsites and underground storage tanks. Continues program coordination, guidance, technical advice, and assistance to regional and area offices in complying with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, Resource Conservation Recovery Act, and Toxic Substances Control Act. Conducts Department-mandated environmental compliance reviews of regional and area office hazardous materials management and waste disposal business practices and operations and provides for the Reclamation-wide implementation of mandated Departmental programs and initiatives. Activities include inventorying, reporting, monitoring, auditing, budgeting, and cleanup of unauthorized dumpsites and the release of unknown hazardous materials; fulfilling requirements of Executive Orders 13693, 13423 and 13514 by continuing to implement the Regional Sustainability and Environmental Management System, asbestos liability, and Poly-Chlorinated Biphenyls; and liaison with cooperating entities to ensure contractual arrangements are adequately administered. Continues membership of Environmental Protection Agency Regional Response Team in accordance with the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR part 300). 834.000

<u>Invasive Species/Pesticide Management</u> - Continues to provide program direction, technical advice, development of new pest management techniques, assistance in inventorying invasive species, development of integrated pest management plans, and the drafting and publishing of pest management manuals for field operations and maintenance. Represents Reclamation on Department and State committees for invasive species management. Consults and performs cooperative efforts with other Federal, State, and local agencies in preventing the establishment of invasive species enables enabling Reclamation to operate and maintain projects safely and reliably, which ensures reliable delivery of water and power. Techniques help ensure Reclamation conserves water and meets requirements related to State water rights, interstate and international compacts, decrees, and contracts. 152,000

Land Records Management - Continues required land record research, maintenance and verification of land records, and updating of Reclamation's land inventory system. Funding will be provided for the digitization of land records as well as other GIS activities. Funding will be used for the annual recertification of land records and reconciliation of the records to the financial system and additional land issues. 355,000

Land Rights Use - Continues meeting public requests for data regarding Reclamation lands and response on ownership, appraisal, and other land actions. This activity involves preparation and regulation of leases, licenses, permits, and other land use activities. Provides for required administration and monitoring of all rights of use, agreements, and contracts; as well as a required review of all Reclamation lands every five years. Provides for securing of updated appraisals for existing use authorizations. Funding provides resources to actively pursue partnerships with potential land management partners which involves negotiation, development, and monitoring of new leases, licenses, permits, and other land use agreements. 359,000 Non-Federal: Various (40,000) 319,000

Land Records Audit - Continues land record research, maintenance of land records, updating of Reclamation's land inventory system and conversion of paper land records into digital format. Funding will be used for the annual recertification of land records and reconciliation of the records to the financial system and additional land issues. 190,000

Land Use Management - Continues the administration, management, and oversight of project lands, to include: land acquisition and disposal; land exchanges; rights-of-way activities; reviews of land utilization; maintenance of land records; recreation fee assessments; tort claim investigations; and modeling, protection and restoration of Reclamation controlled lands. Continues response to public, regional, Departmental, and Congressional inquiries related to lands or activities on lands under Reclamation's management jurisdiction; provides consultation for management and the Solicitor relative to land and realty issues; provides program support with land status data, acquisition/disposal guidance; and resolves trespasses not related to a specific project. Maintains staff proficiency in program areas. Continues inspection of public use facilities on Reclamation land to determine contract/program deficiencies and retrofitting to meet legal requirements. Provides resources to facilitate and transfer knowledge and information as a process of succession planning for vacancies due to transfers, reductions in staff, and anticipated vacancies; for realty and land management training for realty staff; and to review, comment, and/or participate with other Federal agencies' Resource Management Plans or land management plans that may impact Reclamation's primary mission. Continues ongoing coordination and implementation of the Title Transfer Program, transferring eligible Reclamation project facilities of nonnational importance that could be efficiently and effectively managed by non-Federal entities. Continues administration and management of the Reclamation Recreation Management Act, Title XXVIII Program. Continues fire suppression contracts with other entities as appropriate. Responds to public requests for use authorizations and surveys to resolve trespass problems and to locate outgrant features and letters of consent. 3,262,000

<u>Wildland Fire Management</u> - Continues fire suppression contracts with other agencies and activities for development of Reclamation wildland fire management plans using data obtained from demonstration projects. Activities include: technical assistance with wildland fire planning and suppression; Reclamation representation on interdepartmental coordinating and reporting groups; implementation of associated agreements that are west-wide in nature; and assistance to regions in preparation of fire management plans to ensure compliance with departmental fire management planning policy. 511,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$9,996,000

#### **Miscellaneous Flood Control Operations**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program funds the runoff forecasting function for the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation). Reclamation generates runoff and water supply forecasts for all of its reservoirs. Snowpack, precipitation, and temperature data are compiled from various sources and are manipulated using regression relationships to predict seasonal runoff. Reclamation is improving its real-time forecasting ability by collaboratively working with the National Weather Service in developing river forecasting system models and extended streamflow and prediction models.

The program also makes flood forecasting possible through the collection of rainfall, snowpack, temperature, and streamflow measurements that are necessary to make real-time decisions on reservoir operations during flood events. The program maintains early warning systems which alert reservoir operators of conditions associated with flooding. The program supports stream-gauging by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and State water resources departments.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 74-738, Flood Control Act of 1936, June 22, 1936, as amended; P.L. 78-534, Flood Control Act of 1944, December 22, 1944; and P.L. 99-450, Colorado River Floodway Protection Act, October 8, 1986.

**PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Facility Operations	\$816,000	\$927,000
Enacted/Request	\$816,000	\$927,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	5,500	0
Total Program	\$821,500	\$927,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal	(5,500)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$816,000	\$927,000

#### **Program Financial Data**

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Facility Operations** – Continues preparation of runoff forecasts for Reclamation projects and improvements to forecasting procedures. Accurate runoff forecasts are necessary to safely evaluate reservoirs for flood control and determine refill schedules that minimize flood risk and enhance water supply. Reclamation is works collaboratively with the National Weather Service to improve long range runoff forecasts for river basins throughout the regions. This includes developing teleconnections with climatological signals in the North Pacific and the use of ensemble streamflow predictions to show a

range of streamflow values along with an associated probability. Forecasts are coordinated among Reclamation, the National Weather Service, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Continues support of flood forecasting through the collection of rainfall, snowpack, temperature, and streamflow measurements that are necessary to make real-time decisions on reservoir operations during flood events. Continues the operation of early warning systems which alert reservoir operators of conditions associated with flooding, and supports stream-gauging by the USGS and State water resource departments.

Continues participation in the administration of the Arizona State-wide flood warning system through participation in a multi-agency task force.

Increase in funding will be utilized to maintain and develop hydrologic models to effectively respond to various requests that are relevant to investigations.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$927,000

#### Native American Affairs Program

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Native American Affairs Program supports a variety of Reclamation activities with Indian tribes, including technical assistance, the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Settlement Program, and outreach to Tribes.

**Technical Assistance** - Provides technical and financial assistance to Indian tribes and tribal organizations to increase opportunities for Indian tribes to develop, manage and protect their water and related resources. Program activities include assisting Tribes to better understand their water related needs and develop water resources on Indian reservations through traditional and innovative technologies.

**Negotiation and Implementation of Water Rights Settlements** - Provides support for the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Settlement Program in the assessment, negotiation, and implementation phases. Support includes Reclamation representation and leadership on Federal water rights assessment, negotiation, and implementation teams; technical support including data gathering, studies, analyses and reviews, including reviews carried out by Reclamation's Design, Estimating, and Construction (DEC) Office to improve the quality of designs and cost estimates for settlement projects; implementation activities for which Reclamation is responsible and for which funding is not available from other sources; and other support for the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Office.

**Program Support and Outreach -** Provides for: (1) developing and coordinating guidance for carrying out Reclamation activities in a manner consistent with Federal Indian law and policies in such areas as the Indian trust responsibility, government-to-government consultation, and the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act; (2) training for Reclamation managers and staff to enable them to work more effectively with Tribes; (3) support for Native American Affairs Program Managers/Liaisons in each of Reclamation's regions; (4) outreach to Tribes, which is carried out through close coordination with the Regions; (5) working with other Federal agencies to develop partnerships to support tribal water resources needs; and (6) coordination, guidance and administration of Reclamation's Native American Affairs Program.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 57-161, The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902, as amended; P.L. 93-638, The Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, January 4, 1975, as amended P.L. 100-472, The Indian Self-Determination Amendments of 1987, October 5, 1988; P.L. 103-413, The Indian Self-Governance Act of 1994, October 25, 1994; P.L. 97-293, Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, October 12, 1982; as amended P.L. 108-451, the Arizona Water Settlement Act, December 10, 2004, as amended; P.L. 110-148, to Amend the Arizona Water Settlement Act, December 21, 2007; P.L. 100-675, San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act of 1988, November 17, 1988; P.L. 102-575, Title XXXVII, San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 105-18, Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for Recovery from Natural Disasters FY 1997, Sec. 5003, June 12, 1997; P.L. 103-434, Yavapai Prescott Indian Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act of 1994, October 31, 1994; P.L. 101-602, Fort Hall Indian Water Rights Act of 1990, November 16, 1990; P.L. 102-441, Jicarilla Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act of 1992, October 23, 1992; P.L. 111-11, Title X; Subtitle B, Northwestern New Mexico Rural Water Projects Act, March 30, 2009; P.L. 111-11, Title X; Subtitle C, Shoshone-Paiute Tribes of the Duck Valley Reservation Water Rights Settlement Act, March 30, 2009; 43 USC 373d, Grants and Cooperative Agreements with Indian Tribes and Organizations, February 20, 2003; P.L. 111-291, Claims Resolution Act of 2010: Title III, White Mountain Apache Tribe Water Rights Quantification Act, Title IV, Crow Tribe Water Rights Settlement Act, Title V, Taos Pueblo Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, Title VI, Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act, December 10, 2010. P.L. 113-223, Bill Williams River Water Rights Settlement Act of 2014,

December 16, 2014. P.L. 114-322, Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act, Title III, Subtitle D, Pechanga Water Rights Settlement, Title III, Subtitle F, Sec. 3605, San Luis Rey Settlement Agreement Implementation, Title III, Subtitle F, Sec. 3608, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma and the Chickasaw Nation Water Settlement, Title III, Subtitle G, Blackfeet Water Rights Settlement, December 16, 2016.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

I Togram Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$16,893,000	\$10,425,000
Request	\$16,893,000	10,425,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$16,893,000	\$10,425,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$16,893,000	\$10,425,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Funding provides for technical assistance to Tribes in a variety of areas related to water and related resources including: tribal water needs assessments, smaller-scale upgrades and repairs to water supply systems, water quality studies, efficiency improvements, habitat restoration, and groundwater quality and contamination studies.

Funding supports Reclamation's involvement in Indian water rights settlement negotiation and implementation activities which include: (1) funding for Reclamation's involvement on 20 Federal water rights negotiation teams, with three extremely active new teams involving the Hualapai and Tule River Tribes and the Navajo Nation - Utah; (2) funding for Reclamation's involvement on 20 Federal water rights settlement implementation teams; and (3) technical assistance needed in the negotiation process to improve the quality of designs and cost estimates for proposed settlement projects. The funding provides technical support and analysis for Indian water rights negotiations, improves the quality of cost estimates, data gathering, studies, analyses and reviews of settlement options, and enables the capacity to sustain these ongoing improvements. The funding supports Federal negotiations in developing the most cost effective options for reaching settlements and meeting tribal trust responsibilities. In addition, funding continues to be needed to support a broad array of Reclamation's activities associated with recent water rights settlements (Blackfeet, White Mountain Apache, Crow, and Aamodt settlements) in which the settlement legislation did not provide full funding for Reclamation involvement. The decrease in funding from FY 2017 to FY 2018 is due to the anomaly of the FY 2017 CR Annualized amount.

#### Water and Energy Management and Development:

<u>Technical Assistance</u> - Continues funding for technical and financial assistance to Indian tribes to increase opportunities for Indian tribes to develop, manage and protect their water related resources. Program activities include assisting Tribes to better understand their water related needs and to develop water resources on Indian reservations through traditional and innovative technologies. 2,926,000

<u>Negotiation and Implementation of Water Rights Settlements</u> - Continue to provide support for the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Settlement Program in the assessment, negotiation, and implementation phases, including Reclamation participation and leadership on Federal assessment, negotiation, and implementation teams; technical assistance in support of negotiations, including reviews by Reclamation's DEC Office to endeavor to improve designs and costs of settlement projects; and support for the Secretary's Indian Water Rights Office.

Reclamation currently participates on the following negotiation teams: Abousleman (Pueblos of Jemez, Zia, Santa Ana) New Mexico; Coeur d'Alene Tribe-Idaho, Fallbrook (Cahuilla and Ramona Bands) California; Flathead (Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes) Montana; Fort Belknap (Gros Ventre & Assiniboine Tribes) Montana; Hualapai Tribe – Arizona; Kerr McGee (Pueblos of Acoma & Laguna) New Mexico; Little Colorado River (Navajo Nation, Hopi Tribe & San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe) Arizona; Lummi (Lummi Nation) Washington; Navajo Nation Colorado River (Main Stem) Arizona; ; Navajo Nation – Utah (Utah); Sif Oidak (Tohono O'odham), Arizona; Tonto Apache-Arizona; Tule River (Tule River Indian Tribe) California; Upper Gila River/San Carlos (San Carlos Apache Tribe) Arizona; Umatilla – Oregon; Walker River (Walker River Paiute Indian Tribe, Bridgeport Indian Colony & Yerington Paiute Tribe) Nevada; Yavapai-Apache (Yavapai-Apache Nation) Arizona; Zuni/Ramah Navajo (Pueblo of Zuni & Navajo Nation) New Mexico.

Reclamation currently participates on the following implementation teams: Aamodt (Pueblos of Nambe, Pojoaque, San Ildefonso & Tesuque) New Mexico; Animas La Plata (Ute Mountain and Southern Ute Indian Tribes) Colorado; Blackfeet (Blackfeet Tribe) Montana; Crow (Crow Tribe) Montana; Duck Valley (Shoshone-Paiute Tribes) Idaho and Nevada; Fallbrook (Pechanga Band)-California; Fallon -Nevada; Fort Hall - Idaho; Fort McDowell - Arizona; Gila River Indian Community - Arizona; Navajo-San Juan (Navajo Nation); Nez Perce - Idaho; Pyramid Lake - Nevada; Rocky Boy's (Chippewa Cree Tribe) - Montana; San Carlos - Arizona; San Luis Rey - California; Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act - Arizona; Taos (Pueblo of Taos) New Mexico; Uintah and Ouray Utes - Utah; White Mountain (Apache Tribe) Arizona; Zuni Heaven – Arizona; Hualapai Tribe – Arizona. 6,089,000

**Program Support and Outreach** - Continue to provide for: (1) developing and coordinating guidance for carrying out Reclamation activities in a manner consistent with Federal Indian law and policies in such areas as the Indian trust responsibility, government-to-government consultation, and the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act; (2) training for Reclamation managers and staff to enable them to work more effectively with Tribes; (3) support for Native American Affairs Program Managers and Liaisons in each of Reclamation's regions; (4) outreach to Tribes, which is carried out through close coordination with the Regions; (5) working with other Federal agencies to develop partnerships to support tribal water resources needs; and (6) coordination, guidance and administration of Reclamation's Native American Affairs Program. 1,410,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$10,425,000

#### Negotiation and Administration of Water Marketing

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program provides for the administration of water related contracts and operational studies for marketing purposes. Activities include policy formulation, compliance with legal requirements, and development, review, and execution of water related contracts. Activities also include Federal and State legal reviews to keep current with contract standards and activities required by the Reclamation Act of 1902, as amended and supplemented (Act). The Act requires that State statutes dealing with water rights be followed, e.g., major water right filings, litigations, reports, water use, accounting, development, review, Indian reserve rights, and administration problems involved in a number of Reclamation projects, along with other Federal, State, and private issues.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Reclamation Act of 1902, as amended and supplemented, June 17, 1902; and P.L. 260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939, as amended and supplemented.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$1,725,000	\$1,981,000
Enacted/Request	\$1,725,000	\$1,981,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	1,000	0
Total Program	\$1,726,000	\$1,981,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(1,000)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$1,725,000	\$1,981,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues regional contract administration for repayment contracts, water service contracts, operation and maintenance agreements, fishery enhancement and mitigation agreements and related economic analysis for contract pricing and cost allocation, and all other legal documents committing Federal projects, facilities, and resources. Continues administration of regional water rights program to protect and advocate for project water rights and to ensure protection of Federal investments. Continues review, drafting, approval, and compliance of contracts, repayments, and water right actions, agreements, and correspondence to ensure conformance to and compliance with Federal and State laws, agency policies, and directives to ensure protection of the Federal investment. Continues creation and review of draft contracts for Indian Water Rights Settlements to ensure conformance with current project authorizations and the proposed settlement. Continues financial and economic impact analysis of proposed Indian Water Rights Settlements on Reclamation projects, present repayment contracts, and operational agreements for those projects. Continues Federal

and State legal reviews and amendments to keep current with contract standards, authorizing acts and statutes providing for water rights. Increase in funding is to meet the requirements of the updated Reclamation directive and standard for contract administration and oversight including new contract compliance reviews.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$1,981,000

#### **Operations and Program Management**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This activity provides funding for efficient management and evaluation of Reclamation's operations-related programs. There is a need for consistency and standardization in how Reclamation performs its operation and maintenance (O&M) activities in the area and regional offices. The activity will assist offices in Reclamation to increase awareness of the kinds of business practices necessary to be fiscally responsible and accountable to the taxpayers. In addition, the activity will assist in fulfilling agency goals and objectives in water resources management.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program	Financial	Data
I I Ugi ann	1 manciai	Data

Activity	FY17 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$961,000	\$901,000
Facility Operations	1,211,000	1,340,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	332,000	1,424,000
Enacted/Request	\$2,504,000	\$3,665,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,504,000	\$ 3,665,000
Prior Year Funds/Non Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,504,000	\$3,665,000

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORKED PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development -** This activity provides for assistance to the regional and area offices in the management and implementation of operations-related programs and associated activities. These activities are Reclamation-wide in scope and span all Reclamation programs. These activities include implementation of consistent and standard business practices; technical support; adequate and reliable information sharing within Reclamation on operations-related facilities and programs; developing and updating proposals and related performance measurement information for improved budget integration for Reclamation's program activities, including planning, construction, O&M, and environmental protection; and fulfilling agency goals.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Facility Operations -** This activity provides for the management of Reclamation-wide O&M-related programs and supports the regional and area offices' implementation of these programs. Operations and Program Management activities includes staff support to the Facilities O&M Team and Capital Asset and Resource Management Application (CARMA) Change Control Board/Steering Committee, and provides information, assistance, and policies, directives, and guidance to the regions on O&M matters, the assessment of facility condition/reliability, and asset management practices to promote consistency on a Reclamation-wide basis. There is a need for consistency and standardization in how Reclamation corporately performs activities by the area and regional offices related to maintaining the structural integrity and operational reliability of our infrastructure and facilities. This activity will assist offices in Reclamation to increase awareness of the kinds of business practices that are necessary to be fiscally responsible and accountable to the public. 789,000

Environmental Management - The activities include; program coordination, guidance development, data collection and reporting, and technical advice and assistance to regional offices to achieve Executive Order (E.O.) 13693 sustainability goals of reducing energy and water (potable and other) use; inventorying and reducing scopes 1, 2, and 3 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions; shrinking Reclamation's carbon footprint; achieving high performance sustainable buildings, and utilizing Environmental Management Systems (EMS). To meet the requirements of the E.O. 13693, the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) and other statutes, Reclamation will conduct energy and water and guiding principle evaluations at its facilities and identify and implement energy and water conservation measures and other sustainability elements. EISA and EMS audits to verify conformance to Federal regulations and Reclamation EMS policy, and directives and standards are required every four and three years, respectively. To enhance internal staff capabilities and achieve the goals of E.O. 13693, employees will be trained in evaluating and reducing GHG emissions, EMS, EMS auditing, sustainable buildings, energy and water management, and othersustainability components. Improved data management and verification activities will continue.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

**Facility Maintenance -** Continue to provide for the dissemination of information on O&M management techniques and procedures to be applied to facilities on a Reclamation-wide basis.

25,000

1.340.000

<u>Infrastructure Modernization</u> - In order to ensure Reclamation's infrastructure is sufficient to accommodate hydrologic extremes and support healthy watersheds, Reclamation is proactively maintaining and improving existing infrastructure for system reliability, safety, and efficiency (i.e., water conservation). Reclamation will continue to identify opportunities to integrate operational efficiencies that are more compatible with anticipated hydrologic variability while continuing to invest in its existing infrastructure.

In FY 2017, Reclamation received funding in the Resilient Infrastructure line item under WaterSMART to implement an enhanced decision-making framework. Now that the framework has been established, Reclamation will focus on implementing the decision making framework. Activities will focus on policy development and design criteria that are contained within the subject decision-making framework to ensure Reclamation's infrastructure is able to support Reclamation's water delivery and power generation contractual obligations as hydrologic conditions change. This will include training to educate the workforce on the content and implementation of the decision-making framework and how it can be applied to the prioritization of infrastructure investments

In addition, funding will be used to continue the Western Watershed Enhancement Program (WWEP) to protect and improve the health and resiliency of National Forest System watersheds. Through WWEP, U.S. Forest Service and Reclamation work together proactively on reducing the potential for

severe wildfire and the risk it poses to Reclamation water supplies and facilities serving irrigation, hydroelectric, municipal, and industrial customers. Working collaboratively with water users, each agency seeks to develop an avoided-cost approach and to educate the public and interested parties on the connection between watershed health and avoided costs associated with water-related infrastructure. Subsequent site-specific cost-effective treatments, including fuels reduction and other measures, help mitigate risks to Reclamation and its customers by protecting upland ecosystem and watershed functions on Reclamation lands or on U.S Forest Service lands.

<u>Design, Cost Estimating and Construction (DEC)</u> - Funding provides for the oversight and implementation of Design, Cost Estimating and Construction (DEC) activities. The independent oversight reviews ensure products related to design, cost estimating and construction are technically sound and appropriate for Reclamation decision making. This includes ensuring cost estimates for a project are appropriate for their intended purpose, potential fatal flaws in the designs or estimates are identified, and all risk and uncertainties have been fully addressed in the estimates.

399.000

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance

#### **Reclamation Request**

1,424,000

\$3,665,000

#### POWER PROGRAM SERVICES

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION**: The program provides guidance and support for the nation's second largest producer of hydroelectric energy. Reclamation owns 76 hydroelectric powerplants and operates and maintains 53 of those plants. Reclamation is the Nation's second largest producer of hydroelectric power, generating over 37 million megawatt hours of electricity per year, (enough to meet the annual needs of over 3.5 million United States households), and collecting nearly \$1.0 billion in gross power revenues for the Federal government. It would take more than 23.5 million barrels of crude oil or about 6.8 million tons of coal to produce an equal amount of energy with fossil fuels.

The program provides policy; directives; technical guidance and assistance; coordination services; development of standards, procedures, and instructions; and direction, oversight, and coordination of Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC)/North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC)/Western Electricity Coordinating Council (WECC) compliance activities. The program conducts workshops and training sessions relating to power operation and maintenance practices for personnel, represents the power program on industry councils, conducts engineering and operational studies, collects and disseminates power program data, creates power benchmarking statistics, and establishes Reclamation-wide power program performance measures. Furthermore, the program provides technical and consultation activities to assist regions, areas, and projects in accomplishing safe and efficient power facility operations. Activities include the Reclamation-wide power-related work activities and are considered standard electric utility business expenses being repaid through power revenues.

The program supports sustainable hydropower initiatives delivering value to Reclamation projects. These initiatives include activities designed to achieve operational and management efficiencies at Reclamation hydropower facilities, and promotion of the development of new non-Federal hydropower on existing non-powered Reclamation infrastructure.

AUTHORIZATION: The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 59-103, Town Sites and Power Development Acts, April 16, 1906; P.L. 66-280, Federal Water Project Act, June 10, 1920; P.L. 70-642, Boulder Canyon Project Act of 1928, December 21, 1928; P.L. 74-409, Rivers and Harbors Act, August 30, 1935 (49 Stat. 1028); P.L. 75-329, Bonneville Project, August 20, 1937; P.L. 76-260, Reclamation Project Act of 1939, August 4, 1939; P.L. 78-534, Flood Control Act of 1944, December 23, 1944; P.L. 90-542, Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, October 2, 1968; P.L. 91-190, National Environmental Policy Act, January 1, 1970; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973; P.L. 93-454, Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act, October 18, 1974; P.L. 95-91, Department of Energy Organization Act, August 4, 1977; P.L. 95-217, Clean Water Act of 1977, December 27, 1977; P.L. 95-617, Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act, November 9, 1978; P.L. 96-223, Crude Oil Windfall Profit Tax of 1980, April 2, 1980; P.L. 96-294, Energy Security Act, June 30, 1980; P.L. 98-381, Hoover Power Plant Act, August 17, 1984; P.L. 99-495, Electric Consumer Protection Act, October 16, 1986; P.L. 102-486, Energy Policy Act of 2005, August 8, 2005.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014–2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR1/	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,386,566	\$2,391,000
Facility Operations	306,434	307,000
Request	\$2,693,000	\$2,698,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,693,000	\$2,698,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,693,000	\$2,698,000

NOTE: Power Program Services program also receives direct funding from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, Colorado River Storage Project Basin Fund, Central Valley Project, and Bonneville Power Administration. The total program request including direct funds is \$6,690,000, of which \$2,698,000 is from Federal appropriations, and \$3,992,000 is from direct funding.

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Funding will support ongoing work to create automated data collection and archive systems to aid in hydropower benchmarking, performance testing, operating efficiencies, regulatory compliance, and strategic decision making. Funding will also provide for the policy execution and oversight of non-Federal hydropower development at existing Reclamation facilities through Lease of Power Privilege or Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensing and will allow Reclamation to work with Tribes to assist them in developing sustainable energy resources to better manage water resources.

Funding will support initiatives through the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for Hydropower executed by the Department of Interior, Department of the Army (through the US Army Corps of Engineers), and Department of Energy advancing Reclamation's hydropower program in the following areas: technology development; asset management; hydropower sustainability; quantifying hydropower capabilities and value in power systems; and information sharing, coordination, and strategic planning.

Refinement of Reclamation's FERC/NERC/WECC reliability compliance activities and auditing of facilities will continue to ensure compliance with mandatory NERC Standards. This includes interpretation of regulations, participation in compliance standard development and revision, development of mitigation plans, and audit and enforcement of Reclamation's compliance program.

Power operations and maintenance-related support services for the Commissioner and regional and area offices; collaboration with other Federal, Tribal, State, and local governments, power industry constituents, and other interested parties; and ongoing work on power-related cyber security and risk-based asset management studies will proceed. Continues implementation of national energy strategies and support to regions on FERC licensing, project use power contracts, and power rates and repayment.

Total Funding:	4,755,000
Direct Funding:	(2,764,000)

Senior Leader Hydropower - Funding will provide for Reclamation's overall compliance with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Mandatory Bulk Electric System Reliability Standards pursuant to the Energy Policy Act of 2005. Continues collaborative work with other entities in Government and in the private sector as Interior's chair and the Commissioner's representative on hydropower related matters. Provides leadership and guidance on Reclamation's renewable energy initiative including development of new hydropower at Reclamation facilities. Provides support and assistance to Tribes on hydropower development. Continues technical expertise and support to Reclamation's senior directorate on matters impacting hydrogeneration or transmission facilities and contractually related matters. Monitors policy and oversees budget for Reclamation's hydropower program, coordinating strategic business initiatives, including benchmarking processes, standards, and business practices. 400,000

#### Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Facility Operations** - Funding continues development and application of improved processes, inspections, peer reviews, testing procedures, and maintenance procedures for the safe operation and maintenance of Reclamation's power generation facilities; continues coordination of powerplant reviews, inspections, hazardous energy control and arch flash training; continues efforts to meet hydropower maintenance and reliability compliance requirements.

\$2.391.000

Total Funding: Direct Funding:	1,535,000 (1,228,000)
Subtotal, Facility Operations	<u>307,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$2,698,000

#### **Public Access and Safety Program**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION**: The program implements standards for providing access for persons with disabilities, identifies potential safety hazards, and minimizes risk of personal injury and loss of life at Reclamation facilities. Additionally, the program ensures Reclamation is in compliance with the Life Safety Code (National Fire Protection Association 101) by providing for safety and access modifications of Reclamation facilities for general public use, and for the safety of employees operating those facilities.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 93-112, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; P.L. 93-251, Water Resource Development Act of March 7, 1974; and P.L. 101-336, Americans With Disabilities Act, July 26, 1990.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC**: This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$595,000	\$597,000
Facility Operations	205,000	206,000
Request	\$800,000	\$803,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	17,089	0
Total Program	\$817,089	\$803,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(17,089)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$800,000	\$803,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues administration and oversight of the program, including issuance of policy and guidance; providing training for area office coordinators, recreation and engineering staff, as well as recreation managing partners; tracking of accomplishments; providing technical and general guidance and direction; reviewing drawings and specifications; evaluating new facilities and monitoring existing facilities; management of data and responding to data calls. Continues evaluation of Reclamation facilities for compliance with Federal accessibility standards, responding to reporting requirements, and processing complaints. Continues management of the Accessibility Data Management System designed to enact action plans for accessibility compliance.

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

**Facility Operations** – Continues to ensure Reclamation compliance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 101, Life Safety Code, by executing the Life Safety Code Compliance Implementation Plan. Continues to support the Reclamation Safety and Occupational Health Program by working to ensure the safety of Reclamation employees and visitors and protection of Reclamation assets through implementation of all NFPA codes and standards and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations and standards. Continues monitoring and evaluation of safety procedures, fire prevention, fire protection and life safety at Reclamation facilities. Reviews deficiencies, tracks corrections and consults on complex technical safety and fire hazards. Activities include reviewing safety procedures and programs and oversight of fire prevention, fire protection and life safety code implementation at all Reclamation owned and operated facilities. Evaluates implementation of operational safety, fire prevention, fire protection and life safety code upgrades to assist Reclamation in the responsibility of providing a safe workplace. Supports Reclamation's knowledge advancement in NFPA codes and standards and OSHA regulations and standards. Continues periodic site assistance visits to evaluate and monitor safety program, fire prevention, fire protection and life safety activities.

Subtotal, Facility Operations

206,000

**Reclamation Request** 

\$803,000

#### **Reclamation Law Administration**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program provides for the implementation, administration, and enforcement of the acreage limitation provisions of Federal Reclamation law, including the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (RRA), as amended. The program ensures that water districts, individual contractors, and individual water users are in compliance with Federal Reclamation law, the Acreage Limitation Rules and Regulations and associated policies. A program of water district reviews, special reviews, and audits is used to ensure compliance with these statutory and regulatory provisions and policies.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902; P.L. 84-984, Small Loan Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, August 5, 1956; P.L. 97-293, Reclamation Reform Act, October 12, 1982; P.L. 100-203, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, December 22, 1987; and P.L. 100-503, Administrative Procedure Act, October 18, 1988.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC**: This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

	FY 2017 Annualized	FY 2018
Activity	<b>CR</b> <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$2,319,000	\$2,173,000
Request	\$2,319,000	\$2,173,000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	408,904	0
Total Program	\$2,319,000	\$2,173,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	(408,904)	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,319,000	\$2,173,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Water and Energy Management and Development** – Continues administration and enforcement of the Reclamation Reform Act (RRA), as well as improving RRA forms and communication to enhance program administration and customer service. Continues activities, such as acreage limitation determinations, oversight of water user compliance, and training of Reclamation and irrigation district personnel, to ensure compliance with the RRA.

#### **Reclamation Request**

**Program Financial Data** 

\$2,173,000

#### **Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Program Administration**

#### LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The program provides funds for Reclamation's support of naturally restored and artificially designed fish and wildlife habitats for evaluating impacts of existing Reclamation project operations on wetlands and endangered species habitat and for support of recreation, fish and wildlife management. The program also provides administrative guidance and support for rehabilitation of recreation areas to bring facilities up to current public health and safety standards to correct facility design deficiencies and to bring facilities into compliance with section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, to protect the original Federal investments; and to save the Federal Government the expense of operating these recreation areas that have been transferred to other entities. Partnerships are formed with non-Federal natural resource conservation groups (States, Tribes, and private entities), and Reclamation's participation in the interagency Federal Lakes Recreation Leadership Council to coordinate and implement recommendations of the National Recreation Lakes Study Commission, as consistent with Administration policy. In addition, the program provides for studies and planning opportunities in liaison with cooperating recreation interests, concessionaires, and fish and wildlife management agencies. Supports the Take a Warrior Fishing and "Catch a Special Thrill" (CAST) programs for the special needs public. Supports efforts to connect the public to the public lands.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Migratory Bird Treaty Act, July 3, 1918; The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, March 10, 1934; P.L. 84-1024, The Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956, August 8, 1956; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, August 12, 1958; P.L. 88-578, Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, September 3, 1964; P.L. 89-72, Federal Water Project Recreation Act, July 9, 1965, as amended; P.L. 90-573, National Trails System Act, October 2, 1968; P.L. 91-190, National Environmental Policy Act, January 1, 1970; P.L. 93-112, Rehabilitation Act of 1973; P.L. 93-205, Endangered Species Act of 1973, December 28, 1973, as amended; P.L. 94-579, Federal Land Policy and Management Act, October 21, 1976; P.L. 95-616, Bald Eagle Protection Act of 1978, November 8, 1978; P.L. 96-366, Fish and Wildlife Conservation, September 29, 1980; and P.L. 93 320, Colorado Salinity Control Act, June 24, 1974; P.L. 98 569, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act Amendment, October 30, 1984; P.L. 104 298, Water Desalination Act, August 1, 1996; and P.L.101-233, North American Wetlands Conservation Act, December 13, 1989; P.L. 98-381, Non-indigenous Aquatic Nuisance Prevention Control Act; P.L. 104-332, National Invasive Species Act; P.L. 102-393, Alien Species Prevention and Enforcement Act; Executive Order 13112 (February 1992).

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC**: This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure**: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Trogram Financial Data		
Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
Land Management and Development	\$108,000	\$328,000
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	2,090,000	6,169,000
Request	\$2,198,000	\$6,497.000
Non-Federal	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$2,198,000	\$6,497,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal/Other Federal	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$2,198,000	\$6,497,000

#### Program Financial Data

## <sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Land Management and Development – Continues ongoing technical oversight and compliance of recreation areas managed by Reclamation and those managed by partners. Activities include review, development and administration of recreation management agreements, leases, and concession contracts. Continues work on Section 504 coordination, field reviews, GPRA goals, and review of operation and maintenance of facilities located in Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, Kansas, North and South Dakota, Oklahoma and Texas. Supports efforts to connect the public to the public lands. Increase in funding is to ensure compliance with inspection and auditing requirements of Reclamations directives and standards for concessions and recreation areas.

Subtotal, Land Management and Development

#### \$328,000

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

Across all program areas within Reclamation States, continues funding and activities to prevent and combat infestation of quagga and zebra mussels. These invasive mussels are rapidly reproducing invasive species that have infested multiple operational areas of Reclamation facilities, impacting pumping capabilities for power and water operations, blocking water intake structures and affecting the water supply, and affecting the ecosystems by feeding off existing algae resulting in a shift in native species and a disruption of the ecological balance. This has negative and costly impacts on Reclamation operations, and often results in damage to structures, which leads to additional repairs or replacement of submerged equipment. Research is continuing to find ways to impede the quagga and zebra mussels' population growth and understand the ecological impacts. Reclamation operation and maintenance activities will use maintenance periods to assess possible impacts as they look at infrastructure at the reservoirs, dams and power plants. Reclamation has developed Reclamation-wide and Regional task forces to address the issues and impacts of the infestation and participates in other interagency quagga and zebra mussel related meetings, and continues work with City, County, State, Federal and Tribal agencies to understand and quantify the level of system impacts and potential costs. Funds would allow the continuation of seasonal monitoring efforts for the detection and tracking of population spread, mapping of outbreaks, water quality monitoring, engineering modifications, and procurement and installation of equipment to maintain water deliveries.

The increase in funding will support Reclamation mussels' activities framework established in the Quagga - Zebra Mussel Action Plan (QZAP) for Western U.S. Waters submitted to the Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force by the Western Regional Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species. Our work is being pursued in close cooperation with the Western Governors Association, and includes a focus on working with states and tribes to keep invasive mussels from infecting the Columbia River Basin in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Nevada, and Utah. The Columbia Basin is the last major uninfected watershed in the United States. Regional estimates are that a full-blown infestation in the region would cost its citizens \$500 million annually in lost economic production, higher electric rates, and risk more endangered species complications. Reclamation is developing a database of environmental conditions at Reclamation reservoirs. This database can support identification of areas susceptible to mussel infestation. Utilizing information existing and from the database being developed, Reclamation is developing an infestation risk model, the output of which will help identify where habitat conditions are most suitable for infestation. This model will help identify where prioritization of resources should occur for any increased early - detection and monitoring activities as well as prevention and outreach and education. Additionally, Reclamation continues to develop improved methods for monitoring, detection and control of invasive mussels that continue to spread in the West, infesting Reclamation dams, power plants, and facilities of other water providers. Funding is included for prevention, early detection and monitoring, containment and control at existing facilities, outreach and education, and research focused on these issues.

**Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, Kansas, North and South Dakota, Oklahoma and Texas** – Continues work on planning and provisions for enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat on Reclamation lands open for public fish and wildlife recreational use while conserving species and habitat listed or proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act. Activities include providing policy guidance, database management, conducting pilot projects, oversight of grants and cooperative agreements, and conducting wildlife mitigation land compliance reviews.

**In Arizona, California, and Nevada** - In Arizona, California, and Nevada, continues fish and wildlife management, administration, public outreach including participation in invasive species working groups, quagga mussel and other aquatic invasive species coordination, management, outreach and research, coordination efforts with other agencies involving natural resources on Reclamation lands, and public education activities associated with the program. Continues to coordinate information sharing, research, and management options with stakeholders and the public, including data collection in Lakes Mead, Mohave, Havasu, and the Colorado River. Outreach activities are conducted in schools, at educational events, and at other locations such as boat launches and Public Lands Days.

Continues surveying and monitoring studies of locally and regionally important resident and migratory species and their habitats to determine breeding areas, reproductive success, diet, and population size. Continues cooperative wildlife harvest/use data collection programs with other State and Federal agencies (e.g., hunting, trapping, and wildlife viewing). Funding provides training resources necessary to enhance staff knowledge in surveying target species.

Continues fishery surveys of Lakes Mead, Mohave, and Havasu, and the Colorado River above and below those reservoirs, in addition to other waters within the boundaries of the Region and managed by Reclamation. Survey methods include netting, shocking, trapping fishes, and conducting water quality sampling. Conducts limnology studies, telemetry studies, and participates in habitat improvement programs. Coordinates monitoring efforts to contain, manage, and possibly reduce quagga mussel populations in the lower Colorado River and reservoirs.

Continues assisting Federal and non-Federal partners with fishermen and boater access issues associated with water level fluctuations of Lake Mead. Participates in the Lake Havasu Fisheries Partnership,

conducting underwater assessments of sport fish habitat and structures, fishing docks, environmental education, Lake Havasu management, and the Fishery Improvement Program. Continues participating in mentoring and educational programs with local schools and civic groups, and continues assisting partners with maintaining and improving trail systems, wildlife viewing areas, and other resources on Reclamation lands.

Reclamation biologists continue to survey annually for the listed yellow-billed cuckoo and southwestern willow flycatcher along the San Pedro and Gila Rivers, and in parts of the Agua Fria River near Lake Pleasant, on Reclamation properties; attend the State Wildlife Society Meetings and Tamarisk Coalition meetings; and participate in the northern Mexican garter snake, narrow-headed garter snake, and Sonoran desert tortoise working groups. The tamarisk beetle was released in Utah and Mexico in 2007, and has since been observed on Reclamation properties in Arizona and Nevada. The tamarisk beetle impacts listed and migratory bird species by decimating tamarisk habitat. The vegetation damage caused by the tamarisk beetle increases the risk and intensity of fires on Reclamation lands. Biologists will continue to survey for the beetle and investigate beetle impacts.

Continues to sponsor and participate in the Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivability (MAPS) station at Reclamation's Cook Lake property near the San Pedro River. This long-term MAPS station, where birds are captured by mist-net, may provide data to enhance our understanding of shifts in avian movement and habitat-use patterns relating to long-term shifts in weather patterns.

Continues to fund Pima County to manage Reclamation-owned Rancho Del Cielo property, which is home to a listed bat species. The communities along the San Pedro and Gila Rivers each hold annual river festivals, in which Reclamation participates.

**Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and portions of Montana and Wyoming** - Continues partnering with "Catch A Special Thrill" events at Henry Hagg Lake, Black Canyon, Potholes, Lake Walcott, Prineville, and Sarge Hubbard. C.A.S.T. is an adaptive environment where special needs children are given the opportunity to experience the outdoors.

**New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, Colorado -** Continues program management and analysis on recreation, fish and wildlife; policy guidance, and interpretation; database management; and regional oversight of grants and cooperative agreements. Some funding goes towards recreation, including management of the CAST program.

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development Request 6,169,000

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$6,497,000

#### **Research and Development Desalination and Water Purification Research Program**

#### LOCATION: Nationwide

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** This program provides financial assistance for desalination and water purification research and development leading to improved technologies for converting unusable waters into useable water supplies. Expanding water supplies through advanced water treatment is central to a strong portfolio of water supply options that water managers need to adapt to changes in water availability and increased demand for fresh water supplies. It also contributes to Reclamation's goal of creating new water supplies in a sustainable manner and thereby relieving stress on Western communities, Native Americans, and the Western river basins supporting Reclamation projects.

Program priorities include: development of improved and innovative methods of desalination, incorporating efficient water-energy nexus solutions into desalination processes, reducing treatment costs, and assessing environmental impacts of treating impaired waters including sea water, inland brackish groundwater, municipal wastewater, produced waters from oil and gas extraction activities, and others. Through the program's competitive funding opportunity announcements, Reclamation awards research and development cooperative agreements with non-Federal recipients. Through these funding opportunities, the program leverages investment from other Federal and non-Federal entities to facilitate the advancement and deployment of new technologies. Knowledge generated from this investment is made available to communities, organizations, and industry.

In addition to financial assistance, the program supports the operation and maintenance of Reclamation's Brackish Groundwater National Desalination Research Facility (BGNDRF). This facility provides pilot and field test facilities for program award recipients as well as other research and development entities working in government, private, academic and other sectors.

AUTHORIZATION: P.L. 57-161, The Reclamation Act of 1902, Sec. 1 and Sec. 2, June 17, 1902; P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, Subtitle F, Sec. 9509, March 30, 2009; P.L. 104-298, Water Desalination Act of 1996, Oct. 11, 1996, as amended amended by the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (WIIN Act, P.L. 114-322); Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2004, § 210, Pub. L. 108-137, 117 Stat. 1850; P.L. 102-575, Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act of 1992, Title XVI, Sec. 1605, October 30, 1992, as amended.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior's Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

Program Financial Data			
	FY 2017	FY 2018	
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget	
Water and Energy Management and Development <sup>2/</sup>	\$2,300,000	\$1,753,000	
Facility Operations	1,148,000	1,150,000	
Enacted/Request	\$3,448,000	\$2,903,000	
Non-Federal	0	0	
Prior Year Funds	0	0	
Total Program	\$3,448,000	\$2,903,000	
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0	
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$3,448,000	\$2,903,000	

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup>/The Federal share of the overall cost of research and development projects issued through competitive awards shall not exceed 50 percent of the total cost.

**Explanation of Significant Changes in Funding:** The program's decrease in funding from FY 2017 to FY 2018 reflects less financial assistance being made available for laboratory research studies, pilot-scale projects, and full-scale projects.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Dragram Financial Data

#### Water and Energy Management and Development

The program will continue to fund research and development projects awarded through competitive and merit-based funding opportunities that prioritize development of improved methods of desalination and advanced water treatment. Funding opportunities will be designed to support new laboratory scale research studies, to support new and/or ongoing pilot-scale and full-scale projects. The program planned accomplishments include funding approximately two new laboratory research studies, approximately one new pilot scale and one new full scale testing projects. The funding opportunities will result in cooperative agreements being established with private sector, academic institutions, non-profits, and non-Federal governmental award recipients throughout the United States. Lastly, this request includes funds for results dissemination and technology transfer activities necessary to facilitate the maturation and implementation of new technologies that can increase the Nation's water supplies. **\$1,753,000** 

#### **Facility Operations**

The program will continue to support operation and maintenance (O&M) of BGNDRF, including the testing of three innovative new pilot scale technologies treating brackish groundwater as well as potentially supporting planned work within Cooperative Research and Development Agreements in development, including one focused on produced waters from oil and gas extraction activities. Other areas that will be supported are continuation of staff training, attendance to events to promote the facility, and additional technology transfer activities to increase the quantity and quality of clients utilizing the facility.

Subtotal, Facility Operations	<u>1,150,000</u>
Reclamation Request	\$2,903,000

#### Research and development Science and Technology Program

LOCATION: 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Science and Technology (S&T) Program is the primary research and development (R&D) program serving Reclamation's water management mission.

The S&T Program, managed by Reclamation's R&D Office, is an applied R&D program that addresses the full range of technical issues confronting Reclamation water and power managers and their project stakeholders. The program has contributed many tools and capabilities now used by Reclamation and western water managers. Program products strengthen the scientific basis of Reclamation's decisionmaking related to policy development, program implementation, and water and power operations.

Program goals are to identify the technical and scientific problems affecting accomplishment of Reclamation's mission, to promote development of cost-effective solutions, and to communicate those solutions to Reclamation offices, other water and power management officials, and the general public. Program funding is allocated and coordinated across four program elements: (1) Research and Development Projects, (2) Water and Power Technology Prize Competitions, (3) Technology Transfer, (4) and Dissemination.

<u>Research and Development Projects</u>: Program projects address a wide range of science and technical challenges facing Reclamation water and power managers spanning Reclamation's mission and are categorized in the following areas:

- <u>Water Infrastructure:</u> Improve the resiliency of Reclamation water storage and water delivery facilities, by producing or advancing effective solutions, tools, and practices Reclamation facility managers can use to cost effectively maintain, modernize, and extend the life of Reclamation's aging infrastructure.
- <u>Power and Energy</u>: Develop and advance solutions, tools, and practices to improve the reliability, efficiency, and safety of Reclamation's hydropower facilities in order to reduce costs and increase energy supplies. Develop tools and strategies to increase energy supplies through renewable energy development and energy efficient practices and policies within Reclamation pumping plants and other facilities in support of Reclamation's operations and maintenance responsibilities.
- <u>Water Operations and Planning</u>: Develop solutions and tools assisting Reclamation water managers to make effective reservoir and river system operational and planning decisions. Improve the integration, evaluation, understanding, and presentation of critical data and information to support expanded capacity of existing infrastructure towards Reclamation's mission.
- <u>Developing New Water Supplies</u>: Develop, enhance, and protect water supplies for Reclamation stakeholders with new technologies, solutions, and practices to expand, liberate, or conserve water supplies.
- <u>Environmental Compliance Confronting Water Delivery and Management:</u> Improve the reliability of Reclamation water deliveries by producing effective solutions, tools, and practices Reclamation water managers can use to prevent water conflicts with state and Federal environmental compliance and court orders.

Identification and prioritization of research needs under each area is guided by input from Reclamation subject matter experts and potential users of the solutions developed by the research projects and informed by perspectives from partner agencies and stakeholders. The program invites research projects

through internal research solicitation and external research brokering. Internally solicited research funding is awarded to employee's bureauwide, based on proposal relevancy to Reclamation's mission and technical merit. Projects address any of the five research areas and typically have strong cost-sharing and collaboration with Reclamation end-users, stakeholders, other agencies, and/or universities. External research brokering complements the internal research solicitation and is managed to be responsive to agency science priorities that evolve over time and typically cross-cut the five research areas. Such brokering often involves leveraging external expertise and specialized collaborative capabilities, which enables targeted research that more rapidly addresses priority science needs, and complements progress achieved through the internal research solicitation. Brokered research is implemented through contracts, cooperative agreements, interagency agreements, and technology transfer agreements as needed.

Water and Power Technology Prize Competitions (Challenges): Reclamation established the Water Prize Competition Center in 2015 to implement the America COMPETES Act authority (www.usbr.gov/research/challenges). Reclamation is using prize competitions to harness the innovative capacity of the American public and private sectors to solve problems related to Reclamation's mission and stakeholder interests. Prize competitions complement traditional research by providing an innovation tool that can help find breakthroughs or overcome technical obstacles or complexities. The private sector and other Federal agencies have successfully used prize competitions to tap innovative minds that cannot be reached through traditional approaches to find creative new solutions to tough problems. Reclamation has completed five competitions seeking new ideas and have 13 additional competitions launched, in various stages of design, or under evaluation. The creativity of submitted solutions has been impressive and a number are being explored for further development. Building on the experience gained with the initial competitions, Reclamation is launching larger competitions to include multiple rounds of competitions culminating in grand prizes awarded to the winners that can successfully turn their ideas into reality or bring them to the marketplace. Reclamation has formed collaborations with the private sector, state and local agencies, and other Federal agencies to design, judge and/or co-sponsor specific prize competitions. All prize competitions are posted on the Federal prize competition crowd-sourcing platform Challenge.gov.

<u>Technology Transfer</u>: Reclamation's Technology Transfer Activities implement the Federal Technology Transfer Act. Technology Transfer authorities enables Reclamation to pursue a variety of joint venture research partnership agreements with the private sector, including Cooperative Research and Development Agreements (CRADAs), Materials Transfer Agreements, and Facility Use Service Agreements, among others, where industry will play a role in maturing and transforming research results into a useable, manufactured product that can be supplied to Reclamation and the broader water management community. CRADAs allow both parties to combine their facilities and expertise on jointventure research, and include provisions to manage intellectual property in mutually beneficial manners. In addition, Reclamation uses Technology Transfer authorities to protect Federal inventions and license them to U.S. industry which creates jobs and helps U.S. industry utilize federally funded inventions to better compete in global markets.

<u>Dissemination</u>: Disseminating research results, beyond the Technology Transfer activities described previously, targets a wide audience of Reclamation end-users, stakeholders, and others across the Federal and non-Federal water resources community of practice. The R&D Office continues to refine its products database and online knowledge management to improve dissemination and enhance open access to program products, data collections, research reports, and educational resources via print, electronic, and social media.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 57-161, The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902, as amended; P.L. 99-502, Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, October 20, 1986, as amended; P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, March 30, 2009, America COMPETES Reauthorization Act of 2010, as amended.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

### **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Number of tools registered on the Geospatial Platform that can be used to support landscape level decision making.

SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

#### **Program Financial Data**

#### FY 2017 FY 2018 Activity Annualized CR<sup>1/</sup> President's Budget Water and Energy Management and Development \$18,530,000 \$11.065.000 \$18,530,000 \$11,065,000 Enacted/Request Non-Federal and Other Federal<sup>2/</sup> 0 0 0 0 **Prior Year Funds Total Program** \$18,530,000 \$11,065,000 Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal 0 0 **Total Reclamation Allotment** \$18.530.000 \$11.065.000

<sup>1/</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress for FY 2016, which may have been changed or eliminated by the time of printing.

<sup>2</sup>Collaborative research typically results in an appropriate 1:1 cost-share with other Federal, non-Federal, and private sector organizations.

**Explanation of Significant Changes in Funding:** The program's decrease in funding from FY 2017 to FY 2018 reflects less activity addressing clean water technology development and open water data, as well as less technology prize competitions and research addressing high priority technical needs in water and power management.

#### WORK PROPOSED FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development

<u>Research and Development Projects</u>: Continue to target projects addressing critical water and power management technical challenges in five research areas: Water Infrastructure, Power and Energy, Water Operations and Planning, Developing New Water Supplies, and Environmental Compliance Issues Confronting Water and Power Delivery. The S&T Program will continue to build external collaborations to provide complementary expertise, provide access to unique capabilities and facilities, share information, and avoid duplication.

<u>Technology Transfer</u>: Continue existing CRADAs with industry in pursuing breakthrough technological advancements in advanced water treatment, hydropower, and infrastructure. Pursue additional CRADAs

with industry where we have planned or active research on new solutions intersecting industry interests. Pursue license agreements for new Reclamation-owned patented desalination technologies.

<u>Water and Power Technology Prize Competitions (Challenges)</u>: Continue activities to complete or conclude prize competitions initiated and funded in FY 2017 and FY 2016.

<u>Dissemination</u>: Continue efforts to accelerate the application and broader impact of program results, including development of more effective ways of transferring research findings and new solutions to the water and power users, managers, and to U.S. industries where mission-driven research efforts and capabilities can also create new jobs and increase U.S. economic growth. Continue to improve and maintain the R&D Office knowledge management systems. The decrease includes reductions in the S&T Program's support of clean water technology and development, open water data, technology prize competitions and research to address water and power management challenges.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$11,065,000

### SITE SECURITY ACTIVITIES

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** Reclamation's dams, reservoirs, and power plants constitute a portion of the nation's critical infrastructure and are therefore potential targets for terrorist and other criminal activity. Reclamation's large inventory of water resources infrastructure, which includes five National Critical Infrastructure (NCI) facilities, could present serious risks to the public if an asset were to fail.

**Security** - The purpose of Reclamation's Security Program is to protect these facilities and systems, Reclamation's critical information, and most importantly, the employees, contractors, and public at or near Reclamation facilities. Security Program activities include prioritizing critical assets; identifying and assessing potential threats, vulnerabilities, and consequences; and mitigating risks through integrated and cost-effective security measures. Site security measures may include facility fortification, surveillance and guard activities, improved security procedures, increased employee awareness, and law enforcement activities.

Reclamation maintains a comprehensive security risk assessment program to evaluate security-related risks at critical Reclamation facilities. The program evaluates potential threats, vulnerabilities, consequences, and current security measures; and makes recommendations for improvements to reduce security-related risks. Asset risk ratings are then used to develop and prioritize annual work plans and schedule annual fortification activities.

Reclamation works closely with other Federal agencies and laboratories to enhance understanding of the potential effects of terrorist activities on dams and related resources and conducts studies and development activities on potential mitigation measures and new technologies. Reclamation represents the Department of the Interior (Interior) on the Dams Sector Government Coordinating Council, the government partner to the private sector Dams Sector Coordinating Council, and provides leadership, collaboration, and coordination of security-related activities with the Department of Homeland Security and other Dams Sector agencies for implementation of the National Infrastructure Protection Plan.

Security Program activities include personnel security and suitability, identity management, information security, operations security, facility security, law enforcement, as well as collaboration and coordination with other program areas such as information technology security, dam safety, and emergency management.

Section 513 of the Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-229) establishes that securityrelated O&M costs are reimbursable under Reclamation law, but increased levels of security-related O&M costs after the events of September 11, 2001 are subject to an annual ceiling. The ceiling is indexed each fiscal year after FY 2008 according to the preceding year's Consumer Price Index. In FY 2018, the security reimbursability ceiling is projected to be approximately \$22.3 million; however, this figure will vary depending on the FY 2017 Consumer Price Index. Costs are expected to exceed the reimbursability ceiling by approximately \$2.7 million, which will need to be funded with federal dollars.

Law Enforcement – Prior to November 2001, Reclamation had no law enforcement authority, with the exception of the Hoover Dam Police Department. Following the events of September 11, 2001, Congress enacted P.L. 107-69, which gave Reclamation new, but limited law enforcement authorities. Specifically, Reclamation is required to use other Federal, State, local or Tribal law enforcement via contract or Cooperative Agreement, since Reclamation law enforcement officers' police powers are limited to Reclamation projects and/or lands.

In 2002, Reclamation entered into a perpetual Interagency Agreement with the Bureau of Land Management, agreeing to permanently fund labor and associated overhead and support for six directly assigned criminal investigator positions. By agreement, those personnel are assigned to positions directly reporting to Reclamation's Office of Security, Safety and Law Enforcement Office in support of Interior and Reclamation missions.

Reclamation's law enforcement program focuses on counter terrorism and critical infrastructure protection through coordination and execution of additional Interagency Agreements and contracts. By purpose, design, and function, Reclamation's criminal investigators help fill in critical intelligence gaps, offer external and internal access to law enforcement only sensitive systems, directly offer decentralized Regional leadership advice, and provide enhanced deterrence and response capabilities by performing and/or coordinating investigations of criminal activities, internal affairs matters, and/or suspicious incidents associated with Reclamation facilities.

Reclamation's Information Sharing and Law Enforcement Support group analyzes and disseminates information related to Reclamation projects, lands, and facilities; conducts threat assessments; and provides classified intelligence briefings related to Reclamation facilities. These activities support regional special agents and regional security officers through partnerships with the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)/Joint Terrorist Task Force (JTTF), State fusion centers, and other intelligence community organizations.

**Departmental Guidance** – Reclamation's Site Security budget addresses Interior's program guidance including: (1) completion of security improvements at Interior's critical infrastructures and key resources, (2) threat analysis and dissemination of intelligence information through summary reports and briefings, (3) continuation of studies and investigations with other organizations to help identify critical vulnerabilities, new technologies, and mitigation solutions, (4) continuation of periodic risk assessments to update and re-assess security as new threat, vulnerability, and consequence information becomes available, and (5) validating, testing, and exercising security systems after their installation. Interior must be able to prevent and deter threats to employees, visitors, and vital facilities and infrastructure as well as detect impending danger before attacks or incidents occur.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Section 251(b) (2) (D) (I) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended; P.L. 98-552, October 30, 1984. The Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-229) was signed into law on May 8, 2008. Section 513 is titled Bureau of Reclamation Site Security and includes provisions for the treatment of Reclamation Site Security Costs, transparency and collaboration, and an annual report to Congress.

**COMPLETION DATA:** This is an ongoing program.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

P <u>rogram Financial Data</u>		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
	Annualized	Budget
Activity	<b>CR</b> <sup>1/</sup>	Request
Facility Operations	\$22,062,000	\$22,104,000
Facility Maintenance & Rehabilitation	4,108,000	4,116,000
Request	\$26,170,000	\$26,220,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	15,313,307	15,509,307
Prior Year Funds	3,574,690	0
Total Program	\$45,057,997	\$41,729,307
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	(18,887,997)	(15,509,307)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$26,170,000	\$26,220,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing. <sup>27</sup>The Non-Federal amount includes the up-front funding for the reimbursable security O&M costs.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Facility Operations -

<u>Security Program</u>: Continues funding for comprehensive and periodic security reviews, risk management, and activities associated with information security, operations security, personnel security and suitability, identity management, security-related policy development and compliance, and fund management. Continues funding for Regional Security Officers, NCI Security Officers, Area Office Security Coordinators, post 9-11 guard and patrol costs, development and maintenance of site security plans, coordination with information technology security functions, participation on the Dams Sector Government Coordinating Council, and coordination with other Dams Sector agencies and Interior's Office of Law Enforcement and Security. Continues funding for studies and reviews to enhance understanding of the potential effects of terrorist activities on dams and related resources as well as potential mitigation measures and new technologies.

Law Enforcement Program: Continues law enforcement program activities and oversight, including administrative functions. Continues to coordinate Reclamation's law enforcement activities with Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies to enforce laws and regulations on and associated with Reclamation properties. Conducts investigations of potential criminal activity and suspicious activities on Reclamation lands and facilities, to enforce 43 CFR Part 423 (Public Conduct Rule) and other applicable laws and regulations. Assists in conducting threat assessments to determine the potential for terrorist and/or criminal activity at Reclamation facilities.

Continues to analyze and disseminate intelligence information related to Reclamation projects, land, and facilities. Continues partnership with the FBI/JTTF to compile and analyze incident reports and suspicious activities to assist law enforcement officers and security personnel in the protection of Reclamation assets.

Continues implementation activities of the Incident Management, Analysis, and Reporting System(IMARS), a Secretarial Initiative to improve the reporting of law enforcement, security, and emergency<br/>management incidents. Continues to provide annual Law Enforcement for Managers training course as<br/>mandated by the Department of the Interior, and continues to provide funding for other required law<br/>enforcement coordination and training.37,613,307<br/>(15,509,307)

### **Subtotal, Facility Operations**

**Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation -** Continues security upgrades recommended during Reclamation's security risk assessments of its facilities. Continues work on installation and implementation of needed physical security improvements such as access control systems, barriers, enhanced communications, lighting, remote surveillance systems, alarm systems, and structural modifications to reduce security-related vulnerabilities. Includes replacement of security equipment that has failed or reached the end of its useful life. Physical security enhancements will help protect Reclamation facilities from terrorist threats, other criminal activities, and unauthorized operation of water control systems, and will reduce the security-related risk at critical assets.

### Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation

### **Reclamation Request**

### \$22,104,000

### \$26,220,000

4,116,000

### .

### WaterSMART Program

"Sustain and Manage America's Resources for Tomorrow"

LOCATION: The 17 Western United States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** As the population of the American West continues its rapid growth it faces serious challenges due to future uncertainties related to water supplies and demands and competing water needs. Adequate and safe water supplies are fundamental to the health, economy, security, and ecology of the country. To achieve sustainable water management and maintain economic productivity in the western United States, action is required to address current and future water shortages; degraded water quality; increased demands for water from growing populations and energy needs; amplified recognition of environmental water requirements; and the potential for decreased water supply availability due to drought.

Federal leadership is a catalyst to widespread acceptance and implementation of sustainable water development and management. The WaterSMART Program is designed to stretch and secure water supplies for future generations, coordinate across agencies, to integrate energy and water policies, and to ensure the availability of sound science and information to support decisions on sustainable water supplies. With the budget in FY 2018, Reclamation will continue to help address these concerns through the Department's WaterSMART Program – working to secure and stretch limited water supplies to meet our Nation's water needs. The WaterSMART Program also includes participation from the U.S. Geological Survey as well as coordination across all other Department of the Interior Bureaus.

The WaterSMART Program includes funding for cost-shared grants for water and energy management improvement projects; efforts within the Basin Study Program to evaluate and address water supply and demand imbalances in river basins throughout the West; Title XVI water desalination and recycling projects; the establishment and expansion of collaborative watershed groups and funding of watershed management projects through the Cooperative Watershed Management Program (CWMP); and a comprehensive approach to drought planning and implementation actions that address water shortages. Together, these programs form an important part of Reclamation's implementation of the SECURE Water Act (Subtitle F of Title IX of P.L. 111-11, the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009).

The programs included in WaterSMART are collaborative in nature and work across jurisdictional boundaries to effectively achieve sustainable water management. For example, the Basin Study Program and the CWMP incorporate a regional or watershed approach to address water management on a larger scale, and both programs require participation by diverse stakeholders. The link between energy and water is addressed through WaterSMART Grants, which prioritize funding for water projects that reduce the amount of energy consumed in water management or increase the use of renewable energy. Additionally, WaterSMART supports the assessment of current water supplies, demands, and potential risks to reservoir operations due to future uncertainties related to water supplies and demands through the use of sound science.

The Basin Study Program represents a coordinated approach to developing landscape-level science and projections of future water supply and demand; communicating information and science to other entities and agencies; and working with stakeholders to develop adaptation strategies to cope with water supply and demand imbalances on a collaborative basis.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, June 17, 1902 as amended; Reclamation Reform Act of 1982, P.L. 97-293; Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991, P.L. 102-250, as amended; P.L. 102-575, Title XVI, Reclamation Wastewater and Groundwater Study and Facilities Act of 1992, October 30, 1992; P.L. 104-266, Reclamation Recycling and Water Conservation Act of 1996, October 9, 1996; P.L. 105-321, Oregon Public Lands Transfer and Protection Act of 1998, October 30,

1998; P.L. 106-554, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2001, December 21, 2000, Appendix D, Section 106, Truckee Watershed Reclamation Project; P.L. 106-566, Hawaii Water Resources Act of 2000, December 23, 2000; P.L. 107-344, An Act to Amend Title XVI, December 17, 2002; P.L. 108-7, Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, February 20, 2003; P.L. 108-233, Irvine Basin Surface and Groundwater Improvement Act of 2004, May 28, 2004; P.L. 108-316, Williamson County Water Recycling Act of 2004, October 5, 2004; P.L. 109-70, the Hawaii Water Resources Act of 2005, September 21, 2005; P.L. 110-161, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008; P.L. 110-229, Consolidated Resources Act of 2008; P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, as amended; and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA), 16 USC 661-666c, as delegated to Reclamation in Departmental Manual (DM) 255 DM 1.1B; P.L. 114-322, the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act of 2016, December 16, 2016.

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Section 9504(e) of the SECURE Water Act, Subtitle F of Title IX of P.L. 111-11, the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, authorized \$200 million to carry out financial assistance agreements for water management improvements. An additional \$100 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 113-59, Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015;.nn additional \$50 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 114-113, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016; and an additional \$100 million of appropriations ceiling was authorized in P.L. 114-222, the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act, 2016. Reclamation estimates that approximately \$167 million of the \$450 million authorized appropriations ceiling remained after FY 2016 appropriations, of which \$50 million is allocated to Colorado River Basin Activities.

WaterSMART Grants, the Water Conservation Field Services Program (WCFSP), and some activities that are part of the Drought Response Program rely upon the authority of Section 9504(e) of the SECURE Water Act. Outside of WaterSMART, Water Conservation Projects funded as part of the California Bay-Delta Restoration also rely upon the authority of Section 9504(e) of the SECURE Water Act.

Other activities within WaterSMART have separate authorizations of appropriations and do not rely upon the Section 9504(e) appropriations ceiling. These include Basin Studies (Section 9503(f) of the SECURE Water Act), the Cooperative Watershed Management Program (Section 6002(g) of P.L. 111-11), the Title XVI Water Reclamation and Reuse Program (P.L. 102-575, as amended) and certain Drought Response Program activities that rely upon the authority of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act (P.L. 102-250, as amended).

Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act (P.L. 102-250) authorized \$90 million to carry out drought emergency assistance and drought contingency planning activities. Reclamation estimates that approximately \$10.2 million of the authorized appropriations ceiling remained after FY 2016.

Section 4009 of the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act, Subtitle J of Title III of P.L. 114-322 authorizes \$30 million to carry out ocean or brackish water desalination projects and \$50 million to carry out new water recycling and reuse projects.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of basin studies that have been completed.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation's Water Conservation Program.

Activity	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	FY 2018 President's Budget
	\$78,006,000	\$59,103,000
Water and Energy Management and Development		
Facility Maintenance & Rehabilitation	\$2,495,000	0
Enacted/Request	\$80,501,000	\$59,103,000
Non-Federal Funds	0	0
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$80,501,000	\$59,103,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	0	0
Funding Requested within specific projects	0	0
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$80,501,000	\$59,103,000

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### Program Financial Data

<sup>1</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, but is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>WaterSMART Grants</u> – This component of the WaterSMART Program implements Section 9504 of the SECURE Water Act by providing cost-shared assistance on a competitive basis. Funding is used primarily to carry out water and energy efficiency improvements, including projects that save water; increase energy efficiency and the use of renewable energy in water management; support environmental benefits (i.e., make conserved water available instream or otherwise address endangered species issues); facilitate and support water markets; implement small-scale water efficiency improvements; and mitigate the risk of future water conflicts. On-the-ground projects may also include implementation of adaptation strategies identified in a completed Basin Study. Other projects may result in water delivery improvements that facilitate future on-farm improvements, carried out with the assistance of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, to accomplish coordinated water conservation improvements. All grant proposals will be evaluated using criteria that prioritize the types of benefits listed above. Projects that include multiple public benefits are given the greatest consideration for funding. In FY 2018, Reclamaiton will continue to make funding available for projects that facilitate and support water markets.

WaterSMART Grants leverage Federal funding by requiring a minimum of 50 percent non-Federal costshare contribution. Grants will be available to States, Tribes, irrigation and water districts, and other entities with water or power delivery authority. WaterSMART Grant projects are generally completed within two to three years from the date of funding, unless additional time is necessary to achieve significant program goals. As a result, projects funded under the WaterSMART Program have a nearterm impact on water and energy conservation and improved water management.

In FY 2018, Reclamation anticipates funding between 35-45 new WaterSMART Grant projects to continue working toward increasing conservation and efficiency on a West-wide basis. Reclamation believes that sustainable water conservation, use of markets, and improved efficiency are crucial elements of any plan to address western water issues. 23,365,000

<u>Cooperative Watershed Management Program</u> – Through this program, the Department provides financial assistance to establish and expand collaborative watershed groups and to fund watershed management projects. As defined in the Cooperative Watershed Management Act, P.L. 111-11, Sections 6001-6006, a "watershed group" is a self-sustaining, non-regulatory, consensus-based group that is composed of a diverse array of stakeholders, which may include, but is not limited to, private property owners, any Federal, State, or local agency that has authority with respect to the watershed, and Tribes. Watershed management projects eligible for program funding include projects that enhance water conservation, improve water quality and ecological resilience, reduce water conflicts, and advance other goals related to water quality and quantity.

In FY 2012- 2016, Reclamation implemented Phase I of the CWMP, which supports the establishment or expansion of local watershed groups, and the development of watershed restoration plans to identify potential projects to be considered for funding in Phase II. In FY 2017, Reclamation initiated implementation of Phase II, which provides cost-shared financial assistance for watershed management projects. These on-the-ground projects, collaboratively developed by watershed groups, address water supply demands, water quality, ecological resilience, and other environmental issues so water users can address competing demands and avoid conflicts that are exacerbated by drought. In FY 2018, Reclamation will fund both Phase I and Phase II projects. Funding will be allocated on a competitive basis using established criteria. 1,750,000

<u>Basin Study Program</u> – Reclamation continues implementation of Section 9503 of the SECURE Water Act and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 USC 661-666c, as delegated to Reclamation by the Secretary, through the Basin Study Program. Activities funded under the Basin Study Program contribute to Reclamation's implementation of Section 9503 of the SECURE Water Act. The proposed level of funding will support new Basin Studies, WWCRA activities, and related efforts that ensure sustainable water supplies in the West.

Because Reclamation's water projects include infrastructure operated by State and local governmental entities, and groups and constituencies vitally interested in water issues represent an even broader spectrum, any sustainable path forward must be collaboratively determined. Basin Studies provide an effective tool for bringing together disparate interests, providing the best available science projecting future supplies and demands, and developing practical and supportable options and strategies to address any projected imbalances. The Basin Studies are an important tool for the West, as they address the impacts of future uncertainties related to water supply and demand, extreme events such as record droughts and floods, and population increases. The studies are focused in areas with willing State, Tribal, and local partners who provide a minimum of fifty percent of the study costs. Basin Studies leverage information developed through baseline assessments of risks and impacts to water supply and demand across the West, with an emphasis on identifying possible improvements to Reclamation's own reservoir operations. Additionally, the information supports the development of guidance and tools needed to integrate scientific information on the potential risks of future uncertainty related to water supply and demandinto planning activities across Reclamation's mission areas, including reservoir operations planning, appraisal and feasibility studies, and environmental analyses. Through this process, Reclamation has established an internal water supply planning and reservoir operations network that provides technical expertise and information to support adaptation efforts across Reclamation.

Funding will also be used for efforts to build upon the information developed in Basin Studies to help ensure sustainable water supplies in river basins in the West. For example, the Colorado River Basin is currently experiencing a historic drought that has not been witnessed in over 100 years of recorded history. FY 2018 funding will allow Reclamation to better respond to and mitigate the potential impacts of extended drought and long-term sustainability challenges. These scientific and technical efforts will be carried out in a coordinated and collaborative manner with the ultimate objective of identifying consensus-based Basin-wide solutions for addressing future water supply challenges both in the short and long-term. 5,200,000

<u>Title XVI</u> –The Title XVI Program is an ongoing activity that includes funding for planning, design, and construction activities to implement water desalination and recycling projects in partnership with local governmental entities.

Funding will be allocated through a competitive process using selection criteria focused on reducing existing diversions or addressing specific water supply issues in a cost-effective manner, addressing environmental and water quality concerns, and meeting other program goals. Reclamation will also make FY 2018 funding available on a competitive basis for the development of feasibility studies for potential new water desalination and recycling projects. 21,500,000

<u>Water Conservation Field Services Program</u> – The Water Conservation Field Services Program (WCFSP) is an ongoing activity, established by Reclamation in 1996, to proactively encourage water conservation in the operations of recipients of water from Federal water projects and to assist agricultural and urban water districts in preparing and implementing water conservation plans in accordance with the Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 (RRA). The WCFSP is managed by each of Reclamation's regional offices and implemented at the local level through Reclamation's area offices to address Reclamation-wide water conservation priorities and to meet local goals.

Funding is used to make cost-shared financial assistance available on a competitive basis at the area and regional office levels, as well as for technical assistance from Reclamation staff. Funding is made available for the development of water conservation plans and design of water management improvements, identifying water management improvements through System Optimization Reviews, and improving the understanding of water conservation technologies through demonstration activities. 4,038,000

<u>Drought Response and Comprehensive Drought Plans</u> – Ongoing and multi-year droughts across the Western U.S. are resulting in water shortages in many areas, impacting agriculture, municipalities and ecosystem functions. The impacts of drought are far-reaching and can exacerbate tensions over already scarce water resources, increase the risk of devastating fires, and challenge the resources of States, Tribes, and local governments across the West. Compounding these challenges is growing evidence that drought events are becoming more frequent and intense for some regions of the country.

Reclamation initiated the Drought Response Program in FY 2015 to implement a comprehensive new approach to drought planning ("comprehensive drought plans") and to carry out implementation actions under existing authorities. Funding for planning and implementation actions will be allocated through a competitive selection process using an empirical approach that emphasizes involvement from multiple stakeholders and cost-sharing from non-Federal sponsors. These comprehensive drought plans and approved implementation actions will help Reclamation avoid drought-related crises in the short term, while laying a foundation for drought resiliency in the long term.

In FY 2018, Reclamation anticipates awarding funding under three program elements to: (1) develop and update comprehensive drought plans; (2) implement projects that will build long-term resiliency to drought; and (3) implement emergency response actions. To support long-term drought resiliency, the majority of program funding will be used to support drought contingency planning and drought resiliency projects. However, some program funding will be reserved each year for emergency response actions. FY 2018 funding will be awarded through a competitive selection process for comprehensive drought plans, small-scale projects that will build long-term resiliency to drought, and emergency response actions.

In accordance with Section 306 of the 1991 Drought Relief Act, Reclamation is required to report on past and proposed expenditures and accomplishments under the Act. In FY 2016, Reclamation awarded \$1.3 million to 9 entities for the development of comprehensive drought plans and \$3.6 million for drought resiliency projects. In FY 2017, Reclamation plans to award funding for the development of up to 6 drought contingency plans and 8-10 drought resiliency projects. <u>3,250,000</u>

### Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development\$59,103,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$59,103,000

### FY 2018 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (\$ in thousands)

					FY 2018				
Project	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 President's Budget	Other Fed./ Non-Fed.	Total Program
Miscellaneous Project Programs	15,500			13,000			13,000	0	13,000
CVPIA Administrative	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel	5,000			4,500			4,500	0	4,500
Central Valley Comprehensive Assessment/Monitoring Program	6,000			4,000			4,000	0	4,000
Anadromous Fish Screen Program (AFSP)	2,500			2,500			2,500	0	2,500
Miscellaneous Project Programs	24,434			19,500			19,500	0	19,500
Anadromous Fish Restoration Program (AFRP)	4,900			8,000			8,000	0	8,000
Habitat Restoration Program (Other CVP Impacts)	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
Dedicated Project Yield	500			400			400	0	400
Refuge Water Conveyance	10,000			5,000			5,000	0	5,000
Refuge Water Supply, Facility Construction	6,934			4,000			4,000	0	4,000
Ecosystem/Water Systems Operations Model	600			600			600	0	600
San Joaquin Division	2,300			4,326			4,326	0	4,326
Water Acquisition Program	2,000			4,026			4,026	0	4,026
Water Acquisition - Instream Flow	300			300			300	0	300
Shasta Division	3,700			1,050			1,050	0	1,050
Clear Creek Restoration	3,700			1,050			1,050	0	1,050
Trinity River Division	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
Trinity River Restoration	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
TOTAL - CVP RESTORATION FUND	49,434			41,376	0	0	41,376	0	41,376

Note: Does not include funding from Water and Related Resources.

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR total amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### **Central Valley Project Restoration Fund**

The Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (CVPRF) was authorized in the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustments Act of 1992 (Act), Title XXXIV of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992. The purpose of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) is to protect, restore, and enhance fish, wildlife, and associated habitats in the Central Valley and Trinity River Basins of California and to address impacts of the Central Valley Project (CVP). Fund revenue is derived from payments by project beneficiaries and from donations.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) and Reclamation, in collaboration with State and local governments and stakeholders, develop public Annual Work Plans to ensure the efficient and effective implementation of the Act, and jointly publish an annual report that highlights significant actions taken to achieve the mandates of the CVPIA. The FY 2018 request will provide funding to assist in the protection, acquisition, restoration and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and associated habitats of the CVP, San Joaquin River and Trinity River.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of acre feet of optimum refuge water supply delivered.

Measure: Number of acre feet of water provided as flow for fish habitat.

Measure: Percent complete of structural fish restoration actions.

Measure: Number of representative fish counted.

Funding to achieve these measures is distributed between the Anadromous Fish Restoration Program and the Water Acquisition Program; funding alignment is based on hydrology to acquire water when most cost effective and to construct fisheries improvements when water acquisition is not cost effective. Funding for acre-feet (af) of water provided as flows for fish habitat and funding for structural fish actions also contribute to the number of representative fish counted. Funding for optimum refuge water supply can contribute to af of water provided as flows for fish habitat and vice versa.

## Bureau of Reclamation: Central Valley Project Improvement Act Performance Measures, Planned Accomplishments, and Budget

CVPIA Performance Measure	Actuals	Plar Accomp	President's Budget	
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2018
Number of Fish Restoration Actions Ongoing and Completed (out of 289) <sup>1/</sup>	53	51	50	\$13,026,000
Acres of Habitat Protected or Restored for Species Other Than Anadromous Fish <sup>/2</sup>	130,000	136,000	142,000	\$1,500,000
Ecosystem and Water Operations Models Developed and Maintained <sup>/3</sup>	3	3	3	\$600,000
San Joaquin River Restoration Program Actions <sup>/4</sup>	1	1	1	\$2,000,000
Trinity River Channel Restoration Actions <sup>/5</sup>	1	1	1	\$1,500,000
Reporting and Fund Management <sup>/6</sup>	2	2	2	\$2,000,000

<sup>17</sup>Actions taken pursuant to section 3406(d) of the Act to deliver full level 4 water supplies (555,515 AF) to 19 local, state, and federal wetland habitat areas.

<sup>2</sup>Activities pursuant to the "other" impacts under section 3406(b)(1) developed through the Habitat Restoration Program.

<sup>3/</sup>Activities developed pursuant to section 3406(g) of the Act.

<sup>4</sup>/Funds provided pursuant to section 10009(b)(2) of Public Law 111-11 for implementation of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program.

<sup>5</sup>/Funds provided under the "other" impacts within section 3406(b)(1) for completion of Trinity River channel restoration actions under the Trinity River Restoration Program.

<sup>6</sup>/Administration and Management of the Restoration Fund under section 3407 of the Act including budget planning, implementation, reporting, and oversight.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Total Program	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Request	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### **Anticipated Receipt Allocations**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Friant Division Surcharges, 3406(c)(1) <sup>1/</sup>	\$0	\$0
Additional Mitigation and Restoration Payments, 3407(d)	55,606,000	41,376,000
Tiered Water Charges	300,000	300,000
Municipal and Industrial (M&I) Surcharge	1,000	1,000
Total Anticipated Receipt Allocations	\$55,907,000	\$41,677,000

<sup>1</sup>/Receipts from Friant Division Surcharges, 3406(c) (1) would be deposited in San Joaquin River Restoration Fund as provided for in P.L. 111-11, Title X, Section 10009(c)(1)(A).

CVPIA Requested Funds								
Division	FY 2017 Water and Related Resources	FY 2017 Restoration Fund	FY 2018 Water and Related Resources	FY 2018 Restoration Fund				
Miscellaneous Project Programs	\$35,000	\$39,934,000	\$35,000	\$32,500,000				
San Joaquin Division	52,000	2,300,000	52,000	4,326,000				
Shasta Division	280,000	3,700,000	280,000	1,050,000				
Trinity River Division	11,888,358	1,500,000	11,911,000	1,500,000				
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000				
Delta Division	1,186,000	0	1,328,000	0				
Total	\$13,441,358	\$49,434,000	\$13,606,000	\$41,376,000				

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

### Miscellaneous Project Programs, CVP (\$32,500,000)

CVPIA Administration - Funds will be used to continue ongoing program management, financial management, and data management activities by Reclamation and the Service. CVPIA's mandate spans the entire Central Valley, the Delta, and the Trinity River Basin, thereby encompassing many goals and objectives required on an annual and long-term basis. This funding supports overall management and coordination of all efforts, including annual work plans, stakeholder outreach, long-term planning, budgeting, establishing the programs' priorities, assessing program accomplishments and benefits, annual reporting to Congress, financial management, and coordination with partner agencies and stakeholders. These positions provide for managing the CVPIA activities in an effective and accountable manner and meet Congressional reporting requirements. 2,000,000

Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel - Section 3406(b) (13). Funding will be used for gravel restoration and rearing habitat projects on the Upper Sacramento River downstream from Keswick Dam, on the American River below Nimbus Dam, and on the Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam. Species to benefit include Sacramento, American and Stanislaus River Basin Chinook salmon and steelhead. The public involvement and permitting phases of project planning will determine final site selection in all three rivers. Specific gravel placement activities are dependent on watershed hydrology which modifies instream habitat. 4,500,000

Central Valley Comprehensive Assessment/Monitoring Program - Section 3406(b) (16). The Program will continue efforts to monitor and evaluate the progress of CVPIA implementation actions as well as the progress toward achieving the anadromous fish doubling goals. This information supports adaptive management of the CVPIA through the Structured Decision Making framework and anadromous fish restoration efforts. The funding will be used for program and data management at the U.S. Fish and

Wildlife Service and Reclamation. Projects include preparation of an annual report documenting the progress toward the anadromous fish doubling goal; maintaining program databases; maintaining and updating the annual work plan tables; and continuing selected programmatic level monitoring activities. Funding provides the necessary assessments for operation of the CVP in coordination with the Dedicated Yield, Clear Creek Restoration, and Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel Programs in addition to the information required by the Anadromous Fish Restoration Program.

4,000,000

<u>Anadromous Fish Screen Program (AFSP)</u> - Section 3406(b) (21). The CVPIA requires the Secretary of the Interior to assist the State of California in developing and implementing measures to avoid losses of juvenile anadromous fish resulting from unscreened or inadequately screened diversions on the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, their tributaries, and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. All AFSP projects contribute to the primary goal defined under Section 3406(b) (1), which directs the Department of the Interior to make all reasonable efforts to double natural production of anadromous fish in Central Valley streams. The primary objective of the AFSP is to protect juvenile Chinook salmon, steelhead, and green and white sturgeon from entrainment at diversions throughout the Central Valley in California. The funding will provide staff for environmental compliance, design, and monitoring activities for a number of fish screen projects and construction funds for the screening of small diversions. The selection of these projects will be made based on AFSP prioritization criteria that include: cost effectiveness, biological benefits, availability of non-Federal cost-share, and ability to obtain pre-construction monitoring data. 2,500,000

<u>Anadromous Fish Restoration Program (AFRP)</u> - Section 3406(b) (1). The AFRP goal is to make reasonable efforts to at least double natural production of anadromous fish. In pursuing this goal, AFRP would work with local watershed groups and other local partners to implement watershed restoration plans. AFRP will collaborate and provide technical assistance to large-scale restoration efforts and anadromous fish population studies on the Sacramento River and tributaries, San Joaquin River and Tributaries, and in the Delta. The funding will provide for staff, monitoring, analysis, and construction for the activities delineated in the Final Plan for the AFRP. In FY 2018, the emphasis will be on implementing projects developed through Adaptive Resource Management consistent with the Implementation Plan for CVPIA Fish Programs. Funding could potentially result in additional projects for Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel, the Comprehensive Assessment and Monitoring Program, Anadromous Fish Screen Program, or Clear Creek Restoration. 8,000,000

<u>Habitat Restoration Program (Other CVP Impacts)</u> - Section 3406(b) (1). Funding will be used for protection of habitats through purchase of fee title or conservation easements, restoration and management of habitats, and surveys and studies for Federally listed species impacted by the CVP. The Program will solicit for targeted research actions that coincide with high priority species recovery actions. Proposals will be solicited on www.grants.gov, with new projects selected each year are dependent on the most current species and habitat priorities identified by the Service. It is anticipated that the majority of funds will be directed to land acquisition, with the remaining funds directed toward habitat

restoration and other priority actions.

1,500,000

Dedicated Project Yield - Section 3406(b) (2). Funding will be used to continue efforts associated with the annual dedication and management of 800,000 acre-feet of CVP yield for the primary purpose of anadromous fish restoration as directed by the CVPIA. The program will implement upstream water management actions that benefit juvenile anadromous fish in their downstream migration; and continually monitor fish, wildlife, and habitat conditions to assess the biological results and effectiveness of water management actions on the survival of juvenile salmon in coordination with the Comprehensive Assessment and Monitoring program. 400,000

<u>Refuge Water Conveyance</u> – Section 3406(d). Funding will be used for administration of conveyance agreements with non-Federal entities to convey Level 2 and incremental Level 4 water supplies through non-Federal conveyance facilities to State and Federal wildlife refuge boundaries, and to the Grassland Resource Conservation District. The program expects to convey 100 percent of Level 2 water to those refuges having full delivery capacity, and projects to convey approximately 54,600 af of acquired Incremental Level 4 water (surface, groundwater and lift pumping). Water quality monitoring at Gray Lodge Wildlife Area will continue. 5,000,000

<u>Refuge Water Supply, Facility Construction</u> - Section 3406(d). Funding will continue planning and implementation activities for Refuge conveyance facilities including the Gray Lodge, Sutter, and other refuges. 4,000,000

<u>Ecosystem/Water Systems Operations Model</u> - Section 3406(g). The purpose of this activity is to develop readily usable and broadly available models and supporting data to evaluate the ecologic and hydrologic effects of existing and alternative management strategies of public and private water facilities and systems in the Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Trinity watersheds. Funding will be used to coordinate water operations and water management models; evaluate basin wide water quality modeling opportunities and constraints; develop Delta ecosystem modeling opportunities and a database framework to be integrated with a geographical information system; and evaluate basin wide integrated modeling needs.

600,000

Subtotal, Miscellaneous Project Programs, CVP

### \$32,500,000

### San Joaquin Division, CVP (\$4,326,000)

<u>Water Acquisition Program</u> - Section 3406(d) (2). The CVPIA requires acquisition of 100 percent of incremental Level 4 refuge water supplies, which is approximately 133,000 af for various wetland habitat areas within the Central Valley of California and acquiring water to supplement the quantity of water dedicated under (b)(2) for fish, wildlife and habitat restoration purposes. Funding will provide staffing to acquire and manage Incremental Level 4 water supplies and flows to support the Central Valley wide fish doubling goal. Reclamation may acquire water supplies through short-term purchase agreements; purchase options, long-term water purchase agreements that require annual payments, and participation in groundwater banking or exchanges. A large percentage of this water will be acquired within the San Joaquin Valley where most of the wetlands are located. Sources of water will include reservoir storage acquisitions, groundwater pumping, banked groundwater, and temporary or permanent acquisitions of surface supplies by water right holders or project contractors. Some water supplies may be transferred through the Delta for use on the San Joaquin Valley refuges. This only represents the cost to acquire the water as the delivery of incremental Level 4 water from its sources to the wetlands boundary is dependent upon funds available for the Refuge Water Supply Program's water conveyance component. 4.026.000

<u>Water Acquisition - Instream Flows</u> – Section 3406(b)(3). Funding will be used to acquire water to supplement the quantity of water dedicated under (b)(2) for fish, wildlife and habitat restoration purposes. Efforts will primarily focus on identifying the most effective acquisitions strategies to support the Central Valley wide fish doubling goal as described in the AFRP Section. Funding addresses staff with actual acquisitions coordinated through the AFRP. 300,000

Subtotal, San Joaquin Division, CVP

4,326,000

### Shasta Division, CVP (\$1,050,000)

<u>Clear Creek Restoration</u> - Section 3406(b) (12). Clear Creek restoration continues to aggressively implement Chinook salmon and steelhead habitat enhancement projects through partnerships with local landowners, public and private agencies, and universities. Funding will provide for continued monitoring juvenile habitat use, spawning area mapping, juvenile habitat suitability indices, gravel quality, survival-to-emergence, fish rescue, benthic macro invertebrate sampling, water quality and water temperature. The program will implement baseline in-stream spawning gravel placement projects and is anticipated to close-out and monitor Phase 3C of the planned channel restoration efforts. **1,050,000** 

### Trinity River Division, CVP (\$1,500,000)

<u>Trinity River Restoration</u> - Section 3406(b) (23) and (b)(1) other. Funding will be used to continue implementation of the Trinity River Restoration Program December 2000 Record of Decision, including coarse sediment augmentation, watershed restoration, channel rehabilitation, and on-going comprehensive monitoring and assessment in support of an adaptive management program for fishery restoration. The Program's overarching goal is to restore anadromous fish populations to pre-dam levels. The funding will be used for implementation of three large scale channel rehabilitation projects along the mainstem Trinity River. Final selection of projects is dependent on cultural resources, environmental compliance, landowner access agreements, funding and other factors. **1,500,000** 

### San Joaquin River Restoration Program (\$2,000,000)

<u>San Joaquin River Restoration Program</u> – Public Law 111-11. Funding will be used to continue construction activities on Phase 1, high priority channel and structural improvements. Funds are anticipated to allow for construction of the Mendota Pool Bypass and Fish Screen Projects that address two of the highest priority actions called for in the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement.

#### 2,000,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$41,376,000

#### FY 2018 Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (\$ in thousands)

	FY 2018								
Project	FY 2017 Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	FY 2018 President's Budget	Other Fed./ Non-Fed.	Total Program
Miscellaneous Project Programs	15,500			13,000			13,000	0	13,000
CVPIA Administrative	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel	5,000			4,500			4,500	0	4,500
Central Valley Comprehensive Assessment/Monitoring Program	6,000			4,000			4,000	0	4,000
Anadromous Fish Screen Program (AFSP)	2,500			2,500			2,500	0	2,500
Miscellaneous Project Programs	24,434			19,500			19,500	0	19,500
Anadromous Fish Restoration Program (AFRP)	4,900			8,000			8,000	0	8,000
Habitat Restoration Program (Other CVP Impacts)	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
Dedicated Project Yield	500			400			400	0	400
Refuge Water Conveyance	10,000			5,000			5,000	0	5,000
Refuge Water Supply, Facility Construction	6,934			4,000			4,000	0	4,000
Ecosystem/Water Systems Operations Model	600			600			600	0	600
San Joaquin Division	2,300			4,326			4,326	0	4,326
Water Acquisition Program	2,000			4,026			4,026	0	4,026
Water Acquisition - Instream Flow	300			300			300	0	300
Shasta Division	3,700			1,050			1,050	0	1,050
Clear Creek Restoration	3,700			1,050			1,050	0	1,050
Trinity River Division	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
Trinity River Division	1,500			1,500			1,500	0	1,500
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	2,000			2,000			2,000	0	2,000
TOTAL - CVP RESTORATION FUND	49,434			41,376	0	0	41,376	0	41,376

Note: Does not include funding from Water and Related Resources.

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR total amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### **Central Valley Project Restoration Fund**

The Central Valley Project Restoration Fund (CVPRF) was authorized in the Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustments Act of 1992 (Act), Title XXXIV of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992. The purpose of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) is to protect, restore, and enhance fish, wildlife, and associated habitats in the Central Valley and Trinity River Basins of California and to address impacts of the Central Valley Project (CVP). Fund revenue is derived from payments by project beneficiaries and from donations.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) and Reclamation, in collaboration with State and local governments and stakeholders, develop public Annual Work Plans to ensure the efficient and effective implementation of the Act, and jointly publish an annual report that highlights significant actions taken to achieve the mandates of the CVPIA. The FY 2018 request will provide funding to assist in the protection, acquisition, restoration and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and associated habitats of the CVP, San Joaquin River and Trinity River.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Number of acre feet of optimum refuge water supply delivered.

Measure: Number of acre feet of water provided as flow for fish habitat.

Measure: Percent complete of structural fish restoration actions.

Measure: Number of representative fish counted.

Funding to achieve these measures is distributed between the Anadromous Fish Restoration Program and the Water Acquisition Program; funding alignment is based on hydrology to acquire water when most cost effective and to construct fisheries improvements when water acquisition is not cost effective. Funding for acre-feet (af) of water provided as flows for fish habitat and funding for structural fish actions also contribute to the number of representative fish counted. Funding for optimum refuge water supply can contribute to af of water provided as flows for fish habitat and vice versa.

## Bureau of Reclamation: Central Valley Project Improvement Act Performance Measures, Planned Accomplishments, and Budget

CVPIA Performance Measure	Actuals	Plar Accomp	President's Budget	
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2018
Number of Fish Restoration Actions Ongoing and Completed (out of 289) <sup>1/</sup>	53	51	50	\$13,026,000
Acres of Habitat Protected or Restored for Species Other Than Anadromous Fish <sup>/2</sup>	130,000	136,000	142,000	\$1,500,000
Ecosystem and Water Operations Models Developed and Maintained <sup>/3</sup>	3	3	3	\$600,000
San Joaquin River Restoration Program Actions <sup>/4</sup>	1	1	1	\$2,000,000
Trinity River Channel Restoration Actions <sup>/5</sup>	1	1	1	\$1,500,000
Reporting and Fund Management <sup>/6</sup>	2	2	2	\$2,000,000

<sup>17</sup>Actions taken pursuant to section 3406(d) of the Act to deliver full level 4 water supplies (555,515 AF) to 19 local, state, and federal wetland habitat areas.

<sup>2</sup>Activities pursuant to the "other" impacts under section 3406(b)(1) developed through the Habitat Restoration Program.

<sup>3/</sup>Activities developed pursuant to section 3406(g) of the Act.

<sup>4</sup>/Funds provided pursuant to section 10009(b)(2) of Public Law 111-11 for implementation of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program.

<sup>5</sup>/Funds provided under the "other" impacts within section 3406(b)(1) for completion of Trinity River channel restoration actions under the Trinity River Restoration Program.

<sup>6</sup>/Administration and Management of the Restoration Fund under section 3407 of the Act including budget planning, implementation, reporting, and oversight.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

### **Program Financial Data**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Fish and Wildlife Management and Development	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Total Program	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Request	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$49,434,000	\$41,376,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### **Anticipated Receipt Allocations**

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Friant Division Surcharges, 3406(c)(1) <sup>1/</sup>	\$0	\$0
Additional Mitigation and Restoration Payments, 3407(d)	55,606,000	41,376,000
Tiered Water Charges	300,000	300,000
Municipal and Industrial (M&I) Surcharge	1,000	1,000
Total Anticipated Receipt Allocations	\$55,907,000	\$41,677,000

<sup>1</sup>/Receipts from Friant Division Surcharges, 3406(c) (1) would be deposited in San Joaquin River Restoration Fund as provided for in P.L. 111-11, Title X, Section 10009(c)(1)(A).

	CVPIA Requested Funds								
Division	FY 2017 Water and Related Resources	FY 2017 Restoration Fund	FY 2018 Water and Related Resources	FY 2018 Restoration Fund					
Miscellaneous Project Programs	\$35,000	\$39,934,000	\$35,000	\$32,500,000					
San Joaquin Division	52,000	2,300,000	52,000	4,326,000					
Shasta Division	280,000	3,700,000	280,000	1,050,000					
Trinity River Division	11,888,358	1,500,000	11,911,000	1,500,000					
San Joaquin River Restoration Program	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000					
Delta Division	1,186,000	0	1,328,000	0					
Total	\$13,441,358	\$49,434,000	\$13,606,000	\$41,376,000					

### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

### Miscellaneous Project Programs, CVP (\$32,500,000)

CVPIA Administration - Funds will be used to continue ongoing program management, financial management, and data management activities by Reclamation and the Service. CVPIA's mandate spans the entire Central Valley, the Delta, and the Trinity River Basin, thereby encompassing many goals and objectives required on an annual and long-term basis. This funding supports overall management and coordination of all efforts, including annual work plans, stakeholder outreach, long-term planning, budgeting, establishing the programs' priorities, assessing program accomplishments and benefits, annual reporting to Congress, financial management, and coordination with partner agencies and stakeholders. These positions provide for managing the CVPIA activities in an effective and accountable manner and meet Congressional reporting requirements. 2,000,000

Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel - Section 3406(b) (13). Funding will be used for gravel restoration and rearing habitat projects on the Upper Sacramento River downstream from Keswick Dam, on the American River below Nimbus Dam, and on the Stanislaus River below Goodwin Dam. Species to benefit include Sacramento, American and Stanislaus River Basin Chinook salmon and steelhead. The public involvement and permitting phases of project planning will determine final site selection in all three rivers. Specific gravel placement activities are dependent on watershed hydrology which modifies instream habitat. 4,500,000

Central Valley Comprehensive Assessment/Monitoring Program - Section 3406(b) (16). The Program will continue efforts to monitor and evaluate the progress of CVPIA implementation actions as well as the progress toward achieving the anadromous fish doubling goals. This information supports adaptive management of the CVPIA through the Structured Decision Making framework and anadromous fish restoration efforts. The funding will be used for program and data management at the U.S. Fish and

Wildlife Service and Reclamation. Projects include preparation of an annual report documenting the progress toward the anadromous fish doubling goal; maintaining program databases; maintaining and updating the annual work plan tables; and continuing selected programmatic level monitoring activities. Funding provides the necessary assessments for operation of the CVP in coordination with the Dedicated Yield, Clear Creek Restoration, and Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel Programs in addition to the information required by the Anadromous Fish Restoration Program.

4,000,000

<u>Anadromous Fish Screen Program (AFSP)</u> - Section 3406(b) (21). The CVPIA requires the Secretary of the Interior to assist the State of California in developing and implementing measures to avoid losses of juvenile anadromous fish resulting from unscreened or inadequately screened diversions on the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, their tributaries, and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. All AFSP projects contribute to the primary goal defined under Section 3406(b) (1), which directs the Department of the Interior to make all reasonable efforts to double natural production of anadromous fish in Central Valley streams. The primary objective of the AFSP is to protect juvenile Chinook salmon, steelhead, and green and white sturgeon from entrainment at diversions throughout the Central Valley in California. The funding will provide staff for environmental compliance, design, and monitoring activities for a number of fish screen projects and construction funds for the screening of small diversions. The selection of these projects will be made based on AFSP prioritization criteria that include: cost effectiveness, biological benefits, availability of non-Federal cost-share, and ability to obtain pre-construction monitoring data. 2,500,000

<u>Anadromous Fish Restoration Program (AFRP)</u> - Section 3406(b) (1). The AFRP goal is to make reasonable efforts to at least double natural production of anadromous fish. In pursuing this goal, AFRP would work with local watershed groups and other local partners to implement watershed restoration plans. AFRP will collaborate and provide technical assistance to large-scale restoration efforts and anadromous fish population studies on the Sacramento River and tributaries, San Joaquin River and Tributaries, and in the Delta. The funding will provide for staff, monitoring, analysis, and construction for the activities delineated in the Final Plan for the AFRP. In FY 2018, the emphasis will be on implementing projects developed through Adaptive Resource Management consistent with the Implementation Plan for CVPIA Fish Programs. Funding could potentially result in additional projects for Restoration of Riparian Habitat and Spawning Gravel, the Comprehensive Assessment and Monitoring Program, Anadromous Fish Screen Program, or Clear Creek Restoration. 8,000,000

<u>Habitat Restoration Program (Other CVP Impacts)</u> - Section 3406(b) (1). Funding will be used for protection of habitats through purchase of fee title or conservation easements, restoration and management of habitats, and surveys and studies for Federally listed species impacted by the CVP. The Program will solicit for targeted research actions that coincide with high priority species recovery actions. Proposals will be solicited on www.grants.gov, with new projects selected each year are dependent on the most current species and habitat priorities identified by the Service. It is anticipated that the majority of funds will be directed to land acquisition, with the remaining funds directed toward habitat restoration and other priority actions. 1,500,000

Dedicated Project Yield - Section 3406(b) (2). Funding will be used to continue efforts associated with the annual dedication and management of 800,000 acre-feet of CVP yield for the primary purpose of anadromous fish restoration as directed by the CVPIA. The program will implement upstream water management actions that benefit juvenile anadromous fish in their downstream migration; and continually monitor fish, wildlife, and habitat conditions to assess the biological results and effectiveness of water management actions on the survival of juvenile salmon in coordination with the Comprehensive Assessment and Monitoring program. 400,000

<u>Refuge Water Conveyance</u> – Section 3406(d). Funding will be used for administration of conveyance agreements with non-Federal entities to convey Level 2 and incremental Level 4 water supplies through non-Federal conveyance facilities to State and Federal wildlife refuge boundaries, and to the Grassland Resource Conservation District. The program expects to convey 100 percent of Level 2 water to those refuges having full delivery capacity, and projects to convey approximately 54,600 af of acquired Incremental Level 4 water (surface, groundwater and lift pumping). Water quality monitoring at Gray Lodge Wildlife Area will continue. 5,000,000

<u>Refuge Water Supply, Facility Construction</u> - Section 3406(d). Funding will continue planning and implementation activities for Refuge conveyance facilities including the Gray Lodge, Sutter, and other refuges. 4,000,000

<u>Ecosystem/Water Systems Operations Model</u> - Section 3406(g). The purpose of this activity is to develop readily usable and broadly available models and supporting data to evaluate the ecologic and hydrologic effects of existing and alternative management strategies of public and private water facilities and systems in the Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Trinity watersheds. Funding will be used to coordinate water operations and water management models; evaluate basin wide water quality modeling opportunities and constraints; develop Delta ecosystem modeling opportunities and a database framework to be integrated with a geographical information system; and evaluate basin wide integrated modeling needs.

600,000

Subtotal, Miscellaneous Project Programs, CVP

### \$32,500,000

### San Joaquin Division, CVP (\$4,326,000)

<u>Water Acquisition Program</u> - Section 3406(d) (2). The CVPIA requires acquisition of 100 percent of incremental Level 4 refuge water supplies, which is approximately 133,000 af for various wetland habitat areas within the Central Valley of California and acquiring water to supplement the quantity of water dedicated under (b)(2) for fish, wildlife and habitat restoration purposes. Funding will provide staffing to acquire and manage Incremental Level 4 water supplies and flows to support the Central Valley wide fish doubling goal. Reclamation may acquire water supplies through short-term purchase agreements; purchase options, long-term water purchase agreements that require annual payments, and participation in groundwater banking or exchanges. A large percentage of this water will be acquired within the San Joaquin Valley where most of the wetlands are located. Sources of water will include reservoir storage acquisitions, groundwater pumping, banked groundwater, and temporary or permanent acquisitions of surface supplies by water right holders or project contractors. Some water supplies may be transferred through the Delta for use on the San Joaquin Valley refuges. This only represents the cost to acquire the water as the delivery of incremental Level 4 water from its sources to the wetlands boundary is dependent upon funds available for the Refuge Water Supply Program's water conveyance component. 4.026.000

<u>Water Acquisition - Instream Flows</u> – Section 3406(b)(3). Funding will be used to acquire water to supplement the quantity of water dedicated under (b)(2) for fish, wildlife and habitat restoration purposes. Efforts will primarily focus on identifying the most effective acquisitions strategies to support the Central Valley wide fish doubling goal as described in the AFRP Section. Funding addresses staff with actual acquisitions coordinated through the AFRP. 300,000

Subtotal, San Joaquin Division, CVP

4,326,000

### Shasta Division, CVP (\$1,050,000)

<u>Clear Creek Restoration</u> - Section 3406(b) (12). Clear Creek restoration continues to aggressively implement Chinook salmon and steelhead habitat enhancement projects through partnerships with local landowners, public and private agencies, and universities. Funding will provide for continued monitoring juvenile habitat use, spawning area mapping, juvenile habitat suitability indices, gravel quality, survival-to-emergence, fish rescue, benthic macro invertebrate sampling, water quality and water temperature. The program will implement baseline in-stream spawning gravel placement projects and is anticipated to close-out and monitor Phase 3C of the planned channel restoration efforts. **1,050,000** 

### Trinity River Division, CVP (\$1,500,000)

<u>Trinity River Restoration</u> - Section 3406(b) (23) and (b)(1) other. Funding will be used to continue implementation of the Trinity River Restoration Program December 2000 Record of Decision, including coarse sediment augmentation, watershed restoration, channel rehabilitation, and on-going comprehensive monitoring and assessment in support of an adaptive management program for fishery restoration. The Program's overarching goal is to restore anadromous fish populations to pre-dam levels. The funding will be used for implementation of three large scale channel rehabilitation projects along the mainstem Trinity River. Final selection of projects is dependent on cultural resources, environmental compliance, landowner access agreements, funding and other factors. **1,500,000** 

### San Joaquin River Restoration Program (\$2,000,000)

<u>San Joaquin River Restoration Program</u> – Public Law 111-11. Funding will be used to continue construction activities on Phase 1, high priority channel and structural improvements. Funds are anticipated to allow for construction of the Mendota Pool Bypass and Fish Screen Projects that address two of the highest priority actions called for in the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement.

#### 2,000,000

### **Reclamation Request**

\$41,376,000

CVR Restoration - 15

### San Joaquin River Restoration Fund

In FY 2018, funding for the San Joaquin River Restoration Fund, previously requested as a separate appropriations account, is requested within Water and Related Resources, Central Valley Project (CVP) – Friant Division. For the budget justification of the San Joaquin River Restoration Program, please refer to the budget justification for CVP, Friant Justification within the Mid-Pacific Region.

### FY 2018 California Bay-Delta Restoration - Funding Summary

(\$000)

		FY 2017	FY 2018	
Activity	Program/Project	Annualized CR <sup>1</sup>	President's Budget	
<b>Renewed Fe</b>	deral State Partnership:	2,200	2,200	
	Program Management, Oversight and Coordination	2,200	2,200	
Smarter Wa	iter Supply and Use:	5,800	4,700	
	Water Conservation Projects	3,000	3,000	
	Los Vaqueros Expansion Feasibility Study	605	240	
	Upper San Joaquin River Basin Storage Feasibility Study	745	119	
	North-of-the-Delta Offstream Storage (Sites Reservoir) Feasibility Study	500	674	
	Shasta Enlargement Feasibility Study	50	87	
	San Luis Lowpoint Feasibility Study	900	580	
Address Degraded Bay-Delta Ecosystem:			30,100	
	California Water Fix (Formerly Bay Delta Conservation Plan)	3,000	3,000	
	Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage (California EcoRestore)	4,600	6,200	
	Interagency Ecological Program	6,280	6,000	
	CALFED Science Activities (Pelagic Organism Decline)	6,000	5,350	
	Federal Science Task Force Studies	4,000	4,000	
	San Joaquin River Salinity Management	3,300	3,800	
	Program to Meet Standards	750	750	
	Battle Creek Salmon and Steelhead Restoration Project	1,000	1,000	
TOTAL - C	alifornia Bay-Delta	36,930	37,000	

1/The FY 2017 Annualized CR total amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### **California Bay-Delta Restoration**

LOCATION: San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Rivers Delta in Central California.

### **DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:**

The Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta (Delta) is an integral part of an ecosystem dependent on more than 750 wildlife species and more than 120 species of fish. As a migratory corridor, the Delta hosts two-thirds of the State's salmon, and nearly half of the waterfowl and shorebirds along the Pacific flyway. The Delta spans five counties and is home to more than 500,000 people.

The Delta is also a highly modified place. The levees that were built 100 years ago transformed the Delta from marshlands into dry "islands." There are now over 1,300 miles of levees in the Delta and Suisun Marsh. Over years of intensive agriculture, peat soils from some of those islands have subsided leaving bowls of lands that are - in some places - 30 feet below the crests of the levees that protect them.

With most of the State's precipitation falling in the north while the majority of its population resides in the south, the Delta also sits at the crossroads of California's vast water supply and delivery infrastructure. The two major water projects, the Central Valley Project (CVP) and California's State Water Project (SWP), operate in a coordinated fashion to store water in major reservoirs upstream of the Delta and then release that water into the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers. Once the water reaches the Delta, it is drawn towards pumps located in the south Delta and exported via the State's California Aqueduct and the Federal Delta-Mendota Canal. These two projects provide a significant part of the water supply for two thirds of California's population and three million acres of irrigated agricultural land in central and southern California.

The CALFED Bay-Delta Program was established in 1995 to develop a comprehensive Long-Term Coordination Plan to address the complex and interrelated problems in the Delta region, tributary watersheds, and delivery areas. The Program's focus is on conserving and restoring the health of the ecosystem and improving water management (e.g., water supply and reliability through storage and conveyance; water quality for drinking, fisheries, and other environmental purposes; and ensure integrity of levees for water conveyance and flood protection.) Lead CALFED agencies released the final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report and Preferred Alternative on July 21, 2000, followed by the Record of Decision on August 28, 2000.

On October 25, 2004 the President signed Title I of Public Law (P.L.) 108-361, the CALFED Bay-Delta Authorization Act (Act). The Act authorized multiple federal agencies to participate in the implementation of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program as outlined in the August 28, 2000 Record of Decision (ROD) for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement and Report. The legislation authorized and directed the implementing agencies to undertake a set of broadly described programmatic actions identified in the ROD to the extent authorized under existing law. In addition, the Act authorized the appropriation of \$389 million for new and expanded authorities to carry out programs that are components of the CALFED Bay-Delta Program.

On December 22, 2009, six Federal agencies – the Department of the Interior (DOI), Department of Commerce, Department of Agriculture, Department of Army, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the Council on Environmental Quality – released the Interim Federal Action Plan (IFAP) for the California Bay-Delta. With this IFAP, the Federal agencies describe in a single document a variety of Federal actions and investments that the Administration is undertaking in a coordinated fashion to help address California's current water supply and ecological crises. In December 2010, the six Federal agencies released the IFAP Status Update for the California Bay-Delta: 2011 and Beyond. This request supports actions identified in these documents.

More information on the Program is available in the Administration's *California Bay-Delta Federal Budget Crosscut* posted on the website of the Office of Management and Budget: <a href="http://www.budget.gov/budget/Analytical\_Perspectives">http://www.budget.gov/budget/Analytical\_Perspectives</a>

**APPROPRIATION CEILING:** Appropriations authorized are \$389 million (October, 2004) for new and expanded authorities. The comparable Federal obligation through FY 2018 is \$56.7 million appropriate congressional committees will be advised of the ceiling status for this program as necessary.

Newly authorized activities in the Bay-Delta Act included:

- \$184 million for Conveyance Program activities, including new feasibility studies, water purchases, and implementation authority. Reclamation's Federal obligation is \$24.1 million.
- \$90 million for implementation of the Environmental Water Account. Reclamation's Federal obligation is \$8.5 million.
- \$90 million for implementation of levee reconstruction activities in the Delta, through the Secretary of the Army.
- \$25 million for oversight and coordination of the Program. Reclamation's Federal obligation is \$15.7 million.

**AUTHORIZATION:** The Reclamation Act of 1902, as amended and supplemented, June 17, 1902; P.L. 85-624, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, August 12, 1958; P.L. 89-561, Feasibility Studies, September 7, 1966; P.L. 96-375, Feasibility Studies, October 3, 1980; Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustments Act of 1992, Titles XVI and XXXIV of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996, P.L. 104-333, Title XI, California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement Act, November 12, 1996; P.L. 108-7, Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003, February 20, 2003; P.L. 108-137, Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 2004, December 1, 2003; P.L. 108-361, CALFED Bay-Delta Authorization Act, October 25, 2004; P.L. 111-11, Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, Section 9504, Water Management Improvement, March 30, 2009; P.L. 111-85, Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, October 28, 2009; P.L. 113-76, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014, January 17, 2014; and P.L. 113-235, Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015, December 16, 2014; P.L. 114-113, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016, December 18, 2015; and P.L. 114-322, Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act, December 16, 2016.

## **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Acre-feet of Water Conservation capacity enabled through Reclamation Water Conservation Program.

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Program Financial Data						
	FY 2017	FY 2018				
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget				
California Bay-Delta Restoration	\$36,930,000	\$37,000,000				
Total Program	\$36,930,000	\$37,000,000				
Request	\$36,930,000	\$37,000,000				
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$36,930,000	\$37,000,000				

<sup>1</sup>/The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels.

### Los Vaqueros Expansion Feasibility Study Phase II

**Investigation Costs:** Initiation: FY 2015 Completion: FY 2019<sup>4/</sup>

	Total Estimated Cost <sup>3/</sup>	Total Obligated to 9/30/16	FY 2017	FY 2018 President's Budget	Balance to Complete
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$7,835,720	\$3,925,720	\$605,000	\$240,000	\$3,065,000
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	3,500,000	532,199			2,967,801
Total	\$11,335,720	\$4,457,919	\$605,000	\$240,000	\$6,032,801

<sup>4</sup>Contra Costa Water District (CCWD) completed a 60 TAF reservoir expansion in 2012 pursuant to the CALFED ROD. Phase II is a feasibility study to further expand the reservoir up to 275 TAF.

<sup>2</sup>Non-Federal funding may be in the form of in-kind services from the State and local partners/beneficiaries. The non-Federal balance is not known until the year of execution, so the remaining non-Federal contribution is shown in Balance to Complete.

<sup>3/</sup>TEC increased due to a signed cost-sharing agreement on December 16, 2015, with CCWD to continue work on the feasibility study.

<sup>4</sup>/Draft feasibility report (FR). Final FR and EIS/EIR FY 2021.

#### **North-of-the-Delta Offstream Storage (aka: Sites Reservoir) Feasibility Study Investigation Costs:** Initiation: FY 2002 Completion: FY 2018<sup>4/</sup>

Completion. 11 2002 Completion. 11 2010								
	Total	Total	FY 2017	FY 2018				
	Estimated Cost <sup>3/</sup>	Obligated to 9/30/16		President's Budget	Balance to Complete			
Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>	\$18,609,000	\$14,435,000	\$500,000	\$674,000	\$3,000,000			
Non-Federal <sup>2/</sup>	44,994,000	41,443,950			3,550,050			
Total	\$63,603,000	\$55,878,950	\$500,000	\$674,000	\$6,550,050			

<sup>1/</sup>Funds were provided in FY 2002 through FY 2005 within the CVP, W&RR appropriation.

<sup>2</sup>Non-Federal funding may be in the form of in-kind services from the State and local partners/beneficiaries. The non-Federal balance is not known until the year of execution, so the remaining non-Federal contribution is shown in Balance to Complete.

<sup>37</sup> TEC increased due to a signed cost-sharing agreement on July 14, 2015, with Sites JPA to continue work on the feasibility study.

<sup>4/</sup> Draft feasibility report (FR). Final FR and EIS/EIR FY 2021.

# INTERIM FEDERAL ACTION PLAN FUNCTIONAL AREAS/PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS PROPOSED WORK FOR 2018:

### **Renewed Federal State Partnership** -

**Program Management, Oversight, and Coordination -** Continues support for Reclamation's administration of storage, conveyance, water use efficiency, ecosystem restoration, science, and water quality. Consistent with P.L. 108-361, activities will also include: (1) Program support; (2) Program-wide

tracking of schedules, finances, and performance; (3) oversight and coordination of Program activities to ensure Program balance and integration; (4) development of interagency cross-cut budgets; (5) coordination of public outreach and involvement, including tribal, environmental justice, and public advisory activities in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.); and (6) development of annual reports. **\$2,200,000** 

### Smarter Water Supply and Use -

Water Conservation Projects - Continues providing cost-share financial assistance to implement water conservation projects through a competitive process that will focus on achieving the goals of the Bay-Delta Act. Provides funding for the Water Management Plan and Annual Update reviews, as well as direct technical assistance to water agencies. Water conservation can reduce the demand for Bay-Delta water and can result in significant benefits to water quality, water supply reliability, and in-stream flows. Examples of conservation projects include irrigation system evaluations, system retrofits and upgrades, installation of water measurement devices, canal lining and piping, leak detection, and canal delivery system automation. **3,000,000** 

**Storage Projects -** Continues alternative operation studies, seeking cost share partners, and developing construction cost share agreements with beneficiaries, consistent with the Final Feasibility Reports for the Shasta Lake Water Resources Investigation, Upper San Joaquin River Basin Study, as well as the final reports for Los Vaqueros Expansion Phase 2 and North-of-the-Delta Offstream Storage Investigation.

The State of California Proposition 1, Water Quality, Supply and Infrastructure Improvement Act of 2014 provides for \$2.7B in State funding for water storage projects. The State funding application process and applications with draft feasibility reports and environmental documents are due August 2017. Project partners on USJRBSI, LVE-2 and NODOS are planning to apply for funding and State funding decisions are expected to be made in mid-2018. Reclamation is working closely with each project partner to be in the position to compete for State funding for water storage projects. **1,120,000** 

**San Luis Lowpoint Feasibility** – Completes a feasibility study in coordination with the Santa Clara Valley Water District and other cooperating agencies of potential actions. The study is intended to focus on increasing the operational flexibility of storage in the San Luis Reservoir while ensuring a high quality, reliable water supply for CVP, San Felipe Division contractors. Funding will be used to conduct planning, engineering, environmental, economic, financial and related feasibility studies. Funding will also be used to complete and process a Final Feasibility Report and a joint Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report for required technical, legal, and managerial review, as well as to continue stakeholder coordination and public involvement and outreach. **580,000** 

### Address Degraded Bay-Delta Ecosystem -

California WaterFix (formerly Bay-Delta Conservation Plan) - Continues work on the Program's Adaptive Management and Monitoring element and operation plan. Continues activities associated with California WaterFix legal and permitting requirements including compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA), National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) to reach a Record of Decision, Clean Water Act, and National Historic Preservation Act. The California WaterFix Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) were released December 22, 2016. Reclamation's efforts towards California WaterFix are solely funded through the Bay-Delta Appropriation. 3,000,000

**Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage -** In compliance with the National Marine Fisheries Service 2009 Biological Opinion for the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP (BiOp), the Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage project will develop fish passage and ecosystem restoration alternatives. The BiOp requirements include providing up to

20,000 acres of fish rearing habitat in the Lower Sacramento River area and fish passage improvements in the Yolo Bypass. The NEPA and ESA processes for developing and evaluating alternatives to accomplish the BiOp requirements are scheduled to be completed for public review in late 2017. Funding will be used to award construction contracts for early implementation elements, and continue the development of the NEPA environmental compliance document for the more complex elements, including survey and geotech work, additional modeling, real estate efforts, collecting pre-construction environmental baseline data, and design contracts. Funding will also be used to continue habitat restoration and fish behavior research to inform the design and operations of the project.

In April 2015, the Bay Delta Conservation Plan was separated into two programs - California Water Fix (delta conveyance facilities) and California Eco Restore (habitat restoration). The Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage project will fulfill more than 50 percent of the restoration efforts associated with Eco Restore. The State of California is an active supporter and provides in-kind services to the Yolo Bypass Salmonid Habitat Restoration and Fish Passage project. **6,200,000** 

**Interagency Ecological Program (IEP)** - Continues funding for monitoring and tracking of physical, chemical, and biological properties of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and San Francisco Bay Estuary. This monitoring satisfies conditions stipulated in the joint Federal-State water export permit (State Water Resource Control Board's D-1641 and D-1485), and the 2008 and 2009 Biological Opinions for the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. Multiple Federal, State and local agencies use the data, analysis and synthesis that IEP produces. Monitoring efforts target factors that are critical to listed species to include delta smelt, longfin smelt, winter-run Chinook salmon, late-fall-run Chinook salmon, steelhead, and green sturgeon. Through this monitoring Reclamation assesses the health of these ESA species, develops hypothesis to help resolve the ESA issues constraining Reclamation's water operations, and informs real time water operations and management decisions.

**Pelagic Organism Decline (POD)** - Continues investigation by the IEP agencies and the Delta Science Program into the causes of the POD, which include ESA listed species. Multiple Federal, State and local agencies use the data, analysis and synthesis that IEP produces. Since the POD, the pelagic fish have not recovered and populations continue to remain at low numbers and have reached record lows during the 2013-2016 drought. The POD Program elements encompass investigations of multiple factors that might have contributed to the POD, including: food web structure and function, the roles of toxic agricultural chemicals and wastewater ammonia, water project operations, non-indigenous species effects, and historical changes in habitat quality and availability. Studies in FY 2018 will continue to focus on development of management strategies to increase size and recruitment of affected pelagic fish populations. This work includes analysis of alternative water project operational strategies, strategies to reduce toxic effects, and possible approaches to improving pelagic fish habitat and trophic support (food supply). Funding will also support independent peer review of the POD Program to ensure all program elements are of the highest possible scientific quality and integrity. **5,350,000** 

**Federal Science Task Force Studies** – Continues monitoring and research activities designed to respond to the recommendations of a National Academy of Sciences review of the scientific basis of the 2008 and 2009 BiOps for the Coordinated Long-term Operation of the CVP and SWP. The monitoring and research performed is in coordination with other local, State, and Federal agencies, to develop and test alternative ways of protecting ESA species from entrainment by the pumps at the CVP and SWP. These activities include: development of life cycle models for delta smelt and winter-, spring- and fall-run Chinook salmon to determine which life stage/s are the most critical to the species and why; survival studies for Chinook salmon and steelhead to determine causes and locations of high mortality to the species; continuous Delta-wide monitoring of flow and turbidity for use in the models and for calibrating and validating a suspended sediment dynamics model; and a study to determine how changes in turbidity

and other physical processes affect the migration and distribution of delta smelt during the wet season to better determine the risk of entrainment to the species and increase operational (export) flexibility.

#### 4,000,000

San Joaquin River Salinity Management - The Westside Regional Drainage Plan (WRDP) is a project identified within the preferred alternative proposed by the San Joaquin River Water Quality Management. The WRDP focuses on managing and reducing selenium and salt loading in areas of the San Joaquin River where the highest loads originate. The activities identified in the plan include Best Management Practices, such as conversion of irrigation, re-configuration of the drains, recycling, blending, re-use, and treatment technology. The approach also incorporates an element of real-time management to manage selenium and salt loading into the San Joaquin River, without redirecting impacts to the Delta. 3.800.000

**Program To Meet Standards (PTMS) -** Pursuant to P.L. 108-361, Reclamation is implementing a number of actions that will assist in meeting the water quality standards and objectives that affect the CVP operations in the Delta and San Joaquin River areas. These actions include Best Management Practices plans for wildlife refuges receiving Federal water and discharge to the San Joaquin River, real-time water quality monitoring and modeling studies to better match discharges with assimilative capacity in the San Joaquin River, supporting the efforts of the Management Agency Agreement, and studying the fate and transport of salts in the west side of the San Joaquin Valley. In addition, PTMS is focused on long-term strategic solutions and potential new regulation of San Joaquin salinity, actively participating in the stakeholder driven development of a salinity and nutrient management plan for the Central Valley and the development of upstream water quality objectives for salt and boron. **750,000** 

**Battle Creek Salmon and Steelhead Restoration Project -** Battle Creek, a tributary to the Sacramento River, is being restored through the Battle Creek Restoration Project – one of the largest cold-water anadromous fish restoration efforts in North America. The project is restoring approximately 42 miles of habitat on Battle Creek, and an additional 6 miles of habitat on tributaries to Battle Creek, for threatened and endangered Chinook salmon and Central Valley steelhead through the modification of Battle Creek Hydroelectric Project facilities. The project involves the removal of five diversion dams, the placement of screens and ladders on three other diversion dams, the construction of a fish barrier weir (to protect an upstream trout hatchery), an increase to instream flows, dedication of water rights for instream purposes at dam removal sites, the prevention of mixing Battle Creek North Fork and South Fork waters, and the implementation of adaptive management. To date, a diversion dam and canal/pipeline system has been mile long bypass and tailrace connector has been constructed, and a fish barrier weir has been constructed, resulting in about 16 miles of stream habitat restoration.

Reclamation received direction to implement the Battle Creek Restoration Project through a Secretarial delegation letter dated February 11, 1999. Since then, Reclamation has carried out project management responsibilities for the completion of design, environmental compliance, procurement and administration of construction contracts, environmental mitigation, monitoring and reporting during and after construction, and related project actions in general accordance with the terms and conditions of a 1999 Memorandum of Understanding between Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and California Department of Fish and Game (now California Department of Fish and Wildlife). Funding will continue to support the construction of the final project phase.

### **Reclamation Request**

\$37,000,000

### **Indian Water Rights Settlements**

In FY 2018, all discretionary funding for Indian water rights settlements is requested within Water and Related Resources. This includes funding for Indian Water Rights Settlements previously requested as a separate appropriations account, including for the Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act, Crow Tribe Water Settlement Act of 2010, the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project, and the recently authorized Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement. For the Aamodt Litigation Settlement Act and the Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project budget justifications, please refer to the Upper Colorado Region. For the Crow Tribe Water Settlement Act of 2010 and the Blackfeet Indian Water Rights Settlement budget justifications, please refer to the Great Plains Region.

### FY 2018 Direct Loan Program Budget Summary

(\$ in thousands)

		FY 2018							
Project or Study	FY 2017	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maint.	FY 2018 President's Budget	Treasury	Total Program
Rescission of Unobligated Balances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL LOAN PROGRAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

### Loan Program Appropriation FY 2018 OVERVIEW

	FY 2018 PRESIDENT'S BUDGET								
FY 2017	Water & Energy	Land Management	Fish & Wildlife	Facility Operations	Facility Maintenance	Total Program			
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			

**Water and Energy Management and Development-** No new funding is requested in FY 2018 for the program authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, P.L. 84-984. The most recent discretionary appropriation to the account was in FY 2002 for Direct Loans and FY 2004 for Loan Program Administration. Loan Program Administration costs can be accommodated using carryover funds. The Loan Administration program is used for responding to questions concerning existing loans and the status of the Loan Program.

The Loan Program currently has an outstanding loan balance of approximately \$39 million.

### POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area and Washington, D.C.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Policy and Administration appropriation finances all of Reclamation's centralized management functions. The purpose of the appropriation is to support management and administrative activities which are not chargeable directly to a specific project or program.

Managerial support provided by this appropriation includes overall program and personnel policy management; equal employment opportunity management; worker's compensation programs; drug testing; safety, environmental, and occupational health management; budgetary policy formulation and execution; financial management policy; information technology management and telecommunication services; procurement, property, mail and messenger services; vehicle fleet management; space management and building security; transportation and shipping, receiving, and moving services; passport and visa services and general services policy; public affairs activities; and organizational and management analysis. Also included is support for the Department-wide library, museum, and news and information services and for continuing initiatives in workforce diversity, organizational streamlining, and improved workforce performance. In addition, the Policy and Administration appropriation supports Reclamation-wide priority efforts that require oversight, such as oversight and development of policy and guidance for implementation of the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA).

Other activities funded by the Policy and Administration appropriation include: developing, reviewing, and revising technical and statistical publications; certain international and interagency activities; legal reviews and opinions; Reclamation management; managerial training; attendance at meetings of technical societies and professional groups; public involvement; review and control including the Management Control Program; special initiatives, inquiries, analyses, and activities. Certain centralized and direct Departmental assessments are paid out of Policy and Administration.

The **Office of the Commissioner** is responsible for providing policy direction on all programs within Reclamation. The Commissioner receives assistance from a Chief of Staff, located in Washington, D.C., who serves as the Commissioner's key staff in management development, program coordination, and accomplishment of Reclamation's stated mission.

The Commissioner has three Deputy Commissioners to assist with overall management of Reclamation:

The <u>Deputy Commissioner, External and Intergovernmental Affairs</u>, located in Washington, D.C., has oversight of Reclamation's Congressional and Legislative Affairs Group and Public Affairs functions, and is responsible for Reclamation's national relationships with Federal, State, and local governments, as well as citizen and other nongovernmental groups.

The <u>Deputy Commissioner, Operations</u>, located in Washington, D.C., with staff support located in Denver, CO, works in cooperation with the area and regional offices to provide corporate oversight of the execution of Reclamation programs and project operations. Support for the Deputy Commissioner, Operations includes the following Policy and Administration funded activities: Operations Group located in Washington, DC, which includes the International Affairs Office with staff located primarily in Washington, DC, but also staff located in Denver, CO; and the Technical Resources group, with management responsibility for the Technical Service Center, located in Denver, CO.

The <u>Deputy Commissioner</u>, <u>Policy</u>, <u>Administration and Budget</u>, located in Washington, D.C. provides for oversight of:

The Information Resources Office, located in Denver, CO, responsible for the management, coordination, execution, and oversight of all information technology (IT) functions and operation.

Mission Support Organization, located in Denver, CO, responsible for the management of policy, reporting and oversight for Finance and Accounting, Property and Facilities, Contracts, Acquisition and Financial Assistance, and Financial Business Management Integration.

Security, Safety, and Law Enforcement office, located in Denver, CO, responsible for the management of Reclamation's security and safety programs and initiatives, including the Safety of Dams Program and the Law Enforcement Program.

Program and Budget office, located in Washington, D.C., cooperating with the area and regional offices in all matters impacting Reclamation's budget, and responsible for Reclamation-wide budget formulation and execution, as well as all aspects of Government Performance and Results Act coordination of budget and performance integration.

Policy and Administration Office, located in Denver, CO, providing oversight of the corporate development and formulation of Reclamation policy; Human Resources; and Civil Rights and Equal Employment Opportunity functions.

**Regional Offices** – Management of Reclamation's water resources activities in the 17 Western States is carried out by five Regional Offices which are located in Sacramento, California; Boise, Idaho; Billings, Montana; Boulder City, Nevada; and Salt Lake City, Utah. The Regional Offices provide services covering policy, management, and program administration or Reclamation mission related support as follows:

Policy – Provides support of ongoing Reclamation-wide policy level formulation, guidance, and review activities. This includes support of preliminary title transfer activities; Reclamation participation in forums, conferences, councils, and similar activities related to water resource issues; refinement and implementation of GPRA; and participation in the Reclamation-wide effort to diversify the workforce.

Management – Provides direction and oversight guidance to assure adherence to Reclamation-wide policy and Federal government requirements; direction and guidance necessary to achieve Reclamation-wide program and mission accomplishment; and support for managerial development programs.

Program Administration/Mission Related Support – Continues essential overall management and direction functions of Reclamation above and beyond those chargeable to projects and program activities covered by separate funding authority. These functions include overall program management; human resources; equal employment opportunity; safety and health management; budget preparation; finance; information technology management; procurement; property and general services policy; public affairs; and organization and management analysis. Other activities funded through the Policy and Administration appropriation allow for regional participation in: activities in support of the Management Control Review program, and the revision and development of manuals and standards and technical and statistical publications. Also included are continuing efforts in special initiatives such as supporting workforce diversity, streamlining efforts, improving work performance, and support of public awareness and education programs.

Safety and Occupational Health Action Plan- Continues implementation of the safety action items identified in the Safety Action Plan and addressed by the 21 safety action teams.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 68-292, Second Deficiency Appropriation Act of 1924 (Fact Finders' Act), December 5, 1924; and P.L. 79-35, Amend Fact Finders' Act, April 19, 1945.

#### **Program Financial Data**

#### SUMMARIZED FIANANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget
Policy and Administration	\$59,387,000	\$59,000,000
Enacted/Request	\$59,387,000	\$59,000,000
Total Program	\$59,387,000	\$59,000,000
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$59,387,000	\$59,000,000

<sup>17</sup>The FY 2017 Annualized CR amount is based on a formula that does not represent the actual enacted amount for FY 2017, however is based on FY 2016 levels. The FY 2017 amount may include additional amounts provided by Congress and allocated by Reclamation for FY 2016, which may have been superseded by final Congressional action on FY 2017 appropriations by the time of printing.

**WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:** Continues support of ongoing Reclamation management and general oversight functions. This includes day-to-day Reclamation management, administrative, and policy functions necessary to ensure effective and efficient implementation, and execution of all Reclamation sponsored programs. Specific activities include, but are not limited to: personnel training and development programs; development, review, and updating of technical and statistical publications; responses to special inquiries; and the development and long-term maintenance of Reclamation's information technology program which include Cyber Security and the Federal Information Technology Acquisition Reform Act.

#### **Reclamation Request**

\$59,000,000

### WORKING CAPITAL FUND

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Reclamation Working Capital Fund (WCF) is a tool for cost collection and allocation for certain shared services, and is comprised of various activities designed to provide more efficient financing, accounting, cost recovery, management, and budgeting for support services, facilities, and equipment. The WCF is available without fiscal year limitation for expenses necessary for furnishing materials, supplies, equipment, facilities, work, and services in support of Reclamation programs. It is credited with appropriations and other funds for the purpose of providing capital. By design, the fund operates on a self-supporting basis through user charges deposited in the fund. Charges to users are to ensure full cost recovery and rates are equal to the costs of furnishing the materials, supplies, equipment, facilities, and services, including labor and related costs and future planned capital needs.

The WCF provides information technology support and investments; transportation vehicles; drilling operations; finance, human resources, and acquisition services; soil and water quality laboratories; Geographic Information Systems; underwater inspection team; heavy and mobile equipment; photogrammetry and surveys; engineering services; Departmental support assessments; the employee leave account; and Office of Workers' Compensation Program (OWCP). Activities not funded by the Centralized or Direct Bill include rates charged directly to users:

*Drill Operations* – used for design data collection, as well as operation, maintenance and replacement of Reclamation's drill equipment.

*Soil & Water Quality Laboratories* – used for water quality monitoring and is also provided to assist states, Tribes, Watershed Council, and irrigation/conservation districts in watershed planning and restoration.

*Geographic Information Systems (GIS)* – includes the cost to provide and support the computer hardware and software system designed to collect, manage, manipulate, analyze, and display spatially-referenced data.

*Underwater Inspection Team* includes costs for the operation of the dive team, supplies, medical screenings and biennial training to maintain safety standards.

*Heavy & Mobile Equipment* – includes the operation, maintenance and replacement of heavy & and mobile equipment for use by area and field office personnel.

*Photogrammetry and Surveys* –includes topography digital elevation models, digital terrain models, surveys for structural behavior measurements and plot control for photogrammetry operations using conventional as well as global positioning equipment. Surveying services include structural deformation, pre-construction/construction/post-construction, hydrologic, GPS, investigation, location, right-of-way, and design data.

*Bureau-wide Engineering Services* – provides Reclamation and the Department of the Interior scientific, applied research, and engineering services related to water resources management support and technical support for broad areas of water and power resources management including geotechnical engineering, dam safety, civil engineering, environmental engineering, mechanical and electrical engineering, ecosystems and environmental sciences, and laboratory services.

Assessment of indirect costs:

*Leave Account* – This activity is used to finance paid time off for employees that includes annual leave, sick leave, administrative leave, lump sum leave, holiday, credit hours, etc. Costs are recovered through an indirect cost rate assessed to benefiting offices.

*Office of Workers' Compensation Program (OWCP)* - The Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) provides workers' compensation coverage for employment-related injuries and occupational diseases. Benefits include wage replacement, payment for medical care, and where necessary, medical and vocational rehabilitation assistance in returning to work and survivor benefits.

Cost share agreement:

*Radio VHS System* – The costs in this activity are for the system equipment for the Joint Radio System for Reclamation and Fish & and Wildlife Services (FWS). The contract states that all funds from the FWS shall be maintained in the WCF. Costs are recovered through cost share agreements between Reclamation and FWS with all funds from the FWS maintained in the WCF as specified in the contract.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 99-141, Appropriations for Energy and Water Development for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 1986, Title II: Department of the Interior, November 1, 1985.

Program Financial Data		
		FY 2018
	FY 2017	President's
Activity	Enacted	Budget
Revenue	\$456,146,484	\$455,053,238
Prior Year Funds	116,812,461	76,870,694
Reduction		
Unobligated Balance, End of Year*	(75,371,036)	(73,108,958)
Total Program	\$497,587,909	\$458,814,974

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

\*This represents funds needed for expenditures that are planned in future years.

#### **Department of the Interior Assessments**

Reclamation's WCF includes some support services and common services provided to Reclamation by the Department of the Interior (Department) and the Interior Business Center (IBC). Below are two lists of support services and common services assessed to Reclamation through the Department's Centralized Billing<sup>1</sup> and Direct billing processes. The activities below are included in the total revenue figures provided in the "Summarized Financial Data" table above.

#### Working Capital Fund

Immediate Office of the Secretary and IBC Centralized Bil	l
Dollars in Thousands	

Dollars in Thousands	EX 2014	EX 2015	EX 2016	EX 2017	EX 2019
Activity Einancial and Dusiness Management System (EDMS) Dusiness Integration Office	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Financial and Business Management System (FBMS) Business Integration Office FBMS Infrastructure Hosting & Support		1,624.7	1,530.1	1,643.0	1,468.9
Office of Budget		1,024.7	1,550.1	1,043.0	1,408.9
Capital Planning & Investment Control (CPIC)	16.9	16.2	16.4	16.6	16.4
Office of Financial Management					
Travel Management Center	16.8	14.3	17.9	17.3	17.3
Office of Property and Acquisition Management					
Interior Collections Management System (ICMS)	47.2	46.7	46.8	47.4	47.4
Interior Asset Disposal System O&M	-	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.1
DOT Relocation Technical Assistance	-	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.1
Office of Human Resources	67.5	56.9	54.7	56.6	58.1
Consolidated Employee Assistance Program DOI University	67.5	56.9	54.7	56.6	58.1
DOI University Management	49.0	48.6	49.5	51.3	52.6
Department-wide Training Programs (Includes Online Learning)	195.4	138.1	138.0	140.8	146.7
Learning & Performance Management Centers (Formerly Albuquerque, Denver, and Washington)	64.6	160.4	161.2	199.0	188.9
Telecommunications Services					
Enterprise Services Network (ESN)	1,157.6	467.9	457.2	258.6	245.6
Frequency Management Support	53.7	67.9	61.6	73.9	62.1
Enterprise Services Network (ESN) - Central Bill Pass-Throughs	-	695.6	889.5	1,096.5	1,045.1
NTIA Spectrum Management	116.3	118.5	99.1	102.1	134.9
Sustain Data Center consolidation and Cloud Hosting Capabilities	-	-	-	-	134.1
Gateway/Bandwidth Expansion	-	-	-	-	158.8
Office of Information and Technology Management	20.7	20.4	02.2	02.0	<i>(</i> <b>)</b> (
Solutions, Design, and Innovation (SDI) (formerly Web & Internal/External Communications)	30.7	30.4	83.3	83.0	69.4 12.5
National Archives and Records Administration Geospatial Services	-	-	- 17.9	- 18.9	12.5
E-Forms		-	-	145.2	148.7
DOI Planning and Performance Management				145.2	140.7
Architecture & IT Portfolio Performance Management (formerly Enterprise Architecture)	214.9	251.7	284.7	242.5	218.6
Compliance & Audit Management (formerly IT Security-IVV)	130.7	109.0	121.1	133.1	138.3
IT Budget Formulation & Portfolio Development (formerly Capital Planning)	160.5	188.0	176.6	195.5	167.3
Recreation One-Stop	50.5	49.9	24.8	25.0	25.8
e-Government Program Manager	-	-	-	-	6.2
e-Government e-rulemaking	-	-	-	-	79.1
E-Gov-GovBenefits-Disaster Assistance Improvement Plan	-	-	-	-	5.2
e-Gov-Integrated Acquisition Environment (IAE) Loans	-	-	-	-	29.4
E-Gov-Human Resources Line of Business (HRLoB) OPM	-	-	-	-	10.7
E-Gov- Financial Management Line of Business (FMLoB) - E-Gov - GovBenefits.Gov Dept of Labor	-	-	-	-	10.0
E-Gov Grants.gov HHS	-	-	_	-	179.5
E-Gov - Performance Management Line of Business (PMLoB)	-	-	-	-	4.5
E-Gov budget Formulation and Execution LoB	-	-	-	-	8.9
Information Assurance Operations Service					
Identity Credential Access Management (ICAM) (formerly DOI Access)	78.4	74.9	83.1	72.5	73.4
Information System Security (ISSO)	-	-	14.4	18.9	3.1
Office of Information Assurance Division Leadership	41.6	48.7	45.5	74.1	75.1
Assessment & Authorization Services	14.2	16.6	16.9	17.1	14.6
IT Security (formerly a portion of IT Security-Info Assurance Division)	19.5	16.2	14.5	67.5	70.1
Enterprise Continuous Diagnostics and Monitoring	-	70.4	71.3	73.3	73.9
Enterprise Security Information & Event Management Solution (SIEM)	-	152.3	154.2	156.3	156.6
Office of IT Service Delivery - Hosting Services			56.2	31.8	22.6
Hosting Services Department-wide Activities	-	-	56.3	51.6	32.6
CFO Financial Statement Audit	-	576.6	714.9	862.1	862.1
Office of the Solicitor		570.0	/14.)	002.1	002.1
FOIA Appeals	34.2	33.8	34.0	10.4	15.0
Torts Management Support	-	-	-	-	29.7
IT Service Delivery - End User Services					
Enterprise Directory Services	120.9	124.1	236.1	242.1	242.0
Unified Messaging	54.3	58.1	77.0	89.1	81.9
Unified Messaging					
IBC Human Resources Directorate				944.0	947.9
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS)	1,305.5	1,222.1	1,176.6		
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express	-	-	38.4	53.6	53.4
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF)	-	-	38.4 53.2	53.6 40.3	53.4 40.3
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF) HRLOB - HRSIF			38.4 53.2	53.6 40.3 16.2	53.4 40.3 16.6
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF) HRLOB - HRSIF HRLOB - FPPS	-	-	38.4 53.2	53.6 40.3	53.4 40.3
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF) HRLOB - HRSIF HRLOB - FPPS IBC Financial Management Directorate		- - - -	38.4 53.2 -	53.6 40.3 16.2 234.3	53.4 40.3 16.6 242.9
IBC Human Resources Directorate Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) OPM Employee Express HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF) HRLOB - HRSIF HRLOB - FPPS			38.4 53.2	53.6 40.3 16.2	53.4 40.3 16.6

<sup>1</sup>Centralized Billing is the mechanism used by the Department and the IBC to collect funds from the bureaus for services provided by the Department and IBC as part of the Department's WCF.

The Office of the Secretary's (IOS) and Interior Business Center (IBC) Centralized and Direct Billing Activities funded through Reclamations's Working Capital Fund (WCF) in 2018:

<u>FBMS Infrastructure Hosting & Support</u>: This program is carried out by the Department's FBMS Business Integration Office (BIO) and is responsible for maintaining accurate financial data within FBMS. This activity provides IT hosting support for FBMS and the billing methodology is based on a redirection of bureau funds for legacy system hosting.

<u>Capital Planning and Investment Control (CPIC)</u>: This activity supports capital planning duties within the Office of Budget. The CPIC Program is responsible for maintaining a sound performance-based process that tracks the progress of all major IT investments, and ensures decisions are based on a set of predefined criteria regarding those investments. The Department billing methodology is based on HSPD-12 logical access head count.

<u>Travel Management Center</u>: This program manages and oversees the Department's online travel reservations program and migration to the new Government-wide E-Travel system for initiating and completing official travel arrangements on a Department-wide basis using electronic means. The Department billing methodology is based on the total number of bureau employees per offsite location.

<u>Interior Collections Management System (ICMS)</u>: The Interior Museum Program's Interior Collections Management System (ICMS) is a program that was originally funded from bureau budgets earmarked for bureau museum collections management systems. The ICMS provides Departmentwide consistency in accounting for, reporting on, and providing access to the Department's bureau museum collections for use in delivery of bureau mission and compliance activities to the American public. The Department billing methodology is based on the total of each bureau's museum collections.

<u>Interior Asset Disposal System (O&M)</u>: This activity with the Office of Property and Acquisition Management provides the means for bureaus to electronically report excess government owned personal property for internal screening for reuse and to avoid the cost of new procurements by acquiring same or like items.

DOT Relocation Technical Assistance: This activity supports P.L. 91-646, Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 which was enacted to ensure that people whose real property is acquired, or who move as a result of projects receiving Federal funds, will be treated fairly and equitably and will receive assistance in moving from the property they occupy.

<u>Consolidated Employee Assistance Program</u>: Pays for DOI's contract for Employee Assistance Program services.

<u>Department of the Interior (DOI) University Management</u>: This activity manages and oversees all programs within DOI University.

<u>Department-wide Training Programs (Includes Online Learning)</u>: The program provides for oversight, development, and delivery of technology enabled learning opportunities. This activity also operates DOI Learn, the Department's enterprise learning management system. The IBC bases its billing methodology on Department-wide FTE.

<u>Learning and Performance Management Centers</u>: The program provides for oversight, management, and operation of the Leadership and Performance Centers. The Leadership and Performance Centers provide classroom courses and development opportunities to the Department's employees. The IBC bases its billing methodology on Department-wide FTE.

<u>Enterprise Services Network (ESN)</u>: The Enterprise Service Network is an integrated network which will provide access to the Internet, a Department-wide intranet, and a fully operational technical support center. The system will provide better services and a uniformly secure environment, standardized and efficient 24-7 operations, and improved technical support. ESN also facilitates the consolidation of directory services, web hosting, data warehousing, and other applications and systems. The Department billing methodology is based on the bandwidth usage and number of sites within each bureau.

<u>Frequency Management Support</u>: The Department provides radio spectrum management services for all of its bureaus as well as other Federal activities and the insular areas, and coordinates radio policy throughout Interior. The Department billing methodology is based on the number of frequencies managed per bureau.

Enterprise Services Network (ESN) – Central Bill Pass-throughs: The ESN is an integrated network which provides access to the Internet, a Department-wide intranet, and a fully operational network operations and security support center. The ESN provides upgraded services, a uniformly secure environment, standardized and efficient 24/7 operations, and technical support. The ESN also facilitates the consolidation of directory services, Web hosting, data warehousing, and other applications and systems. This activity funds circuits, Verizon network operations services and other GSA Network contract services.

National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) Spectrum Management: NTIA, under delegated authority from the President, manages the Federal government's use of the radio spectrum. NTIA assigns frequencies to Federal users, assesses interference concerns, assures spectrum availability for future needs, and improves efficiency while minimizing costs. The Department billing methodology is based on the number of frequencies per bureau.

<u>Sustain Data Center Consolidation and Cloud Hosting Capabilities</u>: This activity is responsible for contract management and oversight of the Foundation Cloud Hosting Contract. Activities include: performing analysis and requirements gathering to support the migration of applications to the cloud; implementation of the Hosting Study Recommendations; standing up a formal Hosting Services Organization.

<u>Solutions, Design, and Innovation (SDI)</u>: This program is responsible for developing, coordinating, and implementing Department-wide WEB consolidation including the WEB policies, standards, and guidelines. It also provides oversight and technical assistance to bureaus. The Department billing methodology is based on Department-wide FTE.

<u>National Archives and Records Administration</u>: The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) preserves and manages records that are no longer necessary to be located within the immediate program office but have not reached a final disposition action.

<u>Architecture & IT Portfolio Performance Management (Formerly Enterprise Architecture)</u>: The Architecture & IT Portfolio Performance Management program establishes a framework for its IT investments. Implementation of the IEA is mandated by the Clinger-Cohen Act, and the Department's approach has been endorsed by the Office of Management and Budget and Congress. An enterprise

architecture is a master blueprint for systematically defining an organization's current (baseline) and desired (target) architecture, aligned with the mission of the organization. The IEA, through multiple iterations, documents business processes, the data required to accomplish those processes, applications required to manipulate and manage the required data, and the technology components needed to deliver data and applications to the business community. The Department billing methodology is based on the number of users (population).

<u>Compliance & Audit Management</u>: Activity oversees Interior's IT Audit Follow-Up which includes ensuring management implements IT audit recommendations in a timely manner and that disagreement regarding IT audit findings and corrective actions are promptly resolved.

<u>IT Budget Formulation & Portfolio Development (Formerly Capital Planning)</u>: In compliance with the Clinger-Cohen Act, the Department has established an IT Formulation & Portfolio Development program that is aligned with the Department's Enterprise Architecture and Strategic Plan. The program is responsible for maintaining a sound performance-based process that tracks the progress of all major IT investments and ensures decisions are based on a set of predefined criteria regarding those investments. The Department billing methodology is based on HSPD-12 logical access head count.

<u>Recreation One-Stop</u>: Recreation One-Stop is a partnership among the U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Smithsonian Institution aimed at providing an innovative, easy way for the public to reserve Federal recreation facilities and activities. Upon full implementation, this program will provide high-quality, easily accessible "one-stop" reservations to the public at a fair and reasonable cost, emulating commercial reservation systems and reservation/tourism industry service standards. It will provide "customerdriven" service throughout the design, implementation and operation phases focusing on meeting customers' needs. The system will provide agency user-friendly service that is responsive to agency needs and management objectives. The Department billing methodology is an equal distribution amongst the participating bureaus.

<u>E-Government Initiatives</u>: Funds collected through this activity are for certain Government-wide, egovernment, lines of business that are centrally billed through the Immediate Office of the Secretary, which include: e-Government Program Manager; e-Government e-rulemaking; E-Gov-Benefits-Disaster Assistance Improvement Plan; e-Gov-Integrated Acquisition Environment (IAE) Loans; E-Gov-Human Resources Line of Business (HRLoB) OPM; E-Gov-Financial Management Line of Business (FMLoB); E-Gov-GovBenefits.Gov Dept of Labor; E-Gov Granst.gov HHS; E-Gov-Performance Management Line of Business (PMLoB); and E-Gov Budget Formulation and Execution LoB.

Identity Credential Access Management (ICAM) (Formerly DOI Access): Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 mandated digital credential issuance capability and initial purchases of smart cards in 2005. This program provides Department-wide services for card production and maintenance. After completion of the personal identification verification process, digital certificates are loaded onto smart cards for all employees and contractors who need them. The certificates have Departmentspecific profiles and meet the requirements of the Federal Common Policy Framework. Interior contracts with GSA for card enrollment and production. The billing methodology is based on the number of card users per bureau.

<u>Information System Security Officer (ISSO)</u>: This activity is responsible for maintaining a robust network security program through training, regulatory compliance, and improving the security posture of the network.

Office of Information Assurance Division Leadership (formerly a portion of IT Security-Info Assurance Division): The Information Management and Assurance Division (IMAD) formulates policies, standards, and guidelines for information management and enterprise information assurance related to IT Security, Privacy, Records, and Information Management programs.

<u>Assessment and Authorization Services:</u> The Department shared services for Assessment and Authorization support Authorizing Officials, System Owners and Information Security System Officers in appropriately identifying and selecting the relevant management, operational and technical security controls that are necessary to ensure the Confidentiality, Integrity and Availability objectives are met to safeguard agency information and required to be designed and implemented for their information system. Once implemented, this service supports the assessment of the security controls through appropriate testing and evaluation to ensure their effectiveness. This service serves as a consultant to System Owners and Information System Security Officers during the design, build test, deployment and ongoing operations of their information system and throughout the Systems Development Life Cycle.

<u>Information Technology (IT) Security</u>: This activity supports the Department by formulating IT security policies, standards, and guidelines for implementation by infrastructure and mission and business information systems. IT Security controls help to safeguard the Confidentiality, Integrity, and Availability of agency information and information systems with applicable laws, rules, regulations, and standards. This service also oversees DOI's IT Security education, awareness, and role-based training that are required by the Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA) of 2002.

<u>Enterprise Continuous Diagnostics and Monitoring (CDM)</u>: This activity supports the need to detect potential network threats throughout Interior's IT infrastructure. Operations and support of this activity allows Interior to determine the source and content of data being accessed by external sources, and notify the bureau or office of the vulnerability. This assessment supports six full-time staff to implement the OMB-mandated CDM program that is being administered by the Department of Homeland Security.

<u>Enterprise Security Information and Event Management Solution (SIEM)</u>: This activity supports the need to detect potential network threats throughout Interior's IT infrastructure. The program funds 2 full-time staff to provide real-time security information to management and technical staff and to provide enhanced situational awareness of threats and vulnerabilities.

<u>CFO Financial Statement</u>: The annual audit of the Department's financial records is necessary to meet the requirements of the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, provide a basis for the Government Accountability Office to determine the extent to which it may rely on the Department's audit report to support the annual audit of the government-wide financial report, assist Departmental management in assessing the effectiveness of internal controls and compliance with laws and regulations, assist the Department in determining the effectiveness of information technology related internal controls, and ensure compliance with the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act and the Federal Information Security Management Act.

<u>Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Appeals</u>: The Office of the Solicitor is responsible for responding to the Department's current FOIA appeals. The Department billing methodology is based on the number and type of FOIA appeals outstanding.

<u>Torts Management Support</u>: This activity provides funding to support the Office of the Solicitor in responding to and processing of tort claims.

<u>Enterprise Directory Services</u>: The purpose of this activity is to consolidate directory service that provides DOI with an authoritative repository of security credentials. This repository provides authentication, authorization and access services.

<u>Unified Messaging</u>: This activity funds network infrastructure support and contract oversight for DOI's consolidated e-mail messaging system.

<u>Federal Personnel and Payroll System (FPPS) & OPM Employee Express</u>: This activity provides payroll operations and processing, OPM Employee Express, and the HR System Integration Framework, which integrates to component HR systems.

HR Systems Integration Framework (HRSIF): Integrates to component HR systems.

<u>Quarters Program</u>: The Quarters Program determines rental rates for government-furnished housing. Rental rates are compliant with OMB Circular A-45 and established through based on surveys and annual CPI adjustments.

<u>Quarters – iQMIS</u>: Web-based system in which users can access rates and manage their housing data and all tenants occupying the units.</u>

Immediate Office of the Secretary and IBC Direct Bills					
Dollars in Thousands					
Activity	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018
Reimbursable Vehicle Fleet	-	-	2.8	2.8	2.8
e-OPF	89.5	92.9	93.0	89.0	93.1
Online Learning		55.7	24.9	25.6	25.6
Consolidated Learning & Performance Management Center	-	-	80.0	81.6	81.6
DOI Access (ICAM)	525.1	525.1	650.3	650.3	669.8
Data at Rest Initiative		18.0	11.3	11.7	13.3
End Point Manager Licenses (new in FY 2017)	-	-	-	207.1	207.2
CDM Licenses	-	-	-	-	209.9
Core Hosting Services	-	-	377.3	376.1	317.5
ESRI Enterprise Licenses	203.8	230.1	211.0	216.7	216.7
ITD ISSO Informiton Assurance Operations	-	-	34.7	34.3	24.8
ITD PPCD Security Compliance	-	-	11.3	11.3	-
Enterprise Services Network (ESN) (Circuit Cost)	1,622.5	1,328.9	1,600.6	1,600.6	1,754.5
ISSO ITD Tele communications	-	-	16.5	16.5	2.1
Customer Support Services	-	-	2.1	1.9	2.8
Unified Messaging		862.4	602.7	560.8	584.7
Payroll & HR Systems	-	-	93.3	94.8	76.9
Payroll & HR Systems (Passthrough)	-	-	158.0	162.8	160.5
HRLOB - Direct Bill	-	-	2.3	2.6	3.0
Accounting Operations	235.7	223.2	224.5	227.1	240.6
TOTAL	2,676.6	3,336.3	4,196.6	4,373.6	4,687.4

<u>Reimbursable Vehicle Fleet</u>: Manages the fleet of GSA leased vehicles for the Office of the Secretary programs nationwide, fleet requirements for the Secretary; and motor pool vehicles for the Interior Complex.

<u>e-OPF</u>: This program stores an electronic version of an employee's Official Personnel Folder and allows employees and human resource specialists to access it via the Web.

<u>Online Learning</u>: The program provides for oversight, development, and delivery of technology enabled learning opportunities. This activity also operates DOI Learn, the Department's enterprise learning management system. The IBC bases its billing methodology on Department-wide FTE.

<u>Consolidated Learning and Performance Management Center</u>: This activity provides for the oversight, development, and operation of the Learning and Performance Centers located in Washington, DC; Denver, CO; and Albuquerque, NM. It provides mission critical classroom based training and career development opportunities.

<u>DOI Access (ICAM)</u>: This activity provides Department-wide services for HSPD-12 compliant smart card production and maintenance including maintenance of Department-specific profiles and interface with GSA for card enrollment and production.

<u>Data at Rest Initiative</u>: This activity reimburses the Department for the cost of purchasing an encryption solution for portable IT devices.

<u>End Point Manager Licenses:</u> The IBM Tivoli Endpoint Manager (IEM) tool provides the Department with ability to do basic hardware asset management, software asset management, configuration management and vulnerability management across all desktops, laptops and servers on the Department's networks.

<u>CDM Licenses</u>: This activity funds CDM licenses, which provides federal departments and agencies with capabilities and tools to more efficiently allocate cost-effective cybersecurity resources by identifying risks in near-real time, prioritize these risks, and enable personnel to mitigate the most significant problems first.

<u>Core Hosting Services</u>: This activity reimburses the Department for the cost needed to manage Cloud and Hosting services.

<u>ESRI Enterprise Licenses</u>: Supports multiple geospatial user communities across the Department, coordinates among multiple initiatives and activities, and provides direction on standards and policies across the Department.

<u>ITD ISSO Information Assurance Operations:</u> This activity is responsible for maintaining a robust network security program through training, regulatory compliance, and improving the security posture of the network.

<u>ITD Policy, Planning and Compliance Davison Security Compliance:</u> This activity provides records management for the Department including: the operation of the Secretary's Files unit; Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) processing for Department-wide requests; and coordination of the Office of Policy, Management and Budget (PMB) correspondence. This account was consolidated with Electronic Records Management in 2016.

Enterprise Services Network (ESN) Circuit Cost: The ESN is an integrated network which provides access to the Internet, a Department-wide intranet, and a fully operational network operations and security support center.

<u>ISSO ITD Telecommunications:</u> This activity provides telecommunications services, including maintenance contracts, long distance telecommunications, and video and teleconference scheduling.

<u>Payroll and HR Systems:</u> The IBC Payroll and HR systems support the integrated HR and payroll systems and operations to other Federal agency clients and above baseline services to Interior customers as requested.

HRLoB – Direct Bill: This activity funds the integration and interoperability of HR systems.

<u>Accounting Operations:</u> This activity provides support for general ledger financial transactions services that are compliant with U.S. Standard General Ledger practices, including monitoring funds availability, reconciling financial data, and researching abnormalities and balance discrepancies within the general ledgers.

FY 2018 Summary of the Department's Assessments to Reclamation's Working Capital Fund:

Centralized Billing	7,964,400
Direct Billing	4,687,400

Total, FY 2018 Assessments from the Department of the Interior to Reclamation's Working Capital Fund

\$12,651,800

#### **Permanent Appropriations**

LOCATION: The 17 Western States in Reclamation's Service Area.

**DESCRIPTION:** The Permanent Appropriations include the following: Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project; and four Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations (Klamath Reclamation Area, Operation and Maintenance of Quarters, and two within the North Platte Project).

**PURPOSE:** Permanent Appropriations provide for the transfer of revenues from various funds toward the construction, operation, maintenance, replacement, environmental studies, and other associated activities at various projects. The Permanent Appropriations also provide for the payment of interest to the Treasury and transfers of monies to other funds and governmental entities.

AUTHORIZATIONS: See the individual fund summaries for authorizations.

WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018: See the following individual writeups for details.

### Colorado River Dam Fund Boulder Canyon Project

LOCATION: Southern Nevada and Western Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Boulder Canyon Project Act of 1928 established the Colorado River Dam Fund (Fund) and defined its uses. Revenues are derived mainly from the sale of electrical energy generated at Hoover Dam. The Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984 established that all receipts would be deposited into the Fund to be available without further appropriation for payment of operations, maintenance, replacement, interest, and repayment associated with the project. The Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984 also provided for the transfer of power revenues to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Hoover Dam forms Lake Mead, providing flood control, river regulation, fish and wildlife benefits, irrigation, municipal and industrial water supplies for local and downstream purposes, generation of electrical energy, and major recreational activities for the southwestern United States. The powerplant provides an annual power generation of approximately 4.3 billion kilowatt hours of low cost, renewable hydropower which serves various sections of the southwest and the Nation as a whole. Maximum powerplant capacity totals 2,078 megawatts.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 642, Boulder Canyon Project Act, December 21, 1928; P.L. 756, The Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act, July 19, 1940; P.L. 98-381, The Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, August 1984.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of hydropower facilities in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

**Measure:** Percent of time that BOR hydroelectric generating units are available to the inter-connected western electrical system during daily peak demand periods.

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

The budget (Ten Year Operating Plan) for the Boulder Canyon Project (BCP) is developed by the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) and Western Area Power Administration (Western) in concert with BCP power contractors. This is a collaborative process that relays information to the contractors on plans for the on-going operation of the BCP and provides a forum for discussion. The process promotes transparency and facilitates BCP customers' ability to give input into the operations of the project prior to the expenditures of significant funds on replacements, upgrades, betterments, and operation and maintenance items. It also assures that the project is being operated as efficiently and effectively as possible and provides a mechanism to link the budget, power rate, and ten-year planning process.

The Ten Year Operating Plan is a living document, allowing for adjustments if unforeseen circumstances occur. If issues or opportunities for improvement and/or efficiency arise, modifications to the budget are made through consultation and collaboration with contractors. Quarterly meetings are held to review detailed financial reports in order to keep contractors abreast of new developments, technology, and progress of planned work. Through this interaction with BCP customers, an excellent working relationship and level of trust has been developed.

Planning and timing of the work to be performed is essential to maintain this aging National Critical Infrastructure. Consultation during the budget development process ensures that all parties are involved in decision making with respect to approval of upgrades, betterments, and operation and maintenance items required ensuring facility reliability and efficiency. Due to the recent years of drought and resultant lowering lake levels, efficiency improvements are paramount and have been made using this collaborative work planning process. Examples include:

- Replacing cast steel wicket gates with stainless steel wicket gates: The result is thinning of the wicket gate cross section and increase of the servomotor stroke. This increases the total gate opening which increases capacity. It also reduces friction to flow which increases efficiency.
- Replacement of worn crown plates and wicket gate bushings: Reduces leakage through the units while motoring or shut down. It also reduces or eliminates wear plate cavitation and reduces outage time due to shear pin breakage.
- Replacement of seal rings: Contributes to turbine efficiency.
- Purchase and install wide-head turbine: Improves efficiency, capacity, and rough zones under low lake elevations.

Together with our customers, Reclamation is able to successfully operate, maintain, and improve the project facilities without seeking Federal appropriations, while contributing significantly to the successful accomplishment of the primary mission to deliver water and generate power.

1 Togi ani Financiai Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR	President's Budget
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$14,637,000	\$12,772,000
Facility Operation	70,618,000	65,069,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	17,589,000	16,561,000
Total Obligations	102,844,000	94,402,000
Unobligated Balance Available, Start of Year1/	(34,881,942)	(33,451,255)
Unobligated Balance Available, End of Year	34,881,942	33,451,255
Impact of Sequestration	(8,000)	18,000
Budget Authority	\$102,836,000	\$94,420,000
Total BOR Appropriation-Permanent Indefinite	\$102,836,000	\$94,420,000
Balance, end of year	0	0
Total Revenues2/	\$102,836,000	\$94,420,000

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>Includes Post-retirement Benefits, Working Capital Fund, and Unapplied Uprating Credits.

<sup>2</sup>/Includes Principal Repayment (\$2,368,000 in FY 2017 and \$538,000 in FY 2018).

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

**Program Financial Data** 

**Water and Energy Management and Development** - Provides for payment of interest to the Department of the Treasury on funds advanced for construction of Hoover Dam and appurtenant project works (\$434,000), principal payment to the Treasury (\$538,000), payments to the States of Arizona and

Nevada in lieu of taxes (\$600,000), and funds transferred to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund (\$11,200,000). Decrease is due to a reduction in principal payments to the Treasury. \$12,772,000

**Facility Operations** - Continues operation, preventive maintenance, and administrative support functions of the project to facilitate water and power deliveries. Includes Reclamation and Western water and power operations, uprating credits, forecasting, water scheduling, hazardous materials management, river telemetry, policy/regulation, and communications. Provides guides, security, and support for visitor services. Decrease is due to the expiration and liquidation of uprating credit payments. **65,069,000** 

**Facilities Maintenance and Rehabilitation** - Continues non-routine maintenance activities and replacements to infrastructure and structural facilities. Continues work rebuilding and replacing generator coolers which have exceeded their service life and are experiencing failures; evaluating and replacing cylinder gate stems to ensure proper operation of the penstock systems; replacing drum gates and seals to ensure gates will open as designed and allow water flow through the spillway; replacing 16.5 KV generator breakers to prevent short-circuiting; and replacing Hoover Dam's wearing elevator motors and controllers (which are over 25 years old). Continues power plant piping maintenance to reduce the risk of cooling water and fire water supply failure; maintenance of generators to achieve life extension; resurface the cableway cradle pit parking area to restore the asphalt foundation; and mitigate rock fall from the canyon walls. Decrease is due to reduced extraordinary maintenance and replacement items.

	10,301,000
Impact of Sequestration	<u>18,000</u>
Total Obligations	94,420,000
Total Appropriations, Permanent Indefinite (Non-Appropriated)	\$94,420,000

#### **Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations**

#### DESCRIPTION

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations consist of four separate appropriations: Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement of Project Works, North Platte Project; Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District; Payments to Local Units, Klamath Reclamation Area, and Operation and Maintenance of Quarters.

A percentage of each of these accounts is subject to sequestration.

#### FY 2018 PROGRAM

Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement of Project Works, North Platte Project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder Irrigation Districts) (P.L. 578 (66 Stat 755), July 17, 1952) Revenues are derived from the operation of project power plants, leasing of project grazing and farm lands, and the sale or use of town sites. These revenues are deposited in a special receipt account which is maintained exclusively for that purpose. The monies are collected in one year and disbursed in the next. **\$7,000** 

Payment to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte Project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (P.L. 85-123 (71 Stat 342), August 13, 1957)

The source is power revenues from the North Platte project. Payments are made annually to the Farmers' Irrigation District toward payment of the annual cost of carrying the Northport Irrigation District's water through the Farmers' Irrigation District canal. The monies are deposited in the Reclamation Fund and disbursed from an expenditure account. \$8,000

# Payments to Local Units, Klamath Reclamation Area (P.L.88-567 (78 Stat. 850;16 USC 695m) September 2, 1964

Twenty-five percent of net revenues collected during each fiscal year from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands, within the boundaries of the Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge and the Tule Lake National Wildlife Refuge, are to be paid annually by the Secretary to the counties in which such refuges are located. Such payments are made on a pro rata basis based upon the refuge acreage in each county. The monies are deposited in the Reclamation Fund and disbursed from an expenditure account. Payments are made each year to Klamath, Modoc, and Siskiyou Counties. **\$250,000** 

#### Operation and Maintenance of Quarters (5 USC 5911)

Rents and charges collected by payroll deduction or otherwise for the use or occupancy of quarters shall be deposited in a special fund in each agency, to remain available until expended, for the maintenance and operation of the quarters of that agency. \$250,000

#### **APPROPRIATION:**

FY 2018	\$533,000
FY 2017	\$504,000

Appropriation amounts include the impact of sequestration.

# **REVENUE FINANCED PROGRAMS**

**LOCATION:** The Revenue Financed Programs in Reclamation are located in Arizona, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Revenue Financed Programs include the following: Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund and the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Colorado River Storage Project. The Revenue Financed Programs fund the operation and maintenance, replacement, environmental studies, and other associated activities on projects where construction is complete and the facilities are operational and revenue producing.

# AUTHORIZATION: See the individual fund summaries for authorizations.

## SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

Expenditures	FY 2018 President's Budget	Revenues	FY 2018 President's Budget
Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund			
Colorado River Basin Project	165,797,000	Colorado River Basin Project	165,797,00
Navajo Generating Station - O&M	163,297,000	Navajo Generating Station - Power Sales	58,458,00
Environmental Commitments & O&M Oversight	2,500,000	CAWCD Power Usage Payments	107,339,00
Arizona Water Settlement Act	116,945,000	Arizona Water Settlement Act	116,945,00
		CAP Project Repayment	116,945,000
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP) <sup>1/</sup>	9,400,000	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (CRBSCP)	9,400,000
Contributions to Title $II^{1/2}$	3,859,000	Miscellaneous Sources	9,400,00
Contributions to USDA	5,541,000		
Total LCRBDF	292,142,000		292,142,00
Consumptive Use Studies Dolores	,	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	336,00
Energy and Energy de		Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	,
Emergency Funds Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP)	0	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	581,000 98,157,000
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP)	0 98,157,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	581,000 98,157,000
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP	0 98,157,000 96,374,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,000
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup>	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,000 853,000
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA	<b>0</b> <b>98,157,000</b> 96,374,000 853,000 930,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,000 853,000 930,000
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,00 853,00 930,00 <b>1,033,00</b>
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies Evaluation of Existing Dams	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000 75,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 <b>1,033,000</b> <b>75,000</b>
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000 75,000 130,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	<b>581,00</b> <b>98,157,00</b> 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 <b>1,033,000</b>
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies Evaluation of Existing Dams Central Utah Project	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000 75,000 130,000 190,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	581,00 98,157,00 96,374,00 853,00 930,00 1,033,00 75,00 130,00
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies Evaluation of Existing Dams Central Utah Project San Juan-Chama	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000 75,000 130,000 190,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	581,00 98,157,00 96,374,00 853,00 930,00 1,033,00 75,00 130,00 190,00
Initial Units, Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Initial Units, CRSP CRBSCP, Contributions to Title II <sup>1/</sup> CRBSCP, Contributions to USDA Quality of Water Studies Evaluation of Existing Dams Central Utah Project San Juan-Chama Seedskadee Project	0 98,157,000 96,374,000 853,000 930,000 1,033,000 75,000 130,000 190,000 2,002,000 102,504,000	Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	581,00 98,157,00 96,374,00 853,00 930,00 1,033,00 75,00 130,00 190,00 2,002,00

Included in Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program, Title II under Water & Related Resources (see Lower Colorado Region & Upper Colorado Region narratives.)

#### Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund Central Arizona Project

**LOCATION:** The Central Arizona Project (CAP) is located in Arizona, southern California, southern Nevada, western New Mexico, and southern Utah. The Navajo Participating Power Project is located in northern Arizona.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund (Development Fund) allows for the collection of revenues from the sale of surplus power to provide for CAP operations and maintenance, and to aid in the repayment of the CAP. The operation and maintenance program for the CAP covers completed portions of the project which remain a Federal responsibility and long-term environmental commitment. The water development features of the CAP include the aqueduct system and the New Waddell Dam portion of the regulatory storage division. The power development facilities include Reclamation's entitlement to 546.75 megawatts of power from the Navajo Generating Station, which is a 2,250 megawatt coal-fired steam plant operated by the Salt River Project.

The Development Fund was established to collect revenues from the CAP and to collect certain revenues generated from the Boulder Canyon and Parker-Davis Projects, along with the contemplated Pacific Northwest - Pacific Southwest Power Intertie. These revenues are available without further appropriation for the purposes defined in the Colorado River Basin Act as amended by Title I of P.L. 108-451, the Arizona Water Settlements Act. These purposes include defraying the costs of CAP operation and maintenance. The Arizona Water Settlements Act also authorizes the use of revenues that would have been returned to Treasury for repayment of the CAP construction costs to be retained in the Development Fund and invested. The earnings from these investments will also be retained in the Development Fund.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968, as amended by P.L. 97-373, December 20, 1982 and P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, December 10, 2004, as amended by P.L. 110-148, December 21, 2007.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

**Measure:** Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

Program Financial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget <sup>1/</sup>
Facility Operations	\$161,337,000	\$165,797,000
Total Program	\$161,337,000	\$165,797,000
Applied Revenues	(161,337,000)	(165,797,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$0

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

<sup>1/</sup>A portion of this appropriation ("administrative expenses") is subject to sequestration.

----- E!------!-1 D-4.

**OTHER INFORMATION:** Under Section 205 of P.L. 108-137, the Energy and Water Appropriations Act of FY 2004, the transfer of funds to the general fund of the Department of the Treasury for project repayment was suspended for 10 years beginning December 1, 2003. The United States Congress promulgated this suspension in anticipation of the enactment of the Arizona Water Settlements Act, P.L. 108-451, which was signed on December 10, 2004, to revise Section 403 of the Colorado River Basin Project Act on the "additional uses of revenue funds." Accordingly, revenues from project repayment were retained in the Development Fund and became available for use beginning in January 2010 for the purpose defined in the Arizona Water Settlements Act.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

 Facility Operations - Continues the operation and maintenance functions of the Navajo Generating

 Station, long-term environmental commitments, and Federal oversight of the project. The increase is due to higher coal supply expenses.

 \$165,797,000

Revenues

<u>(165,797,000)</u>

**\$0** 

**Reclamation Request** 

#### Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund Arizona Water Settlements Act

**LOCATION:** Facilities and activities associated with the Arizona Water Settlements Act are located in central and southern Arizona and western New Mexico.

**DESCRIPTION/ JUSTIFICATION:** The Arizona Water Settlements Act (AWSA) resolved the water rights claims of the Gila River Indian Community (GRIC) and the San Xavier District of the Tohono O'odham Nation, through amendments to the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982. The AWSA also serves as the implementing legislation to resolve operations and repayment issues associated with the Central Arizona Project (CAP) in Arizona. The AWSA amended the Colorado River Basin Project Act to authorize the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund (Development Fund) to be used as the funding mechanism for all authorized components of the AWSA. The revenues that would have been returned to the Department of the Treasury from repayment of the CAP construction costs are now retained and invested for the purposes of the AWSA. Beginning January 2010, these funds were available without further appropriation for the specified purposes identified in the AWSA.

The AWSA authorized the following activities to be funded from revenues retained in the Fund: completion of construction of the Indian Distribution Systems and development of the New Mexico Unit of the CAP; rehabilitation of both Indian and non-Indian portions of the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP); annual payment of the fixed operation, maintenance, and replacement charges associated with the delivery of CAP water held under long-term contracts for use by Arizona Indian tribes; deposits to the GRIC Water Operations, Maintenance and Repair (OM&R) Trust Fund; completion of distribution systems on the Tohono O'odham Nation that were authorized under the original Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act (SAWRSA), as well as a one-time payment to the San Xavier District in lieu of constructing New Farm; retirement of debt incurred by Safford, Arizona, associated with construction of the Safford Wastewater Treatment Facility; the development of the Roosevelt Habitat Conservation Plan by the Salt River Project; the United States' cost to meet its firming obligations; water rights reduction programs authorized in the Upper Gila River area; payment to the Gila Valley Irrigation District to construct a pipeline; and creation of a funding source for other future Indian Settlement in Arizona.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 90-537, Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; P.L. 97-293 - Title II, Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act of 1982, October 12, 1982; P.L. 97-373, To Amend Title III of the Colorado River Basin Project Act, December 20, 1982; and P.L. 108-451, Arizona Water Settlements Act, December 10, 2004, as amended by P.L. 110-148, December 21, 2007.

# **PERFORMANCE METRIC:** This project is aligned with the Department of the Interior Strategic Plan for FY 2014-2018 as follows:

Measure: Percent of water infrastructure in good condition as measured by the Facility Reliability Rating.

#### **Program Financial Data**

#### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget <sup>1/</sup>
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$72,914,000	\$88,945,000
Facility Operations	22,000,000	28,000,000
Total Program	\$94,914,000	\$116,945,000
LCRBDF – AWSA Revenues	(94,914,000)	(116,945,000)
Total Reclamation Allotment	\$0	\$0

<sup>1/</sup>A portion of this appropriation ("administrative expenses") is subject to sequestration.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

#### Water and Energy Management and Development -

<u>GRIC SCIP Rehabilitation and GRIC Pima-Maricopa Irrigation Project (P-MIP)</u> - The Gila River Indian Community (Community) developed a Master Plan that identified approximately 146,000 agricultural acres that it plans to rehabilitate and/or develop. The 146,000 acres are broken down by 50,000 acres that are on the reservation within the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP) and approximately 96,000 acres outside SCIP, which was designated as P-MIP lands and funded under the authority of the Indian Distribution Division (IDD) of the CAP. In 1994, Reclamation and the Community began providing funding under CAP for design and construction of the P-MIP components. Pursuant to the AWSA, Reclamation will continue funding for rehabilitation of the SCIP works.

The Pima Canal (Reaches BW-1A and BW-1B) is a joint works canal that will convey water from the turnout on the CAP aqueduct to the reservation, and will be the main water supply source for both projects (SCIP and P-MIP) when completed. As a joint works facility, the cost to construct the Pima Canal and its appurtenances will be shared by both P-MIP (CAP) and SCIP (AWSA). The Community will continue program administration for all the tribal contractor programs and continue construction of the P-MIP components. Decrease is due to the fixed construction schedule and updated actual indexing of project construction funding.

GRIC SCIP Rehabilitation	25,000,000
GRIC P-MIP	<u>12,505,000</u>
	37,505,000

San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District Lining - The San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District will continue design, environmental clearance, and construction on the lining and rehabilitation of the non-Indian features of the San Carlos Irrigation Project. Increase is due to anticipated planned construction activities. 9,000,000

San Carlos Apache Tribe, CAP IDD - Continues project designs of a Black River Diversion and Conveyance System project configuration. Continues National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) activities (Environmental Impact Statement), cultural resource surveys, and mitigation requirements. Continues construction of the tunnel project configuration. Increase is due to progress towards completion of final design. 5,000,000

<u>SAWRSA Distribution System</u> - The authorized San Xavier Cooperative Farm extension will be constructed in two phases to allow the efficient development of farm operations as the farm is expanded. Phase I of the extension will include about 350 acres of land adjacent to the lands at the south end of the

farm. Phase II will be further south and extend several miles. Continues construction design and NEPA activities for the farm extension. Increase is due to anticipated and accelerated construction activities. 25,000,000

<u>Firming Costs</u> - The Secretary of the Interior is required to firm 28,200 acre-feet of non-Indian agricultural priority CAP water reallocated to the Tohono O'odham Nation and 8,724 acre-feet of CAP non-Indian agricultural priority water to the extent such water is reallocated to Indian tribes under the terms of the AWSA. Funds will be used to purchase, if available, and store excess CAP water in a State of Arizona approved Recharge Facility to accrue long-term groundwater credits under a Water Storage Permit. These credits will be used, as needed, to meet delivery obligations during times of shortage. Funds may also be used to increase the amount of groundwater storage credits being accrued using the 28,200 acre-feet per year of SAWRSA effluent which is currently accruing 6,000 acre-feet per year of credits. 2,500,000

<u>New Mexico Unit</u> - The Secretary is required to make ten annual deposits into the New Mexico Unit Fund. The funds are to be used to pay the cost of construction or other water utilization alternatives permitted by the AWSA. 9,040,000

<u>Reclamation Oversight</u> - Reclamation was given the responsibility to provide oversight for the construction projects authorized under Section 203 of the AWSA. These construction projects are the rehabilitation of the Indian and non-Indian components of the SCIP. Reclamation's cost to oversee, administer, and distribute funding from the Fund is also provided for in the AWSA. 400,000

<u>Other CAP Indian Distribution Division Systems, Yavapai Apache - Camp Verde</u> - Continues project designs, continues NEPA activities, completes evaluation of alternatives, and continues construction. Decrease is due to delays in project planning, design and NEPA activities. 500,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Facility Operations - Payment of Fixed OM&R Costs- Section 107 (a) of the AWSA authorizes theSecretary to "pay annually the fixed operation, maintenance, and replacement charges associated with thedelivery of CAP water held under long-term contracts for use by Arizona Indian tribes." Increase is due toan estimated increase in water rates and an increase in water use by Tribes.28,000,000

#### Revenues

**Reclamation Request** 

\$0

# \$88,945,000

(116,945,000)

#### Upper Colorado River Basin Fund Colorado River Storage Project Revenues

**LOCATION:** The Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) is located in northern Arizona, western Colorado, northwestern New Mexico, eastern Utah, and southwestern Wyoming.

**DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:** The Upper Colorado River Basin Fund provides for the operation, maintenance, and related activities of the Colorado River Storage Project. Revenues are collected from the sale of power and storage water and are deposited in the Basin Fund. The revenue generating features and components include the four Initial Units (Glen Canyon Dam, Reservoir and Power plant; Wayne N. Aspinall Storage Unit Dams, Reservoirs, and Power plants; Flaming Gorge Dam, Reservoir, and Power plant; and Navajo Dam and Reservoir), power features of the Dolores Project, the Seedskadee Project, Consumptive Use Studies, San Juan-Chama, Central Utah Project, Quality of Water Studies, Safety Examination of Existing Dams, and salinity cost-share projects.

Special studies being performed with revenues include: Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program authorized by P.L. 102-575, and endangered fish studies related to the Recovery Implementation Program.

**AUTHORIZATION:** P.L. 84-485, The Colorado River Storage Project Act, April 11, 1956; P.L. 87-590, Fryingpan-Arkansas Project Act, August 16, 1962; P.L. 90-537, The Colorado River Basin Project Act, September 30, 1968; Grand Canyon Protection Act, Title XVIII of P.L. 102-575, October 30, 1992; P.L. 104-127, Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act, April 4, 1996; and P.L. 106-392 and P.L. 112-270 Upper Colorado and San Juan River Basins Endangered Species Recovery Programs, October 30, 2000 and Jan 14, 2013.

110grann 1 mancial Data		
	FY 2017	FY 2018
Activity	Annualized CR <sup>1/</sup>	President's Budget <sup>1/</sup>
Water and Energy Management and Development	\$3,003,000	\$3,152,000
Land Management and Development	704,000	717,000
Fish & Wildlife Management and Development	19,495,000	19,787,000
Facility Operations	47,111,000	46,945,000
Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	34,330,000	31,597,000
Total Reclamation Amount	\$104,643,000	\$102,198,000
Non-Federal	222,000	306,000
Prior Year Funds	0	0
Total Program	\$104,865,000	\$102,504,000
Prior Year Funds/Non-Federal	(222,000)	(306,000)
Revenues	(104,643,000)	(102,198,000)
Total Reclamation Request	\$0	\$0

### SUMMARIZED FINANCIAL DATA

## Program Financial Data

<sup>1/</sup>A portion of this appropriation ("administrative expenses") is subject to sequestration.

#### WORK PROPOSED FOR FY 2018:

Water and Energy Management and Development - Continues compliance with P.L. 104-127 authorizing cost sharing in lieu of repayment for the Salinity Program 1,783,000 Continues support for Quality of Water and Consumptive Use Studies. 1,369,000

Subtotal, Water and Energy Management and Development

Land Management and Development - Continues land resources management and general liaison tasks with land managing entities, Native Americans, other cooperating agencies, the public, and special interest groups. 717,000

#### Fish and Wildlife Management and Development -

Initial Units - Continues operation and maintenance of capital projects and monitoring of endangered fish that are part of the Recovery Implementation Programs for the Colorado and San Juan rivers. 8.544.000

Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program - Continues monitoring and research associated with cultural, physical, biological, recreation and socioeconomic resources. Continues program oversight, administration, and participation in issues that affect Native American tribes. Continues scientific investigations by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Continues experimentation using Glen Canyon Dam releases and other tasks required to increase understanding on how to operate Glen Canyon Dam to meet statutory requirements.

Continues oversight, administration, and technical support of the Adaptive Management Program funded by power revenues. Continues experimental flow research; if hydrologic conditions preclude conducting these experiments, expenditure of these funds will be deferred to subsequent years.

USGS/GCMRC	1	9,973,000
USBR		1,270,000
Total Adaptive Management Program		11,243,000

Subtotal, Fish and Wildlife Management and Development

Facility Operations - Continues tasks to ensure the continued operation and routine maintenance of the Initial Units, Seedskadee, and Dolores power facilities and include the review of operating criteria and maintenance work associated with their operation. Continues support required to determine reservoir releases and to allow delivery of water. 47,251,000 Non-Federal (State of Wyoming for Fontenelle Dam and Reservoir) (291,000)Non-Federal (Farmington Power Operations of Farmington, NM for the (15,000)Navajo Dam and Reservoir)

Subtotal, Facility Operations

Facilities Maintenance and Rehabilitation - Continues extraordinary maintenance and replacement of items associated with dams, reservoirs, and powerplants for the Initial Units and extraordinary maintenance and replacement of items associated with like features for the Seedskadee and Dolores Projects. Continue purchase of heavy equipment and vehicles, and the replacement of the main step-up transformers at Glen Canyon power plant. 31,522,000

Safety Examination of Existing Dams - Continues tasks for the Initial Units. 75,000

46.945.000

19,787,000

\$3.152.000

Subtotal, Facility Maintenance and Rehabilitation	31,597,000
Non-Federal (Revenues)	<u>(102,198,000)</u>
Reclamation Request	\$0

#### **Appropriations Language for FY 2018**

#### TITLE II DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

#### **BUREAU OF RECLAMATION**

The following appropriations shall be expended to execute authorized functions of the Bureau of Reclamation:

#### WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, federally recognized Indian tribes, and others, \$960,017,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$67,693,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and \$5,551,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund; of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: Provided, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: Provided further, That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 6806 shall be derived from that Fund or account: Provided further, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which the funds were contributed: Provided further, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: Provided further, That of the amounts provided herein, funds may be used for high-priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, \$41,376,000, to be derived from such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), and 3405(f) of Public Law 102–575, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102–575: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this

heading may be used for the acquisition or leasing of water for in-stream purposes if the water is already committed to in-stream purposes by a court adopted decree or order.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA RESTORATION (INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For carrying out activities authorized by the Water Supply, Reliability, and Environmental Improvement Act, consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to carry out such activities may be transferred to appropriate accounts of other participating Federal agencies to carry out authorized purposes: Provided, That funds appropriated herein may be used for the Federal share of the costs of CALFED Program management: Provided further, That CALFED implementation shall be carried out in a balanced manner with clear performance measures demonstrating concurrent progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the Program.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for policy, administration, and related functions in the Office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until expended, \$59,000,000, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: Provided, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles, which are for replacement only.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS – DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Sec. 201. (a) None of the funds provided in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources, or provided by previous appropriations Acts to the agencies or entities funded in title II of this Act for Water and Related Resources that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) initiates or creates a new program, project, or activity;

(2) eliminates a program, project, or activity unless the program, project or activity has received no appropriated funding for at least five fiscal years;

(3) increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;

(4) restarts or resumes any program, project or activity for which funds are not provided in this Act, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate;

(5) transfers funds in excess of the following limits, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate:

(A) 15 percent for any program, project or activity for which \$2,000,000 or more is available at the beginning of the fiscal year; or

(B) \$400,000 for any program, project or activity for which less than \$2,000,000 is available at the beginning of the fiscal year;

(6) transfers more than \$500,000 from either the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category or the Resources Management and Development category to any program, project, or activity in the other category, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate; or (7) transfers, where necessary to discharge legal obligations of the Bureau of Reclamation, more than \$5,000,000 to provide adequate funds for settled contractor claims, increased contractor earnings due to accelerated rates of operations, and real estate deficiency judgments, unless prior notice is given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

(b) Subsection (a)(5) shall not apply to any transfer of funds within the Facilities Operation, Maintenance, and Rehabilitation category.

(c) For purposes of this section, the term transfer means any movement of funds into or out of a program, project, or activity.

(d) The Bureau of Reclamation shall submit reports on a quarterly basis to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate detailing all the funds reprogrammed between programs, projects, activities, or categories of funding. The first quarterly report shall be submitted not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

Sec. 202. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to determine the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform to the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters. (b) The costs of the Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and the costs of the San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program shall be classified by the Secretary of the Interior as reimbursable or nonreimbursable and collected until fully repaid pursuant to the "Cleanup Program—Alternative Repayment Plan" and the "SJVDP—Alternative Repayment Plan" described in the report entitled "Repayment Report, Kesterson Reservoir Cleanup Program and San Joaquin Valley Drainage Program, February 1995", prepared by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. Any future obligations of funds by the United States relating to, or providing for, drainage service or drainage studies for the San Luis Unit shall be fully reimbursable by San Luis Unit beneficiaries of such service or studies pursuant to Federal reclamation law.

Sec.203. (a) Section 104(c) of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2214(c)) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".
(b) Section 301 of the Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1991 (43 U.S.C. 2241) is amended by striking "2017" and inserting "2018".

#### Table of Contents Appendix

Report	Page
Table of Contents	Appendix-1
Benefit Cost Ratios as of October 1, 2018	Appendix-2
Land Certification	Appendix-4
Obligations by Function for Operating Projects	
Pacific Northwest Region	Appendix-7
Mid-Pacific Region	Appendix-9
Lower Colorado Region	
Upper Colorado Region	
Great Plains Region	
Project Repayment FY 2018	Appendix-21
Reclamation Construction Program	Appendix-28
Repayment of Irrigation Investment	Appendix-29
Status of NEPA Compliance	Appendix-32
Status of Water Service and Repayment Contracts	Appendix-46

# **BENEFIT COST RATIOS AS OF OCTOBER 2018**

Project	Direct Benefits	Comment
Animas-La Plata		No benefit-cost ratio was required by the Colorado Ute Settlement Act Amendments of 2000.
Central Arizona Project	1.3	The ratio was computed by using the authorized interest rate of 3.25 percent. The benefit-cost ratio remains the same as in the FY 2010 Budget Justifications.
Central Valley Projects (CVP): American River Division Auburn-Folsom South Unit Folsom Dam Gate Repairs Delta Division Miscellaneous Project Programs Sacramento River Division San Felipe Division San Joaquin Division Shasta Division Trinity River Division Trinity River Restoration West San Joaquin Division San Luis Unit		A benefit-cost ratio is no longer available for the Central Valley Project or any of its divisions and units. Benefit estimates submitted in support of the authorization of the original project features are out of date. Continued indexing of these estimates is inappropriate, and can be misleading. Benefit data for the in-service facilities are not available due to the high cost of collecting data. Recent additions to the list of authorized program activities have been justified on the basis of environmental goals rather than economic benefits. For that reason, benefit-cost ratios do not exist for fish and wildlife restoration and improvement activities authorized since the enactment of the Trinity River Restoration Act (P.L. 98-541, October 24, 1984). For the San Joaquin Division - Benefit-cost ratios are not required for activities authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, Title XXXIV, P.L. 102-575.
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program - Title I		Assessment of full beneficial impact of improving water quality as a result of this authorized project has not been made. Agreements with the Mexican Government concerning salinity control in the Colorado River and P.L. 93-320 authorizing Title I and Title II activities are based upon social and political justifications.
<b>Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program - Title II</b> Basinwide Program		The Title II SCP is designed to meet the objectives of the Colorado River Basin Water Quality Standards and to reduce economic salinity damages currently estimated to be about \$366 million per year. P.L. 98-569, an amendment to the Salinity Control Act, PL 93-320, required preference be given to those projects that reduced salinity at the least cost. P.L. 104-20, an amendment to the Act, authorized Reclamation through the Basinwide Program, based on competitive process open to the public, to solicit, rank, select, and award grants to new salinity control projects sponsored by non-Federal entities.

# **BENEFIT COST RATIOS AS OF OCTOBER 2018**

Project	Direct Benefits	Comment
Columbia/Snake River Salmon Recovery Project		Not applicable since benefits are intangible.
Deschutes Ecosystem Restoration Project		Not applicable since benefits are intangible.
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System		Not required under authorizing legislation, P.L. 106-382.
Lewis and Clark Rural Water Supply		Not required under authorizing legislation, P.L. 106-246.
Mid-Dakota Rural Water Project		Not required under authorizing legislation, P.L. 102-575.
Minidoka Northside Drain Water Management Project		Not Applicable. Action provides for environmental compliance on an existing project.
Mni Wiconi Project		Not required under authorizing legislation, P.L. 100-516.
Navajo Gallup Water Supply Project	1.25	The benefit-cost ratio calculation was included in the 2009 Planning Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement.
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project Garrison Diversion Unit		Benefit-cost ratio has not been calculated since the passage of the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000.
Rocky Boy's/North Central Montana Rural Water System		Not required under authorizing legislation, P.L. 107-331.
Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project		No benefit-cost ratio was required during authorization of the project.

# LAND CERTIFICATION 2018

Project	Original Certification	Additional Information
Animas-La Plata	1/19/82	The Colorado Ute Settlement Act Amendments of 2000 authorizes the construction of only those facilities necessary to divert and store water for municipal and industrial uses. Construction of any other project features authorized under P.L. 90-537 (such as irrigation) shall not be commenced without further express authorization from Congress. As of FY 2013 construction is complete.
Central Arizona Project	4/16/73	The projectwide land certification was completed on April 16, 1973. During project construction, supplemental land certifications were completed on lands not included in the original projectwide certification. As of July 20, 1998, sufficient land was certified on the Gila River Reservation to satisfy the requirement for delivery of Central Arizona Project (CAP) water. Final land certification on San Xavier Existing Farm Rehabilitation was completed in 1990 and the Existing Farm Extension was completed in 2005. Final land classification for the San Carlos Apache system is now planned for FY 2020 due to an extension in the completion of planning work. Final land classification for the Sif Oidak District of the Tohon O'odham Nation is planned for FY2018 as a part of the feasibility study. Land certifications for the remaining Indian reservation will be scheduled as required.
Central Valley Projects (CVP): American River Division Auburn-Folsom South Unit Folsom Dam Gate Repairs Delta Division (cont. on next	7/20/67 7/20/67 7/23/82	Land Classification Certification includes Auburn-Folsom South Unit, Foresthill, and Sly Park Unit. Land Classification Certification includes Banta-Carbona Irrigation District, Broadview Water
page)		District, Contra Costa County Water District, Laguna Water District, Patterson Water District, Plain View Water District, Solado Water Districts (05/19/95), Sunflower Water District (05/19/95), and West Stanislaus Water District (11/8/96). In Banta-Carbona Irrigation District, field work was completed; the report was completed and certified on 04/99. Patterson Water District was completed in 08/97 and certified 08/99. Del Puerto Irrigation District field work was completed; the report was completed and certified in 07/01.

# LAND CERTIFICATION 2018

Project	Original Certification	Additional Information
Central Valley Projects (Cont.) Delta Division (Cont.)		Mendota Districts: Coehlo Family Trust field work completed 03/02; Eagle Field Water District field work completed 06/04; Fresno Slough field work completed 04/02; James Irrigation District field work completed in 2002; Laguna Water District field work completed 06/04; Traction Ranch, Melvin Hughes (Mendota Pool) field work completed 04/02; Mercy Springs
		Water District No. 1606 field work completed 07/02; Tranquility Irrigation District field work completed 04/02; Widren Water District field work completed 06/04; and Oro Loma Water District field work completed 06/04.
East Side Division		New Melones
Friant Division Miscellaneous Project Programs	Various dates (Beginning with 1/13/50 and going to May 1996) 6/4/82	Land Classification Certification includes Atwell Island Water District, Cross Valley Canal, Globe Water District, Hills Valley Irrigation District, Tri-Valley Irrigation District, Friant-Kern Canal, Madera Irrigation District (01/94), Arvin-Edison Water Storage District, Delano-Earlimart Irrigation District, Exeter Irrigation District (7/29/91), Fresno Irrigation District (12/23/94), Garfield Water District, Lewis Creek Unit, Ivanhoe Irrigation District (10/90), Kern-Tulare Water District (01/96), Lindmore Irrigation District (03/91), Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District, Orange Cove Irrigation District, Pixley Irrigation District (08/94), Porterville Irrigation District, Saucelito Irrigation District, Shafter-Wasco Irrigation District, Stone Coral Irrigation District (07/91), Tea Pot Dome Water District (01/96), Terra Bella Irrigation District, Chowchilla Water District (10/91) and Reclassified (07/98), LaBranza Water District, Gravelly Ford Water District (09/95), International (12/95), Lower Tule River Irrigation District (08/95), Rag Gulch Water District (09/95), and Tulare Irrigation District (12/95). Extended Service Area 12/22/80. Land Classification Certification includes Feather Water District, Upper Stony Creek, Stony Creek, Glenn Valley Water District, Glide Water District, Westside Water District, Tehama-Colusa Canal, Kanawha Water District, and Orland-Artois
Sacramento River Division	5/3/56	Water District, Yolo-Zamore and Dunnigan area (10/90).
San Felipe Division	8/20/75	Hollister and Santa Clara in 1975 and Watsonville on 1/19/79. Land Certification includes Watsonville Subarea and Hollister and Santa Clara Subareas.
Trinity River Division	7/24/64	Land Classification Certification includes Bella Vista Water District (12/90), Clear Creek South Unit (07/64), and Cow Creek Unit (07/62).
West San Joaquin Division San Luis Unit	5/11/62	Above Elevation 470 - 2/14/79. Land classification Certification includes San Luis Water Dist., Westlands Water District (10/91), Panoche Water District, and Pleasant Valley Water District.

# LAND CERTIFICATION 2018

Project	Original Certification	Additional Information
Columbia Basin Project	8/11/52 & 4/7/76	
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project Garrison Diversion Unit	3/66	It is the policy of the Great Plains Region that land classification will only be required for new projects, new diversion or units of projects, or inclusion of land into operating projects which involve the expenditure of additional Federal funds to provide the contracted water service or where land classification/reclassification is required by contract language to effect a change in water distribution.
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project Garrison Diversion Unit		Further progress on land certification is on hold as a result of the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000, except for the 2,380 acres on the Standing Rock Indian Reservation. The 5,000 acres for the Oakes Test Area were recertified in April 1981 because of the change from gravity to sprinkler irrigation. Recertification is not required on those lands that are a part of the 75,480 acre plan that will not involve the expenditure of additional Federal funds for construction.

#### **Obligations by Function for Operating Projects**

PN REGION Projects Boise Area Projects Federal Water Users			Pow	ver	EL. LC.			Operating															Total
Boise Area Projects Federal					Flood Co	ontrol	Mð	kI	F&	W	Water	Control	Recr	eation	LR	M		perating nses 1/		otal ations	C/O	Fede	
Federal		FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
	748	860	7,774	24,849	661	655	0	500	493	423	571	543	1,366	1,060	1,960	2,481	0	0	13,573	31,370			
Water Users	95	137		2,519	661	655		500	469	383	531	503	1,266	1,060	1,960	2,149			4,982	7,905		4,982	7,905
	653	723							5	23	0	0							658	746			
Other Agencies			7,774	22,330	0	0			19	17	40	40	100	0	0	332			7,933	22,719			
Columbia Basin-Grand Coulee	10,307	9,070	197,753	197,140	4,740	4,100	27	24	2,678	2,636	0	0	0	0	254	230	0	0	215,759	213,200			
Federal	0	0	2,082	1,388	4,740	4,100	27	24	2,678	2,636	0	0	0	0	204	180	0	0	9,731	8,328		9,731	8,328
Water Users	10,307	9,070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			10,307	9,070			
Other Agencies			195,671	195,752	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50			195,721	195,802			
Columbia Basin-Ephrata	2,856	2,759	0	0	331	676	129	111	23	20	410	730	396	259	3,838	2,985	0	0	7,983	7,539			
Federal	414	317	0	0	331	676	129	111	23	20	380	680	396	259	3,838	2,985	0	0	5,511	5,047		5,511	5,047
Water Users	2,442	2,442	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,442	2,492			
Other Agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0			
				0	100	220			07	01	102		40.5		120	100			001	1 00 4			
Crooked River Project	0	0	0	0	188	220	0	0	85	91	103	114	485	731	130	128	0	0	991	1,284			
Federal					188	220	0	0	85	91	78	84	309	413	130	128	0	0	790	936	I	790	936
Water Users																			0	0		-	
Other Agencies					$\vdash$						25	30	176	318					201	348		┨───┤	
Deschutes Project	0	0	0	0	50	63	0	0	102	108	171	203	123	122	176	168	0	0	622	664			
Federal					50	63	0	0	102	108	131	153	123	122	176	168			582	614		582	614
Water Users									0	0	0	0							0	0			
Other Agencies											40	50							40	50			
Fostow Onoson Busissta	0	0	0	0	164	170	0	0	409	220	160	220	40	22	02	106	0	0	945	959			
Eastern Oregon Projects	U	0	0	0	164	170	U	0	408	329 257	160	220 180	40	33 33	93	106	0	0	865	858		720	
Federal					164	170			298		135	180	40	0	93	106			730	746		730	746
Water Users	-								10	10		10	0	0		0			10	10			
Other Agencies									100	62	25	40			0	0			125	102			
Hungry Horse Project	0	0	12,131	10,270	308	332	0	0	56	60	0	0	57	60	0	0	0	0	12,552	10,723			
Federal			0	0	308	332			56	60	0	0	57	60					421	453		421	453
Water Users																			0	0			
Other Agencies			12,131	10,270															12,131	10,270			
Lewiston Orchards Project	0	0	0	0	8	17	0	0	1,620	1,364	18	31	0	0	18	40	0	0	1,664	1,452			
Federal					8	17			1,595	1,339	18	31	0	0	18	40			1,639	1,427		1,639	1,427
Water Users					, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				25	25	0	0	0	0					25	25		-,	-,
Other Agencies																			0	0			
	1			10.105	1.050					0.04	100			(70)		4.400				10.110			
Minidoka Area Projects	1,797	2,010	14,729	12,487	1,370	1,573	0	0	885	981	432	583	550	670	1,367	1,108	0	0	21,130	19,412			
Federal	5	5	0	0	1,370	1,573			885	981	432	543	550	670	1,367	1,108			4,609	4,880		4,609	4,880
Water Users	1,792	2,005		10.107					0	0		40							1,792	2,005			
Other Agencies		0	14,729	12,487								40							14,729	12,527			
Rogue River, Talent Division	1,001	197	1,513	1,711	668	288	0	0	2,262	1,636	309	323	1,025	673	326	208	0	0	7,104	5,036			
Federal	1,001	0			473	288			2,262	1,636	259	223	740	403	326	208			5,061	2,758		5,061	2,758
Water Users		197			195	0			0	0	0	0	0	0					195	197			
Other Agencies			1,513	1,711							50	100	285	270					1,848	2,081		ļ	
Tualatin Project	234	258	0	0	18	25	28	40	130	86	27	45	226	78	60	106	0	0	723	639			
Federal	34	238 38	v	0	18	25	28	40	130	86	27	45	126	78	60	100	0	0	423	419	l	423	419
Water Users	200	220			0	0	0	40	150	00	0	43	0	0	00	100			200	220	ł	-40	-17
Other Agencies	200	220			U	v	v				v	0	100	0					100	0			
													230	0						Ŭ			
Umatilla Project	785	557	0	0	245	577	0	0	969	1,178	791	849	102	99	319	348	0	0	3,211	3,607			
Federal	651	437			245	577			969	1,178	791	849	102	99	319	348			3,077	3,487		3,077	3,487
Water Users	134	120			0	0			0	0	0	0							134	120			
Other Agencies							I T		Т										0	0			

#### **Obligations by Function for Operating Projects**

								• •	g Expenses								Non-Oj	perating	To			•	ct Total
PN REGION	Irrig			wer	Flood (		. M		F8			Control		eation	LR			nses 1/	Oblig		C/O		leral
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Washington Area Projects	0	0	0	0	58	63	0	0	82	44	67	108	27	20	240	298	0	0	474	533			
Federal					58	63			82	44	67	83	27	20	240	298			474	508		474	508
Water Users											0	0							0	0			
Other Agencies												25							0	25			
Yakima Project	2,262	2,624	3,312	3,558	1,569	1,405	0	0	5,573	4,882	217	202	71	56	492	360	0	0	13,496	13,088			
Federal	1,024	858	0	0	779	628			5,458	4,767	177	157	71	56	492	360			8,001	6,827		8,001	6,827
Water Users	1,238	1,766							0	0									1,238	1,766			
Other Agencies			3,312	3,558	790	777			115	115	40	45							4,257	4,495			
Total Obligations	19,990	18,334	237,212	250,015	10,378	10,165	184	675	15,366	13,838	3,236	3,901	4,468	3,861	9,273	8,566	0	0	300,147	309,405			
Total Federal	3,224	1,791	2,082	3,907	9,393	9,388	184	675	15,092	13,586	3,026	3,531	3,807	3,273	9,223	8,184	0	0	46,031	44,335		46,031	44,335
Total Water Users	16,766	16,543	0	0	195	0	0	0	40	58	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,001	16,651			
Total Other Agencies	0	0	235,130	246,108	790	777	0	0	234	194	210	320	661	588	50	382	0	0	237,115	248,419			
% of Appropriated Funds	7.0%	4.0%	4.5%	8.8%	20.4%	21.2%	0.4%	1.5%	32.8%	30.6%	6.6%	8.0%	8.3%	7.4%	20.0%	18.5%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
1/ Reflects O&M during Constructio	n, Safety of Dams,	etc.																					<u> </u>

							OI	perating	Expenses							Non-Operating	То	tal		Project	Total
MP REGION	Irrig	ation	Po	wer	Flood Co	ntrol	M&I	_	F&V	w _	Water	Control	Recr	reation	LRM	Expenses 1/	Oblig	ations	C/O	Fede	eral
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017 I	Y 2018	FY 2017 F	Y 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017 FY 2018	FY 2017 FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Cachuma Project	676	832	0	0	0	0	642	789	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 (	0 1,318	1,621			
Federal	676	832	0	0	0	0	642	789	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	0 1,318	1,621	293	1,025	1,621
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP, American River Division	10,414	7,597	8,680	7,886	690	504	984	718	0	0	44	32	0	0	0 0	0	0 20,811	16,736			
Federal	10,414	7,597	2,556	1,865	690	504	984	718	0	0	44	32	0	0	0 0	0	0 14,687	10,715	37	14,650	10,715
Water Users			6,124	6,021													6,124	6,021			
CVP, Auburn-Folsom	1,322	1,324	325	326	89	89	126	126	336	336	6	6	11	. 11	0 0	0	0 2,215	2,219			
Federal	1,322	1,324	325	326	89	89	126	126	336	336	6	6	11	. 11	0 0	0	0 2,215	2,219	27	2,188	2,219
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP, Delta Division	16,197	8,351	3,982	2,053	1,070	551	1,543	796	2,015	1,039	75	39	0	0	0 0	0	0 24,882	12,828			
Federal	16,197	8,351	3,982	2,053	1,070	551	1,543	796	2,015	1,039	75	39	0	0	0 0	0	0 24,882	12,828	5	24,877	12,828
Water Users																0	0 0	0			
CVP, East Side Division	1,914	1,849	3,048	3,016	344	332	217	210	714	690	6	6	61	. 59	0 0	0	0 6,304	6,162			
Federal	1,914	1,849	948	916	344	332	217	210	714	690	6	6	61	59	0 0	0	0 4,204	4,062	15	4,189	4,062
Water Users			2,100	2,100													2,100	2,100			
CVP, Friant Division	2,996	2,254	1,485	1,117	539	406	340	255	1,117	841	11	8	93	70	0 0	0 0	0 6,580	4,950			
Federal	2,996	2,254	1,485	1,117	539	406	340	255	1,117	841	11	8	93	5 70	0 0	0 0	0 6,580	4,950	14	6,566	4,950
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP, Misc. Proj. Programs	7,539	2,669	1,865	660	493	174	725	257	15,255	5,401	26	9	0	0	0 0	0	0 25,901	9,171			
Federal	7,539	2,669	1,865	660	493	174	725	257	15,255	5,401	26	9	0	0	0 0	0	0 25,901	9,171	56	25,845	9,171
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP RAX Program	9,206	7,941	14,562	13,935	1,654	1,426	1,046	902	3,436	2,964	32	28	288	248	0 0	0 0	0 30,223	27,444			
Federal	9,206	7,941	4,562	3,935	1,654	1,426	1,046	902	3,436	2,964	32	28	288	248	0 0	0	0 20,223	17,444	4	20,219	17,444
Water Users			10,000	10,000													10,000	10,000			
CVP, Sacramento Rvr. Div.	759	643	186	158	52	44	72	61	1,173	993	4	4	0	0	0 0	0	0 2,247	1,902			
Federal	759	643	186	158	52	44	72	61	1,173	993	4	4	0	0	0 0	0	0 2,247	1,902	26	2,221	1,902
Water Users													-				0	0			
CVP, San Felipe Division	89	61	0	0	0	0	316	217	21	14	0	0	21	. 14	0 0	0 0	0 446	307			
Federal	89	61	0	0	0	0	316	217	21	14	0	0	21	. 14	0 0	0 0	0 446	307	10	436	307
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP, San Luis Unit West SJD	11,561	6,587	0	0	774	441	1,103	628	2,931	1,670	50	29	50	29	0 0	0	0 16,469	9,383			
Federal	11,561	6,587	0	0	774	441	1,103	628	2,931	1,670	50	29	50	29	0 0	0	0 16,469	9,383	602	15,867	9,383
Water Users																	0	0			
CVP, Shasta Division	6,123	3,600	10,806	10,085	413	243	580	341	7,890	4,638	34	20	0	0	0 0	0	0 25,846	18,927			
Federal	6,123	3,600	1,506	885	413	243	580	341	7,890	4,638	34	20	0	0	0 0	0	0 16,546	9,727	22	16,524	9,727
Water Users			9,300	9,200												0	9,300	9,200			
CVP, Trinity River Division	6,528	6,540	7,146	7,084	436	437	610	612	8,220	8,236	35	35	17	17	0 0	0	0 22,993	22,961			
Federal	6,528	6,540	1,606	1,609	436	437	610	612	8,220	8,236	35	35	17			0	0 17,453	17,486	45	17,408	17,486
Water Users	0	0	5,540	5,475													5,540	5,475			

#### **Obligations by Function for Operating Projects**

								Operating	Expenses								Non-Op	perating	Tot	al		Project	t Total
MP REGION	Irriga	tion	Pow	er	Flood (	Control	Ma	¢І	Fð	έW	Water C	ontrol	Recre	ation	LI	RM	Exper	nses 1/	Obliga	tions	C/O	Fed	eral
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
CVP, Wtr & Power Opertn.	6,715	7,638	11,210	11,839	1,207	1,373	762	867	2,507	2,851	24	28	209	238	0	0	0	0	22,635	24,834			
Federal	6,715	7,638	3,329	3,787	1,207	1,373	762	867	2,507	2,851	24	28	209	238	0	0	0	0	14,754	16,782	27	14,727	16,782
Water Users			7,881	8,052															7,881	8,052			
Klamath Project	3,312	3,134	0	0	0	0	334	302	15,885	14,324	0	0	0	0	1,931	1,742	0	0	21,462	19,500			
Federal	1,812	1,634	0	0	0	0	334	302	15,885	14,324	0	0	0	0	1,931	1,742	0	0	19,962	18,000	292	19,670	18,000
Water Users	1,500	1,500																	1,500	1,500			
Lahontan Basin Projects	459	462	1,007	1,078	0	0	2,378	2,395	936	943	0	0	50	50	5,152	5,188	0	0	9,982	10,116			<u> </u>
Federal	459	462	807	813	0	0	2,378	2,395	936	943	0	0	50	50	5,152	5,188	0	0	9,782	9,851	126	9,656	9,851
Water Users			200	265															200	265			
Orland Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	928	930	0	0	0	0	928	930			
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	928	930	0	0	0	0	928	930	1	927	930
Water Users																			0	0			
Solano Project	1,194	1,196	0	0	46	46	19	19	112	112	0	0	1,818	1,821	501	502	0	0	3,689	3,696			
Federal	1,194	1,196	0	0	46	46	19	19	112	112	0	0	1,818	1,821	501	502	0	0	3,689	3,696	25	3,664	3,696
Water Users																			0	0			
Ventura River Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	345	346	0	0	345	346			
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	345	346	0	0	345	346	2	343	346
Water Users																			0	0			
Total Obligations	87,002	62,676	64,302	59,236	7,808	6,068	11,796	9,494	62,548	45,052	348	243	3,544	3,486	7,929	7,778	0	0	245,276	194,033			<u> </u>
Total Federal	85,502	61,176	23,157	18,123	7,808	6,068	11,796	9,494	62,548	45,052	348	243	3,544	3,486	7,929	7,778	0	0	202,631	151,420	1,629	201,002	151,420
Total Water Users	1,500	1,500	41,145	41,113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42,645	42,613			<u> </u>
% of Appropriated Funds	42.5%	40.4%	11.5%	12.0%	3.9%	4.0%	5.9%	6.3%	31.1%	29.8%	0.2%	0.2%	1.8%	2.3%	3.9%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	100.8%	100.0%			
1/ Reflects O&M during Construct	tion, Safety of	f Dams, etc																					

LC REGION     Irrig       Projects     FY 2017       Ak Chin Water Rts Sthmt     15,312       Federal     15,312       Water Users     -       CAP Distribut Sys O&M     6,856       Federal     6,679       Water Users     177       CRBSCP, Title I     0       Federal     -       Water Users     -       Parker-Davis Project     0       Federal     -       Water Users     -       Salt River Project     350       Water Users     -       Yuma Area Projects     1,471       Federal     1,321       Water Users     150       -     -       Total Obligations     23,989	16,200	8 FY 2017	wer EV 2018	Flood (				Expenses								Non-Op	-		otal			t Total
Ak Chin Water Rts Stimnt       15,312         Federal       15,312         Water Users       -         CAP Distribut Sys O&M       6,856         Federal       6,679         Water Users       177         CRBSCP, Title I       0         Federal       -         Water Users       -         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal       -         Water Users       -         Salt River Project       350         Federal       350         Water Users       -         Yuma Area Projects       1,471         Federal       1,321         Water Users       150	16,200		EV 2019			M&I	_	F&V		Water			eation	LR		Exper			ations	C/O	Fed	
Federal       15,312         Water Users       -         CAP Distribut Sys O&M       6,856         Federal       6,679         Water Users       177         CRBSCP, Title I       0         Federal       -         Water Users       -         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal       -         Water Users       -         Salt River Project       350         Federal       350         Water Users       -         Yuma Area Projects       1,471         Federal       1,321         Water Users       150		<b>N</b>	r i 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017 F	Y 2018	FY 2017 F	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018										
Water Users         CAP Distribut Sys O&M         6,856         Federal         6,679         Water Users         17         CRBSCP, Title I         0         Federal         Water Users         -         Parker-Davis Project         0         Federal         Water Users         0         Salt River Project         350         Water Users         Yuma Area Projects         1,321         Water Users         150	16,200	, 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,312	16,200			
CAP Distribut Sys O&M     6,856       Federal     6,679       Water Users     177       CRBSCP, Title I     0       Federal     9       Water Users     9       Parker-Davis Project     0       Federal     9       Water Users     0       Salt River Project     350       Federal     350       Water Users     1,321       Yuma Area Projects     1,471       Federal     1,321       Water Users     150		)																15,312	16,200	3	15,309	16,200
Federal       6,679         Water Users       177         CRBSCP, Title I       0         Federal       0         Water Users       0         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal       0         Salt River Project       350         Yuma Area Projects       1,471         Federal       1,321         Water Users       150																		0	0			ļļ
Federal       6,679         Water Users       177         CRBSCP, Title I       0         Federal       0         Water Users       0         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal       0         Salt River Project       350         Yuma Area Projects       1,471         Federal       1,321         Water Users       150	6,711	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	386	386	0	0	7,242	7.097			
Water Users       177         CRBSCP, Title I       0         Federal       0         Water Users       0         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal       0         Salt River Project       350         Federal       350         Water Users       0         Yuma Area Projects       1,471         Federal       1,321         Water Users       150			0	Ŭ	Ŭ	0	Ű		Ū	0	0	0	0	386	386	Ū	0	7,065	6,920	50	7,015	6,920
Federal         Water Users         Parker-Davis Project         0         Federal         Water Users         0         Salt River Project         350         Federal         350         Water Users         Yuma Area Projects         1,471         Federal         1,321         Water Users         150												0		200	200			177	177	20	7,010	0,520
Federal         Water Users         Parker-Davis Project         0         Federal         Water Users         0         Salt River Project         350         Federal         350         Water Users         Yuma Area Projects         1,471         Federal         1,321         Water Users         150															0		0					
Water Users         Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal	0	) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,719	15,453	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,719	15,453	<b>13-</b>		4
Parker-Davis Project       0         Federal		-								26,719	15,453							26,719	15,453	437	26,282	15,453
Federal       Water Users       Salt River Project       350       Federal       350       Water Users       Yuma Area Projects       1,321       Water Users																		0	0			
Water Users     0       Salt River Project     350       Federal     350       Water Users	0	15,867	15,880	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,867	15,880			
Salt River Project 350 Federal 350 Water Users Yuma Area Projects 1,471 Federal 1,321 Water Users 150		0	0															0	0	NA	0	0
Federal     350       Water Users		15,867	15,880															15,867	15,880			
Federal     350       Water Users	348	3 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	756	756	0	0	1,104	1,106			
Water Users       Yuma Area Projects       1,471       Federal       1,321       Water Users       150							~		-		~			549	549		-	897	899	5	892	899
Federal     1,321       Water Users     150														207	207			207	207			
Federal     1,321       Water Users     150	4 400							0.44						010	1 1 2 2							
Water Users 150			0	23,299	21,335	0	0	946	1,137	0	0	0	0	918	1,129	0	0	26,634	25,083			
	1,332			22,730	20,766			946	1,137					918	1,129			25,915	24,364	346	25,569	24,364
Total Obligations 23,989	) 150	)		569	569													719	719			
	24,741	15,867	15,880	23,299	21,335	0	0	946	1,137	26,719	15,453	0	0	2,060	2,271	0	0	92,878	80,819			
Total Federal 23,662	24,414	0	0	22,730	20,766	0	0	946	1,137	26,719	15,453	0	0	1,853	2,064	0	0	75,908	63,836	841	75,067	63,836
Total Water Users 327	327	15,867	15,880	569	569	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	207	207	0	0	16,970	16,983			
Total Other Federal 0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			ļ!
% of Appropriated Funds 31.5%	38.2%	6 0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	32.5%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	1.8%	35.6%	24.2%	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	101.1%	100.0%			
Permanent O&M																						<sup> </sup>
Boulder Canyon Project		102.844	94,402															102.844	94,402			
Federal		102,044	24,402															102,044	24,402			
Water Users		1																0	0			
Permanent O&M	+	100.0	0.4.45															400.011	04.465			<u>⊢</u> /
Appropriations		102,844	94,402															102,844	94,402			
Total Federal/O&M 23,662	24,414	102,844	94,402	22,730	20,766	0	0	946	1,137	26,719	15,453	0	0	1,853	2,064	0	0	178,752	158,238	841	75,067	63,836
1/ Reflects O&M during Construction, S	Safety of Da	ams, etc.																				I

UC REGION	Irrigatio	n	Pov	wer	Flood	Control	М	Operating &I	g Expenses F&	w	Water	Control	Recr	eation	LR	M	Non-Oper Expense	-	Tota Obligat		C/0	Projec Fed	
Projects	FY 2017 FY						-			FY 2018			-		FY 2017		-	Y 2018	-	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	
Animas-La Plata Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	324	310	2,218	3,004	103	0	96	210	146	421	2,887	3,945			
Federal									324	310	2,218	3,004	103		96	210	146	421	2,887	3,945	152	2,735	3,945
Water Users																			0	0			
Balmorhea Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	37	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	50			
Federal									27	37	13	13							40	50	7	33	50
Water Users																			0	0			
Bonneville Unit,CUP	0	0	0	0	1,237	1,872	0	0	0	0	300	300	64	64	522	522	237	231	2,360	2,989			
Federal					1,237	1,872					300	300	64	64	522	522	237	231	2,360	2,989	61	2,299	2,989
Water Users																			0	0			
Bostwick Park Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	231	234	0	0	48	56	0	0	279	290			
Federal											231	234			48	56			279	290	13	266	290
Water Users																			0	0			
Carlsbad Project	0	0	0	0	1,181	1,279	0	0	2,522	2,510	170	163	56	70	265	170	0	0	4,194	4,192			
Federal					1,181	1,279			2,522	2,510	107	100	56	70	265	170			4,131	4,129	27	4,104	4,129
Water Users											63	63							63	63			
Collbran Project	0	0	748	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,049	1,335	4	0	116	138	0	0	1,917	2,231			
Federal			748	758							1,049	1,335	4		116	138			1,917	2,231	25	1,892	2,231
Water Users																			0	0			
Dallas Creek Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	344	327	45	0	58	98	0	0	447	425			
Federal											344	327	45		58	98			447	425	14	433	425
Water Users																			0	0			
Dolores Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,365	1,219	0	0	111	101	0	0	1,476	1,320			
Federal											1,058	1,219			111	101			1,169	1,320	9	1,160	1,320
Water Users																							
Other Agencies											307								307	0			
Eden Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	142	198	0	0	157	158	0	0	299	356			
Federal		Ţ		-	-		-		-	-	142	198			157	158	-		299	356	9	290	356
Water Users																			0	0			
Emery County Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	186	310	0	0	122	122	0	0	308	432			
Federal											186	310			122	122			308	432	15	293	432
Water Users																			0	0			
Florida Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	293	319	0	0	56	45	0	0	349	364			
Federal											293	319			56	45			349	364	16	333	364
Water Users																			0	0			-
Fruitgrowers Dam Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	169	161	15	0	55	63	0	0	239	224			
Federal											169	161	15		55	63			239	224	21	218	224
Water Users																			0	0			
Grand Valley, CRBSCP	0	0	910	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,793	2,838	0	0	127	115	0	0	3,830	2,953			
Federal		_	910								2,166	2,180			127	115			3,203	2,295	351	2,852	2,295
Water Users																							
Other Agencies											627	658							627	658			

Projects F Hammond Project Federal	Irrigatio FY 2017 FY		PO	wer	Flood (	Control	М		g Expenses F&	W	Water	Control	Recre	ation	LR	м	Non-Op Exper	-	Tot Obliga		C/O	Project Fede	
		2018			-		-				-		-						0	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	142	0	0	13	23	0	0	156	165			
											143	142			13	23			156	165	15	141	165
Water Users																			0	0			
Hyrum Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	206	193	0	0	148	148	0	0	354	341			
Federal											206	193	0		148	148			354	341	9	345	341
Water Users																			0	0			
Jensen Unit, CUP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	255	205	0	405	169	169	0	0	424	779			
Federal	0	U	U	0	U	0	U	0	0	0	255	205	0	405	169	169	U	0	424	779	13	411	779
Water Users											255	205	U	405	107	107				0	15	411	117
water Users																				0			
Lyman Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	244	0	0	14	14	0	0	262	258	-		
Federal											248	244			14	14			262	258	13	249	258
Water Users																			0	0			
Mancos Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	265	304	0	0	30	25	0	0	295	329			
Federal											252	291			30	25			282	316	14	268	316
Non-Federal											13	13							13	13			
																							-
Middle Rio Grande Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,587	12,528	12,323	12,686	24	0	436	502	0	0	25,370	25,716			
Federal									11,162	11,330	12,323	12,686	24		436	502			23,945	24,518	2,550	21,395	24,518
Water Users									1,425	1,198									1,425	1,198			
Moon Lake Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	111	0	0	9	9	0	0	95	120			
Federal	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	0	U	U	86	111	U	U	9	9	U	0	95	120	5	90	120
Water Users											00				,	,			0	0	5	70	120
Water Osers																			0	v			
Navajo Unit, CRSP (SEC 5 & 8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	83	491	634	0	0	0	0	561	717			
Federal											70	83	259	402					329	485	7	322	485
Water Users																							
Non-Federal													232	232					232	232			
Other Agencies																							
Į																							
Newton Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	96	137	0	0	29	33	0	0	125	170			
Federal											96	137			29	33			125	170	11	114	170
Water Users																			0	0			
Ogden River Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	265	257	0	0	218	218	0	0	483	475			
Federal	v		U	U		v	v	v	•	v	265	257		v	218	218	v	v	483	475	5	478	475
Water Users											205	201			210	210			405		5	470	475
																			~				
Paonia Project	0	0	0	0	152	0	0	0	0	0	159	249	9	0	83	75	0	0	403	324			
Federal					152						159	249	3		83	75			397	324	8	389	324
Water Users													6						6	0			
Non-Federal																							
Other Agencies																							
Paradox Unit, CRBSCP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,579	388	3,453	4,084	0	0	42	27	0	0	5,074	4,499			
Federal									1,184	291	2,738	3,074			42	27			3,964	3,392	45	3,919	3,392
Water Users									207	0-		1.010							1.110	1 10-			
Other Agencies									395	97	715	1,010							1,110	1,107			

UC REGION	Irrigatio	.n	Pov	vor	Flood	Control	м	Operating &I	g Expenses F&	w	Water	Control	Recre	ation	LR	M	Non-Oper Expense	-	To Obliga		C/O	Projec Fed	
Projects	FY 2017 F				-		-												FY 2017		FY 2017	FY 2017	
Pecos River Basin Water Sal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112017	112017	112010
Federal	v	0	Ū	v	Ū	v	v	v	v	Ū	v	v	0	v	v	Ū	v	v	0	0		0	0
Water Users																			0	0		0	
																				-			
Pine River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	384	486	14	0	94	87	0	0	492	573			
Federal											384	486	14		94	87			492	573	24	468	573
Water Users																							
Other Agencies																							
Preston Bench	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	21	0	0	4	4	0	0	12	25			
Federal											8	21			4	4			12	25	8	4	25
Water Users																			0	0			
Provo River Project	0	0	300	300	0	0	0	0	1,499	1,515	446	626	29	40	331	331	0	0	2,605	2,812			
Federal			300	300					629	645	446	626	29	40	331	331			1,735	1,942	17	1,718	1,942
Water Users																							
Other Agencies									870	870									870	870			
Rio Grande Project	0	0	1,797	1,795	0	0	0	0	396	903	6,057	3,839	0	148	623	475	0	0	8,873	7,160			
Federal	Ť	•	1,797	1,795	3	, ,	<b>,</b>	<i>,</i>	396	903	5,574	3,335	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	148	623	475	Ť	5	8,390	6,656	43	8,347	6,656
Water Users			_,	-,							483	504							483	504		0,0 11	0,020
San Juan-Chama Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,436	2,000	35	28	514	533	23	19	59	40	0	0	2,067	2,620			
Federal									35	28	514	533	23	19	59	40			631	620	43	588	620
Water Users							1,436	2,000											1,436	2,000			
San Luis Valley, Closed Basin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	208	269	3,691	3,240	0	0	38	11	0	0	3,937	3,520			
Federal									208	269	3,691	3,240			38	11			3,937	3,520	13	3,924	3,520
Water Users																			0	0			
Sanpete Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	83			
Federal											70	83							70	83	10	60	83
Water Users																			0	0			
San Luis Valley, Conejos	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	34	0	3	3	13	0	0	56	50			
Federal											53	34		3	3	13			56	50		56	50
Water Users																			0	0			
Scofield Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	126	161	37	37	495	153	20	20	692	385			
Federal									14	14	126	161	37	37	495	153	20	20	692	385	67	625	385
Water Users																			0	0			
Seedskadee Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	113	0	0	14	14	0	0	99	127			
Federal											85	113			14	14			99	127	10	89	127
Water Users																			0	0			
Silt Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	444	396	180	180	84	73	0	0	708	649			
Federal											444	396			84	73			528	469	8	520	469
Water Users																							
Non-Federal													180	180					180	180			
Other Agencies																							

								Operating	g Expenses								Non-O	perating	Te	otal		Projec	t Total
UC REGION		ation		wer		Control	М		F8		Water		Recre			RM		nses 1/		ations	C/O	Fed	eral
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Smith Fork Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	378	371	143	143	71	69	0	0	592	583			
Federal											378	371			71	69			449	440	21	428	440
Water Users																							
Non-Federal													143	143					143	143			
Other Agencies																							
Strawberry Valley Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	234	228	0	0	694	305	0	0	928	533			
Federal											234	228			694	305			928	533	8	920	533
Water Users																			0	0			
Tucumcari	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	26	0	0	5	5	0	0	26	31			
Federal											21	26			5	5			26	31	9	17	31
Water Users																			0	0			
Uncompahgre Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	612	571	214	229	0	0	214	91	0	0	1,040	891			
Federal									612	571	214	229			214	91			1,040	891	28	1,012	891
Water Users																			0	0			
Vernal Unit, CUP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	131	192	20	365	1,679	496	0	0	1,830	1,053			
Federal											131	192	20	365	929	151			1,080	708	14	1,066	708
Non-Federal															750	345			750	345			
Weber Basin Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,569	1,375	92	75	457	457	0	0	2,118	1,907			
Federal											1,569	1,375	92	75	457	457			2,118	1,907	5	2,113	1,907
Water Users																							
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Other Agencies																							
Weber River Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	167	27	33	33	33	0	0	148	233			
Federal											88	167	27	33	33	33			148	233	22	126	233
Water Users																			0	0			
Total Obligations	0	0	3,755	2,853	2,570	3,151	1,436	2,000	19,803	19,073	41,355	41,236	1,376	2,216	7,822	5,698	403	672	78,520	76,899			
Total Federal	0	0	3,755	2,853	2,570	3,151	0	0	17,113	16,908	39,147	38,988	815	1,661	7,072	5,353	403	672	70,875	69,586	3,765	67,110	69,586
Total Water Users	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,436	2,000	1,425	1,198	559	580	6	0	750	345	0	0	4,176	4,123			
Total Non-Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	555	555	0	0	0	0	555	555			
Total Other Agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,265	967	1,649	1,668	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,914	2,635			
% of Appropriated Funds	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.1%	3.8%	4.5%	0.0%	0.0%	25.5%	24.3%	58.3%	56.0%	1.2%	2.4%	10.5%	7.7%	0.6%	1.0%	105.6%	100.0%			
1/ Reflects O&M during Constr	uction, Safet	y of Dams,	I.																				
	0	0	3,755	2,853	2,570	3,151	1,436	2,000	19,803	19,073	41,355	41,236	1,376	2,216	7,822	5,698	403	672	78,520	76,899	3,765	67,110	69,586

								Operating	-								Non-Op	-	То			-	ct Total
GP REGION	Irrig		-	wer	Flood (		M		F&V		Water (		Recre		LR		Exper		Oblig		C/O	Fed	
Projects		FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018			FY 2017		FY 2017 H					FY 2018		FY 2018		FY 2018		FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Arbuckle Project	0	0	0	0	79	72	87	73	33	28	83	77	0	0	1	1	0	0	283	251	0		
Federal					79	72	87	73	33	28	73	67			1	1			273	241		273	241
Non-Federal											10	10							10	10			
Canadian River	0	0	0	0	64	59	40	40	14	14	47	47	0	0	6	6	0	0	171	166	0		
Federal					64	59	40	40	14	14	47	47			6	6			171	166		171	166
Non-Federal	_																		0	0			
Colo-Big Thompson	360	360	14,240	11,196	216	216	0	0	33	33	3,003	3,062	353	365	501	549	0	0	18,706	15,781	0		
Federal	360	360	11,052	11,196	216	216			33	33	1,512	1,555	253	253	485	485			13,911	14,098		13,911	14,098
Non-Federal			3,188	0							1,491	1,507	100	112	16	64			4,795	1,683			
From Arala Data in ad	557	488	5,583	4,570	271	239	A((	408	594	524	3,863	3,363	220	244	527	525	0	0	12,081	10,361	0		
Fry-Ark Project	557	488		· · · · ·	271 271	239	466 466	408	594 594				170	244 169			U	U		1	U	12 001	10.259
Federal	557	488	5,583	4,570	2/1	239	400	408	594	524	3,843	3,343			517	517			12,001	10,258		12,001	10,258
Non-Federal											20	20	50	75	10	8			80	103			<u> </u>
Huntley	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	7	7	1	1	42	43	0	0	57	58	0		
Federal	1	1					1	1	5	5	7	7	1	1	42	43			57	58		57	58
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Kendrick Project	329	400	4,068	5,056	16	16	0	0	28	28	30	30	144	144	118	118	0	0	4,733	5,792	0		
Federal	309	380	4,068	5,056	16	16			28	28	20	20	86	86	118	118			4,645	5,704	0	4,645	5,704
Non-Federal	20	20									10	10	58	58					88	88			
T d-:!!!- D: t4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,954	1,935	0	0	1,954	1,935	0		
Leadville Project	U	U	U	U	0	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	0	· · · ·		0	U		,	U	1.954	1.025
Federal															1,954	1,935			1,954	1,935		1,954	1,935
Non-Federal	_																		0	0			
Lower Yellowstone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	363	716	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	379	732	0		
Federal									363	716					16	16			379	732		379	732
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Mid-Dakota Rural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15	0		
Federal									15	15									15	15		15	15
Non-Federal																			0	0			
McGee Creek	0	0	0	0	112	116	467	503	64	64	35	35	200	200	146	156	0	0	1,024	1,074	0		
Federal	J	J	U	0	112	116	467	503	64	64	26	26	125	125	140	150	U	U	940	990	U	940	990
Non-Federal					112	110	407	505	04	04	20 9	20 9	75	75	140	150			940 84	84		240	330
Milk River	1,474	1,850	0	0	223	285	0	0	200	318	167	285	649	1,105	116	234	0	0	2,829	4,077	0		<u> </u>
Federal	726	1,327			223	285			200	318	117	235	649	1,105	116	234			2,031	3,504		2,031	3,504
Non-Federal	748	523									50	50			┨───┤				798	573			<u> </u>
Mirage Flats	6	6	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	13	13	15	15	81	64	0	0	123	106	0		
Federal	6	6			8	8					13	13	15	15	81	64			123	106		123	106
Non-Federal																			0	0			<u> </u>
Mni Wiconi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,977	13,475	11,977	13,475	42		<u> </u>
Federal		5	,	5		5	<u> </u>	\$	Ť	Ŷ	Ť	3	<u> </u>	5	Ť	5	11,977	13,475	11,977	13,475	42	11,935	13,475
Non-Federal																	,	,5	0	0			
																			0	U			

								Operating	Expenses								Non-Op	perating	To	tal		Project	Total
GP REGION		ation	Pov		Flood C		Ma		F&W			Control	Recre		LR		-	nses 1/	Obliga		C/O	Fede	
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017 F	YY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Mountain Park	0	0	0	0	104	106	137	160	22	23	34	34	108	94	167	186	83	96	655	699	0		
Federal					104	106	137	160	22	23	25	25	73	74	167	186	83	96	611	670		611	670
Non-Federal											9	9	35	20					44	29			
Norman Project	0	0	0	0	74	74	36	36	35	35	17	17	117	124	101	116	0	0	380	402	0		
Federal	0	U	v	U	74	74	36	36	35	35	17	17	87	94	101	116	0	Ū	350	372	0	350	372
Non-Federal													30	30					30	30			
North Platte Project	396	396	1,007	990	13	13	2	2	29	29	250	250	44	47	93	93	0	0	1,834	1,820	0		
Federal	64	64	1,007	990	13	13	2	2	29	29	150	150	34	34	93	93	Ū	0	1,392	1,375	Ū	1,392	1,375
Non-Federal	332	332	2,007	,,,,		10	_	-			100	100	10	13		,,,			442	445		1,072	
Nueces River	0	0	0	0	108	108	289	289	29	29	38	60	263	263	218	218	0	0	945	967	0		
Federal					108	108	289	289	29	29	38	38	228	228	218	218			910	910		910	910
Non-Federal					<b> </b>				0	0	0	22	35	35					35	57			
Ainsworth Unit	12	12	0	0	4	4	0	0	6	6	55	55	63	63	79	69	0	0	219	209	0		
Federal	12	12			4	4			6	6	40	40	38	38	79	69			179	169		179	169
Non-Federal									F		15	15	25	25					40	40			
Almena Unit	14	14	0	0	237	230	4	4	7	7	15	15	237	232	46	46	0	0	560	548	0		
Federal	14	14		0	237	230	4	4	7	7	15	15	212	202	46	46	Ū	0	535	523	Ū	535	523
Non-Federal					207	200		-					25	25					25	25			
	_																						
Angostura Unit	7	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	134	943	890	132	132	0	0	1,217	1,162	0		
Federal Non Federal	7	6									93 42	93 41	765 178	712 178	132	132			997 220	943 219		997	943
Non-Federal											42	41	1/8	1/8					220	219			
Armel Unit	72	89	0	0	237	291	0	0	0	0	64	1,355	0	0	8	8	0	0	381	1,743	0		
Federal	72	89			237	291					64	1,355			8	8			381	1,743		381	1,743
Non-Federal	_																		0	0			
Belle Fourche Unit	509	373	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	286	286	551	415	152	152	0	0	1,498	1,226	0		
Federal	469	333	Ű	0	Ű	Ŭ	Ŭ	0	Ŭ	Ŭ	186	186	467	330	152	152	Ŭ		1,274	1,001	Ŭ	1,274	1,001
Non-Federal	40	40									100	100	84	85					224	225			
D 4 1 11 14		222	0	0	410	401	0	0	17(	154	412	412	254	254	100	100	0	0	1 70 4	1 50/	0		
Bostwick Unit Federal	333	333 77	0	U	419 419	421 421	0	0	176 176	176 176	413 245	413 245	254 136	254 136	199 199	199 199	0	U	1,794 1,252	1,796 1,254	0	1,252	1,254
Non-Federal	256	256			419	441			1/0	1/0	245 168	168	136	130	199	199			542	542		1,434	1,234
Boysen Unit	29	29	1,410	1,462	234	234	0	0	16	16	110	110	340	340	136	136	0	0	2,275	2,327	0		
Federal	11	11	1,410	1,462	234	234			16	16	70	70	178	178	136	136			2,055	2,107		2,055	2,107
Non-Federal	18	18			<b> </b>				$\vdash$		40	40	162	162					220	220			
Buffalo Bill Dam Mod.	14	14	2,559	2,626	24	24	0	0	9	9	0	0	48	48	66	66	0	0	2,720	2,787	0		
Federal	14	14	2,559	2,626	24	24			9	9			24	24	66	66			2,696	2,763	0	2,696	2,763
Non-Federal	_												24	24					24	24			
Canvon Ferry Unit	48	48	4,805	3,132	153	153	3	3	105	105	127	127	1,689	1,483	274	274	0	0	7,204	5,325	0		
Federal	24	24	4,003	3,132	153	153	3	3	105	105	127	127	1,689	1,483	274	274	J	<b>J</b>	6,502	5,325	5	6,502	5,296
Non-Federal	24	24	673	-,							5	5	,	,		-			702	29		· · /· · · =	
																							-

								Operating	g Expenses								Non-Op	erating	То	tal		Projec	t Total
GP REGION	Irriga		Pov			Control	М		F&V		Water		Recre		LR		-	nses 1/	Oblig		C/O	Fed	
Projects	-		FY 2017	FY 2018	-		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018		FY 2018			FY 2017		FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Cedar Bluff Unit	148	151	0	0	305	313	4	4	5	5	10	10	65	65	69	69	0	0	606	617	0		I
Federal	148	151			305	313	4	4	5	5	10	10	40	40	69	69			581	592		581	592
Non-Federal													25	25					25	25			
Dickinson Unit	0	0	0	0	83	85	0	0	215	235	0	0	231	254	90	90	0	0	619	664	0		
Federal					68	70			215	235			231	254	90	90			604	649		604	649
Non-Federal					15	15													15	15			<u> </u>
East Bench Unit	328	328	0	0	77	77	0	0	46	46	189	189	257	276	154	154	0	0	1,051	1,070	0		
Federal	143	143			77	77			46	46	184	184	257	276	154	154			861	880		861	880
Non-Federal	185	185									5	5							190	190			ļ
Frenchman-Camb Unit	270	238	0	0	844	745	0	0	184	164	222	222	840	782	265	265	0	0	2,625	2,416	0		
Federal	270	238	U U	0	844	745		0	184	164	152	152	680	622	265	265	5		2,025	2,410	5	2,395	2,186
Non-Federal	2/0	450				775			107	104	70	70	160	160	205	203			2,393	2,180		0,00	<i>2</i> ,100
				~											1.00			10.005	40.17				
Garrison Diversion Unit	0	0	0	0	416	416	6,685	6,685	0	0	4	4	89	89	169	169	33,111	18,885	40,474	26,248	1	40 452	26.160
Federal					416	416	6,685	6,685			4	4	89	89	169	169	33,111	18,806 79	40,474	26,169	1	40,473	26,169
Non-Federal																	0	79	0	79			
Glen Elder Unit	26	47	0	0	493	885	5	9	16	24	484	1,484	102	102	141	140	0	0	1,267	2,691	0		ļ
Federal	26	47			493	885	5	9	16	24	484	1,484	57	57	141	140	0	0	1,222	2,646		1,222	2,646
Non-Federal													45	45					45	45			
Heart Butte Unit	34	38	0	0	334	381	0	0	274	307	13	13	503	547	190	190	0	0	1,348	1,476	0		
Federal	34	38			334	381			274	307	13	13	431	475	190	190			1,276	1,404		1,276	1,404
Non-Federal													72	72					72	72			
Helena Valley Unit	20	20	0	0	12	12	18	18	106	107	13	13	12	12	13	13	0	0	194	195	0		
Federal	15	15			12	12	18	18	106	107	13	13	6	6	13	13	-		183	184	-	183	184
Non-Federal	5	5											6	6					11	11			
Kansas River Area	5	6	0	0	53	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	42	0	0	0	0	100	102	0		<u> </u>
Federal Non-Federal	5	6			53	54							42	42					100	102		100	102
Non-Feueral																			0	U			
Keyhole Unit	28	30	0	0	110	118	1	1	66	71	20	20	503	517	236	249	0	0	964	1,006	0		
Federal	28	30			110	118	1	1	66	71	20	20	305	319	236	249			766	808		766	808
Non-Federal													198	198					198	198			<b> </b>
Kirwin Unit	34	38	0	0	208	232	0	0	4	4	53	53	108	120	56	71	0	0	463	518	0		
Federal	34	38			208	232			4	4	33	33	108	120	56	71			443	498		443	498
Non-Federal											20	20							20	20			
Lower Marias Unit	59	56	0	0	768	727	19	18	89	87	46	46	410	381	341	315	0	0	1,732	1,630	0		<u> </u>
Federal	59	56	U U	0	768	727	19	18	89	87	40	40	390	361	341	315	0		1,732	1,610		1,712	1,610
Non-Federal					,00	, 21		10		0,		-10	20	20		515			20	20		-,,	-,010
Missouri Basin Unit	0	0	28	28	46	39	0	0	0	0	142	100	0	0	0	0	1,079	1,045	1,295	1,212	0		
Federal	Ŭ	U	28	28	40	39	U	U	U	U	142	100	U	U	v	U	1,079	1,045	1,295	1,212	U	1,295	1,212
Non-Federal	1		20	20	5						174	100					1,077	1,040	0	1,212		ل ر سود	1,212
																			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3			

								Operating	-								_	perating	То			Projec	
GP REGION Projects		ation FV 2018		wer FV 2018	Flood FY 2017	Control FV 2018	Ma FV 2017		F&W FY 2017 F		Water		Recre		LRI FV 2017			nses 1/ EV 2018	Obliga FV 2017	ations FY 2018	C/O FY 2017	Fed FY 2017	
Narrows Unit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	r 1 2018 0	0	0	41	43	0	0	41	43	0	FI 2017	F I 2010
Federal	U	U	0	0	0	0	U	U	U	0	U	U	U	0	36	38	U	U	36	38	U	36	38
Non-Federal															5	5			5	5		50	
																-			-				
North Loup Unit	23	23	0	0	6	6	0	0	6	6	74	69	74	74	93	81	0	0	276	259	0		
Federal	23	23			6	6			6	6	59	54	44	44	93	81			231	214		231	214
Non-Federal	_										15	15	30	30					45	45			<b> </b>
North Platte Area	21	21	4,633	4,883	85	85	0	0	37	37	97	97	135	135	142	142	0	0	5,150	5,400	500		
Federal	9	9	4,633	4,883	85	85	Ů	0	37	37	72	72	135	135	142	142	Ů		5,113	5,363	500	4,613	5,363
Non-Federal	12	12	1,000	1,000		00			0.	0.	25	25	100	100		1.2			37	37	200	.,010	
Oahe Unit	31	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	73	0	0	94	110	0		
Federal	31	37													63	73			94	110		94	110
Non-Federal	1																		0	0			
Owl Creek Unit	22	22	0	0	13	13	0	0	0	0	6	6	27	27	34	31	0	0	102	99	0		
Federal	22	22			13	13					6	6	27	27	34	31			102	99		102	99
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Rapid Valley - Pactola	0	0	0	0	55	56	113	117	14	14	12	12	0	0	1	1	0	0	195	200	0		
Federal	Ů	,			55	56	113	117	14	14	12	12	Ű	0	1	1	Ů		195	200	Ů	195	200
Non-Federal																			0	0			
																							<b> </b>
Riverton Unit	6	6	55	55	40	40	0	0	42	42	8	8	226	194	285	235	0	0	662	580	0		<b></b>
Federal	6	6	55	55	40	40			42	42	8	8	226	194	285	235			662	580		662	580
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Shadehill Unit	0	0	0	0	242	240	0	0	13	13	3	3	257	257	103	103	0	0	618	616	0		
Federal					242	240			13	13	3	3	182	182	103	103			543	541		543	541
Non-Federal	_												75	75					75	75			
Webster Unit	49	14	0	0	1,004	282	0	0	3	3	12	12	521	155	49	49	0	0	1,638	515	0		
Federal	49	14			1,004	282			3	3	12	12	521	155	49	49			1,638	515		1,638	515
Non-Federal																			0	0			
Yellowtail Unit	0	0	4,616	4,853	1,759	2,060	51	57	146	159	680	863	0	0	51	51	0	0	7,303	8,043	0		
Federal	U	U	4,010	4,853	1,759	2,060	51	57	140	159	680	863	U	U	51	51	U	U	7,303	8,043	U	7,076	8,043
Non-Federal			227	4,000	1,755	2,000	51	57	140	157	000	005			51	51			227	0,045		7,070	0,045
Rapid Valley - Deerfield	14	15	0	0	9	9	14	14	14	15	29	29	14	14	1	1	0	0	95	97	0		
Federal	14	15			9	9	14	14	14	15	3	3	14	14	1	1			69	71		69	71
Non-Federal											26	26							26	26			
San Angelo	45	50	0	0	184	198	44	48	40	43	58	58	64	64	174	193	0	0	609	654	0		
Federal	45	50			184	198	44	48	40	43	38	38	64	64	174	193			589	634		589	634
Non-Federal	-										20	20			┨───┤				20	20			
Shoshone	59	59	466	490	10	10	0	0	7	7	121	121	58	58	160	160	0	0	881	905	0		
Federal	21	21	466	490	10	10	Ű		7	7	77	77	58	58	160	160	Ŭ		799	823	Ů	799	823
Non-Federal	38	38									44	44							82	82			

								Operating	Expenses								Non-Op	perating	То	tal		Projec	t Total
GP REGION	Irrig	ation	Po	wer	Flood	Control	Ma	&I	Fð	έW	Water	Control	Recr	eation	LF	RM	Expe	nses 1/	Oblig	ations	C/O	Fed	eral
Projects	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2017	FY 2018
Sun River	62	70	0	0	109	109	0	0	23	23	115	131	61	69	35	35	0	0	405	437	0		
Federal	62	70			109	109			23	23	115	131	61	69	35	35			405	437		405	437
Non-Federal																			0	0			
WC Austin	118	102	0	0	178	154	0	0	16	16	83	83	24	24	293	258	0	0	712	637	0		
Federal	118	102			178	154			16	16	58	58	24	24	293	258			687	612		687	612
Non-Federal											25	25							25	25			
Washita	0	0	0	0	404	434	119	133	36	38	133	133	303	303	400	446	0	0	1,395	1,487	0		
Federal					404	434	119	133	36	38	79	79	203	203	400	446			1.241	1,333		1.241	1,333
Non-Federal											54	54	100	100					154	154			
Wichita-Cheney	0	0	0	0	103	103	17	17	32	32	93	93	179	142	169	157	0	0	593	544	0		
Federal					103	103	17	17	32	32	63	63	129	117	169	157			513	489		513	489
Non-Federal											30	30	50	25					80	55			
Total Obligations	5.563	5,790	43,470	39,341	10.546	10,552	8.622	8.640	3.217	3.678	11,512	13,647	11.344	11.030	8,997	9,126	46.250	33,501	149.521	135,305	543		
Total Federal	3,885	4,337	39,382	39,341	10,531	10,537	8,622	8,640	3,217	3,678	9,109	11,207	9,554	9,239	8,966	9,049	46,250	33,422	139,516	129,450	543	138,973	129,450
Total Non-Federal	1,678	1,453	4,088	0	15	15	0	0	0	0	2,403	2,440	1,790	1,791	31	77	0	79	10,005	5,855	0		
% of Appropriated Funds	2.8%	3.4%	28.3%	30.4%	7.6%	8.1%	6.2%	6.7%	2.3%	2.8%	6.6%	8.7%	6.9%	7.1%	6.5%	7.0%	33.3%	25.8%	100.4%	100.0%			
1/ Reflects O&M during C	Construction	, Safety of	Dams, etc.																				
	5,563	5,790	43,470	39,341	10,546	10,552	8,622	8,640	3,217	3,678	11,512	13,647	11,344	11,030	8,997	9,126	46,250	33,501	149,521	135,305	0	138,973	129,450
5/18/2017																							

PROJECT REPAYMENT FY 2018										
			(\$ In	Thousands	s)			1		
Project	Irrigators	Power	M&I	Ad Valorem	Other	Non- Federal	Leavitt Act Deferred	Deferred	Non- Reimb	Total
Animas-La Plata 1/	0	22,703	44,895	0	0	3,000	0	0	477,534	548,132
Central Arizona Project 2/	32,493	624339	1,170,514	0	240,951	435534	996,076	0	1,528,739	5,028,646
Central Valley Project:										
Auburn-Folsom South 3/	2,298,555	593,242	210,105	0	0	8,374	0	2,425	869,367	3,982,068
American River Division		*				, i		· · · · ·	,	
Folsom Dam 4/	16,527	4,266	1,511	0	0	0	0	0	154,570	176,874
Delta Division 5/	143,116	35,256	13,567	0	0	4,447	0	0	23,560	219,946
Miscellaneous Project Programs 6/	335,806	82,724	31,833	0	0	116,293	0	0	587,074	1,153,730
Sacramento River Division 7/	202,405	52,239	18,501	0	0	76,830	0	54,450	252,249	656,674
San Felipe Division 8/	74,817	0	269,493	0	0	47,414	0	0	-8,549	383,175
San Joaquin Division 9/	0	0	20	0	0	63,519	0	0	230,347	293,886
Shasta Division 10/	125,183	32,309	11,443	0	0	44,301	0	0	128,098	341,334
Trinity River Division 11/	171,142	44,171	15,644	0	0	4,863	0	0	225,082	460,902
West San Joaquin Division San Luis Unit 12/	1,579,371	0	149,720	0	0	250,655	0	0	530,242	2,509,988
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project, Title I Division 13/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	453,790	453,790
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control										
<b>Project, Title II Division:</b> Basinwide Program 14/	0	0	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	175,000	250.000
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie	0	0	0	0	75,000	0	0		175,000	250,000
Rural Water system 15/	0	0	0	0	0	28,232	0	0	301,129	329,361
Lewis & Clark RWS 16/	0	0	0	0	0	106,079	0	0	431,513	537,592
Mni Wiconi Project 17/	0	0	0	0	0	17,456	0	0	487,813	505,269
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Garrison Diversion Unit 18/	82,170	39	0	0	0	396,838	29,434	291,821	1,250,301	2,050,603
North Central Montana Rural Water Project 19/	0	0	0	0	0	44.897	0	0	332,446	377,343

	PROJECT REPAYMENT FY 2018 (\$ In Thousands)									
Project	Irrigators	Power	M&I	Ad Valorem	Other	Non- Federal	Leavitt Act Deferred	Deferred	Non- Reimb	Total
San Diego Area Water 20/	0	0	0	0	0	517,770	0	0	172,590	690,360
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act 21/	0	0	0	0	0	3,382	0	0	0	3,382
Navajo Gallup Water Supply Project 22/	0	0	70,223	0	0	13,600	0	0	1,068,560	1,152,383

1/ "Total" column cost represents the \$500,000,000 January 2003 Construction Cost Estimate indexed to the October 2011 price level.

**Non-Federal Share:** Includes \$3,000,000 from the State of Colorado.

**Non-reimbursable:** Includes \$23,405,263 for cultural resources; \$62,294,467 for fish and wildlife enhancement and mitigation; \$366,934,590 for Indian water rights settlements; and \$24,899,309 for non-Indian M&I allocated costs above the reimbursable cap pursuant to Section 207 of P.L. 108-447 as amended by Section 5005 of P.L. 109-148.

**Reimbursable:** Funding and repayment received for Municipal and Industrial (M&I) costs are \$8,191,496 from the Colorado Water Resources and Power Development Authority, \$7,389,645 from the San Juan Water Commission, and \$3,810,858 from the La Plata Conservancy District, and \$25,503,436 from the State of Colorado. Reimbursable irrigation investigation costs to be repaid by power by 2057 are \$22,703,000.

2/ Irrigators, Power, Municipal and Industrial Water (\$1,827,345,781): This total includes \$1,652,971,000 repayment obligation of the Central Arizona Water Conservation District, a projected \$7,182,781 repayment of Tucson Reliability, net interim revenues of \$146,692,000 from the sale of energy and water from 1974 through 1993, and prepayment for repayment delay of \$20,500,000 made in 1992. Per the Stipulated Settlement Agreement \$28,434,000 becomes non-reimbursable.

**Other (\$240,951,000):** Amounts consist of reimbursable costs to be repaid by entities other than the Central Arizona Water Conservation District and Navajo Layoff Contracts: Non-Indian Distribution Systems, \$240,951,000 which includes the Harquahala Valley and Hohokam Irrigation and Drainage Districts. Harquahala's repayment debt was extinguished by relinquishing their water rights in December 1992. Hohokam's was reassigned to the central Arizona cities to satisfy their Cliff Dam replacement water in December 1993.

**Non-Federal Share (\$435,534,012):** Consists of State and other governmental entities contributions. The amount of allocated costs which have been contributed by non-Federal entities is Arizona, \$985,000; New Mexico, \$300,000; the Non-Indian Distribution Systems entities, \$58,806,130; Salt River Project for Roosevelt Dam Powerplant, \$638,478; City of Tucson for Tucson Pipeline, \$83,579; Central Arizona Water Conservation District for delay of the New River Siphon, \$98,645 and \$45,587,904 for repair of siphon and other deficiencies; Maricopa County for Castle Hot Springs Road, \$861,838; Maricopa County for recreation, \$12,540,911; in-kind services contributed for recreation associated with the Central Arizona Project aqueduct and Tucson Terminal Storage Reservoir, \$13,473,000; Plan 6 entities \$229,845,000 (contributed by Central Arizona Water Conservation

District, \$175,000,000; Arizona cities, \$43,121,000; Maricopa County Flood Control District \$9,985,248, Arizona central cities will pay \$1,738,752 under the Plan 6 Upfront Funding agreement for the increased hydrogeneration resulting from the additional storage space in T. Roosevelt Reservoir.); interest during construction credit for interest bearing functions of the Plan 6 Up Front Funding Agreement contributions, \$33,390,000, and reimbursable recreation, \$38,923,527.

Leavitt Act (\$996,075,693): The amount of costs allocated to Indian irrigation which is eligible for deferral under the Leavitt Act. The Leavitt Act permits repayment to be deferred as long as the land is in Indian ownership and repayment is within the land's repayment capability.

Deferred (\$0): The Middle Gila and Drainage divisions, although authorized, will not be constructed and the costs have been removed.

Non-reimbursable (\$1,528,739,000): Costs include Colorado River Division, \$900,277; Indian Distribution Division, \$903,375,189; recreation, \$129,236,586; flood control, \$124,499,224; Pima County flood and erosion control, \$3,500,000; cultural resources, \$45,122,882 contributed investigation costs, \$963,000, and siphon repair costs, \$50,911,629; and environmental enhancement costs, \$288,000. Also includes \$160,514,949 for construction of the Upper Gila Division which is non-reimbursable under provisions of Public Law 108-451. In addition, \$109,427,264 is determined to be non-reimbursable as a result of the Stipulated Settlement negotiated by the Department of Justice. Historically, based on Reclamation's cost allocation methodology, these costs exceeded the repayment ceiling and were considered reimbursable. That was challenged by the Central Arizona Water Conservation District. The Department of Justice negotiated a Stipulated Settlement of the very complex repayment litigation between the United States and the Central Arizona Water Conservation District regarding operations and repayment of the Central Arizona Project. The judge issued an Order on May 9, 2000 staying litigation for three years to allow all conditions of the Stipulated Settlement to be met. On April 9, 2003 CAWCD and the United States agreed to extend the date to complete these conditions. A revised Stipulation was approved by the court on April 24, 2003, which extends the date for meeting the conditions and requirements to May 9, 2012. Many issues were at stake beyond the repayment amount. The Federal Government received non-monetary assets and benefits which, when added to the risk of continued litigation, are considered adequate compensation in exchange for these unrecoverable costs. These non-monetary assets and benefits include, but are not limited to, an increased allocation of Federal water of approximately 200,000 acre-feet which would be available to the Secretary to settle future Indian water right claims, agreement with Central Arizona Water Conservation District on the uses of project revenues and many operational issues including water delivery pricing to tribal water users, clarification of deficiency and completion items, establishment of a fixed interest bearing portion of repayment, and a means to terminate the lengthy and costly litigation. Reclamation considers classifying these costs "non-reimbursable" as the most accurate way to describe them. They have not been determined as non-reimbursable through the usual application of Reclamation law, but rather as a result of the Stipulated Settlement, which limits the repayment ceiling to \$1,650,000,000. Under the Stipulated Settlement, such costs may not be reimbursed to the U.S. Treasury unless future project revenues are sufficient, after meeting numerous other project purposes, to be returned to the Treasury. Therefore the amount of project costs that are reimbursable and non-reimbursable will depend on whether the Settlement conditions are met.

3/ **Non-Federal Share:** Includes \$8,374,000 for State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation (50 percent of current estimate of cost of planned Auburn Lake recreation facilities).

**Deferred Use (\$2,425,000):** Actual cost of providing additional capacity in the completed portion of the Folsom South Canal (Reaches 1 and 2) to serve the planned Eastside Division service area as authorized under Section 1, P.L. 89-161.

Non-reimbursable (\$869,367,000): Includes recreation, \$10,684,000; fish and wildlife, \$620,607,000; flood control, \$154,997,000; and navigation,

\$11,184,000, American River Pump Station \$71,895,000.

- 4/ Non-reimbursable (\$154,570,000): Includes \$1,115,000 for flood control, \$80,000 for navigation, \$7,248,000 for safety, security and law enforcement and \$146,127,000 for safety of dams program activities completed for Folsom Dam under the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978, November 2, 1978 (P.L. 95-578), as amended in 1984 by P.L. 98-404.
- 5/ Non-Federal Share (\$4,447,000): Includes \$4,447,000 for State of California share of costs of fish and wildlife activities authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (P.L. 102-575).

Non-reimbursable (\$23,560,000): Includes \$13,340,000 for fish and wildlife, \$9,535,000 for flood control, and \$685,000 for navigation.

6/ Non-Federal Share (\$116,293,000): Includes \$28,000 for Kern County share of costs of recreation facilities at Lake Woollomes; and \$116,265,000 for State of California share of costs of fish and wildlife activities authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (P.L. 102-575).

Non-reimbursable (\$587,074,000): Includes \$563,066,000 for fish and wildlife; \$28,000 for recreation; \$22,373,000 for flood control; and \$1,607,000 for navigation.

7/ Power Users (\$52,239,000): Current estimate of the total power revenue assistance requirement for 20 irrigation water service contractors located in the Black Butte Dam and Reservoir (Stony Creek), Corning Canal, and Tehama-Colusa Canal service areas. This estimate is based on the results of the Payment Capacity Analysis for Tehama-Colusa Water Users Association completed in October 1994. This ability to pay study will be updated every 5 years in accordance with Section 105 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (P.L. 99-546).

**Non-Federal Share (\$76,830,000):** Represents State of California share of costs of fish and wildlife activities authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (P.L. 102-575), as follows: \$13,264,000 for fish screens and fish recovery facilities associated with the Hamilton City Pumping Plant (Glenn-Colusa Irrigation District), and \$63,566,000 for fish passage facilities at Red Bluff Diversion Dam.

**Deferred Use (\$54,450,000):** Incremental cost of providing extra capacity and elevation in Tehama-Colusa Canal (Reaches 5-8A) to enable future water service to the planned West Sacramento Canal Unit service area, as authorized under Section 1 of the Act of August 19, 1967 (P.L. 90-65).

Non-reimbursable (\$252,249,000): Includes \$282,000 for recreation, \$237,319,000 for fish and wildlife, \$13,649,000 for flood control, \$985,000 for navigation, and \$14,000 for preservation of historical and archaeological data under the Act of June 27, 1960 (P.L. 86-23).

8/ **Non-Federal Share (Local Interests \$47,414,000):** Includes \$47,413,521 for non-Federal share of costs of recreation facilities to be repaid by the County of San Benito under Section 3 of P.L. 90-72.

**Non-reimbursable** (-**\$8,548,521**): Includes -**\$30,088,521** for recreation, **\$17,089,000** for fish and wildlife, **\$4,099,000** for interest during construction, **\$105,000** for archeological, cultural and historical resources, and **\$247,000** for safety, security, and law enforcement.

9/ Non-Federal Share (\$63,519,000): Includes \$63,519,000 for fish and wildlife.

Non-reimbursable (\$230,347,000): Includes \$230,347,000 for fish and wildlife.

10/ **Non-Federal Share (\$44,301,000):** Represents State of California share of costs of fish and wildlife activities authorized under the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (P.L. 102-575), as follows: \$22,087,000 for Shasta Temperature Control Device, \$4,299,000 for Anderson-Cottonwood Irrigation District, \$17,467,000 for Clear Creek Restoration, and \$448,000 for spawning gravel.

Non-reimbursable (\$128,098,000): Includes \$110,855,000 for fish and wildlife, \$8,441,000 for flood control, \$609,000 for navigation, and \$8,193,000 for Safety, Security, and Law Enforcement.

11/ Non-Federal Share (\$4,863,000): The State of California and the counties of Humboldt and Trinity in California will pay to the Treasury of the United States an amount equal to 15 percent of the total amount of money that is expended for carrying out Grass Valley Creek activities, under Section 4(b) of the Act of October 24, 1984 (P.L. 98-541).

Non-reimbursable (\$225,082,000): Includes \$611,000 for recreation, \$212,097,000 for fish and wildlife, \$11,541,000 for flood control, and \$833,000 for navigation.

12/ Non-Federal Share (\$250,655,000): Includes \$3,943,000 for the State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, share of the costs of recreation facilities at B.F. Sisk (San Luis) Reservoir, Los Banos Reservoir, San Luis Canal, and O'Neill Forebay; \$246,712,000 for the State of California, Department of Water Resources, share of the Joint State-Federal water facilities, under Section 10(b) of Federal-State Contract No. 14-06-200-9755, December 31, 1961, and Sections 9(d) and 30 of Contract No. 14-06-200-9755 Supplement No. 1.

**Non-reimbursable** (**\$530,242,000**): Includes \$7,169,000 for recreation; \$396,187,000 for fish and wildlife; \$105,227,000 for flood control; 7,557,000 for navigation; \$4,612,000 for non-reimbursable portion of Safety of Dams costs at CVP, San Luis Unit; \$7,000 for preservation of historical and archaeological data under P.L. 86-523; \$6,800,000 for Kesterson clean-up; and \$1,383,000 for incremental costs of improving existing roads to higher standards required for project construction (P.L. 87-874); and \$1,300,000 for Safety, Security, and Law Enforcement.

- 13/ Non-reimbursable (\$453,790,000): Includes \$407,688,000 Mexican Treaty Measures, \$164,000 for non-reimbursable preauthorization investigation costs, and \$45,938,000 for non-reimbursable irrigation costs. A repayment contract with Coachella Valley Water District for \$45,938,000 was executed March 14, 1978 and validated June 30, 1978. The contract provided that for each year the United States receives the benefits of the water saved by the lining program because mainstream Colorado River water is delivered to California in the quantities requested under Section 5 of the Boulder Canyon Project Act, construction costs of \$1,148,000 (\$45.938 million divided by a 40-year life of the canal) will be considered non-reimbursable. In October 2003, the contract was amended to add provisions of Title II of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act. These provisions made the repayment non-reimbursable during the planning, design and construction of works associated with the settlement act and during the period that the Indian Water Authority and the local entities (as defined in Section 102 of the settlement act) receive up to 16,000 acre-feet of water conserved by the works. As a result of these provisions, all of the repayment by Coachella Valley Water District is expected to be non-reimbursable.
- 14/ Non-reimbursable (\$175,000,000): P.L. 93-320, Section 205, states that 70 percent of the costs will be non-reimbursable. The remaining 30 percent is the reimbursable portion (Other \$75,000,000) advanced from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund and the Upper Colorado River Basin

Fund per P.L., 104-127. The reimbursable portion is divided between the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund and the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund provided that costs allocated to the Upper Basin shall not exceed 15 percent of the costs allocated to the Upper and Lower Basin Funds. P.L. 104-127 authorizes the option of cost-sharing in lieu of repayment for the salinity program. Cost-sharing funds are contributed by a surcharge to CRSP power users and collected in the Basin Funds.

15/ Non-Federal Share (\$28,232,000): 24 percent is the non-Federal cost-share that is provided between State and local funds.

Non-reimbursable (\$301,129,000): 100 percent of the project is non-reimbursable. Fort Peck Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes Water system (71 percent) and Dry Prairie Rural Water Authority Water System (29 percent).

- 16/ **Non-Federal Share (\$106,079,000):** 50 percent of the non-Federal cost share would come from the three states of South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa. The other 50 percent would come from the Lewis & Clark RWS (20 member entities).
- 17/ Non-Federal Share (\$17,456,000): The amount of non-Federal cost-share will be covered by cooperative agreements with non-Indian beneficiaries prior to expenditure of Federal funds. Federal contribution to the West River/Lyman-Jones Rural Water System may not exceed 80 percent of the total cost of these systems.

**Non-reimbursable (\$487,813,000):** All of the cost of the Oglala Sioux Rural Water Supply System, Rosebud Sioux Rural Water System, Lower Brule Sioux Water System, and 80 percent of the cost of the West River/Lyman-Jones Water Supply Systems are non-reimbursable under provision of P.L. 100-516, as amended by P.L. 103-434, and P.L. 107-367.

18/ **Reimbursable (\$403,465,000):** The reimbursable costs are \$82,170,000 for non-Indian irrigation; \$29,434,000 for Indian irrigation, which is deferred indefinitely under the Leavitt Act; \$39,000 for power, and \$291,821,000 for unused principal supply works capacity, which is deferred indefinitely under the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000.

**Non-Federal Share (\$396,838,000):** The non-federal share costs are \$159,000,000 for non-Indian irrigation; \$76,000,000 for Indian irrigation on Fort Berthold; \$147,080,000 for the State of North Dakota Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Grant Program; \$13,350,000 for recreation; \$208,000 for a State of North Dakota contribution for headquarters building; and \$1,200,000 for the Natural Resources Trust.

**Non-reimbursable** (**\$1,250,301,000**): The non-reimbursable share costs are \$16,137,000 for non-Indian irrigation; \$6,978,000 for Indian irrigation; \$490,685,000 for the State of North Dakota Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Grant Program; \$357,341,000 for Indian Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program; \$15,029,000 for recreation; \$22,195,000 for fish and wildlife enhancement; \$37,064,000 for unused capacity in Jamestown Dam and Reservoir; \$4,942,000 for highway improvements; \$39,403,000 for the Natural Resources Trust; and \$260,735,000 for de-authorized features and OM&R on unused, completed features (includes \$208,000 credit for land donation).

19/ Non-Federal Share (\$44,897,000): 24 percent is the non-Federal cost-share that is the responsibility of the Authority.

Non-reimbursable (\$332,446,000): 100 percent of the project is non-reimbursable. Tribal portion of the Core System and Authority Portion of the

Core System (76 percent) and Non-Core Delivery System (24 percent).

20/ Non-Federal Share (\$517,770,000): Includes \$284,126,000 from the cities of San Diego and Poway, Sweetwater Authority, Otay Water District, County of San Diego, and/or Tia Juana Valley County Water District; \$121,879,000 from the cities of Escondido, Poway, and/or San Diego; \$33,569,000 from the City of San Diego and/or San Diego County Water Authority; and \$78,196,000 from the Padre Dam Municipal Water District and/or the Helix Water District.

Non-reimbursable: \$172,590,000 is provided by the Federal government as grants and cooperative agreements.

21/ Non-Federal Share (\$3,382,000): Includes \$3,382,000 from the Pima County Flood Control District.

Non-reimbursable (\$0): Repayment is non-reimbursable under Section 309(g) (7) and Section 314 of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act as amended in Title III of the Arizona Water Settlement Act.

22/ "Total" column cost is not based upon October 2015 price level (FY2016).

**Non-Federal Share:** Includes \$50,000,000 cost share from the State of New Mexico.

**Non-Reimbursable:** Includes 49,095,333 for cultural resources; \$6,755,620 for mitigation; \$860,037,868 allocated to Navajo Nation water rights settlement; \$136,334,702 allocated to the City of Gallup, NM above their 35% repayment maximum; and 19,336,726 allocated to the Jicarilla Apache Nation above their 35% repayment maximum.

**Reimbursable:** Includes \$61,500,318 allocated to City of Gallup, NM at their 35% repayment maximum and \$8,722,759 allocated to the Jicarilla Apache Nation at their 35% repayment maximum.

# **Construction Program**

Energy and Water Development (in thousands of dollars)

Bureau/State/Project	Estimated Cost	Through 2017	2018 Request
Bureau of Reclamation <sup>1/</sup>			
Arizona			
Central Arizona Project			
Eagle Creek fish barrier	1,148	134	1,014
O'Donnell Canyon fish barrier	803	503	300
Redfield Canyon fish barrier	2,830	543	2,200
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project			
242 Wellfield Expansion	19,507	15,633	125
Chlorine Containment Facility	10,852	1,170	109
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System			
River mile 166 bankline stabilization	579	5	17
San Carlos Apache Tribe Water Settlement Act	135,726	1,638	1,550
Arizona/California			
Colorado River wash fan control structures	4,547	1,182	23
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System			
Cibola Old River Channel	1,391	233	21
California			
Colorado River Front Work and Levee System			
River mile 33 design and reconstruction	2,053	314	11
New Mexico			
Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project	1,131,021	562,507	67,679
Pojoaque Basin Regional Water System			
Aamodt litigation settlement	229,259	90,468	8,000
Washington			
Yakima River Basin Enhancement Project			
Cle Elum fish passage	107,000	11,200	7,736
Safety of Dams			
California			
Folsom Dam	338,200	322,640	5,400
Stampede Dam	36,000	35,870	130
		-	

### Total, Bureau of Reclamation

1/ Excludes major Extraordinary Maintenance (XM or RAX) activities, as those are considered major repairs to existing assets and not "new construction."

94,315

### FY 2017 REPAYMENT OF IRRIGATION INVESTMENT

		Repayment of Irrigation Investment By										Annual Charges Per Acre			
Project	Total Irrigation Investment Per Acre	Irrigators	Power Revenue	Cost Share Agriculture	UCRBF Revenue	Ad Valorem Tax	CRDF & Construction Funds	Indian Irrigation and Other Deferred	Non-Fed Contribution	Settlement Land Sales	Annual Charge	Investment Costs	Operations		
<b>Central Arizona Project</b>	3380	78	929					2373			79.00	0	79.00		
Central Valley Project <u>1</u> / American River Division Auburn-Folsom South Folsom Dam Gate Repairs Delta Division Miscellaneous Projects Sacramento Division San Felipe Division San Joaquin Division West San Joaquin Division- San Luis Unit Shasta Division Trinity River															
Colorado River Storage Project					<u>2</u> /										
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	585.00							585 <u>3</u> /			N/A	N/A	N/A		
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project Garrison <u>4</u> /	6220.00								2.00		32.01	N/A	55.22		
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Prj	5216.11							5216.11			N/A	N/A	N/A		

#### FY 2017 REPAYMENT OF IRRIGATION INVESTMENT

#### 1/ Summary of Irrigation CVP Investment

a. Water Service Contracts: Irrigation investment is to be repaid from water and power revenues collected at the project level in compliance with the operationally and financially integrated project provision included in the project authorization. Each division and unit is part of the total project; some divisions develop water supplies and other divisions and units deliver those water supplies. Irrigation investment data for the total authorized Central Valley Project are shown below:

	Rate	Amount	Acres
Total irrigation investment per acre	\$1,200	\$1, 200,380,706	<u>A</u> /
Less repayment of irrigation investment per acre by:			
Water Rates <sup>(a)</sup>	-297	-296,962,032	<u>A</u> /
Repayment Contracts <sup>(a)</sup>	-233	-232, 776,985	
Capital Relief	<u>-54</u> \$616	<u>-53, 873,218</u>	<u>A</u> / <u>A</u> /
Unpaid Capital per Acre	\$616	\$616,768,471	
Payment capacity per acre-foot	\$14.61 to \$261.93		<u>B</u> /
Average Annual rates per acre-foot:			
Construction <sup>A/(a)</sup>	\$27.76		<u>C</u> /
Operation and maintenance	\$31.65		<u>C</u> /
Project Use Energy O&M	\$04.89		C/ C/ C/ C/
Deficit	\$01.06		<u>C</u> /

<u>A</u>/ Based on 1 million acres in the project service area that were irrigated with water supplied by the Central Valley Project in 1993, as reported in Reclamation's 1993 Crop Production Report. The irrigation plant investment repayment and capital relief are included in the final 2017 Water Rates for the period through September 2015. Acres included in past reporting were based on irrigable acres and have been updated to reflect irrigated acres.

- (a) Friant-Kern Canal and Madera Canal contractors repaid a substantial amount of integrated project capital under section 9(d) of the 1939 Act. The costs and the value of repayment is included above and excluded in the repayment contract amounts identified in footnote 1b.
- <u>B</u>/ Based on the final 2017 Irrigation Water Rates, schedule A-1 (www.usbr.gov/mp/cvpwaterrates/).
- $\underline{C}$ / Irrigation water rates are expressed in terms of average dollars per acre-foot for all CVP irrigation water contractors based on the costs and deliveries used to estimate the final 2017 Irrigation Water Rates. Cost of Service rates for all individual contractors are adjusted annually to reflect changes in project costs and available water supplies.

**b. Repayment Contracts:** Repayment contracts are generally for individual water users distribution systems. The estimate for repayment contracts capital balances to be repaid for irrigation water is provided in total for all repayment contracts balances remaining as of the federal fiscal year 2016 and is approximately \$144,112,761 (includes San Felipe Unit). Estimate to repay toward irrigation water use in 2017 is \$5 million.

#### FY 2017 REPAYMENT OF IRRIGATION INVESTMENT

2/ The irrigation investment for Colorado River Storage Project (CRSP) Participating Projects is to be repaid from irrigators, miscellaneous contributions, and power revenues from the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund (UCRBF). A summary of irrigation repayment estimates for the CRSP Participating Projects is shown below:

Repayment by Irrigators	\$	68,200,000
Non-Reimbursable		8,964,000
CRDF & Contributions		56,882,000
Indian Irrigation Deferral		5,670,000
UCRBF Revenue A/	-	771,192,000
Total	\$	910,908,000

- A/ Amount shows the sum of the UCRBF revenues under the existing repayment schedules, within the 50-year repayment period of any irrigation repayment block, and based on the FY 2011 power repayment study. The Inspector General's Audit No. BOR 98-I-250, "Recovery of Irrigation Investment Costs", requested that information should be provided annually showing the present value of UCRBF revenues to assist irrigation repayment under existing schedules, and the present value of a straight-line amortization of UCRBF revenue payments. The IG analysis of straight-line amortization of UCRBF repayment assistance was based upon the apportionment specified in Section 5 (e) of the CRSP Act to be applied annually as was established by the May 21, 1958 Financial and Economic Report to Congress on CRSP. The January 24, 2011 MOA entitled "Concerning The Upper Colorado River Basin Fund", among Reclamation, Western Area Power Administration and the Upper Basin States, discontinues the annual application of the apportionment making a comparison impracticable.
- 3/ Based on 78,530 acres of agricultural land in the Coachella Valley taken from 1996 crop census. Balance of irrigation investment is non-reimbursable since Reclamation is using the facilities to meet salinity requirements under the Mexican Water Treaty. In October 2003, the contract was amended to add provisions of Title II of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlements Act. These provisions made the repayment non-reimbursable during the planning, design, and construction works associated with the settlement act and during the period that the Indian Water Authority and the local entities (as defined in Section 102 of the settlement act) receive up to 16,000 acre-feet of water conserved by the works. As a result of these provisions, all of the repayment by Coachella Valley Water District is expected to be non-reimbursable.
- 4/ The annual operation and maintenance cost exceeds payment capacity under the current allocation. Federal funds were not included for irrigation development in the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000.

Project	Status
Arizona Water Settlements Act (AWSA)	Arizona Water Settlements Act – National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance will be undertaken for specific federal actions required to implement the Act. A final Environmental Assessment (EA) and Findings of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for Phase 1 rehabilitation of the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP) water delivery system was issued in August 2010. An Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), initiated for rehabilitation of the Phase 2 portion of the SCIP system, was cancelled due to changes in design that reduced potential impacts. An EA is being prepared for a modified Phase 2 project; a Final EA is anticipated to be issued in FY 2017. Compliance for other implementation actions will be scheduled as appropriate. An EIS for the New Mexico Unit of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) will be initiated, likely in early FY 2018. The purpose of the project would be to develop a New Mexico Unit of the CAP to allow for consumptive use of water from the Gila River, its tributaries or underground water sources in southwestern New Mexico, diverted in accordance with the Consumptive Use and Forbearance Agreement (CUFA), and pursuant to the terms of the AWSA. The water developed via the New Mexico Unit pursuant to the AWSA and the CUFA would be for the benefit of the New Mexico CAP Entity.
Arkansas Valley Conduit (AVC) ECAO	The AVC EIS Notice of Intent (NOI) was filed on July 30, 2010, and public scoping concluded September 13, 2010. The draft EIS documents the analysis of potential environmental consequences associated with construction, operation, and repayment of the proposed AVC (a municipal and industrial water supply project), a conveyance contract for the Pueblo Dam north-south outlet works interconnect, and a long-term excess capacity master contract for storage of non-project water in Pueblo Reservoir. The AVC is a congressionally authorized feature of the Fryingpan-Arkansas Project that was not completed as part of the original Fryingpan-Arkansas Project construction. The Final EIS was completed in August 2013. The Record of Decision (ROD) was signed in February, 2014.
Cachuma Project	Final Program and Project specific EIS/EIR - Lower Santa Ynez River Fish Management Plan and Cachuma Project Biological Opinion (F-SW3EJS) for southern steelhead ROD was signed on October 25, 2004. Ongoing actions relating to steelhead recovery largely covered, but some project specific NEPA will be required as projects are developed. Resource Management Plan Final EIS was completed and a ROD was signed May 27, 2011. Site specific NEPA will be
	required for projects proposed in the RMP. NEPA was completed for the COMB's 2014 Emergency Drought Contingency Plan on June 13, 2014. Additional NEPA was completed in 2015 and 2016 to address the ongoing drought. It is anticipated that additional NEPA will likely be needed depending on hydrologic conditions.

Project	Status
	A Draft EA for the City of Santa Barbara's proposed Warren Act Contract(s) (Pass Through Agreement) was released on January 12, 2016. Several comment letters were received and addressed in the Final EA which is currently in surnaming.
	A draft Water Order amending Reclamation's water rights for the Cachuma Project was released by the State Water Resources Control Board on September 7, 2016. Comments on the draft order have been provided. An EIS may be needed to address the proposed changes to Reclamation's water rights once a final order is received.
	Reconsultation with NMFS on the Operation and Maintenance of the Cahcuma Project was requested on May 27, 2014. A draft Biological Opinion was received on November 29, 2016. SCCAO is currently reviewing the RPA and RPMs.
	An EIS will likely be needed to address the potentially significant impacts of implementing the biological opinion as well as the State Board's water order.
	Santa Barbara County Water Agency's long-term contract expires in 2020. Reclamation will need to complete additional NEPA for renewal of the contract.
	The long-term Warren Act Contract for Central Coast Water Agency's non-Project water expires in 2020. Reclamation will need to complete additional NEPA for execution of a new Warren Act Contract.
Central Arizona Project (CAP)	Project wide - Final EIS filed September 26, 1972. Additional activity-specific NEPA compliance documents were completed on all project activities prior to implementation. Current NEPA compliance activities include EA's for ESA-mandated fish barrier projects which are being constructed as part of the CAP (six barriers are scheduled for completion in FY 2018 [2]; FY 2019 [3]; and FY 21 [1]). NEPA compliance activities continue for the Indian Distribution Division of CAP: An EA was completed for the San Xavier Cooperative Farm Rehabilitation Project in July 2005. The NEPA for the subsequent extension of San Xavier Cooperative Farm began in 2012 but was suspended pending negotiation of a lease agreement between the San Xavier Cooperative Farm and Tribal allottees. The project has since resumed and an EA is projected to be completed by the mid FY 2018. In addition, Tohono O'odham Nation has recently requested to conduct a feasibility study for a proposed irrigation development project in the Sif Oidak District. This proposal is under consideration by Reclamation for funding under a new Public Law 93-638 Contract and will result in a EA being prepared. A 638 Contract was signed in late calendar year 2011 with Yavapai-Apache Nation (YAN) for design and environmental compliance for YAN's plans for its CAP water delivery system (using an exchange); YAN hired an environmental consultant to prepare the requisite EIS; however, the project stalled prior to initiating public scoping due to lack of an exchange agreement that would be part of the proposed project. Environmental compliance for the Tonto Apache system is not currently scheduled. A final EA was issued for the Casa Blanca segment of the Pima-Maricopa Project on the Gila River Indian Community in May 2013. NEPA compliance schedules for the remaining portions of the Indian Distribution

Project	Status
Central Valley Projects (CVP): American River Division Auburn-Folsom South Unit	A project wide Final Environmental Statement (EIS) was filed with Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) November 13, 1972. Supplement to final filed with CEQ August 6, 1973, Amendment to final filed with CEQ September 20, 1974. Supplemental No. 2 filed with EPA September 23, 1980. Foresthill Divide area FES was filed with the CEQ May 25, 1976. Reclamation and the Sacramento Metropolitan Water Authority wrote a draft EIS/Draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and the American River Water Resources Investigation in February 1996. Reclamation completed the Final EIS in November 1997 and issued a Record of Decision (ROD) in June 1998. The decision was to not take any action at this time, but Reclamation will cooperate with any local agency if there is potential Reclamation involvement.
	Placer County Water Agency American River Pump Station Project Final EIS/EIR was released June 14, 2002. Folsom South Canal International Drive Extension Kilgore to Sunrise Project Initial Study/EA FONSI 08/29/08; CCAO Building Replacement Project, Folsom Complex FONSI 02/06/09; North Fork Pipeline Raw Water Bypass Pipeline Project FONSI 07/30/09.
	The following have been completed: American River Hatchery – New Hatchery Building EA/FONSI 10/01/2012; Nimbus Hatchery Fish Passage Project EIS/EIR/ROD 04/05/2013; Lake Natoma Waterfront Trail Project EA/FONSI 12/22/2014; Nimbus Dam Radial Gates Maintenance Project EA/FONSI 6/15/2015; Folsom Lake State Recreation Area General Plan/Resource Management Plan EIS/EIR ROD 10/27/2015; Green Valley Road Widening Project City of Folsom EA/FONSI 10/18/2016.
	The following are in progress: Auburn Resource Management Plan-General Plan (RMP-GP) EIS/EIR, NOI issuance expected in Spring 2017; Auburn Recreation District Maidu Bike Park Project EA; Cool Cave Quarry Lease Renewal EA; Dike 1 Trail Improvements EA;
American River Division Long-term Contract Renewal	Draft EIS was issued in March 2005 and the final was issued in July 2005. ROD was issued in February 2006 that supported the execution of three out of seven long-term water service contracts. A review of the environmental compliance will be needed before executing the remaining four long-term contracts pending resolution of ESA-related issues. The long-term Water Service Contract for El Dorado County Water Agency is in progress (Final EIS drafted) but will not be completed until NEPA and ESA are completed on the long-term operations of the CVP and SWP.
American River Division Interim Water Service Contracts	The following have been completed: 2011-2013 Interim American River Division Water Service Contract Renewals for Placer County Water Agency and the City of Roseville (12/30/2010); 2013-2015 Sacramento County Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (12/28/2012); 2013-2015 Sacramento Municipal Utility District Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (12/28/2012); 2013-2015 City of Roseville Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (3/4/2013); 2013-2015 Placer County Interim Water Service

Project	Status
	Contract (3/4/2013); 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the City of Roseville EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Sacramento County Water Agency EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2016-2018 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Placer County Water Agency EA/FONSI 02/25/2016. The following are in progress:
	2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contracts Renewal EAs for the City of Roseville, Sacramento County Water Agency, and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District were released for public review December 2016.
American River Division Warren Act Contracts	The following have been completed: Long-term Warren Act Contract for City of Roseville EA/IS (9/7/2006); 5-Year Warren Act Contract for Sacramento Suburban Water District EA/FONSI (3/31/2011); Interim Renewal Warren Act Contract Between the United States and Sacramento Municipal Utility District EA/FONSI (12/28/2012); Temporary Warren Act Contract Between the United States and Placer County Water Agency EA/FONSI (04/02/13); Temporary Warren Act contract with El Dorado Irrigation District EA/FONSI (December 2014); Warren Act Contract for Storage and Conveyance of Non-CVP Water from Foresthill Public Utility District to Santa Clara Valley Water District in 2015 (EA 4/2015); and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Five-Year Temporary Warren Act Contract EA/FONSI 3/1/2015; El Dorado Irrigation District Long-Term Warren Act Contract EA/FONSI (August 2016);
American River Division Transfers	Placer County Water Agency water transfer to San Diego County Water Agency EA/FONSI 7/10/09.
American River Division Grants	The following have been completed: EID EA/FONSI 6/18/10; Mormon Island Final EIS/ ROD 6/18/10; Nevada Irrigation District Mt. Vernon Siphon Final EA/FONSI 9/1/10; East Bay Municipal Utility District WaterSMART Grant – Water and Energy Efficiency Lawn Conversion Rebate Program EA/FONSI (2/1/2012); WaterSMART Grant for Tracy Lake Groundwater Recharge Project North San Joaquin Water Conservation District EA/FONSI 6/9/2014; Sacramento Suburban Water District 2014 - Water Use Efficiency Grants EA/FONSI 1/6/2015; City of Sacramento Water Meter Retrofits and Expansion of the River Friendly Landscaping Program EA/FONSI 11/24/2015.
Folsom Safety of Dams	The following have been completed:

Project	Status
	Safety of Dams Modifications to Dike 1 EA/FONSI 12/24/14; Folsom Area Improvements/Re-working EA/FONSI to be completed in 2017 (various clean-up projects at Dikes 1, 4, 5, 6, the right wing dam, Natoma pipeline and the JFP); Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Project – Right Bank Stabilization Project EA/FONSI 2/11/15; Folsom Dam Road Access Restriction EIS/ROD 5/31/05; Joint Federal Project/Safety of Dams EIS/EIR/ROD 5/1/07; Supplemental EA/IS for the Folsom DS/FDR: Dike 5 Site Access and Trail Detour and the Auxiliary Spillway Stilling Basin Cofferdam FONSI 04/14/09; Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam Modification, Folsom Dam Safety of Dams EIS/EIR/ROD 06/25/2010; Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Joint Federal Project EIS/EIR/ROD 05/01/2007.
American River Division Long-term Contract Renewal	Draft EIS was issued in March 2005 and the final was issued in July 2005. ROD was issued in February 2006 that supported the execution of three out of seven long-term water service contracts. A review of the environmental compliance will be needed before executing the remaining four long-term contracts pending resolution of ESA-related issues. The long-term Water Service Contract for El Dorado County Water Agency is in progress (Final EIS drafted) but will not be completed until NEPA and ESA are completed on the long-term operations of the CVP and SWP.
American River Division Interim Water Service Contracts	The following have been completed: 2011-2013 Interim American River Division Water Service Contract Renewals for Placer County Water Agency and the City of Roseville (12/30/2010); 2013-2015 Sacramento County Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (12/28/2012); 2013-2015 Sacramento Municipal Utility District Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (12/28/2012); 2013-2015 City of Roseville Interim Renewal Water Service Contract (3/4/2013); 2013-2015 Placer County Interim Water Service Contract (3/4/2013); 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the City of Roseville EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Sacramento Municipal Utility District EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2015-2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Sacramento County Water Agency EA/FONSI 12/17/2014; 2016-2018 American River Division Interim Water Service Contract Renewal for the Placer County Water Agency EA/FONSI 02/25/2016. The following are in progress:
	2017 American River Division Interim Water Service Contracts Renewal EAs for the City of Roseville, Sacramento County Water Agency, and the Sacramento Municipal Utility District were released for public review December 2016.
American River Division Warren Act Contracts	The following have been completed: Long-term Warren Act Contract for City of Roseville EA/IS (9/7/2006); 5-Year Warren Act Contract for Sacramento Suburban Water District EA/FONSI (3/31/2011); Interim Renewal Warren Act Contract Between the United States and Sacramento Municipal Utility District EA/FONSI (12/28/2012); Temporary Warren Act Contract Between the United States and Placer County Water Agency EA/FONSI (04/02/13); Temporary Warren Act contract with El Dorado Irrigation

Project	Status
	District EA/FONSI (December 2014); Warren Act Contract for Storage and Conveyance of Non-CVP Water from Foresthill Public Utility District
	to Santa Clara Valley Water District in 2015 (EA 4/2015); and Sacramento Municipal Utility District Five-Year Temporary Warren Act Contract EA/FONSI 3/1/2015; El Dorado Irrigation District Long-Term Warren Act Contract EA/FONSI (August 2016);
American River Division Transfers	Placer County Water Agency water transfer to San Diego County Water Agency EA/FONSI 7/10/09
American River Division Grants	The following have been completed:
	EID EA/FONSI 6/18/10; Mormon Island Final EIS/ ROD 6/18/10; Nevada Irrigation District Mt. Vernon Siphon Final EA/FONSI 9/1/10; East Bay Municipal Utility District WaterSMART Grant – Water and Energy Efficiency Lawn Conversion Rebate Program EA/FONSI (2/1/2012); WaterSMART Grant for Tracy Lake Groundwater Recharge Project North San Joaquin Water Conservation District EA/FONSI 6/9/2014; Sacramento Suburban Water District 2014 - Water Use Efficiency Grants EA/FONSI 1/6/2015; City of Sacramento Water Meter Retrofits and Expansion of the River Friendly Landscaping Program EA/FONSI 11/24/2015
Folsom Safety of Dams	The following have been completed:
	Safety of Dams Modifications to Dike 1 EA/FONSI 12/24/14; Folsom Area Improvements/Re-working EA/FONSI to be completed in 2017 (various clean-up projects at Dikes 1, 4, 5, 6, the right wing dam, Natoma pipeline and the JFP); Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Project – Right Bank Stabilization Project EA/FONSI 2/11/15; Folsom Dam Road Access Restriction EIS/ROD 5/31/05; Joint Federal Project/Safety of Dams EIS/EIR/ROD 5/1/07; Supplemental EA/IS for the Folsom DS/FDR: Dike 5 Site Access and Trail Detour and the Auxiliary Spillway Stilling Basin Cofferdam FONSI 04/14/09; Mormon Island Auxiliary Dam Modification, Folsom Dam Safety of Dams EIS/EIR/ROD 06/25/2010; Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Joint Federal Project EIS/EIR/ROD 05/01/2007
CVP-East Side Division Solano Project	The following have been completed: Lake Berryessa Visitor Services Plan EIS/ROD 6/2/06; Lake Berryessa Wastewater Treatment EA/FONSI 5/27/10; Camp
	Lake Derryessa visitor Services Fran Els/KOD 0/2/00, Lake Derryessa wastewater meathem EA/FOINSI 5/2//10; Camp

Project	Status
	Berryessa EA/FONSI 3/15/11; Oak Shores Trail Construction at Lake Berryessa EA/FONSI (3/29/11); Rehabilitation of North End Trail at Lake Berryessa EA/FONSI(3/29/11); Geotechnical and Geophysical Investigations for the Solano Project Terminal Reservoir EA/FONSI 5/4/12); Napa Berryessa Resort Improvement District – Water and Wastewater Treatment Upgrades and Expansion EA/FONSI 02/21/13; Interim Recreation Services at Lake Berryessa EA/FONSI 05/01/13; Sweeney/McCune Creek Outflow Recovery and Automation Project EA/IS/FONSI 02/192016.
	The following are in progress: Lake Berryessa Long-Term Concession Development Plans EA
CVP-East Side Division New Melones	The following have been completed: New Melones Resource Management Plan/EIS/ ROD 6/3/10; Stanislaus Afterbay Dam Removal EA/FONSI (2/9/2012); Release of Oakdale I.D. and South San Joaquin I.D. Water from New Melones Reservoir EA/FONSI 04/08/13; New Melones Lake Concession Development EA/FONSI 08/28/13; Camp Nine Whitewater Events EA/FONSI 11/30/2016
	The following are in progress: New Melones Lake Old Parrott's Ferry Roadway Re-Opening EA; New Melones Tuttletown Disc Golf Course Installation EA
Delta Division	
Mendota Pool Group Exchange Program	The Mendota Pool Group 10-year exchange program expired February 2015. An EIS/EIR is being prepared for the proposed issuance of annual exchange agreements over a 20-year period. The draft EIS/EIR is estimated to be released for public review in mid to late 2017. An EA was completed in May 2015 for a temporary 3-year extension of the current program pending completion of the EIS/EIR.
South of the Delta Accelerated Water	
Transfer Program	Five Year South-of-Delta Accelerated Water Transfer Program EA (14-064) was completed on February 5, 2016. Additional NEPA is needed for transfers that do not fall under the AWTP program.
Contra Loma Recreation Area Resource	
Management Plan	Resource Management Plan Final EIS was completed and a ROD was signed April 22, 2015. Site specific NEPA will be required for projects proposed in the RMP.
Delta Long-Term Renewal Contracts	
	Final EA/FONSI (04-023) for Delta Division long-term contract renewals was completed on February 25, 2005. A few of the contracts were not signed and have required NEPA compliance for interim renewal contracts (IRCs) every two years since. NEPA will be needed for the following long-term contract renewals: City of Tracy (IRC expires 2/28/2018), California Dept. of Parks and Recreation (long-term contract expires 4/8/19), Mercy Springs Water District Assignments to Westlands Water District, Santa Clara Valley Water District, and Pajaro Valley Water District (IRC expires 2/28/2018).
Cross Valley Contractors	

Project	Status
Misc. Delta Division Projects	The Cross Valley Contractors' long-term contract renewal EA (03-109) was cancelled due to ESA issues regarding biological opinions by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service for the CVP/SWP Coordinated Operations. The contracts have required NEPA compliance for IRCs every two years since. Reclamation is currently initiating NEPA compliance for the long-term contract renewals and long-term conveyance agreement. NEPA compliance for Cross Valley Contractors' IRCs will also be prepared should a long-term contract not be executed prior to the expiration of the current IRCs.
	An EA (12-060) was completed 1/10/2013 for the 10-year Delta-Mendota Canal groundwater pump-in program. The EA requires review of the program every 5 years to determine if conditions have changed prior to issuing a second 5-year Warren Act contract. Additional NEPA is also completed as new discharge points are added to the program. It is anticipated that additional EAs will likely be needed for future groundwater pump-in proposals depending on hydrologic conditions.
Friant Division	EAs (14-031, 15-040, and 16-023) were completed in 2014, 2015, and 2016 to temporarily change water quality requirements for groundwater introduced into the DMC pursuant to the DMC groundwater pump-in program (EA-12-060) in order to address water supply shortages due to severe drought.
	Millerton Lake Resource Management Plan Final EIS was completed and a ROD was signed November 4, 2011. Site specific NEPA will be required for projects proposed in the RMP.
Miscellaneous Friant Division Project Programs	
	An EA (14-011) was completed on 5/2/2014 for a two-year groundwater pump-in program for the Friant-Kern Canal to address severe drought conditions. A second EA (15-046) was completed on March 4, 2016 to cover another 5 year period for 7 Friant Division contractors and 1 non-CVP contractor. It is anticipated that additional EAs will likely be needed for future groundwater pump-in proposals depending on hydrologic conditions.
Friant Division Accelerated Water Transfer Program	EAs (15-015, 15-034, 16-025) were completed for exchanges of San Joaquin River water released from Millerton Lake for delivery to the San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors to address severe water supply shortages within the Friant Division. Additional NEPA is anticipated should hydrological conditions be similar in FY2018.
	The most recent Friant Division Five year Accelerated Water Transfer Program (AWTP) EA and FONSI was completed on January 19, 2016 (15-018). Additional NEPA is needed for transfers that do not fall under the AWTP program.
Madera Irrigation District (MID) Madera Ranch Water Supply Enhancement Project	
EIS	USFWS & U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) are cooperating agencies. Final EIS was released June 6, 2011. ROD

Project	Status
	signed August 1, 2011. MID has determined to not move forward with this project. Additional NEPA may be needed for other water management projects (e.g., long-term transfers/exchange requests).
CVP, Sacramento River Division	Tehama-Colusa Canal, June 7, 1972; Tehama-Colusa Canal Supplemental, May 15, 1975.
	The final EIS/EIR for the Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam was released in May 2008, and the Record of Decision was signed on July 17, 2008. Construction was initiated in FY 2010 and substantial completion was achieved in FY 2012.
Sacramento River Settlement Contracts	Draft EIS and BA out to the public on October 1, 2004. Final EIS out to the public on December 17, 2004. Record of Decision (ROD) signed. February 28, 2005. ROD for Natomas Mutual Water Co. signed March 9, 2005; revised Natomas ROD May 5, 2005; and ROD for City of Redding and ACID signed July 1, 2005.
Sacramento River Water Reliability Study	This environmental document has been placed indefinitely on hold.
San Felipe Division	A project wide Final EIS was filed with the CEQ March 8, 1976. Negative determination for conveyance system modification signed March 20, 1978. Reclamation completed an EIS for Pajaro Valley Water Management Agency's (PVWMA) Basin Management Plan Update; construction of the pipeline on indefinite hold pending PVWMA initiation. The proposed action includes the connection of a pipeline to the Santa Clara Conduit, and the delivery to and the use of Central Valley Project (CVP) water in the Pajaro Valley. EIS 01-82 completed 9/10/02.
	Santa Clara Valley Water District Pipeline Maintenance Program Draft EA (06-110) was posted for public review November 9, 2007. Finalization of the EA has been pending receipt of a BO from the Service since then. This has resulted in smaller projects being generated to keep facilities in good working order. An EA (12-070) is being prepared for pipeline access improvements along the Pacheco and Santa Clara Conduits and another EA (15-059) is currently being prepared for maintenance of the Pacheco Conduit. A Categorical Exclusion Checklist (15-044) was completed on 8/17/2015 to address a breach of the Santa Clara Conduit that occurred on 8/1/2015. As the 10-year program is nearly over it is anticipated that NEPA will be needed for individual and/or long-term O&M for San Felipe facilities.
	An EA (09-010) was prepared for the San Justo Zebra Mussel Eradication Project and released for public review. Currently addressing the 2 comment letters received. Finalization of the EA is pending completion an eradication/management plan by Denver TSC. Additional NEPA will be needed for recreational facility maintenance in the area should the reservoir be re-opened to recreation.

Project	Status
	San Luis Reservoir Low Point EIS to provide better water quality to Districts serviced by the Pacheco Tunnel (in the San Felipe Division) and Low Point in San Luis Reservoir. Notice of Intent published July 17, 2002. Region took over NOI
	published 8/29/08. Region circulated the document and SCCAO provided comments. The EIS is still being developed through the Regional Office. An EA to address the long-term CPOU change and the second contract amendment for Santa Clara Valley WD is being prepared by the Regional Office.
CVP, West San Joaquin Division San Luis Unit	A project wide environmental statement was filed with the CEQ October 4, 1972. A draft supplement to the final was filed with the CEQ July 30, 1979. A draft environmental statement for cleanup and closure of the San Luis Drain and Kesterson Reservoir was filed with the EPA April 30, 1986; final filed October 20, 1986. A draft Environmental Statement, as a result of the Barcellos Judgment, was filed with the EPA December 20, 1991. This plan was not accepted as complying with the Barcellos Judgment. Recent court decisions affirmed Interior's responsibility to address the drainage problem. In 2001, Reclamation began evaluating alternatives to provide long-term drainage service to the San Luis Unit. A Draft EIS was issued for public comment in May of 2005; a Final EIS was released in June 2006; a ROD was signed March 2007. Per consultation with Department of Justice, Reclamation has begun implementing the action identified in the ROD in the northerly area. Discussions with Westlands on where to place drainage service was reinitiated but was stalled pending settlement of litigation. A settlement with Westlands has since been reached.
Miscellaneous San Luis Unit Projects Programs	Grassland Bypass Project Extension to 2019 EIS – ROD signed December 2009.
Tograms	An EA (15-001) was completed for a Westlands groundwater pump-in program for the San Luis Canal. A FONSI was signed 6/5/2015.
San Luis Unit Long-Term Contract Renewal	A draft EIS for San Luis Unit long-term contract renewals was released for public comment between October 7, 2005 and November 25, 2005. The project was put on hold due to ESA issues regarding biological opinions by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service for the CVP/SWP Coordinated Operations and a Final EIS was never completed. The contracts have required NEPA compliance for IRCs every two years since. NEPA will be needed for the following long-term contract renewals: Westlands Water District (IRCs expire 2/28/2018), San Luis Water District (IRC expires 2/28/2017), Panoche Water District (IRC expires 2/28/2017), City of Avenal (IRC expires 2/28/2017), City of Coalinga (IRC expires 2/28/2017), City of Huron (IRC expires 2/28/2017), California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife (IRC expires 2/28/2017).

Project	Status
B.F. Sisk Safety of Dams EIS/EIR	A corrective action study is currently underway to develop a project description (PD). Once the PD is developed an EIS will be prepared for the project by the Regional Office. Estimated to be released in 2018.
San Luis Reservoir and Los Banos Creek State Recreation Area Joint General Plan and Resource Management Plan	Resource Management Plan Final EIS was completed and a ROD was signed April 4, 2014. Site specific NEPA will be required for projects proposed in the RMP.
Shasta Division	Congress authorized a feasibility study for the potential enlargement of Shasta Dam and Reservoir in P.L. 96-375 (1980) and again in P.L. 108-361 (2004) consistent with the CALFED Bay-Delta Programmatic Record of Decision (2000). Reclamation's Mid-Pacific Region initiated the current feasibility study in FY 2002; published a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS in October 2005; and conducted public scoping meetings in the Fall of 2005. A preliminary draft feasibility study and EIS are in development.
Trinity River Restoration Program	Final EIS for Trinity River Mainstem Fishery Restoration released November 17, 2000. Record of Decision (ROD) signed December 19, 2000. Programmatic coverage for all sites was completed in 2009 and the final programmatic Master EIR/EA included site specific NEPA/CEQA coverage for eight channel rehabilitation projects (the remaining Phase I projects) which were completed in 2010. Beginning in 2011, an Environmental Assessment/Initial Study (EA/IS) document that tiers off the Final EIS and/or the Final Programmatic EIR have been completed for subsequent Phase II projects. One EA/IS document was completed for channel rehabilitation projects implemented in 2016 for the Bucktail channel rehabilitation site. This was a significant enhancement of the Dark Gulch site where previous work had been conducted during 2008. Draft EA/IS documents are currently in the NEPA process for two projects proposed for implementation in 2017 and 2018.
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I Division	A project-wide final Environmental Statement (ES) was filed with the CEQ on June 18, 1975 for the construction and operation of the Yuma Desalting Plant. A subsequent EA was prepared and distributed for public comment in May 2009 and finalized in August 2009 for the one-year pilot run of the Yuma Desalting Plant. Based on the EA, the FONSI was signed by the Yuma Area Office on September 30, 2009. Applicable NEPA documentation will be completed before any future operations of the Yuma Desalting Plant is undertaken.
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title II Division	A Notice of Intent to Prepare an EIS for the Paradox Valley Unit, Colorado, was published in the Federal Register on 9/10/2012. Multiple engineering feasibility-level studies have been conducted since then to refine the alternatives analyzed in the EIS. This EIS will be ongoing in FY 2017-2018. The schedule currently calls for the distribution of the final EIS in the second quarter of 2018.
	The Notice of Availability for the final EIS for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan

Project	Status
	(LTEMP) was published in the Federal Register on October 7, 2016 and the Record of Decision was signed by the Secretary on December 15, 2015.
Columbia and Snake River Salmon Recovery Project	Applicable NEPA documentation will be completed before individual actions are undertaken.
Fort Peck Reservation/Dry Prairie Rural Water System MTAO	NEPA decision document (FONSI) was signed October 2002. An interdisciplinary team of State and Federal resource specialists complete an annual site visit to assure mitigation measures from the NEPA and permitting processes are followed and successful.
Lewis and Clark RWS - DKAO	The project sponsor has completed the Final Engineering Report (FER), Water Conservation Program Plan and the EA. The FONSI was signed on March 5, 2003.
Lewiston Orchards Project Water Exchange and Title Transfer Project	Reclamation initiated formal NEPA scoping for the LOP Water Exchange and Title Transfer Project in September 2015. The final Environmental Assessment/FONSI was signed February 10, 2017.
Minidoka Spillway Replacement, Idaho	EIS was prepared to evaluate the environmental impacts and benefits of rebuilding the dam and spillway. Final EIS was published on August 8, 2010 and a ROD was signed September 27, 2010.
Mni Wiconi Project DKAO	NEPA decision document (FONSI) was completed in October 1993. An amendment was signed in June 1995.
Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project	The Final EIS for Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project was filed with the EPA on July 6, 2009. The Record of Decision was issued on October 1, 2009. The project was analyzed at the appraisal level under this FEIS. As designs are finalized by reach, NEPA sufficiency reviews will be undertaken to determine if supplemental NEPA is required.
Rocky Boys/North Central Montana Rural Water Project MTAO	The EA and a FONSI was signed by the Bureau of Reclamation and Bureau of Indian Affairs on January 3, 2005. An interdisciplinary team of State and Federal resource specialists complete an annual site visit to assure mitigation measures from the NEPA and permitting processes are followed and successful.

Project	Status
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project DKAO Garrison Diversion Unit	Project wide Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) on the 250,000-acre plan was filed with the CEQ January 10, 1974. Supplemental Fish and Wildlife filed with the CEQ on May 3, 1974. Final comprehensive supplemental to FES filed with EPA on March 7, 1979. The Final Supplemental Environmental Statement on features for initial development of 85,000 acres on the 250,000-acre plan was filed with the EPA on July 15, 1983. A draft environmental statement addressing the Garrison Commission recommendations was filed with the EPA on March 6, 1986. A draft supplement to the Draft Environmental Statement was filed with the EPA on December 30, 1986. The reformulated project FES will not be pursued further due to deferral of work associated with non-Indian irrigation. In the interim, all project activities will comply with NEPA requirements as necessary. The Dakota Water Resources Act requires an EIS be completed for the Red River Valley Water Supply feature. The Final EIS for the Red River Valley Water Supply project was released December 28, 2007. A Record of Decision was prepared and provided to the Secretary of the Interior for signature in January 2009. The Secretary of the Interior deferred signing a ROD concluding it would be more appropriate to wait until Congress authorized construction of the project features identified in the FEIS and signed a ROD in 2009 for the Northwest Area Water Supply project. The Province of Manitoba, Canada and the State of Missouri filed suit challenging the adequacy of the FEIS. In 2010, the U.S. District Court remanded the case to Reclamation for further evaluation of potential impacts and consequences. Department of Interior and the Department of Justice decided not to appeal the Court's decision. In April 2015 Reclamation released the Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement and a ROD was issued in August 2015. This completes the requirements of the NEPA and fulfills Reclamation's obligation under the court. Because of the ongoing litigation and the injunction in place
Pojoaque Basin Regional Water System, New Mexico	A Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS on the Pojoaque Basin Regional Water System (RWS) was published in the FR on 2/24/2012 and the draft EIS was published by the EPA on 1/6/2017. The schedule has been extended to allow site-specific engineering data to be incorporated into the NEPA process. The public comment period for the draft EIS was completed on 2/27/2017. The final EIS is in preparation and is expected to be published in late 2017 with a record of decision planned for early 2018.
San Carlos Water Settlement Act	NEPA compliance schedule will be determined as required.

Project	Status
San Jose Area Water Reclamation Program	The San Jose Area Water Reclamation and Reuse Program consist of several phases, each of which requires NEPA compliance. Phases 1A, 1B, 1C, and 1D are completely covered by existing NEPA compliance documents. Anticipated new activity not covered under existing NEPA compliance documents will be analyzed under future compliance analyses and determinations, as necessary.
Ventura River Project	Final EIS for the Casitas Resource Management Plan was published April 4, 2010 and a ROD was signed on April 11, 2011.
Yakima River Basin Water Enhancement Project	A programmatic EIS was prepared to evaluate the basin wide environmental impacts/benefits of the water enhancement facilities. An ROD was issued on March 10, 1999. Implementation of the project is ongoing.
Cle Elum Fish Passage, Washington	Final EIS for the fish passage project was published April 15, 2011 and a Record of Decision (ROD) was signed on August 12, 2011.
Yakima River Basin Integrated Water Resource Management Plan, Washington	A programmatic EIS was prepared to evaluate the basin wide environmental impacts/benefits of the integrated water resource management plan. A ROD was issued on July 11, 2013.

Project	Status

Animas-La Plata Project	The downsizing of the Animas-La Plata Project to an all M&I project and the provision in P.L. 106-554 allowing up-front cost-sharing of non-tribal payment obligations required the modification or replacement of existing repayment contracts with the non-tribal entities. Appropriate agreements were executed in November 2001 with the San Juan Water Commission, New Mexico and the Colorado Water Resources and Power Development Authority to allow the up-front cost-sharing. A repayment contract with La Plata Conservancy District (NM) was executed in 2009 and a repayment contract with the State of Colorado was executed in 2012. P.L 108-447, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005 limits the non-tribal repayment obligation to \$43 million, of the first \$500 million (January 2003 price level) of the total project costs plus indexing. P.L. 109-148, December 30, 2005, amended the non-tribal repayment language of P.L. 108-447, by providing a technical correction. Consultations with repayment entities, as required by P.L. 106-554, are in progress. Water delivery contracts, essentially non-reimbursable repayment contract, with the Southern Ute Indian Tribe and the Ute Mountain Ute Tribe are both required before water delivery. The Southern Ute Indian Tribe contract was executed on January 14, 2016. The Ute Mountain Ute Tribe contract has been drafted and is currently being negotiated. A final cost allocation will be determined following the closeout of the last construction contracts.
Central Arizona Project (CAP)	A repayment contract with the Central Arizona Water Conservation District (CAWCD) was executed on December 15, 1972, and validated on May 24, 1983. An amended contract with the CAWCD was executed on December 1, 1988, and validated on January 7, 1991. The water supply system stage of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) was placed into repayment status in October 1993, followed by the regulatory storage stage, in October 1996. Following months of unsuccessful formal negotiations between the Bureau of Reclamation and CAWCD over a variety of CAP repayment contract and operation and maintenance issues, CAWCD filed suit against the U.S. on July 10, 1995. The U.S. filed a countersuit on August 18, 1995 in the U.S. District Court. On September 20, 1995, the complaints were consolidated in the U.S. District Court with the CAWCD suit as the complaint and the U.S. suit as a counter claim. For the court proceedings, the issues in dispute were divided into six phases: (1) Repayment Ceiling; (2) Cost Allocation; (3) Development Fund Administration; (4) Water Delivery Issues; (5) Construction Defects and Miscellaneous Claims; and (6) Billing Disputes. The Court heard phase 1 in August of 1998 and on November 3, 1998, issued a phase 1 order, ruling in favor of the CAWCD. The ruling determined that the 1988 amended repayment contract limits CAWCD's repayment obligation for stages 1 and 2 to \$1.781 billion unless a further amendment to the contract is executed changing that obligation. The United States was also enjoined from barring CAWCD from utilizing CAP facilities. Phase 2 of the trial was conducted in November of 1998. Shortly after the phase 2 court proceedings, negotiations were initiated to reach a settlement outside of the courts. The court, in deference to negotiations, did not issue a phase 2 ruling. The Department of Justice successfully negotiated a Stipulated Settlement that contains a number of conditions that must be achieved within three years to allow final settlement of the case. The Court issued an order on Ma
	Under the revised plan for the third stage of CAP Repayment, the project was authorized to develop Tucson Reliability to the Tucson area water providers in the form of terminal storage through surface storage facilities or alternatives. The non-tribal entities, consisting of the City of Tucson, the northwest providers, and the smaller water providers reached an agreement with CAWCD to provide reliability for their CAP water supply through use of existing CAWCD underground storage and recovery features. This agreement eliminates the need for further expenditure of federal funds. Repayment for previous expenditures for Tucson Reliability investigations will need to be addressed with CAWCD. Implementation actions towards providing reliability for the San Xavier District are underway and are planned for the Schuk Toak District. Repayment for the San Xavier features and Schuk Toak are non-reimbursable under the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlements Act. Final plans for reliability for the Sif Oidak and Pascua Yaqui Tribes have not been developed, pending completion of Water Rights Settlements with these tribes.
	Except for Indian Tribes with approved water right settlements, repayment contracts with the Indian communities must be executed before initiation of construction. The Gila River Indian Community divided its obligation into phases to expedite construction. The repayment contract for Sacaton Ranch was executed March 15, 1995; the master contract for the remaining Gila River Indian Community facilities was executed July 20, 1998. The Arizona Water Settlements Act subsequently eliminated any repayment requirement for the Gila River Indian Community and the Tohono O'odham Nation. The repayment contracts for the remaining Indian Distribution System will be executed as required.

Project	Status

Central Arizona Project (CAP)	Construction of the Non-Indian Distribution System was accomplished under Section 9(d), Reclamation Act of 1939. Ten non-Indian distribution
(Continued)	system repayment contracts have been executed and validated. The repayment contracts for Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District, Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District, and New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District were executed on November 21, 1983, and
	validated on November 23, 1983. The Harquahala Valley Irrigation District contract was executed January 6, 1984, and validated on April 26, 1984;
	Chaparral City Water Company contract was executed December 6, 1984, and validated on March 25, 1985; Hohokam Irrigation and Drainage
	District contract was executed on April 4, 1985, and validated August 13, 1985; Chandler Heights Citrus, San Tan and Queen Creek Irrigation Districts contracts were executed December 30, 1985, and validated February 14, 1986; Tonopah Irrigation District contract was executed April 8,
	1985, and validated July 24, 1985. To facilitate Indian Water Right Settlements in Arizona, Congress granted the Secretary of the Interior the
	authority to extend, on an annual basis, the repayment schedule of debts incurred under Section 9(d) of the Act of August 2, 1939 (43 USC 485h(d))
	by irrigation districts which have contracts for water delivery from the Central Arizona Project. This authority was provided in the FY 2004 Energy and Water Appropriations Bill, P.L. 108-137, Sec. 216(1). Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District, Chandler Heights Citrus Irrigation
	District, Maricopa Stanfield Irrigation & Drainage District, New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District, Queen Creek Irrigation District, San Tan
	Irrigation District and Tonopah Irrigation District requested and received extensions of the repayment debts. This occurred through December 2007
	when the Arizona Water Settlements Act, enacted in 2004, became fully enforceable and the non-Indian Irrigation districts were relieved of remaining debt incurred for the repayment of construction costs in exchange for relinquishing CAP non-Indian agricultural priority water. That Act
	makes \$73.6 million of the 9(d) remaining debt non-reimbursable to the districts and assigned repayment of the remaining portion of the debt to the
	Central Arizona Water Conservation District.
	On December 3, 1992, the distribution system repayment contract with the Harquahala Valley Irrigation District was extinguished under authority of
	P. L. 101-628. The contract was amended to discharge Harquahala Valley Irrigation District's repayment obligation. The 13,933 acre-feet of Harquahala Valley Irrigation District's water was committed for the Fort McDowell Indian Water Rights Settlement Act. The remaining 19,318
	acre-feet may be used by the Secretary of the Interior for other purposes including Indian Water Rights Settlements. Most of this remaining water is
	committed to the Gila River Indian Community under the Arizona Water Settlements Act. Title to the Harquahala Valley Irrigation District
	distribution system was transferred to the District on July 21, 2004.
	On December 21, 1993, the Hohokam Irrigation and Drainage District signed an agreement with the cities of Chandler, Mesa, Phoenix, and
	Scottsdale; Central Arizona Water Conservation District; and Reclamation to assign its Central Arizona Project agricultural water to these cities. This fulfilled the United States obligations to secure Cliff Dam replacement water for the cities as required by congressional actions on Plan 6. The
	agreement also requires the cities to pay for the Hohokam Irrigation and Drainage District distribution system Federal indebtedness.
	On January 18, 1994, the New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District declared Chapter 9 bankruptcy after Reclamation rejected the District's
	proposal to restructure the District's repayment obligation for construction of its Central Arizona Project water distribution system. The U.S.
	Bankruptcy Court issued a confirmation order on June 21, 1995, directing Reclamation to amend New Magma's repayment contract and restructure its repayment terms. The contract was amended November 22, 1996.
	The Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District failed to make its February 1, 1994, distribution system payment. On August 12, 1994, the
	Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District filed Chapter 9 bankruptcy to reorganize its debts. Agreement was reached in bankruptcy court in
	1996. An amended repayment contract was scheduled for April 1997; however, it was delayed in order to reorganize the debt. On March 4, 1999,
	the repayment debt and schedule were determined.

Project	Status
Central Arizona Project (CAP) (Continued)	On May 19, 1995, Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District requested deferment of its semi-annual payments due August 1995 and February 1996. They also requested a deferment contract for restructuring its repayment debt to avoid petitioning for Chapter 9 bankruptcy. Reclamation granted the deferment contract. An agreement signed on June 28, 1996, changed the payout schedule from 26 to 39 years, allowing the District to meet the full repayment obligation. The repayment allocations recalculations for joint works were recalculated in 2004 resulting in an amended repayment contract for the San Tan Irrigation District. The amendment was executed in February 2005.
Central Valley Project (CVP)	The efforts to negotiate and execute long-term renewal contracts pursuant to the Central Valley Project Improvement Act (CVPIA) are ongoing and in various stages. The status of contract renewals as of December 30, 2015, is discussed below.
<u>American River Division</u> Auburn-Folsom South Unit	There are 8 water service contracts with entities in this unit. There are four long-term water service contracts, three of which (El Dorado Irrigation District, San Juan Water District and East Bay Municipal Utility District) were renewed in 2006. Sacramento County Water Agency's long-term water service (Fazio) contract was executed in 1999. The City of Roseville, Placer County Water Agency, Sacramento County Water Agency, and Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) have entered into interim renewal contracts. All long-term renewal contracts have been negotiated with the remaining entities and awaiting execution pending the acceptance of the biological opinion prepared for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP. In addition, one new water service contract (Fazio contract) with El Dorado County Water Agency, a new entity, remains to be negotiated.
<u>Delta Division</u> Delta-Mendota Canal	There were originally 24 contracts in this unit. Ten contracts (Davis WD, Hospital WD, Kern Canon WD, Salida WD, Sunflower WD, Mustang WD, Orestimba WD, Quinto WD, Romero WD, and Foothill WD) were assigned to Del Puerto WD. Three contracts (Broadview WD, Centinella WD and WidrenWD) were assigned to Westlands Water District Distribution District No. 1 (DD1), a contractor in the San Luis Unit. Portions of a third contract (Mercy Springs WD) were assigned to contractors in the San Luis (DD2) and San Felipe Units (Santa Clara Valley Water District), leaving 12 contractors and 14 contracts in this unit. Eleven long-term renewal contracts have been executed. One long-term renewal contract with the City of Tracy, which also includes two partial assignments from Banta-Carbona ID (5,000 af) and the West Side ID (5,000 af) was negotiated and executed in December 2013. Execution of the long-term renewal contract is dependent upon final acceptance of the Biological Opinion prepared for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP.
Mendota Pool	There are eleven contracts in this unit. Of the eleven contracts, six are water service/settlement contracts, four are settlement contracts, and the remaining contract is a water service contract. A new settlement contract with Virginia L. Lempesis was executed in 2013.
Exchange Contractors	There are four exchange contractors (Central California ID, Columbia Canal Co., Firebaugh Canal Co. and San Luis Canal Co.) sharing one contract in perpetuity.

Project	Status
Central Valley Project (Continued)	
East Side Division New Melones Unit	There are two existing water service contracts with entities in this unit that expire in 2022. Negotiations to renew these contracts have not been initiated. In addition to the two existing contracts, subsection 3404(b) of the CVPIA authorizes the United States to enter into a new long-term water service contract with Tuolumne Utilities District, an entity located in this unit.
Friant Division Friant-Kern/Madera Canals	There are 34 contracts held by 32 entities in this division for Class I and/or Class II CVP water. Twenty-five long-term renewal water service contracts were executed in 2001, and three long-term renewal contracts were executed in 2005. Through a partial assignment approved in 2010, Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District became a long-term water service contractor. Five more partial assignments were executed in 2013. Pursuant to the San Joaquin River Restoration Settlement Act of March 30, 2009, the 29 long-term renewal water service contracts had the option to be converted to repayment contracts by December 31, 2010. Twenty-five contractors exercised this option in 2010. The City of Lindsay, City of Orange Cove, International WD, and County of Madera did not exercise the conversion option. All repayment obligations for distribution systems have been paid.
Friant Division Cross Valley Canal	There are 8 water service contracts with 7 entities in this unit. These entities have entered into interim renewal contracts. Negotiations for long-term renewal contracts with all of the Cross Valley Canal contractors are ongoing. Since conveyance facilities owned by the State of California (State) are needed to deliver the CVP water, negotiation for a separate conveyance agreement with the State was completed in 2014. Execution of the conveyance agreement is pending.
Hidden Unit	There is one contract in this unit. In 2001, Madera Irrigation District entered into a long-term renewal water service contract that provided the right to the entire conservation yield of the Hidden Unit. In 2010, the contractor exercised its option to convert to a repayment contract pursuant to the San Joaquin River Restoration Act of March 20, 2009.
Buchanan Unit	There is one contract in this unit. In 2001, Chowchilla Water District entered into a long-term renewal water service contract that provided the right to the entire conservation yield of the Buchanan Unit. In 2010, the contractor exercised its option to convert to a repayment contract pursuant to the San Joaquin River Restoration Act of March 20, 2009.
Sacramento River Division	
Black Butte Dam and Lake	There are six water service contracts with entities in this unit. Long-term renewal contracts were executed with five entities in 2005. The remaining entity, Elk Creek Community Services District, did not opt for early renewal of its contract. Final approval of the Biological Opinion for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP is required before the long-term renewal contract can be executed.
Corning/Tehama-Colusa Canals	There are 16 water service contracts with entities in this unit. Long-term renewal contracts with the 16 entities were executed in 2005. Four entities have an outstanding repayment obligation for a distribution system.
Colusa Drain	There is one contract in this unit. The Colusa Drain Mutual Water Company entered into a long-term renewal contract for a replacement water supply in 2005.

Project	Status
Central Valley Project (Continued)	
Sacramento River Settlement	There are 133 long-term settlement contracts with individuals/entities in this unit that have been renewed. Twelve settlement contractors declined to enter into renewal contracts and one contractor requested to delay contract renewal pending settlement of an estate.
San Felipe Division	There are two water service contracts with entities in this unit. These contracts which do not expire until 2027 were amended in 2007 consistent with CVPIA. Negotiations for long-term renewal contracts are complete and awaiting final acceptance of the biological opinion for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP.
Shasta Division	There are six water service contracts with entities in this unit. Long-term renewal water service contracts with these six entities were executed in 2005.
Trinity River Division	There are four water service contracts with entities in this unit. Long-term renewal contracts with these four entities were executed in 2005.
West San Joaquin Division	
Delta-Mendota Canal	There are three water service contracts with entities (Pacheco WD, Panoche WD, and San Luis WD) in this unit. Interim renewal contracts have been executed with Panoche WD and San Luis WD. Long-term renewal contracts with these two entities have been negotiated and are awaiting execution pending final acceptance of the Biological Opinion for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP. Pacheco WD's existing long-term water service contract does not expire until February 29, 2024.
San Luis Unit	There are eight water service contracts with entities in this unit. Interim renewal contracts with these entities have been executed. Long-term renewal contracts have been negotiated and the public review and comment process has been completed. The long-term renewal contracts cannot be executed until final acceptance of the Biological Opinion prepared for the Operations Plan and Criteria for the CVP. Additionally, two of the entities have an outstanding repayment obligation for a distribution system.

Project	Status
Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project - Title I	The repayment contract with the Coachella Valley Water District for lining of the Coachella Canal was executed March 14, 1978, and validated June 30, 1978. The cost of the Desalting Complex is non-reimbursable. Amendments to the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act changed the provisions of the Coachella Valley Water District Contract from reimbursable to non-reimbursable while the Coachella Canal Lining Project is in construction or as long as the San Luis Rey are receiving up to 16,000 afy conserved by the project or receiving payment in lieu of water delivery if unable to take water.
Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project	The Navajo-Gallup Water Supply Project was authorized for construction by the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009, Title X Part III (Public Law 111-11 on March 30, 2009) as a major component of the Navajo Nation San Juan River Basin Water Rights Settlement in New Mexico. Section 10604 of Public Law 111-11 requires execution of certain contracts preceding construction. Required contracts include; two repayment contracts, one with the City of Gallup and one with the Jicarilla Apache Nation, and a water delivery subcontract (water service agreement) among the City of Gallup and either the Navajo Nation or the Jicarilla Apache Nation. The repayment obligations of the repayment contracts shall be at least 25 percent of the construction costs of the Project that are allocable to the paying entity, but shall not exceed 35 percent. The repayment obligation is determined by an ability to pay analysis. The ability to pay analysis has determined that both the City of Gallup and the Jicarilla Apache Nation repayment contract was executed on April 12, 2012. The water service agreement required by Section 10604(b)(7) was executed on November 22, 2011. This water service agreement will make 7,500 acre-feet per year of the Jicarilla Apache Nation's San Juan stream system water available to the City of Gallup. This water service agreement shall terminate forty (40) years from the first date of water delivery to the City of Gallup.
Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Project Garrison Diversion Unit	Execution of the master contract with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District and three-way contracts between Reclamation, Conservancy District, and Irrigation Districts, containing approximately 113,000 acres of irrigable land, was completed March 16, 1966. Court validation was completed July 26, 1966, and confirmed August 10, 1966. Renegotiation to conform to the reformulation legislation must occur prior to Federal construction activity in the authorized irrigation areas. A Cooperative Agreement for municipal, rural, and industrial water was executed November 19, 1986. A Grant Agreement for North Dakota Wetlands Trust was executed on December 18, 1986. A supplementary agreement for the State cost-share was executed on February 14, 1991, as required by the 1986 Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act. A renegotiated repayment contract with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District has not been completed. Renegotiation of a repayment contract is being deferred pending the outcome of the Red River Valley Water Supply Study, Final Environmental Impact Statement/ROD, and authorization of the preferred alternative by Congress, which was directed by the Dakota Water Resources Act of 2000. A new 5-year Cooperative Agreement with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District for municipal, rural, and industrial water was executed in September of 2012. A long-term, 40-year water service contract and project use power contract with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District for the Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal irrigation areas, was executed in April of 2012.
Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act Project	Repayment is non-reimbursable under Section 309(g)(7) of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act as amended in Title III of the Arizona Water Settlements Act.